

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§ - **Alma**

The account of *Alma*, who was /the son of/ *Alma*, the first and chief judge over the people of Nephi, and also the high priest over the Church.

An account of the reign of the judges, and the wars and contentions /among the people/.

And also an account of a war between the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites*, /according to the/ record of *Alma*, the first and chief judge.

Alma 1:1 Now it /came to pass/ that in the first year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, from this time forward, king *Mosiah* having gone the way of all the earth, having warred a good warfare, walking uprightly before God, leaving none to reign in his stead; nevertheless he had established laws, and they were acknowledged by the people; therefore they were obliged to abide by the laws which he had made.

Alma 1:2 And it /came to pass/ that in the first year of the reign of *Alma* in the judgment-seat, there was a man brought before him to be judged, a man who [which] was large, and was noted for his much strength.

1 Chronicles 27:24 Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in the account of the chronicles of king David.

Acts 22:5 As also the high priest doth bear me witness, and all the estate of the elders: from whom also I received letters unto the brethren, and went to Damascus, to bring them which were there bound unto Jerusalem, for to be punished.

2 Maccabees 2:20 And the wars against Antiochus Epiphanes, and Eupator his son,

2 Samuel 3:6 And it came to pass, while there was war between the house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

1 Timothy 1:18 This charge I commit unto thee, son Timothy, according to the prophecies which went before on thee, that thou by them mightest war a good warfare;

Daniel 9:10 Neither have we obeyed the voice of the LORD our God, to walk in his laws, which he set before us by his servants the prophets.

1 Esdras 6:24 In the first year of the reign of Cyrus king Cyrus commanded that the house of the Lord at Jerusalem should be built again, where they do sacrifice with continual fire:

Acts 25:10 Then said Paul, I stand at Cæsar's judgment seat, where I ought to be judged: to the Jews have I done no wrong, as thou very well knowest.

Luke 5:18 And, behold, men brought in a bed a man which was taken with a palsy: and they sought means to bring him in, and to lay him before him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:3 And he had gone about among the people, preaching to them that which he termed to be /the word of/ God, **bearing down against the church**; declaring unto the people that every priest and teacher ought to become popular; and **they ought not to** labor with their hands, but that they ought to be *supported* by the people.

Alma 1:4 And he also testified unto the people that all mankind should be saved at the last day, and that they **need not fear nor** tremble, but that they might lift up their heads **and rejoice; for the Lord** had created all men, and had also redeemed all men; /and, in the/ end, all men **should have eternal life**.

Alma 1:5 And it /came to pass/ that he did teach these things so much that many did believe on his words, even so many that they began to support him **and give him money**.

Alma 1:6 **And /he began to/ be** lifted up in **the pride of his heart**, and to wear **very costly** apparel, yea, and even began to establish a church after the manner of his preaching.

Alma 1:7 And it /came to pass/ **as he was going**, to preach to those who believed on his word, he met a man who belonged to the church of God, yea, even one of their teachers; **and he began to contend with him sharply**, that he might lead away the people of the church; but the man withstood him, admonishing him with the words of God.

Acts 8:1 And Saul was consenting unto his death. And at that time there was a great **persecution against the church** which was at Jerusalem; and they were all scattered abroad throughout the regions of Judæa and Samaria, except the apostles.

Acts 21:21 And they are informed of thee, that thou teachest all the Jews which are among the Gentiles to forsake Moses, saying that **they ought not to** circumcise their children, neither to walk after the customs.

Ecclesiasticus 34:14 Whoso feareth the Lord **shall not fear nor** be afraid; for he is his hope.

Joel 2:21 **Fear not**, O land; be glad **and rejoice: for the LORD** will do great things.

Matthew 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I **may have eternal life?**

Luke 22:5 And they were glad, and covenanted **to give him money**.

Luke 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; **and he began to be** in want.

2 Chronicles 32:26 Notwithstanding Hezekiah humbled himself for **the pride of his heart**, both he and the inhabitants of Jerusalem, so that the wrath of the LORD came not upon them in the days of Hezekiah.

John 12:3 Then took Mary a pound of ointment of spikenard, **very costly**, and anointed the feet of Jesus, and wiped his feet with her hair: and the house was filled with the odour of the ointment.

2 Kings 2:23 And he went up from thence unto Bethel: and **as he was going** up by the way, there came forth little children out of the city, and mocked him, and said unto him, Go up, thou bald head; go up, thou bald head.

Judges 8:1 And the men of Ephraim said unto him, Why hast thou served us thus, that thou calledst us not, when thou wentest to fight with the Midianites? **And they did chide with him sharply**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:8 **Now /the name of/ the man was** Gideon; and it was he who **[that] was an** instrument in the hands of God in delivering the people of *Limhi* out of bondage.

Alma 1:9 Now, because Gideon withstood him with /the words of/ God he was wroth with Gideon, **and drew his sword and began to smite** him. Now Gideon being stricken with many years, therefore **he was not able to withstand his blows**, therefore he was slain by the sword.

Alma 1:10 And the man **who slew him** was taken by the people of the church, and was brought before *Alma*, **to be judged /according to** the/ crimes which he had committed.

Alma 1:11 And it /came to pass/ that he stood before *Alma* and **pled for himself** with much boldness.

Alma 1:12 But *Alma* /said unto him/: Behold, this is the first time that *priestcraft* has been *introduced* among this people. **And behold, thou art** not only guilty of *priestcraft*, but hast endeavored to *enforce* it by the sword; and were *priestcraft* to be *enforced* among this people it would prove their entire destruction.

1 Samuel 25:3 **Now the name of the man was** Nabal; and **the name of** his wife Abigail: and she was a woman of good understanding, and of a beautiful countenance: but **the man was** churlish and evil in his doings; and he was of the house of Caleb.

Tobit 5:4 Therefore when he went to seek a man, he found Raphael **that was an** angel.

Matthew 26:51 And, behold, one of them which were with Jesus stretched out his hand, **and drew his sword, and struck** a servant of the high priest's, and smote off his ear.

1 Maccabees 7:25 On the other side, when Alcimus saw that Judas and his company had gotten the upper hand, and knew that **he was not able to abide their force**, he went again to the king, and said all the worst of them that he could.

Jeremiah 26:23 And they fetched forth Urijah out of Egypt, and brought him unto Jehoiakim the king; **who slew him** with the sword, and cast his dead body into the graves of the common people.

1 Peter 4:6 For for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they **might be judged according to** men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Judges 6:31 And Joash said unto all that stood against him, Will ye plead for Baal? will ye save him? he that will plead for him, let him be put to death whilst it is yet morning: if he be a god, let him **plead for himself**, because one hath cast down his altar.

2 Samuel 16:8 The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: **and, behold, thou art** taken in thy mischief, because thou art a bloody man.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:13 And thou **hast shed /the blood of/ a** righteous **man**, yea, a man who **has done much good** among this people; and were we to spare thee his blood would come upon us for vengeance.

Alma 1:14 **Therefore thou art condemned to die**, /according to the/ law which has been given us by *Mosiah*, our last king; and it has been acknowledged by this people; therefore this people must abide by the law.

Alma 1:15 And it /came to pass/ that they took him; and his name was *Nehor*; **and they carried him** upon the top of the hill *Manti*, and there he was caused, or rather did acknowledge, between the heavens and the earth, that what he had taught to the people **was contrary to** the word of God; and there he suffered an *ignominious* death.

Alma 1:16 Nevertheless, this did not put an end to **the spreading of priestcraft** through the land; for there were many who loved the **vain things /of the world/, and** they went forth preaching false doctrines; and this they did for the sake **of riches and honor**.

Ezekiel 35:5 Because thou hast had a perpetual hatred, **and hast shed the blood of** the children of Israel by the force of the sword in the time of their calamity, in the time that their iniquity had an end:

Revelation 16:3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as **the blood of a dead man**: and every living soul died in the sea.

Judith 15:10 **Thou hast** done all these things by thine hand: **thou hast done much good** to Israel, and God is pleased therewith: blessed be thou of the Almighty Lord for evermore. And all the people said, So be it.

Romans 2:1 **Therefore thou art** inexcusable, O man, whosoever thou art that judgest: for wherein thou judgest another, thou condemnest thyself; for thou that judgest doest the same things.

Luke 24:20 And how the chief priests and our rulers delivered him to **be condemned to death**, and have crucified him.

1 Kings 21:13 And there came in two men, children of Belial, and sat before him: and the men of Belial witnessed against him, even against Naboth, in the presence of the people, saying, Naboth did blaspheme God and the king. **Then they carried him** forth out of the city, and stoned him with stones, that he died.

Colossians 2:14 Blotting out the handwriting of ordinances that was against us, which **was contrary to** us, and took it out of the way, nailing it to his cross;

Ezekiel 26:5 It shall be a place **for the spreading of** nets in the midst of the sea: for I have spoken it, saith the Lord GOD: and it shall become a spoil to the nations.

1 Corinthians 1:28 And **base things of the world, and** things which are despised, hath God chosen, yea, and things which are not, to bring to nought things that are:

Mark 4:19 And the cares **of this world, and** the deceitfulness **of riches, and** the lusts of other things entering in, choke the word, and it becometh unfruitful.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:17 Nevertheless, they durst not lie, if it were known, for fear of the law, **for liars** were punished; therefore they *pretended* to preach /according to their/ belief; and now the law **could have no power on any man** for his belief.

Alma 1:18 And they durst not steal, for fear /of the law/, **for such were** punished; neither durst they rob, nor murder, for he that *murdered* [*murdereth*] was punished unto death.

Alma 1:19 But it /came to pass/ that whosoever did not belong to the church of **God began to** persecute those that did belong to the church of God, and had **taken upon them the name of Christ**.

Alma 1:20 Yea, they did persecute them, **and afflict them with** all manner of words, and this because of their humility; **because they** were not proud in their own eyes, and **because they** did impart /the word of/ God, one with another, **without money and without price**.

Alma 1:21 Now there was a *strict* law among /**the people of**/ the church, **that there should not any man**, belonging to the church, arise and persecute those that did not belong to the church, **and that there should be no** persecution among themselves.

1 Timothy 1:10 For whoremongers, for them that defile themselves with mankind, for menstealers, **for liars**, for perjured persons, and if there be any other thing that is contrary to sound doctrine;

John 19:11 Jesus answered, Thou **couldst have no power at all** against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore he that delivered me unto thee hath the greater sin.

2 Corinthians 11:13 **For such are** false apostles, deceitful workers, transforming themselves into the apostles of Christ.

1 Esdras 5:53 And all they that had made any vow to **God began to** offer sacrifices to God from the first day of the seventh month, although the temple of the Lord was not yet built.

Acts 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, **took upon them** to call over them which had evil spirits **the name of the Lord Jesus**, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

Psalms 55:19 God shall hear, **and afflict them**, even he that abideth of old. Selah. **Because they** have no changes, therefore they fear not God.

Exodus 1:11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters **to afflict them with** their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses.

Isaiah 55:1 Ho, every one that thirsteth, come ye to the waters, and he that hath no money; come ye, buy, and eat; yea, come, buy wine and milk **without money and without price**.

Ezra 9:14 Should we again break thy commandments, and join in affinity with **the people of** these abominations? wouldest not thou be angry with us till thou hadst consumed us, **so that there should be no** remnant nor escaping?

Joshua 1:5 **There shall not any man** be able to stand before thee all the days of thy life: as I was with Moses, so I will be with thee: I will not fail thee, nor forsake thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:22 Nevertheless, there were many among them who began to be proud, /and began to/ contend *warmly* with their adversaries, even unto *blows*; yea, they would smite **one another with their** fists.

Alma 1:23 Now **this was in** the second year of the reign of *Alma*, /and it was/ a cause **of much affliction** to the church; yea, it was the cause of much trial with the church.

Alma 1:24 For **the hearts of many were hardened,** **and** their names were blotted **out, that they were** remembered no more **among the people** /of God. And/ also many withdrew themselves from among them.

Alma 1:25 Now this was **a great trial** to those that did **stand fast in the faith**; nevertheless, **they were steadfast and immovable in keeping the commandments /of God**, and/ they bore **with patience the** persecution which was heaped upon them.

Ezra 9:11 Which thou hast commanded by thy servants the prophets, saying, The land, unto which ye go to possess it, is an unclean land with the filthiness of the people of the lands, with their abominations, which have filled it from **one** end to **another with their** uncleanness.

2 Chronicles 1:11 And God said to Solomon, Because **this was in** thine heart, and thou hast not asked riches, wealth, or honour, nor the life of thine enemies, neither yet hast asked long life; but hast asked wisdom and knowledge for thyself, that thou mayest judge my people, over whom I have made thee king:

2 Corinthians 2:4 For out **of much affliction** and anguish of heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love which I have more abundantly unto you.

Ezekiel 32:9 I will also vex **the hearts of many people**, when I shall bring thy destruction **among the nations**, into the countries which thou hast not known.

Acts 19:9 But when **divers were hardened, and** believed not, but spake evil of that way before the multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

1 John 2:19 They went out from us, but they were not of us; for if they had been of us, they would not doubt have continued with us: but they went **out, that they might** be made manifest **that they were** not all of us.

2 Corinthians 8:2 How that in **a great trial** of affliction the abundance of their joy and their deep poverty abounded unto the riches of their liberality.

1 Corinthians 16:13 Watch ye, **stand fast in the faith**, quit you like men, be strong.

1 Corinthians 15:58 Therefore, my beloved brethren, **be ye steadfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord**, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Hebrews 12:1 Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run **with patience the** race that is set before us,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:26 And when the priests left their labor to impart **the word of God** unto the people, the people also left their labors **to hear /the word of/ God. And when the** priest **had imparted unto them the word of God they** all returned again diligently unto their labors; and the priest, not esteeming himself above his hearers, for **the preacher was** no better than the hearer, neither was the teacher any better than the learner; and thus they were all equal, and they did all labor, every man according to his strength.

Alma 1:27 And they did impart of their substance, every man according to that /which he had/, to **the poor, and the needy, and the sick, and the afflicted; and** they did not wear costly apparel, yet they were *neat* and comely.

Alma 1:28 And thus they did establish the affairs /of the church/; and thus they began to have **continual peace** again, notwithstanding all their persecutions.

Alma 1:29 And now, /because of the/ *steadiness* of the church they began to be exceedingly rich, **having abundance of all things** whatsoever they stood in need—an **abundance of flocks and herds**, and fatlings of every kind, and also abundance of grain, and **of gold, and of silver, and of precious things**, and abundance of silk **and fine-twined linen**, and all manner of good *homely* cloth.

Luke 5:1 And it came to pass, that, as the people pressed upon him **to hear the word of God**, he stood by the lake of Gennesaret,

1 Samuel 4:13 And when he came, lo, Eli sat upon a seat by the wayside watching: for his heart trembled for the ark **of God. And when the** man came into the city, and told it, all the city cried out.

2 Maccabees 8:12 Now when word was brought unto Judas of Nicanor's coming, and he **had imparted unto those** that were with him that the army was at hand,

Acts 8:14 Now when the apostles which were at Jerusalem heard that Samaria had received **the word of God, they** sent unto them Peter and John:

Ecclesiastes 1:12 I **the Preacher** was king over Israel in Jerusalem.

Psalms 82:3 Defend **the poor and** fatherless: do justice to **the afflicted and needy**.

James 5:15 And the prayer of faith shall save **the sick, and the** Lord shall raise him up; and if he have committed sins, they shall be forgiven him.

2 Thessalonians 3:16 Now the Lord of peace himself give you **peace always** by all means. The Lord be with you all.

1 Maccabees 16:11 Moreover in the plain of Jericho was Ptolemeus the son of Abubus made captain, and he **had abundance of silver and gold**:

Deuteronomy 28:47 Because thou servedst not the LORD thy God with joyfulness, and with gladness of heart, **for the abundance of all things**;

2 Chronicles 32:29 Moreover he provided him cities, and possessions **of flocks and herds in abundance**: for God had given him substance very much.

2 Chronicles 21:3 And their father gave them great gifts **of silver, and of gold, and of precious things**, with fenced cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram; because he was the firstborn.

Exodus 38:18 And the hanging for the gate of the court was needlework, of blue, and purple, and scarlet, **and fine twined linen: and** twenty cubits was the length, and the height in the breadth was five cubits, answerable to the hangings of the court.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 1:30 And thus, in their prosperous *circumstances*, they did not send away any who were naked, or **that were hungry**, or that were athirst, or **that were sick**, or that had not been nourished; and they **did not set their hearts upon** riches; therefore they were liberal to all, both old and young, both bond and free, both male and female, whether **/out of the/ church** or in the church, having no **respect to persons** as to those who stood in need.

Alma 1:31 /And thus **they/ did prosper and become far more wealthy than those who did not belong to their church.**

Alma 1:32 For those who did not belong to their church did *indulge* themselves in sorceries, and in idolatry or idleness, and in babblings, and in envyings and strife; wearing costly apparel; **being lifted up in the pride** of their own eyes; persecuting, lying, *thieving*, *robbing*, committing whoredoms, and *murdering*, and all manner of wickedness; nevertheless, the law was put in force upon all those who did transgress it, **inasmuch /as it [were]/ was possible.**

Alma 1:33 And it /came to pass/ that by thus exercising **the law upon** them, every man suffering **according to that which he had done**, they became more still, **and durst not commit any wickedness** if it were known; therefore, there was much peace among the people of Nephi until the fifth year of the reign of the judges.

1 Samuel 2:5 They **that were** full have hired out themselves for bread; and they **that were hungry** ceased: so that the barren hath born seven; and she that hath many children is waxed feeble.

Deuteronomy 7:7 The LORD **did not set his love upon** you, nor choose you, because ye were more in number than any people; for ye were the fewest of all people:

3 John 1:10 Wherefore, if I come, I will remember his deeds which he doeth, prating against us with malicious words: and not content therewith, neither doth he himself receive the brethren, and forbiddeth them that would, and casteth them **out of the church.**

James 2:9 But if ye have **respect to persons**, ye commit sin, and are convinced of the law as transgressors.

2 Chronicles 26:5 And he sought God in the days of Zechariah, who had understanding in the visions of God: and **as long as he sought the Lord, God made him to prosper.**

1 Timothy 3:6 Not a novice, lest **being lifted up with pride** he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

2 Maccabees 3:6 And told him that the treasury in Jerusalem was full of infinite sums of money, so that the multitude of their riches, which did not pertain to the account of the sacrifices, was innumerable, **and that it was possible** to bring all into the king's hand.

1 Maccabees 4:53 And offered sacrifice **according to the law upon** the new altar of burnt offerings, **which they had made.**

Leviticus 18:26 Ye shall therefore keep my statutes and my judgments, **and shall not commit any of these abominations**; neither any of your own nation, nor any stranger that sojourneth among you:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 2:1 And it /came to pass/ in the *commencement* of the fifth year of their reign there began to be a contention among the people; **for a certain man, being called Amlici**, he being a very cunning man, yea, **a wise man as to the wisdom of the world**, he being after the order of the man that slew **Gideon by the** sword, who was executed according to the law—

Alma 2:2 Now this Amlici had, by his cunning, **drawn away much people after him**; even so much that they began to be very powerful; and they began to endeavor to establish Amlici /to be a/ king over the people.

Alma 2:3 Now this was *alarming* to the people of the church, and also to all those who had not been drawn away after the persuasions of Amlici; for they knew that according to their law **that such things must be** established by /the voice of/ the people.

Alma 2:4 Therefore, **if it were possible that Amlici** should gain /the voice of/ the people, he, being a wicked man, would deprive them of their *rights* and privileges of the church [&c.]; for it was his intent to destroy the church of God.

Alma 2:5 And it /came to pass/ that the people assembled themselves together throughout all the land, every man according **to his mind**, whether it were for or against Amlici, in separate bodies, having much dispute and wonderful contentions one with another.

Alma 2:6 And thus they did assemble themselves together to cast in their voices concerning the matter; **and they were/ laid** before the judges.

Acts 19:24 **For a certain man** named Demetrius, a silversmith, which made silver shrines for Diana, brought no small gain unto the craftsmen;

Ecclesiasticus 21:21 Learning is unto **a wise man as** an ornament of gold, and like a bracelet upon his right arm.

1 Corinthians 1:20 Where is the wise? where is the scribe? where is the disputer of this world? hath not God made foolish **the wisdom of this world?**

Judges 7:7 And the LORD said unto **Gideon, By the** three hundred men that lapped will I save you, and deliver the Midianites into thine hand: and let all the other people go every man unto his place.

Acts 5:37 After this man rose up Judas of Galilee in the days of the taxing, and **drew away much people after him**: he also perished; and all, even as many as obeyed him, were dispersed.

Mark 13:7 And when ye shall hear of wars and rumours of wars, be ye not troubled: **for such things must needs be**; but the end shall not be yet.

Acts 27:39 And when it was day, they knew not the land: but they discovered a certain creek with a shore, into the which they were minded, **if it were possible, to thrust in the ship.**

Wisdom 3:14 And blessed is the eunuch, which with his hands hath wrought no iniquity, nor imagined wicked things against God: for unto him shall be given the special gift of faith, and an inheritance in the temple of the Lord more acceptable **to his mind.**

Joshua 2:8 **And before they were laid** down, she came up unto them upon the roof;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:7 And it /came to pass/ that the voice of the people came against *Amlici*, that he was not made king over the people.

Alma 2:8 Now this did cause much joy in the hearts of those who [which] were against him; but *Amlici* did stir up those who /[which] were **in/ his favor** to anger against those who were not **in his favor**.

Alma 2:9 And it /came to pass/ **that they gathered themselves together**, and did consecrate *Amlici* to be their king.

Alma 2:10 Now when *Amlici* was made king over them he **commanded them /that they should/ take** up arms against their brethren; and this he did that he might subject them to him.

Alma 2:11 Now the people of *Amlici* were distinguished by /the name of/ *Amlici*, being called *Amlcites*; and the remainder were called *Nephites*, or the people of God.

Alma 2:12 Therefore /the people of/ the *Nephites* were aware of the intent of the *Amlcites*, and therefore they did prepare to meet them; yea, they did arm themselves with swords, and with *cimeters*, and with bows, and with arrows, and with stones, and with slings, and with **all manner of** weapons of war, **of every kind**.

Alma 2:13 And thus they were prepared to meet the *Amlcites* at the time of their coming. /And there [was]/ were appointed captains, and higher captains, **and chief captains**, according to their numbers.

Alma 2:14 And it /came to pass/ that *Amlici* did arm his men with all manner of weapons of war of every kind; and he also appointed rulers and leaders over his **people, to lead them to war against their** brethren.

2 Esdras 5:16 And in the second night **it came to pass, that** Salathiel the captain of the people came unto me, saying, Where hast thou been? and why is thy countenance so heavy?

1 Samuel 8:7 And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hearken unto **the voice of the people** in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I **should not reign over them**.

Psalms 30:5 For his anger endureth but a moment; **in his favour** is life: weeping may endure for a night, but **joy cometh in the morning**.

Exodus 31:6 And I, behold, I have given with him Aholiab, the son of Ahisamach, of the tribe of Dan: and **in the hearts of all that are** wise hearted I have put wisdom, that they may make all that I have commanded thee;

Joshua 9:2 **That they gathered themselves together**, to fight with Joshua and with Israel, with one accord.

Mark 6:8 And **commanded them that they should take** nothing for their journey, save a staff only; no scrip, no bread, no money in their purse:

1 Peter 2:10 Which in time past were not a people, but are **now the people of God**: which had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

1 Chronicles 28:14 He gave of gold by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of **all manner of** service; silver also for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments **of every kind** of service:

Revelation 5:15 And the kings of the earth, and the great men, and the rich men, **and the chief captains**, and the mighty men, and every bondman, and every free man, hid themselves in the dens and in the rocks of the mountains;

2 Chronicles 6:34 If thy **people go out to war against their** enemies by the way that thou shalt send them, and they pray unto thee toward this city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:15 And it came to pass that the *Amlicites* came upon the hill *Amnihu*, which was east of the river Sidon, which **ran by /the** land of *Zarahemla*, and there they **began to make war with the** *Nephites*.

Alma 2:16 Now *Alma*, being the chief judge and the governor /of the people/ of *Nephi*, therefore **he went up with** his people, yea, with his **captains**, and chief **captains**, yea, at the head **of his armies, against the** *Amlicites* to battle.

Alma 2:17 And they began to slay the *Amlicites* upon the hill east of Sidon. And the *Amlicites* did contend with the *Nephites* with **great strength, insomuch that** /many of the/ *Nephites* **did fall before the** *Amlicites*.

Alma 2:18 Nevertheless the Lord **did strengthen the /hand of the/** *Nephites*, **that they slew** the *Amlicites* with **[a] great slaughter, that** they began to flee before them.

Alma 2:19 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* did pursue the *Amlicites* all that day, and did slay them with much slaughter, **insomuch that there were slain of the** *Amlicites* twelve thousand five hundred thirty and two souls; and **there were slain of the** *Nephites* six thousand five hundred sixty and two souls.

2 Samuel 18:23 But howsoever, said he, let me run. And he said unto him, Run. Then Ahimaaz **ran by the** way of the plain, and overran Cush.

Revelation 12:17 And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and **went to make war with the** remnant of her seed, which keep the commandments of God, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Judges 4:10 And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and **he went up with** ten thousand men at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.

2 Chronicles 16:4 And Benhadad hearkened unto king Asa, and sent the **captains of his armies against the** cities of Israel; and they smote Ijon, and Dan, and Abelmaim, and all the store cities of Naphtali.

2 Corinthians 1:8 For we would not, brethren, have you ignorant of our trouble which came to us in Asia, that we were pressed out of measure, **above strength, insomuch that** we despaired even of life:

Mark 9:26 And the spirit cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; **insomuch that many** said, He is dead.

2 Chronicles 25:8 But if thou wilt go, do it, be strong for the battle: God **shall make thee fall before the** enemy: for God hath power to help, and to cast down.

Ezekiel 16:49 Behold, this was the iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither **did she strengthen the hand of the** poor and needy.

Joshua 9:26 And so did he unto them, and delivered them out of **the hand of the** children of Israel, **that they slew** them not.

2 Samuel 18:7 Where the people of Israel were slain before the servants of David, and there was there **a great slaughter that** day of twenty thousand men.

1 Maccabees 4:15 Howbeit all the hindmost of them were slain with the sword: for they pursued them unto Gazera, and unto the plains of Idumea, and Azotus, and Jamnia, **so that there were slain of them** upon a three thousand men.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:20 And it /came to pass/ that when *Alma* could pursue the *Amlicites* no longer he caused that his people should pitch their tents in the valley **of Gideon, the** valley being called after that Gideon who was slain by **the hand of *Nehor* with the sword**; and in this valley the *Nephites* did pitch their tents for the night.

Alma 2:21 And *Alma* sent spies to follow the remnant of the *Amlicites*, **that he might** know of their *plans* and their plots, whereby he might guard himself **against them, /that he might/ preserve his people from being destroyed.**

Alma 2:22 Now those whom /[which] he **had/ sent out to watch the camp of the *Amlicites*** were called *Zeram*, and *Amnor*, and *Manti*, and *Limher*; **these were they** who **[which] went out with their men to watch** the camp of the *Amlicites*.

Alma 2:23 And it /came to pass/ that **on the morrow they returned into the camp** of the *Nephites* **in great haste**, being greatly astonished, and struck with much fear, saying:

Judges 7:14 And his fellow answered and said, This is nothing else save **the sword of Gideon the** son of Joash, a man of Israel: for into **his hand** hath God delivered Midian, and all the host.

Ecclesiasticus 46:1 Jesus the son a Nave was valiant in the wars, and was the successor of Moses in prophecies, who according to his name was made great for the saving of the elect of God, and taking vengeance of the enemies that rose up **against them, that he might** set Israel in their inheritance.

Deuteronomy 6:24 And the LORD commanded us to do all these statutes, to fear the LORD our God, for our good always, **that he might preserve us alive**, as it is at this day.

Zechariah 7:2 When they **had sent unto the house of God** Sherezzer and Regemmelech, and **their men, to** pray before the LORD,

Ezra 2:59 And **these were they which went up** from Telmelah, Telharsa, Cherub, Addan, and Immer: but they could not shew their father's house, and their seed, whether they were of Israel:

1 Maccabees 12:27 Wherefore so soon as the sun was down, Jonathan commanded **his men to watch**, and to be in arms, that all the night long they might be ready to fight: also he **sent forth centinels round about the host.**

Acts 23:32 **On the morrow they** left the horsemen to go with him, and **returned to the castle:**

Joshua 6:14 And the second day they compassed the city once, and **returned into the camp:** so they did six days.

1 Maccabees 11:22 Whereof when he heard, he was angry, and immediately removing, he came to Ptolemais, and wrote unto Jonathan, that he should not lay siege to the tower, but come and speak with him at Ptolemais **in great haste.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:24 Behold, we followed the camp of the *Amlicites*, and to our **great astonishment**, in the land of *Minon*, above /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, **in the course of the** land of Nephi, we saw a *numerous* host of the *Lamanites*; and behold, the *Amlicites* have joined them;

Alma 2:25 /And they are/ **upon our brethren** in that land; and they are fleeing before them **with their flocks, and their wives**, and their children, *towards* our city; and except we make haste they obtain possession of our city, and our fathers, and our wives, and our children be slain.

Alma 2:26 And it came to pass that the people of Nephi took their tents, and departed /out of the/ valley of Gideon *towards* their city, **which was the city of Zarahemla**.

Alma 2:27 And behold, as they were *crossing* the river Sidon, the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites*, being as *numerous* almost, as it were, as the sands **/of the sea/, came** upon **them to destroy them**.

Alma 2:28 Nevertheless, the *Nephites* being strengthened by **the hand /of the** Lord/, having prayed mightily to him that he would **deliver them out of the hands of their enemies**, therefore the Lord did hear their cries, and did strengthen them, and the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites* did fall before them.

Alma 2:29 And it /came to pass/ that *Alma* fought with *Amlici* with the sword, **face to face; and** they did contend mightily, one with another.

Mark 5:42 And straightway the damsel arose, and walked; for she was of the age of twelve years. And they were astonished with a **great astonishment**.

1 Chronicles 27:4 And **over the course of the** second month was Dodai an Ahohite, and of his course was Mikloth also the ruler: in his course likewise were twenty and four thousand.

1 Maccabees 12:11 We therefore at all times without ceasing, both in our feasts, and other convenient days, do remember you in the sacrifices which we offer, and in our prayers, as reason is, and as it becometh us to think **upon our brethren**:

Hosea 5:6 They shall go **with their flocks and with their** herds to seek the LORD; but they shall not find him; he hath withdrawn himself from them.

Acts 27:8 And, hardly passing it, came unto a place which is called The fair havens; nigh **whereunto was the city of Lasea**.

2 Esdras 4:17 The thought of the floods **of the sea came** likewise to nought, for the sand stood up and stopped them.

Deuteronomy 2:15 For indeed the hand of the LORD was against **them, to destroy them** from among the host, until they were consumed.

Exodus 3:8 And I am come down to **deliver them out of the hand of the** Egyptians, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

Judges 2:14 And the anger **of the LORD** was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into **the hands of** spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into **the hands of their enemies** round about, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Genesis 32:30 And Jacob called the name of the place Peniel: for I have seen God **face to face, and** my life is preserved.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:30 And it /came to pass/ that *Alma*, **being a man** of God, being exercised with much faith, **& he] cried, saying: O Lord, have mercy** and spare **my life, that I may** be an instrument in thy hands to save and preserve this people.

Alma 2:31 **Now when Alma had** said these words he contended again with *Amlici*; /and **he was/ strengthened**, insomuch that he slew *Amlici* with the sword.

Alma 2:32 And he also contended with **the king of the Lamanites**; **but /the king of/ the Lamanites** fled back from before *Alma* and sent his *guards* to contend with *Alma*.

Alma 2:33 But *Alma*, with his *guards*, **contended with the guards** of /the king of/ the *Lamanites* until he slew **and [drave]** drove **them** back.

Alma 2:34 And thus he *cleared* the ground, **or rather the** bank, which was **on the west of the** river Sidon, throwing the bodies of the *Lamanites* who had been slain into the waters of Sidon, **that thereby his people might have** room to cross and contend with the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites* **on the west /side of the** river/ Sidon.

John 10:33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy; and because that thou, **being a man**, makest thyself God.

Luke 18:38 **And he cried, saying, Jesus, thou Son of David, have mercy** on me.

John 10:17 Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down **my life, that I might** take it again.

Acts 9:19 **And when he had** received meat, **he was strengthened**. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples which were at Damascus.

2 Maccabees 7:9 And when he was at the last gasp, he said, Thou like a fury takest us out of this present life, **but the King of the** world shall raise us up, who have died for his laws, unto everlasting life.

Nehemiah 13:17 Then I **contended with the** nobles of Judah, and said unto them, What evil thing is this that ye do, and profane the sabbath day?

Judges 6:9 And I delivered you out of the hand of the Egyptians, and out of the hand of all that oppressed you, **and drave them out** from before you, and gave you their land;

2 Maccabees 6:23 But he began to consider discreetly, and as became his age, and the excellency of his ancient years, and the honour of his gray head, whereon was come, and his most honest education from a child, **or rather the** holy law made and given by God: therefore he answered accordingly, and willed them straightways to send him to the grave.

Joshua 8:13 And when they had set the people, even all the host that was on the north of the city, and their liers in wait **on the west of the** city, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

1 Maccabees 4:61 And they set there a garrison to keep it, and fortified Bethsura to preserve it; **that the people might have** a defence against Idumea.

Joshua 8:12 And he took about five thousand men, and set them to lie in ambush between Bethel and Ai, **on the west side of the** city.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 2:35 **And it /came to pass/ that when they had all crossed** the river Sidon that the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites* began to **flee before them**, notwithstanding **they were so numerous that they could not be numbered**.

Alma 2:36 **And they fled before the** *Nephites* towards the wilderness which was **west and north**, away beyond the borders /of the land/; and the *Nephites* did pursue them with their might, and did slay them.

Alma 2:37 Yea, they were met on every hand, and slain and driven, until they were scattered **on the west, and on the north**, until they had reached the wilderness, which was called *Hermounts*; /and it was/ that part of the wilderness which was *infested* by **wild [beasts] and ravenous beasts**.

Alma 2:38 And it /came to pass/ that many **died in the wilderness** of their wounds, and were devoured by those beasts and also the vultures of the air; and their bones have been found, and have been heaped **up on the earth**.

2 Esdras 10:3 **And it came to pass, when they had all left off to comfort me**, to the end I might be quiet; then rose I up by night and fled, and came hither into this field, as thou seest.

Joshua 8:5 And I, and all the people that are with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come **to pass, when they** come out against us, as at the first, that we will **flee before them**,

Jeremiah 24:2 One basket had very good figs, even like the figs that are first ripe: and the other basket had very naughty figs, which **could not be eaten, they were so bad**.

Genesis 16:10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, **that it shall not be numbered** for multitude.

Joshua 7:4 So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: **and they fled before the** men of Ai.

Acts 27:12 And because the haven was not commodious to winter in, the more part advised to depart thence also, if by any means they might attain to Phenice, and there to winter; which is an haven of Crete, and lieth toward the south **west and north** west.

Numbers 35:5 And ye shall measure from without the city on the east side two thousand cubits, and on the south side two thousand cubits, and **on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north** side two thousand cubits; and the city shall be in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Mark 1:13 And he was there in the wilderness forty days, tempted of Satan; and was with the **wild beasts; and** the angels ministered unto him.

Isaiah 35:9 No lion shall be there, nor any **ravenous beast** shall go up thereon, it shall not be found there; but the redeemed shall walk there:

Numbers 27:3 Our father **died in the wilderness**, and he was not in the company of them that gathered themselves together against the LORD in the company of Korah; but died in his own sin, and had no sons.

Genesis 28:12 And he dreamed, and behold a ladder set **up on the earth**, and the top of it reached to heaven: and behold the angels of God ascending and descending on it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 3:1 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* who [which] were not slain by the weapons of war, after having buried those who had been slain—now the number of the slain were not numbered, because of the greatness of their number—after they had finished burying their dead they all returned to **their lands, and to their houses, and their wives, and their children.**

Alma 3:2 Now many women and children had been slain with /the sword, and/ also many of their flocks and their herds; and also many of their fields of grain were destroyed, for they were **trodden down by** the hosts of men.

Alma 3:3 And now as many of the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites* who [which] had been **slain upon the bank of the river Sidon were cast into the waters of Sidon; and behold their bones are in the depths /of the sea/, and they** are many.

Alma 3:4 And the *Amlicites* were distinguished from the *Nephites*, for **they had marked themselves** with red **in their foreheads** after /the manner of/ the *Lamanites*; nevertheless they had not shorn their heads like unto the *Lamanites*.

1 Esdras 1:56 And as for her glorious things, they never ceased till they had consumed and brought them all to nought: and the people **that were not slain with the sword** he carried unto Babylon:

1 Maccabees 8:10 And that they, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them slew many of them, and carried away captives **their wives and their children**, and spoiled them, and took possession of **their lands, and** pulled down their strong holds, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

Isaiah 28:18 And your covenant with death shall be disannulled, and your agreement with hell shall not stand; when the overflowing scourge shall pass through, then ye shall **be trodden down by** it.

Revelation 18:24 And in her was found the blood of prophets, and of saints, and of all **that were slain upon the** earth.

Exodus 15:25 And he cried unto the LORD; and the LORD shewed him a tree, which when he **had cast into the waters**, the waters were made sweet: there he made for them a statute and an ordinance, and there he proved them,

Proverbs 9:18 But he knoweth not that the dead are there; and that her guests **are in the depths of** hell.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned **in the depth of the sea.**

2 Chronicles 8:18 And Hiram sent him by the hands of his servants ships, and servants that had knowledge **of the sea; and they** went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.

Job 24:16 In the dark they dig through houses, **which they had marked for themselves** in the daytime: they know not the light.

Revelation 14:1 And I looked, and, lo, a Lamb stood on the mount Sion, and with him an hundred forty and four thousand, having his Father's name **written in their foreheads.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:5 Now **the heads** of the *Lamanites* were shorn; /and they were/ naked, save it were skin which **was girded** about **their loins, and** also their armor, which was girded about them, and their bows, and their arrows, and their stones, and their slings, and so forth.

Alma 3:6 And **the skins of the** *Lamanites* were dark, /according **to the/ mark** which was set upon their fathers, which was a curse upon them **because of their transgression and their** rebellion against their brethren, who *consisted* of Nephi, **Jacob, and Joseph**, and *Sam*, who were just and holy men.

Alma 3:7 And their brethren sought to destroy them, therefore they were cursed; **and the Lord God set a mark upon** them, yea, upon *Laman* and Lemuel, and also /the sons of/ *Ishmael*, and *Ishmaelitish* women.

Alma 3:8 **And this was done** that their seed might be distinguished from the seed of their brethren, **that thereby /the Lord God/ might** preserve his people, that they might not *mix* and believe in *incorrect* traditions which would prove their destruction.

Alma 3:9 And it /came to pass/ that whosoever did mingle his seed with that of the *Lamanites* did bring the same curse **upon his seed**.

Alma 3:10 Therefore, whosoever suffered himself to be led away by the *Lamanites* was called under that head, /and there was/ a mark **set upon him**.

1 Kings 20:32 So **they girded** sackcloth on **their loins, and** put ropes on **their heads**, and came to the king of Israel, and said, Thy servant Benhadad saith, I pray thee, let me live. And he said, Is he yet alive? he is my brother.

Genesis 27:16 And she put **the skins of the** kids of the goats upon his hands, and upon the smooth of his neck:

Wisdom 5:21 Then shall the right aiming thunderbolts go abroad; and from the clouds, as from a well drawn bow, shall they fly **to the mark**.

Psalm 107:17 Fools **because of their transgression, and because of their** iniquities, are afflicted.

Psalm 77:15 Thou hast with thine arm redeemed thy people, the sons of **Jacob and Joseph**. Selah.

Ezekiel 24:3 And utter a parable unto the rebellious house, and say unto them, Thus saith **the Lord GOD; Set** on a pot, set it on, and also pour water into it:

Genesis 4:15 **And the LORD** said unto him, Therefore whosoever slayeth Cain, vengeance shall be taken on him sevenfold. **And the LORD set a mark upon** Cain, lest any finding him should kill him.

Acts 11:10 **And this was done** three times: and all were drawn up again into heaven.

Psalm 68:18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, for the rebellious also, **that the LORD God might** dwell among them.

1 Kings 2:33 Their blood shall therefore return upon the head of Joab, and upon the head of his seed for ever: but upon David, and **upon his seed**, and upon his house, and upon his throne, shall there be peace for ever from the LORD.

2 Maccabees 12:10 Now when they were gone from thence nine furlongs in their journey toward Timotheus, no fewer than five thousand men on foot and five hundred horsemen of the Arabians **set upon him**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:11 And it came to pass **that whosoever would not believe in the** tradition of the *Lamanites*, but believed those records which were **brought /out of the/ land of** Jerusalem, and also in the tradition of **their fathers, which** were correct, who **believed in the commandments of God** and kept them, were called the *Nephites*, or the people of Nephi, from that time forth—

Alma 3:12 And it is they who **[which] have kept** the records which are true of their people, and also /of the people/ of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 3:13 Now we **will return /again to the/ Amlicites, for they also [they] had a mark set upon them;** yea, they set the **mark upon themselves,** yea, even a **mark of red upon their foreheads.**

2 Chronicles 15:13 **That whosoever would not** seek the LORD God of Israel should be put to death, whether small or great, whether man or woman.

2 Kings 17:14 Notwithstanding they **would not** hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck **of their fathers, that did not believe in the** LORD their God,

Exodus 32:7 And the LORD said unto Moses, Go, get thee down; for thy people, which thou **broughtest out of the land of** Egypt, have corrupted themselves:

Baruch 2:10 Yet we have not hearkened unto his voice, to walk **in the commandments of the Lord,** that he hath set before us.

Ezekiel 48:11 It shall be for the priests that are sanctified of the sons of Zadok; **which have kept** my charge, which went not astray when the children of Israel went astray, as the Levites went astray.

Acts 18:21 But bade them farewell, saying, I must by all means keep this feast that cometh in Jerusalem: but I **will return again** unto you, if God will. And he sailed from Ephesus.

2 Esdras 3:26 And in all things did even as Adam and all his generations had done: **for they also had a** wicked heart:

Mark 8:7 And **they had a** few small fishes: and he blessed, and commanded to set them also before them.

Revelation 20:4 And I saw thrones, and they sat upon them, and judgment was given unto them: and I saw the souls of them that were beheaded for the witness of Jesus, and for the word of God, and which had not worshipped the beast, neither his image, neither had received his **mark upon their foreheads,** or in their hands; and they lived and reigned with Christ a thousand years.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:14 Thus the word of God is fulfilled, **for these are the** words which he said to Nephi: Behold, the *Lamanites* have I cursed, **/and I will/ set a mark on them that** they and their seed may **be separated from thee** and thy seed, from this time henceforth and forever, **except they repent of their wickedness and turn to me** that I may **have mercy upon them**.

Alma 3:15 And again: I will set a mark upon him that *mingleth* his seed with **thy brethren, /that they may/** be cursed also.

Alma 3:16 And again: I will **[I] set a** mark upon **him that fighteth against /thee and thy/ seed**.

Galatians 4:24 Which things are an allegory: **for these are the** two covenants; the one from the mount Sinai, which gendereth to bondage, which is Agar.

Isaiah 66:19 **And I will set a sign among them, and** I will send those that escape of them unto the nations, to Tarshish, Pul, and Lud, that draw the bow, to Tubal, and Javan, to the isles afar off, that have not heard my fame, neither have seen my glory; and they shall declare my glory among the Gentiles.

Genesis 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall **be separated from thy** bowels; and the one people shall be stronger than the other people; and the elder shall serve the younger.

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, **except they repent of their deeds**.

Acts 26:20 But shewed first unto them of Damascus, and at Jerusalem, and throughout all the coasts of Judæa, and then to the Gentiles, that **they should repent and turn to God**, and do works meet for repentance.

Zechariah 10:6 And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, **and I will** bring them again to place them; **for I have mercy upon them**: and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I am the LORD their God, and will hear them.

Genesis 31:37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of all thy household stuff? set it here before my brethren and **thy brethren, that they may** judge betwixt us both.

Nehemiah 5:7 Then I consulted with myself, and I rebuked the nobles, and the rulers, and said unto them, Ye exact usury, every one of his brother. And **I set a** great assembly against them.

Esther 14:13 Give me eloquent speech in my mouth before the lion: turn his heart to hate **him that fighteth against** us, that there may be an end of him, and of all that are likeminded to him:

2 Maccabees 7:17 But abide a while, and behold his great power, how he **will torment thee and thy seed**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:17 And again, I **say he that departeth from thee shall no** more be called **thy seed**; **and I will bless thee**, [&c.] **and** whomsoever shall be called **thy seed**, henceforth and forever; and these **were the promises** /of the Lord/ unto Nephi **and to his seed**.

Alma 3:18 Now the *Amlicites* **knew not that they** were fulfilling /the words of/ God **when they began to** mark themselves in their foreheads; nevertheless they had come out in open rebellion against God; therefore it was expedient that the curse should fall upon them.

Alma 3:19 Now I would that ye should see that they brought upon themselves the curse; and even so doth every /man that is/ cursed bring **upon himself his own** condemnation.

Alma 3:20 Now it came to pass **that not many days after the battle which was fought in** /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, by the *Lamanites* and the *Amlicites*, that there was another army of the *Lamanites* came in upon the people of Nephi, **in the same place where** the first army met the *Amlicites*.

Jeremiah 31:10 Hear the word of the LORD, O ye nations, and declare it in the isles afar off, and **say**, **He that** scattered Israel will gather him, and keep him, as a shepherd doth his flock.

Isaiah 59:15 Yea, truth faileth; and **he that departeth from** evil maketh himself a prey: and the LORD saw it, and it displeased him that there was no judgment.

Genesis 41:44 And Pharaoh said unto Joseph, I am Pharaoh, and without **thee shall no** man lift up his hand or foot in all the land of Egypt.

Genesis 12:2 **And I will** make of thee a great nation, **and I will bless thee, and** make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

Galatians 3:16 Now to Abraham **and his seed were the promises** made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to **thy seed**, which is Christ,

Jeremiah 11:19 But I was like a lamb or an ox that is brought to the slaughter; and I **knew not that they** had devised devices against me, saying, Let us destroy the tree with the fruit thereof, and let us cut him off from the land of the living, that his name may be no more remembered.

2 Chronicles 20:22 And **when they began to** sing and to praise, the LORD set ambushments against the children of Ammon, Moab, and mount Seir, which were come against Judah; and they were smitten.

2 Maccabees 8:22 And joined **with himself his own** brethren, leaders of each band, to wit Simon, and Joseph, and Jonathan, giving each one fifteen hundred men.

Luke 15:13 **And not many days after the** younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Zechariah 14:3 Then shall the LORD go forth, and fight against those nations, as when he **fought in the day of battle**.

John 11:6 When he had heard therefore that he was sick, he abode two days still **in the same place where** he was.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:21 And it /came to pass/ that there was an army sent **to drive them out of their land.**

Alma 3:22 Now *Alma* himself being afflicted with a wound **did not /go up to/** battle at this time against the *Lamanites*;

Alma 3:23 But he sent up a *numerous* **army against them**; and they went up and slew many of the *Lamanites*, and drove the remainder of them /out of the/ **borders of their land.**

Alma 3:24 **And then they returned again and began to** establish peace /in the land/, being troubled no more for a time with their enemies.

Alma 3:25 Now /all these things/ were done, yea, all these wars and contentions were *commenced* and ended in the fifth year of the reign of the judges.

Joshua 14:12 Now therefore give me this mountain, whereof the LORD spake in that day; for thou heardest in that day how the Anakims were there, and that the cities were great and fenced: if so be the LORD will be with me, then I shall be able **to drive them out**, as the LORD said.

Jeremiah 12:14 Thus saith the LORD against all mine evil neighbours, that touch the inheritance which I have caused my people Israel to inherit; Behold, I will pluck **them out of their land**, and pluck out the house of Judah from among them.

Acts 21:4 And finding disciples, we tarried there seven days: who said to Paul through the Spirit, that he **should not go up to** Jerusalem.

1 Maccabees 3:35 To wit, that he should send an **army against them**, to destroy and root out the strength of Israel, and the remnant of Jerusalem, and to take away their memorial from that place;

Numbers 15:38 Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them fringes in **the borders of their** garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe **of the borders** a ribband of blue:

Ezra 5:5 But the eye of their God was upon the elders of the Jews, that they could not cause them to cease, till the matter came to Darius: **and then they returned** answer by letter concerning this matter.

Mark 14:69 And a maid saw him **again, and began to** say to them that stood by, This is one of them.

1 Corinthians 10:11 **Now all these things happened** unto them for ensamples: and they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:26 And in one year were thousands and tens of thousands of souls sent **to the eternal world, that they might reap their rewards according to their works, whether they were good or whether they were bad**, to reap eternal *happiness* or eternal misery, /**according to the/ spirit which [he] they listed to obey**, whether it be a good spirit **or a bad** one.

Ephesians 3:11 **According to the eternal** purpose which he purposed in Christ Jesus our Lord:

John 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things I speak in the **world, that they might** have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

Revelation 20:13 And the sea gave up the dead which were in it; and death and hell delivered up the dead which were in them: and they were **judged every man according to their works**.

Jeremiah 42:6 **Whether it be good, or whether it be evil**, we will **obey** the voice of the LORD our God, to whom we send thee; that it may be well with us, when we obey the voice of the LORD our God.

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with power, **according to the spirit** of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

1 John 3:24 And he that keepeth his commandments dwelleth in him, and he in him. And hereby we know that he abideth in us, by **the Spirit which he** hath given us.

John 7:39 (But this spake he of **the Spirit, which they** that believe on him should receive: for the Holy Ghost was not yet given; because that Jesus was not yet glorified.)

Matthew 17:12 But I say unto you, That Elias is come already, and they knew him not, but have done unto him whatsoever **they listed**. Likewise shall also the Son of man suffer of them.

Leviticus 27:10 He shall not alter it, nor change **it, a good for a bad, or a bad for a good**: and if he shall at all change beast for beast, then it and the exchange thereof shall be holy.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 3:27 For every man **receiveth wages** of him whom he listeth to obey, and this /according to the/ words of **the spirit of prophecy**; **therefore let it be according** to the truth. And thus endeth the fifth year of the reign of the judges.

§

Alma 4:1 Now **it came to pass in the sixth year of the reign of** the judges over the people of Nephi, there were no contentions nor wars in /the land of/ *Zarahemla*;

Alma 4:2 But /[&] the people/ were afflicted, yea, greatly afflicted for the loss of their brethren, **and also for the loss of their flocks and herds, and also for the loss of their fields** of grain, which were **trodden under foot and destroyed** by the *Lamanites*.

John 4:36 And he that reapeth **receiveth wages**, and gathereth fruit unto life eternal: that both he that soweth and he that reapeth may rejoice together.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is **the spirit of prophecy**.

1 Chronicles 17:27 Now **therefore let it** please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may be before thee for ever: for thou blessest, O LORD, and it shall be blessed for ever.

Genesis 44:10 And he said, Now also **let it be according unto** your words: he with whom it is found shall be my servant; and ye shall be blameless.

Ezekiel 8:1 And **it came to pass in the sixth year, in the sixth** month, in the fifth day of the month, as I sat in mine house, and the elders of Judah sat before me, that the hand of the Lord GOD fell there upon me.

Ezra 6:15 And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was **in the sixth year of the reign of** Darius the king.

Judith 2:27 Then he went down into the plain of Damascus in the time of wheat harvest, and burnt up all **their fields, and destroyed their flocks and herds, also** he spoiled their cities, and utterly wasted their countries, and smote all their young men with the edge of the sword.

Judith 6:4 For with them we **will tread them under foot, and** their mountains shall be drunken with their blood, and **their fields** shall be filled with their dead bodies, and their footsteps shall not be able to stand before us, for they shall utterly perish, saith king Nabuchodonosor, lord of all the earth: for he said, None of my words shall be in vain.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 4:3 And so great were their afflictions that every soul had cause to **mourn; and they believed** /that it was/ the judgments of God **sent upon them** because of their wickedness and their abominations; therefore they were awakened to a remembrance of their duty.

Alma 4:4 And they began to establish the church more fully; yea, and many were baptized in the waters of Sidon and **were joined to the** church of God; yea, **they were baptized** by /the hand of/ *Alma*, who had been consecrated the high priest over the people of the church, by the hand of his father *Alma*.

Alma 4:5 **And it /came to pass/ in the seventh year of the reign of** the judges there were **about three thousand** five hundred souls that united themselves to the church of God and **were baptized**. **And** thus ended the seventh year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi; and there was continual peace in all that time.

Matthew 24:30 And then shall appear the sign of the Son of man in heaven: and then shall all the tribes of the earth **mourn, and they** shall see the Son of man coming in the clouds of heaven with power and great glory.

John 2:22 When therefore he was risen from the dead, his disciples remembered that he had said this unto them; **and they believed** the scripture, and the word which Jesus had said.

Ecclesiasticus 28:23 Such as forsake the Lord shall fall into it; and it shall burn in them, and not be quenched; it shall be **sent upon them** as a lion, and devour them as a leopard.

1 Kings 7:32 And under the borders were four wheels; and the axletrees of the wheels **were joined to the** base: and the height of a wheel was a cubit and half a cubit.

Acts 8:12 But when they believed Philip preaching the things concerning the kingdom of God, and the name of Jesus Christ, **they were baptized**, both men and women.

Ezekiel 20:1 **And it came to pass in the seventh year**, in the fifth month, the tenth day of the month, that certain of the elders of Israel came to inquire of the LORD, and sat before me.

1 Esdras 8:6 **In the seventh year of the reign of** Artaxerxes, in the fifth month, this was the king's seventh year; for they went from Babylon in the first day of the first month, and came to Jerusalem, according to the prosperous journey which the Lord gave them.

Acts 2:41 Then they that gladly received his word **were baptized: and** the same day there were added unto them **about three thousand** souls.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 4:6 **And it /came to pass/** in the eighth year of the reign of the judges, that the people of the church **began to wax** proud, because of their exceeding riches, and their fine *silks*, and their fine-twined linen, and because of their many flocks and herds, and their gold and their silver, and all manner of precious things, which they had obtained by their *industry*; **and in all these things** were they lifted up in the pride of their **eyes, for they began to wear** very costly apparel.

Alma 4:7 Now this was the cause **of much affliction** to *Alma*, yea, and to many **/of the people/ whom** *Alma* had consecrated to be teachers, and priests, and elders over the church; yea, many of them were sorely grieved for the wickedness which they saw **had begun to be among their** people.

1 Samuel 3:2 **And it came to pass** at that time, when Eli was laid down in his place, and his eyes **began to wax** dim, that he could not see;

Isaiah 38:16 O Lord, by these things men live, **and in all these things** is the life of my spirit: so wilt thou recover me, and make me to live.

Nehemiah 6:16 **And it came to pass**, that when all our enemies heard thereof, and all the heathen that were about us saw **these things, they were** much cast down in their own **eyes: for they** perceived that this work was wrought of our God.

Luke 9:12 And when the day **began to wear** away, then came the twelve, and said unto him, Send the multitude away, that they may go into the towns and country round about, and lodge, and get victuals: for we are here in a desert place.

2 Corinthians 2:4 For out **of much affliction** and anguish of heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love which I have more abundantly unto you.

Jeremiah 41:16 Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, all the remnant **of the people whom** he had recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after that he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, even mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, whom he had brought again from Gibeon:

2 Esdras 6:57 And now, O Lord, behold, these heathen, which have ever been reputed as nothing, **have begun to be** lords over us, and to devour us.

Ezekiel 6:13 Then shall ye know that I am the LORD, when their slain men shall **be among their** idols round about their altars, upon every high hill, in all the tops of the mountains, and under every green tree, and under every thick oak, the place where they did offer sweet savour to all their idols.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 4:8 For they saw and beheld with great sorrow that /the people of/ the church began to be lifted up in the pride of **their eyes, and to** set their hearts upon riches and upon the vain things of the world, that they began to be scornful, one *towards* another, and they began to persecute those **that did not believe** according to **their own will and** pleasure.

Alma 4:9 And thus, in this eighth year of the reign of the judges, there began to be great contentions among /the people of/ the church; yea, there were envyings, and strife, and malice, and persecutions, and pride, even to exceed the pride of those who did not belong **to the church of God**.

Alma 4:10 And thus ended the eighth year of /the reign of/ the judges; **and the wickedness of the church was a great stumbling-block to those who** did not belong to the church; and thus the church began to fail in its *progress*.

Alma 4:11 And it /came to pass/ in the *commencement* of the ninth year, *Alma* saw the wickedness **of the church, and he saw also** that the example **of the church** began to lead those who were unbelievers on from one piece of iniquity to another, thus bringing on the destruction of the people.

Alma 4:12 Yea, he saw great *inequality* /among the people/, some lifting themselves up with their pride, despising others, turning their backs upon the needy and the naked and those who **were hungry, and those who were athirst**, and those who were sick and afflicted.

Alma 4:13 Now this was a great cause for lamentations among the people, while others were abasing themselves, *succoring* those who stood in need of their *succor*, such as *imparting* their substance to the poor and the needy, feeding the hungry, and suffering all manner **of afflictions, for Christ's sake**, who should come /according to the/ spirit of prophecy;

Acts 26:18 To open **their eyes, and to** turn them from darkness to light, and from the power of Satan unto God, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith that is in me.

2 Kings 17:14 Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck of their fathers, **that did not believe** in the LORD their God.

2 Esdras 3:8 And every people walked after **their own will, and** did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

1 Corinthians 10:32 Give none offence, neither to the Jews, nor to the Gentiles, nor **to the church of God**:

Jeremiah 44:9 Have ye forgotten **the wickedness of your fathers, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives,** which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

1 Corinthians 8:9 But take heed lest by any means this liberty of yours **become a stumblingblock to them that** are weak.

Ephesians 5:23 For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head **of the church: and he** is the saviour of the body.

Luke 21:2 **And he saw also** a certain poor widow casting in thither two mites.

2 Esdras 1:17 Where are the benefits that I have done for you? when ye **were hungry and thirsty** in the wilderness, did ye not cry unto me,

2 Corinthians 12:10 Therefore I take pleasure in infirmities, in reproaches, in necessities, in persecutions, **in distresses for Christ's sake**: for when I am weak, then am I strong.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 4:14 Looking forward to that day, thus retaining a remission of their sins; being filled with great joy because **of the resurrection of the dead, /according to the/ will and power and deliverance of Jesus Christ from the [pains] bands of death.**

Alma 4:15 And now it came to pass that *Alma*, having seen the afflictions of the humble **followers of God**, and the persecutions which were heaped upon them by the remainder of his people, and seeing all their *inequality*, [h◇] **began to be** very sorrowful; nevertheless the Spirit /of the Lord/ did not fail him.

Alma 4:16 And he *selected* a wise man **who was among the elders of the church, and gave him** power according to the voice of the people, that he might have power to *enact* laws /according to **the/ laws which had been** given, and **to put them in** force according to the wickedness and the crimes of the people.

Acts 17:32 And when they heard **of the resurrection of the dead**, some mocked: and others said, We will hear thee again of this matter.

2 Timothy 2:8 Remember that **Jesus Christ** of the seed of David was raised from **the dead according to** my gospel:

1 Peter 1:3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by **the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead**,

Acts 2:24 Whom God hath raised up, having loosed **the pains of death**: because it was not possible that he should be holden of it.

Ephesians 5:1 Be ye therefore **followers of God**, as dear children;

Luke 15:14 And when he had spent all, there arose a mighty famine in that land; and **he began to be** in want.

Amos 1:1 The words of Amos, **who was among the** herdmen of Tekoa, which he saw concerning Israel in the days of Uzziah king of Judah, and in the days of Jeroboam the son of Joash king of Israel, two years before the earthquake.

James 5:14 Is any sick among you? let him call for **the elders of the church; and** let them pray over him, anointing him with oil in the name of the Lord:

Ephesians 5:25 Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved **the church, and gave himself** for it;

1 Maccabees 3:29 Nevertheless, when he saw that the money of his treasures failed and that the tributes in the country were small, because of the dissension and plague, which he had brought upon the land in taking away **the laws which had been** of old time;

Wisdom 16:6 But they were troubled for a small season, that they might be admonished, having a sign of salvation, **to put them in** remembrance of the commandment of thy law.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 4:17 Now this man's name was *Nephihah*, /and he was/ appointed chief judge; **and he sat upon in the judgment-seat** to judge and to govern the people.

Alma 4:18 Now *Alma* did not grant /unto him the/ office of **being high priest** over the church, but he retained the office of high priest **unto himself; but he delivered** the judgment-seat unto *Nephihah*.

Alma 4:19 And this he did that he himself might go forth among his people, or among the people of *Nephi*, that he might preach the word of God unto them, to stir them up in remembrance of their duty, and that he might pull down, **by the word of God**, all the pride and craftiness /and all the/ contentions which were among his people, seeing no way that he might *reclaim* them save it were in bearing down in pure **testimony against them**.

Alma 4:20 And thus in the *commencement* of the ninth year of the reign of the judges over /the people of/ *Nephi*, *Alma* delivered up the judgment-seat to *Nephihah*, and *confined* himself wholly to the high priesthood of the holy order of God, **to the testimony of the word, according to the spirit of revelation and prophecy**.

§

The words which *Alma*, the High **Priest /according to the/** holy order of God, delivered to the people in **their cities and villages** throughout the land.

Alma 5:1 Now it came to pass that *Alma* began to deliver the word of God unto the people, **first in /the land of/ *Zarahemla***, and from thence throughout all the land.

Genesis 18:1 And the LORD appeared unto him in the plains of Mamre: **and he sat in the** tent door in the heat of the day;

Mark 13:3 **And as he sat upon the** mount of Olives over against the temple, Peter and James and John and Andrew asked him privately,

John 19:13 When Pilate therefore heard that saying, he brought Jesus forth, **and sat down in the judgment seat** in a place that is called the Pavement, but in the Hebrew, Gabbatha.

John 11:51 And this spake he not **of himself: but being high priest** that year, he prophesied that Jesus should die for that nation;

Hebrews 5:4 And no man taketh this honour **unto himself, but he** that is called of God, as was Aaron.

Luke 23:25 And he released unto them him that for sedition and murder was cast into prison, whom they had desired; **but he delivered** Jesus to their will.

Romans 10:17 So then faith cometh by hearing, and hearing **by the word of God**.

Luke 9:5 And whosoever will not receive you, when ye go out of that city, shake off the very dust from your feet for a **testimony against them**.

Isaiah 8:20 To the law and **to the testimony**: if they speak not **according to this word**, it is because there is no light in them.

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with power, **according to the spirit of** holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

2 Kings 16:16 Thus did Urijah the **priest, according to** all that king Ahaz commanded.

Luke 13:22 And he went **through the cities and villages**, teaching, and journeying toward Jerusalem.

Esther 1:14 And the next unto him was Carshena, Shethar, Admatha, Tarshish, Meres, Marsena, and Memucan, the seven princes of Persia and Media, which saw the king's face, and which sat the **first in the kingdom**;))

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:2 And /these are the/ words **which he spake to the people** in the church which was established in the city of *Zarahemla*, according to his own record, saying:

Alma 5:3 I, *Alma*, having been consecrated by my father, *Alma*, to be a high priest over the church of God, he having **power and authority from God to do these things**, behold, I say unto you that he began to establish a church in the land which was in the borders of Nephi; yea, the land **which was called /the land of/ Mormon;** yea, and he did baptize his brethren in the waters of *Mormon*.

Alma 5:4 And behold, I say unto you, they were **delivered /out of the/ hands [hand] of the** people of king Noah, by the mercy and power of God.

Alma 5:5 And behold, **after that, they were brought into bondage** by the hands of the *Lamanites* /in the wilderness/; **yea, I say unto you**, they were in captivity, and again the Lord did deliver them out of bondage by the power of his word; and we **were brought into this land, and** here we began to establish the church of God throughout this land also.

Alma 5:6 And now behold, /I say unto/ you, my brethren, you that belong to this church, have you sufficiently retained in remembrance the captivity of your fathers? Yea, and have you sufficiently retained in remembrance his mercy and long-suffering *towards* them? And moreover, have ye sufficiently retained **in remembrance that** he has delivered their souls from hell?

2 Kings 10:17 And when he came to Samaria, he slew all that remained unto Ahab in Samaria, till he had destroyed him, according to the **saying** of the LORD, **which he spake to** Elijah.

Exodus 5:10 And the taskmasters of the people went out, and their officers, and they **spake to the people, saying**, Thus saith Pharaoh, I will not give you straw.

Luke 20:20 And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto the **power and authority** of the governor.

Mark 11:28 And say unto him, By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave thee **this authority to do these things?**

Deuteronomy 3:13 And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, being the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, **which was called the land of** giants.

Exodus 18:9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which the LORD had done to Israel, whom he had **delivered out of the hand of the** Egyptians.

Tobit 8:4 And **after that they were both shut in together**, Tobias rose out of the bed, and said, Sister, arise, and let us pray that God would have pity on us.

Luke 12:5 But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; **yea, I say unto you**, Fear him.

Numbers 14:8 If the LORD delight in us, then he **will bring us into this land, and** give it us; a land which floweth with milk and honey.

2 Timothy 1:6 Wherefore I put thee **in remembrance that** thou stir up the gift of God, which is in thee by the putting on of my hands.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:7 Behold, he changed their hearts; yea, he awakened them out of a deep sleep, **and they [awake]** awoke unto God. **Behold, they were in /the midst of/** darkness; nevertheless, their souls **were illuminated by the light of the** everlasting word; yea, they were *encircled* about by the bands of death, and the chains of hell, and **an everlasting destruction** did await them.

Alma 5:8 And now I ask of you, my brethren, were they destroyed? Behold, /I say unto/ you, **Nay, they were not.**

Alma 5:9 And again I ask, were the bands of death broken, and the chains of hell which *encircled* them about, were they loosed? **/I say unto/ you,** Yea, they were loosed, and their souls did *expand*, and they did sing redeeming love. **And I say unto you that** they are saved.

Alma 5:10 And now I ask of you on what conditions are they saved? Yea, what *grounds* had they to hope for salvation? **/What is the/ cause** of their being loosed from the bands of death, yea, and also the chains of hell?

Alma 5:11 Behold, I can tell you—did not my father *Alma* believe in the words which were delivered by the mouth of *Abinadi*? And was **he not a** holy prophet? **Did he not speak /the** words [word] of/ God, and my father *Alma* believe them?

Mark 4:38 And he was in the hinder part of the ship, asleep on a pillow: **and they awake** him, and say unto him, Master, carest thou not that we perish?

2 Kings 6:20 And it came to pass, when they were come into Samaria, that Elisha said, LORD, open the eyes of these men, that they may see. And the LORD opened their eyes, and they saw; and, **behold, they were in the midst of** Samaria.

Hebrews 10:32 But call to remembrance the former days, in which, after ye **were illuminated**, ye endured a great fight of afflictions;

Job 33:30 To bring back his soul from the pit, to **be enlightened with the light of the** living.

2 Thessalonians 1:9 Who shall be punished **with everlasting destruction** from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power;

Jeremiah 6:15 Were they ashamed when they had committed abomination? **nay, they were not** at all ashamed, neither could they blush: therefore they shall fall among them that fall: at the time that I visit them they shall be cast down, saith the LORD.

Matthew 8:11 **And I say unto you, That** many shall come from the east and west, and shall sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven.

Acts 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto him from Cornelius; and said, Behold, I am he whom ye seek: **what is the cause** wherefore ye are come?

Ecclesiasticus 47:4 Slew **he not a** giant, when he was yet but young? and **did he not** take away reproach from the people, when he lifted up his hand with the stone in the sling, and beat down the boasting of Goliath?

Ezekiel 20:49 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! they say of me, **Doth he not speak** parables?

Jeremiah 9:5 And they will deceive every one his neighbour, **and will not speak the** truth: they have taught their tongue to speak lies, and weary themselves to commit iniquity.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:12 And according to his faith **there was a mighty** change wrought in his heart. Behold /I say unto/ you that this is all true.

Alma 5:13 And behold, **he preached the word unto** your fathers, and a mighty change was also wrought in their hearts, and **they humbled themselves** and put their /trust in the/ true and living God. And behold, they were faithful **until the end; therefore** they were saved.

Alma 5:14 And now behold, I ask of you, my brethren /of the church/, have ye spiritually **been born of God? Have ye received** his image in your countenances? Have ye *experienced* this mighty change in your hearts?

Jonah 1:4 But the LORD sent out a great wind into the sea, and **there was a mighty** tempest in the sea, so that the ship was like to be broken.

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and **he preached the word unto** them.

2 Chronicles 12:7 And when the LORD saw that **they humbled themselves**, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, **They have humbled themselves**; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured out upon Jerusalem by the hand of Shishak.

2 Maccabees 5:8 **In the end therefore** he had an unhappy return, being accused before Aretas the king of the Arabians, fleeing from city to city, pursued of all men, hated as a forsaker of the laws, and being had in abomination as an open enemy of his country and countrymen, he was cast out into Egypt.

1 John 2:9 Whosoever **is born of God** doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he **is born of God**.

Acts 19:2 He said unto them, **Have ye received** the Holy Ghost since ye believed? And they said unto him, We have not so much as heard whether there be any Holy Ghost.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:15 Do ye exercise faith in the redemption of him who created you? Do you look forward with an eye of faith, and view this mortal body raised in immortality, and this **corruption raised in incorruption**, to **stand before God to be judged /according to the/ deeds which have [hath] been done in the mortal body**?

Alma 5:16 I say unto you, can you imagine **to yourselves that** ye hear the voice /of the Lord/, saying unto **you, in that day: Come unto** me ye blessed, for behold, your works have been the **works of righteousness** upon the face of the earth?

1 Corinthians 15:42 So also is the resurrection of the dead. It is sown in **corruption**; it is **raised in incorruption**:

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God**; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were **judged out** of those things which were written in the books, **according to their works**.

1 Peter 4:6 For for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might **be judged according to** men in the flesh, but live **according to God** in the spirit.

2 Esdras 14:22 But if I have found grace before thee, send the Holy Ghost into me, and I shall write all **that hath been done in the** world since the beginning, which were written in thy law, that men may find thy path, and that they which will live in the latter days may live.

Romans 6:12 Let not sin therefore reign in your **mortal body**, that ye should obey it in the lusts thereof.

Luke 21:34 And take heed **to yourselves, lest** at any time your hearts be overcharged with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so **that day come upon** you unawares.

1 Samuel 8:18 And ye shall cry out **in that day** because of your king which ye shall have chosen you; and the LORD will not hear **you in that day**.

Titus 3:5 Not by **works of righteousness** which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:17 Or **do ye imagine to** yourselves that ye can lie /unto the Lord/ **in that day, and [I]** say— Lord, our works have been righteous works upon the face of the earth—**and that he will save you?**

Alma 5:18 Or otherwise, can ye imagine yourselves brought before the *tribunal* of God with your souls filled with guilt and *remorse*, having a remembrance of all your guilt, yea, a perfect remembrance of all your wickedness, yea, a remembrance /**that ye have/ set at [naught]** *defiance* the commandments of God?

Alma 5:19 /I say unto/ you, can ye look up to God at that day **with a pure heart** and clean hands? I say unto you, can you look up, having the image of God engraven upon your countenances?

Alma 5:20 /I say unto/ you, **can ye [look]** think of being saved **when you have yielded yourselves** to become subjects to the devil?

Job 6:26 **Do ye imagine to** reprove words, and the speeches of one that is desperate, which are as wind?

Deuteronomy 31:17 Then my anger shall be kindled against them **in that day, and I** will forsake them, and I will hide my face from them, and they shall be devoured, and many evils and troubles shall befall them; so that they will say in that day, Are not these evils come upon us, because our God is not among us?

Joshua 3:10 And Joshua said, Hereby ye shall know that the living God is among you, **and that he will** without fail drive out from before you the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Hivites, and the Perizzites, and the Girgashites, and the Amorites, and the Jebusites.

Baruch 4:22 For my hope is in the Everlasting, **that he will save you;** and joy is come unto me from the Holy One, because of the mercy which shall soon come unto you from the Everlasting our Saviour.

Proverbs 1:25 **But ye have set at nought** all my counsel, and would none of my reproof:

1 Peter 1:22 Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying the truth through the Spirit unto unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another **with a pure heart** fervently:

2 Corinthians 10:7 **Do ye look** on things after the outward appearance? If any man trust to himself that he is Christ's, let him of himself think this again, that, as he is Christ's, even so are we Christ's.

Romans 6:19 I speak after the manner of men because of the infirmity of your flesh: for **as ye have yielded your** members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:21 /I say unto/ you, ye will know at that day that ye cannot be saved; for there can no man be saved except his garments are washed white; yea, his garments must be purified until they are [is] **cleansed [of]** from all stain, **through the blood of him of whom it** has been spoken by our fathers, who should come **to redeem his people from their sins.**

Alma 5:22 **And now I ask of you, my brethren,** how will any of you feel, **if ye shall stand before the bar of God,** having your garments stained **with blood and /all** manner of/ filthiness? Behold, what will these things **testify against you?**

Alma 5:23 Behold will they not testify that ye are murderers, yea, and also that ye **are guilty of /all** manner of/ wickedness?

Numbers 35:33 So ye shall not pollute the land wherein ye are: for blood it defileth the land: and the land cannot **be cleansed of** the blood that is shed therein, but **by the blood of him that** shed it.

Leviticus 27:24 In the year of the jubile the field shall return unto **him of whom it** was bought, even to him to whom the possession of the land did belong.

Matthew 1:21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for he **shall save his people from their sins.**

1 Kings 2:16 **And now I ask** one petition of thee, deny me not. And she said unto him, Say on.

1 Corinthians 1:11 For it hath been declared unto me **of you, my brethren,** by them which are of the house of Chloe, that there are contentions among you.

Deuteronomy 19:17 Then both the men, between whom the controversy is, **shall stand before the LORD,** before the priests and the judges, which shall be in those days;

1 Samuel 14:34 And Saul said, Disperse yourselves among the people, and say unto them, Bring me hither every man his ox, and every man his sheep, and slay them here, and eat; and sin not against the LORD in eating **with the blood. And all** the people brought every man his ox with him that night, and slew them there.

Deuteronomy 8:19 And it shall be, if thou do at all forget the LORD thy God, and walk after other gods, and serve them, and worship them, I **testify against you** this day **that ye shall** surely perish.

James 2:10 For whosoever shall keep the whole law, and yet offend in one point, he **is guilty of all.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:24 Behold, my brethren, do ye suppose that such an one can have a place to **sit down in /the kingdom of/ God, with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob**, and also all the holy prophets, whose garments **are cleansed and are spotless, pure and white**?

Alma 5:25 I say unto you, Nay; except ye make our Creator **a liar from the beginning**, or suppose that **he is a liar from the beginning**, ye cannot suppose that such can have place **in the kingdom of heaven; but they shall be cast out** for they **are /the children of/ the kingdom** of the devil.

Alma 5:26 And now behold, /I say unto/ you, my brethren, if ye have *experienced* a change of heart, and if ye have felt to **sing the song of** redeeming love, I would ask, can ye feel so now?

Luke 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall **sit down in the kingdom of God**.

Mark 9:47 And if thine eye offend thee, pluck it out: it is better for thee to enter into **the kingdom of God with** one eye, than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire:

Exodus 2:24 And God heard their groaning, and God remembered his covenant **with Abraham, with Isaac, and with Jacob**.

Matthew 11:5 The blind receive their sight, and the lame walk, the lepers **are cleansed, and** the deaf hear, the dead are raised up, and the poor have the gospel preached to them.

Ephesians 5:27 That he might present it to himself a glorious church, **not having spot**, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy **and without blemish**.

Revelation 15:6 And the seven angels came out of the temple, having the seven plagues, clothed in **pure and white linen**, and having their breasts girded with golden girdles.

John 8:44 Ye are of your father **the devil**, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer **from the beginning**, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: **for he is a liar**, and the father of it.

Matthew 5:19 Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men so, he shall be called the least **in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall** do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

Matthew 8:12 But **the children of the kingdom shall be cast out** into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth.

Matthew 13:38 The field is the world; the good seed **are the children of the kingdom**; but the tares **are the children of the wicked one**;

Revelation 15:3 And they **sing the song of** Moses the servant of God, and **the song of** the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; just and true are thy ways, thou King of saints.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:27 Have ye walked, keeping yourselves blameless before God? Could ye say, if ye were called to die at this time, within yourselves, **that ye have been sufficiently humble? That your garments have been cleansed and made white through /the blood of/ Christ, who [which] will come** to redeem his people from their sins?

Alma 5:28 Behold, are ye stripped of pride? /I say unto/ you, if ye **are not ye** are not prepared to meet God. Behold ye must prepare quickly; **for the kingdom of heaven is soon at hand**, and **such an one hath** not eternal life.

Daniel 12:10 Many **shall be purified, and made white**, and tried; but the wicked shall do wickedly: and none of the wicked shall understand; but the wise shall understand.

Hebrews 13:20 Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great shepherd of the sheep, **through the blood of** the everlasting covenant,

Hebrews 9:14 How much more shall **the blood of Christ, who** through the eternal Spirit offered himself without spot to God, purge your conscience from dead works to serve the living God?

Jeremiah 40:10 As for me, behold, I will dwell at Mizpah to serve the Chaldeans, **which will come unto** us: but ye, gather ye wine, and summer fruits, and oil, and put them in your vessels, and dwell in your cities **that ye have taken**.

1 Corinthians 9:1 Am I not an apostle? am I not free? have I not seen Jesus Christ our Lord? **are not ye** my work in the Lord?

Matthew 3:2 And saying, Repent ye: **for the kingdom of heaven is at hand**.

Ecclesiasticus 6:14 A faithful friend is a strong defence: and he that hath found **such an one hath** found a treasure.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:29 Behold, /I say [~~unto~~]/, is there **one among you who** is not stripped of envy? I say unto you that **such an one is** not prepared; and I would that he should prepare quickly, **for the hour is close at hand**, and he knoweth **not when the time shall come**; **for such an one** is not found guiltless.

Alma 5:30 **And again I /say unto you/, is there one among you that** doth make a mock of his brother, or that heapeth upon him persecutions?

Alma 5:31 Wo unto **such an one, /for he is/ not** prepared, and the time is at hand **that he must repent** or he cannot be saved!

Alma 5:32 Yea, even wo unto **all ye workers of iniquity**; repent, repent, **for /the Lord God/ hath** spoken it!

John 1:26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but there standeth **one among you, whom** ye know not;

Ecclesiasticus 20:15 He giveth little, and upbraideth much; he openeth his mouth like a crier; to day he lendeth, and to morrow will he ask it again: **such an one is** to be hated of God and man.

John 5:28 Marvel not at this: **for the hour is coming**, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice,

Mark 13:33 Take ye heed, watch and pray: for ye know **not when the time is**.

John 16:4 But these things have I told you, that **when the time shall come**, ye may remember that I told you of them. And these things I said not unto you at the beginning, because I was with you.

Ecclesiasticus 10:9 Why is earth and ashes proud? There is not a more wicked thing than a covetous man: **for such an one** setteth his own soul to sale; because while he liveth he casteth away his bowels.

Matthew 19:24 **And again I say unto you**, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

John 1:26 John answered them, saying, I baptize with water: but **there standeth one among you, whom** ye know not;

Ecclesiasticus 26:28 There be two things that grieve my heart; and the third maketh me angry: a man of war that suffereth poverty; and men of understanding that are not set by; and one that returneth from righteousness to sin; the Lord prepareth **such an one for** the sword.

1 Samuel 15:29 And also the Strength of Israel will not lie nor repent: **for he is not a man, that he should repent**.

Psalms 6:8 Depart from me, **all ye workers of iniquity; for the LORD hath** heard the voice of my weeping.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:33 Behold, **he sendeth an** invitation unto all men, for the arms of mercy are extended *towards* them, and he saith: Repent, **/and I will/ receive you.**

Alma 5:34 Yea, he saith: Come unto me **/and ye shall/ partake** of the fruit of the tree of life; **yea, ye shall eat and drink of the bread and the waters of life freely;**

Alma 5:35 Yea, come unto me and bring forth **works of righteousness, and ye /shall not be/ hewn [put] down and cast into the fire—**

Alma 5:36 For behold, the time is at hand that whosoever bringeth forth not good fruit, or **whosoever doeth not /the works of/ righteousness,** the same have cause to wail and mourn.

Luke 14:32 Or else, while the other is yet a great way off, **he sendeth an** ambassage, and desireth conditions of peace.

2 Corinthians 6:17 Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; **and I will receive you.**

Leviticus 26:26 And when I have broken the staff of your bread, ten women shall bake your bread in one oven, and they shall deliver you your **bread again** by weight: **and ye shall eat, and** not be satisfied.

Proverbs 9:5 Come, **eat of my bread, and drink of the** wine which I have mingled.

Revelation 22:17 And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst come. And whosoever will, let him take **the water of life freely.**

Matthew 21:32 For John came unto you in the **way of righteousness, and ye** believed him not: but the publicans and the harlots believed him: and ye, when ye had seen it, repented not afterward, that ye might believe him.

Matthew 3:10 And now also the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is **hewn down, and cast into the fire.**

Wisdom 17:7 As for the illusions of art magick, they **were put down, and** their vaunting in wisdom was reproved with disgrace.

1 John 3:10 In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: **whosoever doeth not righteousness** is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother.

Titus 3:5 **Not by works of righteousness** which we have done, but according to his mercy he saved us, by the washing of regeneration, and renewing of the Holy Ghost;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:37 O ye workers of iniquity; **ye that are puffed up in the vain things /of the world/**, ye that have professed **to have known the ways of righteousness** nevertheless have gone astray, **as sheep having no shepherd**, notwithstanding a shepherd hath called after you and is still calling after you, but ye will not hearken unto his voice!

Alma 5:38 Behold, I say unto you, that the good shepherd doth call you; yea, and **in his own name** he doth call you, **which is the name of Christ**; and if ye **will not hearken unto /the voice of/ the good shepherd**, to the name by which ye are called, behold, ye are not the sheep of **the good shepherd**.

1 Corinthians 5:2 And **ye are puffed up**, and have not rather mourned, that he that hath done this deed might be taken away from among you.

1 Corinthians 1:27 But God hath chosen **the foolish things of the world** to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak **things of the world** to confound the things which are mighty;

2 Peter 2:21 For it had been better for them not **to have known the way of righteousness**, than, after they have known it, to turn from the holy commandment delivered unto them.

Matthew 9:36 But when he saw the multitudes, he was moved with compassion on them, because they fainted, and were scattered abroad, **as sheep having no shepherd**.

John 5:43 I am come in my Father's name, and ye receive me not: if another shall come **in his own name, him** ye will receive.

Judges 1:26 And the man went into the land of the Hittites, and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz: **which is the name thereof** unto this day.

2 Timothy 2:19 Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth **the name of Christ** depart from iniquity.

Psalms 58:5 Which **will not hearken to the voice of charmers**, charming never so wisely.

John 10:11 I am **the good shepherd: the good shepherd** giveth his life for the sheep.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:39 And now if ye are not the sheep of the good shepherd, of what fold are ye? Behold, /I say unto/ you, that the devil is your shepherd, and ye are of his fold; and now, who can deny this? Behold, I say unto you, **whosoever denieth this is a liar and a child of the devil.**

Alma 5:40 For /I say unto/ you **that whatsoever is good cometh from God, and** whatsoever is evil cometh from the devil.

Alma 5:41 Therefore, if a man **bringeth forth good** works he hearkeneth unto /the voice of/ **the good shepherd, and** he doth **follow him; but whosoever bringeth forth evil** works, the same becometh a child of the devil, for he hearkeneth unto his voice, and doth follow him.

1 John 2:23 **Whosoever denieth** the Son, the same hath not the Father: [but] he that acknowledgeth the Son hath the Father also.

Ecclesiasticus 25:2 Three sorts of men my soul hateth, and I am greatly offended at their life: a poor man that is proud, a rich man **that is a liar, and an old adulterer** that doateth.

Genesis 44:20 And we said unto my lord, We have a father, an old man, **and a child of** his old age, a little one; and his brother is dead, and he alone is left of his mother, and his father loveth him.

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou **child of the devil,** thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

1 Kings 20:6 Yet I will send my servants unto thee to morrow about this time, and they shall search thine house, and the houses of thy servants; and it shall be, **that whatsoever is pleasant** in thine eyes, they shall put it in their hand, and take it away.

Baruch 5:2 Cast about thee a double garment of the righteousness which **cometh from God; and** set a diadem on thine head of the glory of the Everlasting.

Matthew 12:35 A good man out **of the good** treasure of the heart **bringeth forth good** things: and an evil man out of the evil treasure **bringeth forth evil** things.

John 10:14 I am **the good shepherd, and** know my sheep, and am known of mine.

1 Kings 18:21 And Elijah came unto all the people, and said, How long halt ye between two opinions? if the LORD be God, **follow him: but** if Baal, then follow him. And the people answered him not a word.

Matthew 12:32 And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven **him: but** **whosoever** speaketh against the Holy Ghost, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the world to come.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:42 And whosoever doeth this must receive his **wages of him**; therefore, **for his wages he receiveth death**, as to /things pertaining **unto/ righteousness, being dead unto all good works.**

Alma 5:43 And now, my **brethren, I would that ye should hear me, for I speak in the** *energy* of my soul; for behold, I have spoken unto you plainly that ye cannot err, or have spoken /according to the/ commandments of God.

Alma 5:44 **For I am called** to speak after this **manner, /according to the/** holy order **of God, which is in Christ Jesus;** yea, I am commanded to stand and testify unto this people **the things which** have been spoken by our fathers concerning **the things which are to come.**

Leviticus 19:13 Thou shalt not defraud thy neighbour, neither rob him: the **wages of him** that is hired shall not abide with thee all night until the morning.

Romans 6:23 **For the wages of sin is death**; but the gift of God is eternal life through Jesus Christ our Lord.

1 Peter 2:24 Who his own self bare our sins in his own body on the tree, that we, **being dead to sins**, should live **unto righteousness**: by whose stripes ye were healed.

2 Timothy 3:17 That the man of God may be perfect, throughly furnished **unto all good works.**

1 Corinthians 10:1 Moreover, **brethren, I would not that ye should be** ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

Psalms 86:1 {A Prayer of David.} Bow down thine ear, O LORD, **hear me: for I** am poor and needy.

John 17:13 And now come I to thee; and these things **I speak in the** world, that they might have my joy fulfilled in themselves.

Jeremiah 15:16 Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: **for I am called** by thy name, O LORD God of hosts.

2 Chronicles 30:16 And they stood in their place after their **manner, according to the** law of Moses the man of God: the priests sprinkled the blood, which they received of the hand of the Levites.

Romans 8:39 Nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love **of God, which is in Christ Jesus** our Lord.

Judith 9:5 For thou hast wrought not only those things, but also **the things which** fell out before, and which ensued after; thou hast thought upon **the things which** are now, and **which are to come.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:45 And this is not all. Do ye not suppose that I know of these things myself? Behold, **I testify /unto you that/** I do know that **these things whereof I have spoken** are true. **And how do ye** suppose that **I know of their surety?**

Alma 5:46 Behold, I say **unto you they are** made known unto me by **the Holy Spirit of God. Behold, I have** fasted and prayed many days that I might know these things of myself. And now I do know of myself **that they are** true; for **/the Lord God/** hath made them manifest unto me by his Holy Spirit; and this **is the spirit** of revelation which is in me.

Alma 5:47 And moreover, /I say unto/ you that it has thus been revealed unto me, that the words which have been spoken by our fathers are true, even **so according to the spirit** of prophecy which is in me, which is also by **the manifestation of the Spirit** of God.

Revelation 22:18 For **I testify unto every man that** heareth the words of the prophecy of this book, If any man shall add unto **these things**, God shall add unto him the plagues that are written in this book:

Revelation 22:16 I Jesus have sent mine angel to **testify unto you these things** in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.

Acts 26:2 I think myself happy, king Agrippa, because I shall answer for myself this day before thee touching all the **things whereof I** am accused of the Jews:

2 Esdras 12:34 For the rest of my people shall he deliver with mercy, those that have been pressed upon my borders, and he shall make them joyful until the coming of the day of judgment, **whereof I have spoken** unto thee from the beginning.

Haggai 2:3 Who is left among you that saw this house in her first glory? **and how do ye** see it now? is it not in your eyes in comparison of it as nothing?

Acts 12:11 And when Peter was come to himself, he said, Now **I know of a surety**, that the Lord hath sent his angel, and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

John 6:63 It is **the spirit** that quickeneth; the flesh profiteth nothing; the words that I speak **unto you, they are** spirit, **and they are** life.

Ephesians 4:30 And grieve not **the holy Spirit of God**, whereby ye are sealed unto the day of redemption.

Ezekiel 36:6 Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith **the Lord GOD; Behold, I have** spoken in my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Judges 11:10 And the elders of Gilead said unto Jephthah, The LORD be witness between us, if we do not **so according to** thy words.

1 Corinthians 12:7 But **the manifestation of the Spirit** is given to every man to profit withal.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:48 I say unto you, that I know of myself that **whatsoever I shall say unto you**, concerning **that which is to come, is true; and I say unto you**, that I know that Jesus Christ shall come, yea, /the Son, **[of/ the Only Begotten of the Father, full of grace, and mercy, and truth. And** behold, it is he that cometh **to take away the sins of the world**, yea, the sins of every man who steadfastly believeth on his name.

Alma 5:49 And now **I say unto you** that this is the order after which I am called, yea, to preach unto my beloved brethren, yea, **and every one that dwelleth /in the land/**; yea, to preach unto all, both old and young, both bond and free; yea, **I say unto you** the aged, and also **the [young]** middle aged, **and the** rising generation; yea, **to cry unto them** that they must repent and **be born again**.

Numbers 22:20 And God came unto Balaam at night, and said unto him, If the men come to call thee, rise up, and go with them; but yet the word **which I shall say unto thee**, that shalt thou do.

1 Timothy 4:8 For bodily exercise profiteth little: but godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and of **that which is to come**.

John 8:26 I have many things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me **is true; and I speak to the world** those things which I have heard of him.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as **of the only begotten of the Father,**) **full of grace and truth**.

Tobit 3:2 O Lord, thou art just, and all thy works and all thy ways are **mercy and truth, and** thou judgest truly and justly for ever.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, **which taketh away the sin of the world**.

John 3:3 Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, **I say unto thee**, Except a man **be born again**, he cannot see the kingdom of God.

Hosea 4:3 Therefore shall the land mourn, **and every one that dwelleth therein** shall languish, with the beasts of the field, and with the fowls of heaven; yea, the fishes of the sea also shall be taken away.

Lamentations 2:21 **The young and the** old lie on the ground in the streets: my virgins and my young men are fallen by the sword; thou hast slain them in the day of thine anger; thou hast killed, and not pitied.

Jeremiah 49:29 Their tents and their flocks shall they take away: they shall take to themselves their curtains, and all their vessels, and their camels; and they shall **cry unto them**. Fear is on every side.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:50 **Yea, thus saith the Spirit:** Repent, all ye **ends of the earth, for the** kingdom of heaven is soon at hand; yea, /**the Son of/ God cometh in his glory, in his might**, majesty, power, and dominion. **Yea, my beloved brethren**, I say unto you, that the Spirit saith: Behold the glory of **the King of all the earth**; and also **the King of** heaven shall very soon shine forth among all the children of men.

Alma 5:51 And also the Spirit saith unto me, yea, crieth unto me with a mighty voice, saying: Go forth and say unto this people—Repent, **for except ye repent ye** can in nowise inherit /the kingdom of/ heaven.

Revelation 14:13 And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Write, Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord from henceforth: **Yea, saith the Spirit**, that they may rest from their labours; and their works do follow them.

Jeremiah 25:31 A noise shall come even to the **ends of the earth; for the** LORD hath a controversy with the nations, he will plead with all flesh; he will give them that are wicked to the sword, saith the LORD.

Matthew 25:31 When **the Son of man shall come in his glory**, and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

Proverbs 11:8 The righteous is delivered out of trouble, and the wicked **cometh in his** stead.

Jeremiah 9:23 **Thus saith the LORD**, Let not the wise man glory in his wisdom, neither let the mighty man **glory in his might**, let not the rich man **glory in his** riches:

1 Corinthians 15:58 **Therefore, my beloved brethren**, be ye steadfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Psalms 47:7 For God is **the King of all the earth**: sing ye praises with understanding.

Luke 13:3 I tell you, Nay: **but, except ye repent, ye** shall all likewise perish.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:52 And again /I say **unto/ you, the Spirit** saith: Behold, **the ax is laid at the root of the tree; therefore every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit shall be hewn down and cast into the fire,** yea, a fire which cannot be consumed, even an **unquenchable fire**. Behold, and remember, the Holy One hath spoken it.

Alma 5:53 And now my beloved brethren, /I say **unto/ you,** can ye withstand these sayings; yea, can ye lay aside these things, and trample the Holy One **under your feet**; yea, can ye be puffed up in the pride of your hearts; yea, will ye still *persist* in the wearing of costly apparel and setting your hearts upon the vain things **of the world, upon** your riches?

Alma 5:54 Yea, will ye *persist* in supposing /that ye are/ better one than another; yea, will ye *persist* in the persecution of your brethren, who humble themselves and do walk after the holy order of God, wherewith they have been brought into this church, having been sanctified by the Holy Spirit, and they do **bring forth works which are meet for repentance**—

Alma 5:55 Yea, and will you *persist* in turning your backs upon /**the poor, and/ the needy, and in withholding** your substance from them?

Alma 5:56 And finally, all ye that will *persist* in your wickedness, /I say unto/ you **that these are they who** shall be hewn down and cast into the fire except they speedily repent.

Ephesians 1:17 That the God of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Father of glory, may give **unto you the spirit** of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of him:

Matthew 3:10 And now also **the axe is laid unto the root of the trees: therefore every tree which bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.**

Matthew 7:19 **Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire.**

Isaiah 10:33 Behold, the Lord, the LORD of hosts, shall lop the bough with terror: and the high ones of stature **shall be hewn down, and** the haughty shall be humbled.

Matthew 3:12 Whose fan is in his hand, and he will thoroughly purge his floor, and gather his wheat into the garner; but he will **burn up the chaff with unquenchable fire.**

Mark 6:11 And whosoever shall not receive you, nor hear you, when ye depart thence, shake off the dust **under your feet** for a testimony against them. Verily **I say unto you,** It shall be more tolerable for Sodom and Gomorrha in the day of judgment, than for that city.

Isaiah 23:17 And it shall come to pass after the end of seventy years, that the LORD will visit Tyre, and she shall turn to her hire, and shall commit fornication with all the kingdoms **of the world upon** the face of the earth.

Matthew 3:8 **Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance:**

Job 24:14 The murderer rising with the light killeth **the poor and needy, and in** the night is as a thief.

2 Esdras 12:30 It signifieth **that these are they, whom** the Highest hath kept unto their end: this is the small kingdom and full of trouble, as thou sawest.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:57 And now I say unto you, all you **that are desirous to** follow the voice of the good shepherd, **come ye out from the wicked, and be ye separate, and touch not their unclean things; and** behold, their names shall be blotted out, that the names of **the wicked shall not be numbered** among the names **of the righteous**, that /the word of/ God **may be fulfilled, which saith:** The names of the wicked **shall not be [numbered]** mingled with the names of my people;

2 Maccabees 2:25 We have been careful, that they that will read may have delight, and that they **that are desirous to** commit to memory might have ease, and that all into whose hands it comes might have profit.

2 Corinthians 6:17 Wherefore **come out from among them, and be ye separate,** saith the Lord, **and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you,**

Judges 21:21 And see, and, behold, if the daughters of Shiloh come out to dance in dances, then **come ye out** of the vineyards, and catch you every man his wife of the daughters of Shiloh, and go to the land of Benjamin.

Psalm 37:40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them **from the wicked, and** save them, because they trust in him.

Proverbs 11:21 Though hand join in hand, **the wicked shall not be** unpunished: but the seed **of the righteous** shall be delivered.

Genesis 16:10 And the angel of the LORD said unto her, I will multiply thy seed exceedingly, that it **shall not be numbered** for multitude.

John 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: that the scripture **might be fulfilled, which saith,** They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:58 For the names of the righteous **shall be written in the book of life, and unto them will I grant** an inheritance at my right hand. And now, my brethren, what have ye to say against this? I say unto you, if ye speak against it, it matters not, **for /the word of/ God** must be fulfilled.

Alma 5:59 For what shepherd is there among you having many sheep doth **not watch over** them, that the wolves enter not **and devour his** flock? And behold, if a wolf enter his flock doth he not drive him out? Yea, /and at the/ last, if he can, he **will destroy him**.

2 Esdras 14:35 For after death shall the judgment come, when we shall live again: and then **shall the names of the righteous be** manifest, and the works of the ungodly shall be declared.

Jeremiah 17:13 O LORD, the hope of Israel, all that forsake thee shall be ashamed, and they that depart from me **shall be written in the** earth, because they have forsaken the LORD, the fountain of living waters,

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which **is the book of life: and** the dead were judged out of those things which were **written in the** books, according to their works.

Deuteronomy 1:39 Moreover your little ones, which ye said should be a prey, and your children, which in that day had no knowledge between good and evil, they shall go in thither, **and unto them will I** give it, and they shall possess it.

Revelation 3:21 To him that overcometh **will I grant** to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne.

Revelation 1:9 I John, who also am your brother, and companion in tribulation, and in the kingdom and patience of Jesus Christ, was in the isle that is called Patmos, **for the word of God**, and for the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Job 14:16 For now thou numberest my steps: dost thou **not watch over** my sin?

Isaiah 10:17 And the light of Israel shall be for a fire, and his Holy One for a flame: and it shall burn **and devour his** thorns and his briers in one day;

Ezekiel 14:9 And if the prophet be deceived when he hath spoken a thing, I the LORD have deceived that prophet, and I will stretch out my hand upon him, and **will destroy him** from the midst of my people Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 5:60 And now /I say unto/ you that the good shepherd doth call after you; **and if you will hearken unto his voice** he will bring you into his fold, and ye are his sheep; and he commandeth you that ye suffer no ravenous wolf to enter among you, that ye may not be destroyed.

Alma 5:61 And now I, *Alma*, do command you in the language of him **who hath commanded me, that ye** observe to do the words /which I have/ spoken unto you.

Alma 5:62 I speak by way of command unto you that belong to the church; **and unto those** who do not belong to the church I speak by way of *invitation*, saying: Come and be baptized unto repentance, that ye also may be **partakers of /the [spirit] fruit of/** the tree of life.

2 Kings 10:6 Then he wrote a letter the second time to them, saying, If ye be mine, **and if ye will hearken unto my voice**, take ye the heads of the men your master's sons, and come to me to Jezreel by to morrow this time. Now the king's sons, being seventy persons, were with the great men of the city, which brought them up.

Deuteronomy 26:17 Thou hast avouched the LORD this day to be thy God, and to walk in his ways, and to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and to **hearken unto his voice**:

1 Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises **of him who hath** called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Ezra 5:3 At the same time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shetharboznai, and their companions, and said thus unto them, **Who hath commanded** you to build this house, and to make up this wall?

Deuteronomy 4:5 Behold, I have taught you statutes and judgments, even as the LORD my God **commanded me, that ye** should do so in the land whither ye go to possess it.

2 Esdras 1:24 What shall I do unto thee, O Jacob? thou, Juda, wouldest not obey me: I will turn me to other nations, **and unto those** will I give my name, that they may keep my statutes.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made **partakers of the Holy Ghost**,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 6:1 And now it /came to pass/ that after Alma had made an end of speaking unto the people **of the church, which was** established in the city of *Zarahemla*, he ordained **priests and elders, by** laying on his hands **according to the order of** God, to *preside* and watch over the church.

Alma 6:2 And it /came to pass/ that whosoever did not belong to **the church who** repented of their sins were baptized unto repentance, and were received into the church.

Alma 6:3 And it also /came to pass/ that whosoever did belong to the church that did not repent of their wickedness **and humble themselves before God**—I mean those who were lifted up in the pride of their hearts—the same were rejected, and their names were blotted out, that **their names were not numbered among** those of the righteous.

Alma 6:4 And thus they began to establish the order of **the church in /the** city of/ *Zarahemla*.

Jeremiah 43:1 And it came to pass, that when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, even all these words,

Acts 11:22 Then tidings of these things came **unto the ears of the church which was** in Jerusalem: and they sent forth Barnabas, that he should go as far as Antioch.

Acts 15:22 Then pleased it the apostles **and elders, with the whole church**, to send chosen men of their own company to Antioch with Paul and Barnabas; namely, Judas surnamed Barsabas, and Silas, chief men among the brethren:

2 Chronicles 8:14 And he appointed, **according to the order of** David his father, the courses of the **priests** to their service, and the Levites to their charges, to praise and minister before the **priests**, as the duty of every day required: the porters also by their courses at every gate: for so had David the man of God commanded.

Colossians 1:18 And he is the head of the body, **the church: who** is the beginning, the firstborn from the dead; that in all things he might have the preeminence.

Joshua 24:1 And Joshua gathered all the tribes of Israel to Shechem, and called for the elders of Israel, and for their heads, and for their judges, and for their officers; **and they presented themselves before God.**

Revelation 17:8 The beast that thou sawest was, and is not; and shall ascend out of the bottomless pit, and go into perdition: and they that dwell on the earth shall wonder, **whose names were not written in the book of life** from the foundation of the world, when they behold the beast that was, and is not, and yet is.

Acts 7:38 This is he, that was in **the church in the wilderness** with the angel which spake to him in the mount Sina, and with our fathers: who received the lively oracles to give unto us:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 6:5 Now I would that ye should understand **that /the word of/ God was** liberal unto all, that none were **deprived of the** *privilege* of **assembling themselves together to hear the word of God.**

Alma 6:6 **Nevertheless /the children of/ God were** commanded **that they should gather themselves together** oft, and join in fasting and mighty prayer in behalf of **the welfare of the souls of** those who **knew not God.**

Alma 6:7 And now it /came to pass/ that when *Alma* had made these *regulations* he departed from them, yea, from **the church which was in** the city of *Zarahemla*, and went over upon the east of the river Sidon, into the valley of Gideon, there having been **a city built**, which was called the city of Gideon, **which was in the valley that** was called Gideon, being called after **the man who [which] was** slain by the hand of *Nehor* with the sword.

Acts 17:13 But when the Jews of Thessalonica had knowledge **that the word of God was** preached of Paul at Berea, they came thither also, and stirred up the people.

Isaiah 38:10 I said in the cutting off of my days, I shall go to the gates of the grave: I **am deprived of the** residue of my years.

Acts 13:44 And the next sabbath day **came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God.**

Joshua 13:13 **Nevertheless the children of** Israel expelled not the Geshurites, nor the Maachathites: but the Geshurites and the Maachathites dwell among the Israelites until this day.

1 John 3:10 In this **the children of God are** manifest, and **the children of** the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is **not of God**, neither he that loveth not his brother.

Ezra 10:7 And they made proclamation throughout Judah and Jerusalem unto all **the children of** the captivity, **that they should gather themselves together** unto Jerusalem;

Nehemiah 2:10 When Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, heard of it, it grieved them exceedingly that there was come a man to seek **the welfare of the children of** Israel.

1 Corinthians 1:21 For after that in the wisdom of God the world by wisdom **knew not God**, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching to save them that believe.

Acts 11:22 Then tidings of these things came unto the ears of **the church which was in** Jerusalem: and they sent forth Barnabas, that he should go as far as Antioch.

Judges 18:28 And there was no deliverer, because it was far from Zidon, and they had no business with any man; and it **was in the valley that** lieth by Bethrehab. And they **built a city**, and dwelt therein.

2 Samuel 23:1 Now these be the last words of David. David the son of Jesse said, and **the man who was** raised up on high, the anointed of the God of Jacob, and the sweet psalmist of Israel, said,

Acts 4:14 And beholding **the man which was** healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 6:8 And *Alma* went and began to declare the word of God unto the church which was established in the valley of Gideon, **according to the revelation of the truth of the word** which had been spoken by his fathers, and **according to the spirit of prophecy** which was in him, **according to the testimony of Jesus Christ, /the Son of/ God,** who **[which] should come to redeem his people from their sins,** and the holy order by which he was called. **And thus it is written.** Amen.

§

/The words of/ *Alma* which he delivered to the people in **Gideon, according to** his own record.

Alma 7:1 Behold my beloved brethren, seeing that I have been permitted to come unto you, therefore I attempt to *address* you in my language; yea, by my own mouth, seeing that it is the first time **that I have spoken unto you by /the words of/ my mouth,** I having been wholly *confined* to the judgment-seat, having **had much business** that I could not come unto you.

Romans 16:25 Now to him that is of power to stablish you according to my gospel, and the preaching of **Jesus Christ, according to the revelation of the** mystery, which was kept secret since the world began,

Colossians 1:5 For the hope which is laid up for you in heaven, whereof ye heard before in **the word of the truth of the** gospel;

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have **the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.**

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I believe that thou art the **Christ, the Son of God, which should come** into the world.

Matthew 1:21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for he **shall save his people from their sins.**

Luke 24:46 And said unto them, **Thus it is written, and thus it** behoved Christ to suffer, and to rise from the dead the third day:

Judges 8:35 Neither shewed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, namely, **Gideon, according to** all the goodness which he had shewed unto Israel.

Matthew 22:31 But as touching the resurrection of the dead, have ye not read **that which was spoken unto you by** God, saying,

Hosea 6:5 Therefore have I hewed them by the prophets; I have slain them **by the words of my mouth:** and thy judgments are as the light that goeth forth.

2 Chronicles 17:13 And he **had much business** in the cities of Judah: and the men of war, mighty men of valour, were in Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:2 And even I could not have come now at this time were it not that the judgment-seat hath been given to another, **to reign in my stead; /and** the Lord/ in much mercy hath granted that I **should come unto you.**

Alma 7:3 And behold, I have come having great hopes and much desire /that I should/ find **that ye had humbled yourselves** before God, and that ye had continued in the *supplicating* of his grace, that I should find that ye were blameless before him, that I should **find that ye were not** in the *awful dilemma* **that our brethren were** in at *Zarahemla*.

Alma 7:4 But blessed be /the name of/ God, that he hath **given [unto] me to** know, yea, hath **given unto me** the exceedingly great joy of **knowing that they are established** again in the way of his righteousness.

2 Esdras 11:39 Art not thou it that remainest of the four beasts, whom I made **to reign in my** world, that the end of their times might come through them?

1 Kings 1:35 Then ye shall come up after him, that he may come and sit upon my throne; for he shall be king **in my stead: and** I have appointed him to be ruler over Israel and over Judah.

1 Peter 1:10 Of which salvation the prophets have inquired and searched diligently, who prophesied of the grace that **should come unto you:**

2 Esdras 8:49 In **that thou hast humbled thyself**, as it becometh thee, and hast not judged thyself worthy to be much glorified among the righteous.

1 Peter 1:18 Forasmuch as ye **know that ye were not** redeemed with corruptible things, as silver and gold, from your vain conversation received by tradition from your fathers;

Tobit 14:4 Go into Media my son, for I surely believe those things which Jonas the prophet spake of Nineve, that it shall be overthrown; and that for a time peace shall rather be in Media; and **that our brethren shall** lie scattered in the earth from that good land: and Jerusalem shall be desolate, and the house of God in it shall be burned, and shall be desolate for a time;

Romans 12:3 For I say, through the grace **given unto me, to** every man that is among you, not to think of himself more highly than he ought to think; but to think soberly, according as God hath dealt to every man the measure of faith.

2 Timothy 2:23 But foolish and unlearned questions avoid, **knowing that they do** gender strifes.

Proverbs 15:22 Without counsel purposes are disappointed: but in the multitude of counsellors **they are established.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:5 And I trust, /**according to the/ Spirit of** God which is in me, that I **shall also have joy over you**; nevertheless I do not desire **that my joy over you** should come by the cause of so much afflictions and sorrow **which I have had for the brethren** at *Zarahemla*, for behold, my joy cometh over them after *wading through much affliction and sorrow.*

Alma 7:6 But behold, I trust that **ye are not in** a state of so much unbelief as were your brethren; I trust that **ye are not** lifted up in the pride of your hearts; yea, I trust that ye have not set your hearts upon riches and the vain things /of the world/; yea, I trust that you **do not worship idols**, but that ye do worship the true and **the living God**, and **that ye look forward** for the remission of your sins, with an everlasting faith, which is to come.

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with power, **according to the spirit of** holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

Ecclesiasticus 14:21 He that considereth her ways in his heart **shall also have** understanding in her secrets.

2 Corinthians 2:3 And I wrote this same unto you, lest, when I came, I **should have sorrow** from them of whom I ought to rejoice; having confidence in you all, **that my joy is the joy of you** all.

1 John 3:16 Hereby perceive we the love of God, because he laid down his life for us: and we ought to lay down our lives **for the brethren.**

2 Corinthians 2:4 For **out of much affliction and** anguish of heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love **which I have** more abundantly unto you.

Psalms 107:39 Again, they are minished and brought low **through oppression, affliction, and sorrow.**

Romans 8:9 But **ye are not in** the flesh, but in the Spirit, if so be that the Spirit of God dwell in you. Now if any man have not the Spirit of Christ, he is none of his.

Bel and Dragon 1:5 Who answered and said, Because I **may not worship idols** made with hands, but **the living God**, who hath created the heaven and the earth, and hath sovereignty over all flesh.

2 Peter 3:14 Wherefore, beloved, seeing **that ye look for** such things, be diligent that ye may be found of him in peace, without spot, and blameless.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:7 For behold, **I say unto/ you there be many things** to **come; and behold,** there is one thing which **is of more importance** than they all—for behold, **the time is not** far distant **that the Redeemer liveth and** cometh among his people.

Alma 7:8 Behold, **I do not say that he** will come among us at the time of his dwelling in his mortal **tabernacle; for behold, the Spirit hath not** said unto me that this should be the case. Now **as to this thing I do not** know; but this much I do know, that /the Lord **God/ hath power to do all things which [is]** are **according to** his word.

Matthew 16:28 Verily **I say unto you, There be** some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the Son of man coming in his kingdom.

Ecclesiastes 6:11 Seeing **there be many things** that increase vanity, what is man the better?

2 Esdras 10:10 For out of her came all at the first, and out of her shall all others **come, and, behold,** they walk almost all into destruction, and a multitude of them is utterly rooted out.

Matthew 10:31 Fear ye not therefore, ye **are of more value than** many sparrows.

Haggai 1:2 Thus speaketh the LORD of hosts, saying, This people say, **The time is not** come, the time that the LORD'S house should be built.

Job 19:25 For I know **that my redeemer liveth, and** that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth:

1 John 5:16 If any man see his brother sin a sin which is not unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There is a sin unto death: **I do not say that he** shall pray for it.

Hebrews 8:5 Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished of God when he was about to make the **tabernacle: for, See,** saith he, that thou **make all things according to** the pattern shewed to thee in the mount.

Luke 24:39 Behold my hands and my feet, that it is I myself: handle me, and see; **for a spirit hath not** flesh and bones, as ye see me have.

Philippians 3:13 Brethren, I count not myself to have apprehended: **but this one thing I do,** forgetting those things which are behind, and reaching forth unto those things which are before,

2 Chronicles 25:8 But if thou wilt go, do it, be strong for the battle: God shall make thee fall before the enemy: for **God hath power to** help, and to cast down.

1 Timothy 6:3 If any man teach otherwise, and consent not to wholesome words, even the words of our Lord Jesus Christ, and to the doctrine **which is according to** godliness;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:9 But behold, **the Spirit** hath said this much unto me, saying: Cry unto this people, **saying— Repent ye**, and prepare **the way /of the Lord/, and** walk in his paths, which are straight; **for behold, the kingdom of heaven is at hand, and the Son of** God cometh upon the face of the earth.

Alma 7:10 And behold, he **shall be born of** Mary, at Jerusalem which is the land of our forefathers, she being a virgin, a precious and chosen vessel, who shall be overshadowed **and conceive by the power of the Holy Ghost, and bring forth a son,** yea, even /the Son of/ God.

Alma 7:11 /And he shall/ go forth, suffering **pains and afflictions and** temptations of every kind; and this **that the word might be fulfilled which saith** he will take upon him the pains **and the sicknesses** of his people.

Matthew 3:2 And **saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.**

Acts 18:25 This man was instructed in **the way of the Lord; and** being fervent in **the spirit**, he spake and taught diligently the things **of the Lord**, knowing only the baptism of John.

Luke 17:21 Neither shall they say, Lo here! or, lo there! **for, behold, the kingdom of** God is within you.

Matthew 26:45 Then cometh he to his disciples, and saith unto them, Sleep on now, and take your rest: behold, the hour **is at hand, and the Son of** man is betrayed into the hands of sinners.

Luke 1:35 And the angel answered and said unto her, **The Holy Ghost** shall come upon thee, and **the power of the** Highest shall overshadow thee: therefore also that holy thing which **shall be born of** thee shall be called **the Son of God.**

Romans 15:13 Now the God of hope fill you with all joy and peace in believing, that ye may abound in hope, **through the power of the Holy Ghost.**

Luke 1:31 And, behold, thou **shalt conceive** in thy womb, **and bring forth a son,** and shalt call his name JESUS.

Hebrews 10:33 Partly, whilst ye were made a gazingstock both by **reproaches and afflictions; and** partly, whilst ye became companions of them that were so used.

John 15:25 But this cometh to pass, **that the word might be fulfilled that** is written in their law, They hated me without a cause.

John 19:24 They said therefore among themselves, Let us not rend it, but cast lots for it, whose it shall be: **that the scripture might be fulfilled, which saith,** They parted my raiment among them, and for my vesture they did cast lots. These things therefore the soldiers did.

Deuteronomy 29:22 So that the generation to come of your children that shall rise up after you, and the stranger that shall come from a far land, shall say, when they see the plagues of that land, **and the sicknesses** which the LORD hath laid upon it;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:12 And he will take upon him death, that he may loose the bands of death which bind[s] his people; and he will take upon him their infirmities, that his bowels may be filled with mercy, /**according to the/ flesh, that** he may know **according to the flesh** how to succor his people according to their infirmities.

Alma 7:13 Now **the Spirit** knoweth all things; nevertheless /the Son of/ God suffereth **according to** the flesh that he might take upon him **the sins of his** people, that he might **blot out their transgressions according to the power of** his deliverance; and now behold, this is the testimony **which is in me.**

2 Corinthians 1:17 When I therefore was thus minded, did I use lightness? or the things that I purpose, do I purpose **according to the flesh, that** with me there should be yea, and nay nay?

1 Timothy 4:1 **Now the Spirit** speaketh expressly, that in the latter times some shall depart from the faith, giving heed to seducing spirits, and doctrines of devils;

1 Kings 15:3 And he walked in all **the sins of his** father, which he had done before him: and his heart was not perfect with the LORD his God, as the heart of David his father.

Jeremiah 18:23 Yet, LORD, thou knowest all their counsel against me to slay me: forgive not their iniquity, neither **blot out their sin** from thy sight, but let them be overthrown before thee; deal thus with them in the time of thine anger.

Psalms 25:7 Remember not **the sins of** my youth, nor my **transgressions: according to** thy mercy remember thou me for thy goodness' sake, O LORD.

1 Esdras 6:15 But when our fathers provoked God unto wrath, and sinned against the Lord of Israel **which is in heaven, he gave them over into the power of** Nabuchodonosor king of Babylon, of the Chaldees;

Acts 26:18 To open their eyes, and to turn them from darkness to light, and from **the power of** Satan unto God, that they may receive forgiveness of sins, and inheritance among them which are sanctified by faith **that is in me.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:14 Now /I say unto/ you that ye must repent, and be born again; for **the Spirit saith if ye are not born again ye cannot inherit the kingdom of heaven; therefore come and be** baptized unto repentance, that ye may be washed from your sins, that ye may have faith on **the Lamb of God, who [which] taketh away the sins of the world,** who is mighty **to save and to cleanse from all unrighteousness.**

Alma 7:15 Yea, /I say unto/ you come and fear not, and **lay aside every sin, which easily doth beset** you, which doth bind you down to destruction, yea, come and go forth, and *show* unto your God that ye are willing to repent of your sins and enter into **a covenant with him to** keep his commandments, and witness it **unto him this day** by going into the waters of baptism.

John 3:3 Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, **I say unto thee,** Except a man **be born again,** he **cannot see the kingdom of God.**

Revelation 3:6 He that hath an ear, let him hear what **the Spirit saith** unto the churches.

1 Corinthians 15:50 Now this I say, brethren, that flesh and blood **cannot inherit the kingdom of** God; neither doth corruption inherit incorruption.

Luke 13:14 And the ruler of the synagogue answered with indignation, because that Jesus had healed on the sabbath day, and said unto the people, There are six days in which men ought to work: in them **therefore come and be** healed, and not on the sabbath day.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold **the Lamb of God, which taketh away the sin of the world.**

James 4:12 There is one lawgiver, who is able **to save and to** destroy: who art thou that judgest another?

1 John 1:9 If we confess our sins, he is faithful and just to forgive us our sins, **and to cleanse us from all unrighteousness.**

Luke 12:5 But I will forewarn you whom ye shall fear: Fear him, which after he hath killed hath power to cast into hell; **yea, I say unto you, Fear him.**

Hebrews 12:1 Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us **lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us,** and let us run with patience the race that is set before us,

Nehemiah 9:8 And foundest his heart faithful before thee, and madest **a covenant with him to** give the land of the Canaanites, the Hittites, the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Jebusites, and the Girgashites, to give it, **I say, to** his seed, and hast performed thy words; for thou art righteous:

Luke 19:9 And Jesus said **unto him, This day** is salvation come to this house, forso much as he also is a son of Abraham.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:16 And whosoever **doeth this, and keepeth the commandments of God** from thenceforth, the same will remember that I **say unto him, yea,** he will remember **that I have /said unto him/**, he shall **have eternal life**, according to **the testimony of the Holy Spirit**, which testifieth in me.

Alma 7:17 And now my beloved brethren, do you believe these things? Behold, /I say unto/ you, yea, I know **that ye believe** them; and the way that I know **that ye believe** them is by **the manifestation of the Spirit which is** in me. And now because **your faith is strong** concerning that, yea, **concerning the things which I have spoken**, great is my joy.

Isaiah 56:2 Blessed is the man that **doeth this, and** the son of man that layeth hold on it; that **keepeth the sabbath** from polluting it, **and keepeth** his hand from doing any evil.

Ecclesiasticus 29:1 He that is merciful will lend unto his neighbour; and he that strengtheneth his hand **keepeth the commandments.**

Revelation 12:17 And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, which **keep the commandments of God**, and have **the testimony of Jesus Christ**.

Matthew 13:51 Jesus saith unto them, Have ye understood all these things? They **say unto him, Yea,** Lord.

Exodus 23:13 And in all things **that I have said unto** you be circumspect: and make no mention of the name of other gods, neither let it be heard out of thy mouth.

1 Samuel 10:19 And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and ye **have said unto him,** Nay, but set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.

Matthew 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I **may have eternal life?**

John 6:29 Jesus answered and said unto them, This is the work of God, **that ye believe** on him whom he hath sent.

1 Corinthians 12:7 But **the manifestation of the Spirit is** given to every man to profit withal.

1 Samuel 3:12 In that day I will perform against Eli all **things which I have spoken** concerning his house: when I begin, I will also make an end.

2 Corinthians 10:15 Not boasting of things without our measure, that is, of other men's labours; but having hope, when **your faith is increased**, that we shall be enlarged by you according to our rule abundantly,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:18 For as **I said unto you /from the beginning/**, that I had much desire that ye were not in the state of *dilemma* **like your brethren**, even so I **have found that** my desires have been *gratified*.

Alma 7:19 For I perceive that ye are in the paths of righteousness; I perceive that ye are in the path[s] which *leads* to /the kingdom of/ God; yea, I perceive that ye are making his paths straight.

Alma 7:20 I perceive that it has been made known unto you, by the testimony of his word, that he cannot walk in crooked paths; **neither doth he vary from that which he hath said; neither hath he a shadow of turning** from the right to the left, or from **that which is** right to **/that which is/ wrong;** therefore, his course is one eternal round.

Alma 7:21 And he doth not dwell in unholy temples; neither can filthiness or anything which is unclean **be received into the kingdom of God**; therefore I say unto you the time shall come, yea, **and /it shall be/ at** the last day, that **he [which]** who **is filthy shall remain in his filthiness**.

John 8:25 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? And Jesus saith unto them, Even the same that **I said unto you from the beginning**.

2 Chronicles 30:7 And be not ye like your fathers, and **like your brethren**, which trespassed against the LORD God of their fathers, who therefore gave them up to desolation, as ye see.

Leviticus 6:3 Or **have found that** which was lost, and lieth concerning it, and sweareth falsely; in any of all these that a man doeth, sinning therein:

Acts 8:23 For I perceive that thou art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity.

Psalms 23:3 He restoreth my soul: he leadeth me **in the paths of righteousness** for his name's sake.

Mark 1:3 The voice of one crying in the wilderness, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, **make his paths straight**.

Genesis 18:19 For I know him, that he will command his children and his household after him, and they shall keep the way of the LORD, to do justice and judgment; that the LORD may bring upon Abraham **that which he hath spoken** of him.

James 1:17 Every good gift and every perfect gift is from above, and cometh down from the Father of lights, **with whom is no variableness, neither shadow of turning**.

Deuteronomy 19:16 If a false witness rise up against any man to testify against him **that which is wrong;**

Mark 9:47 And if thine eye offend thee, pluck it out: it is better for thee **to enter into the kingdom of God** with one eye, than having two eyes to be cast into hell fire:

Hosea 2:16 **And it shall be at** that day, saith the LORD, that thou shalt call me Ishi; and shalt call me no more Baali.

Revelation 22:11 He that is unjust, let him be unjust still: and **he which is filthy, let him be filthy still;** and he that is righteous, let him be righteous still: and he that is holy, let him be holy still.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:22 And now my beloved brethren, **I have said these things unto you that I might awaken you to a sense of your duty to God, that ye may walk blameless before him, /that ye may/ walk after the holy order of God, after which ye have been received.**

Alma 7:23 And now I would that ye should be humble, and be submissive **and gentle; easy to be entreated; full of patience and long-suffering;** being **temperate in all things;** being diligent in keeping /the commandments of/ God at all times; asking for whatsoever things ye stand in need, both spiritual and temporal; always returning thanks unto God for whatsoever things ye do receive.

Alma 7:24 And see /that ye have/ faith, hope, and charity, and then ye will always **abound in good works.**

John 16:6 But because **I have said these things unto you,** sorrow hath filled your heart.

John 11:11 **These things said** he: and after that he saith unto them, Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; but I go, **that I may awake** him out of sleep.

1 Thessalonians 4:12 **That ye may walk** honestly toward them that are without, and **that ye may** have lack of nothing.

Numbers 15:39 And it shall be unto you for a fringe, **that ye may** look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye seek not after your own heart and your own eyes, **after which ye** use to go a whoring:

2 Thessalonians 2:15 Therefore, brethren, stand fast, and hold the traditions **which ye have been** taught, whether by word, or our epistle.

James 3:17 But the wisdom that is from above is first pure, then peaceable, **gentle, and easy to be entreated, full of** mercy and good fruits, without partiality, and without hypocrisy.

Colossians 1:11 Strengthened with all might, according to his glorious power, unto **all patience and longsuffering** with joyfulness;

1 Corinthians 9:25 And every man that striveth for the mastery is **temperate in all things.** Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

1 Timothy 6:18 That they do good, that they **be rich in good works,** ready to distribute, willing to communicate;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:25 And may **the Lord bless you, and keep your** garments *spotless*, that ye may at last be brought to **sit down with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and** the **holy prophets [which]** who **have been ever since the world began**, having your garments *spotless* even as their garments are *spotless*, **in /the kingdom of/ heaven** to go no more out.

Alma 7:26 And now my beloved brethren, I have spoken these words **unto you /according to the/** Spirit which testifieth in me; and **my soul doth exceedingly** rejoice, because of the exceeding diligence and heed which ye have given unto my word.

Numbers 6:24 **The LORD bless thee, and keep thee:**

Matthew 8:11 And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and shall **sit down with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, in the kingdom of heaven.**

2 Kings 13:23 And the LORD was gracious unto them, and had compassion on them, and had respect unto them, because of his covenant **with Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob, and** would not destroy them, neither cast he them from his presence as yet.

Luke 1:70 As he spake by the mouth of his **holy prophets, which have been** since the world began:

Psalm 25:6 Remember, O LORD, thy tender mercies and thy lovingkindnesses; for **they have been ever** of old.

Ezekiel 47:21 So shall ye divide this land **unto you according to the** tribes of Israel.

Luke 1:46 And Mary said, **My soul doth magnify** the Lord,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 7:27 And now, may **the peace of God** rest **upon you, and upon your** houses and lands, **and upon your flocks and herds, /and all that/ you possess, your women and your children, according to your faith** and good works, **from this time [hense] forth and forever.** And **thus I have** spoken. Amen.

§

Alma 8:1 And now it came to pass that *Alma* returned from /the land of/ Gideon, after having taught the people of Gideon many things which cannot be written, having established the order of the church, according **as he had before done in the land** of *Zarahemla*, yea, **he returned to his own house** at *Zarahemla* to rest himself from the labors which he had performed.

Colossians 3:15 And let the peace of God rule in your hearts, to the which also ye are called in one body; and be ye thankful.

2 Chronicles 19:10 And what cause soever shall come to you of your brethren that dwell in their cities, between blood and blood, between law and commandment, statutes and judgments, ye shall even warn them that they trespass not against the LORD, and so wrath come **upon you, and upon your** brethren: this do, and ye shall not trespass.

Genesis 45:10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, and **thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:**

Judith 3:3 Behold, **our houses, and** all our places, and all our fields of wheat, and **flocks, and herds, and all** the lodges of our tents lie before thy face; use them as it pleaseth thee.

Matthew 9:29 Then touched he their eyes, saying, **According to your faith** be it unto you.

Isaiah 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the Lord; My spirit that is upon thee, and my words which I have put in thy mouth, shall not depart out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the Lord, **from henceforth and for ever.**

Genesis 32:4 And he commanded them, saying, Thus shall ye speak unto my lord Esau; Thy servant Jacob saith **thus, I have** sojourned with Laban, and stayed there until now:

Job 42:10 And the LORD turned the captivity of Job, when he prayed for his friends: also the LORD gave Job twice as much **as he had before.**

2 Chronicles 32:31 Howbeit in the business of the ambassadors of the princes of Babylon, who sent unto him to inquire of the wonder that was **done in the land**, God left him, to try him, that he might know all that was in his heart.

2 Samuel 14:24 And the king said, Let **him turn to his own house**, and let him not see my face. So Absalom **returned to his own house**, and saw not the king's face.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:2 And thus ended the ninth year of **the reign of the judges** over /the people of/ Nephi.

Alma 8:3 And it came to pass in the *commencement* of the tenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, that *Alma* **departed from thence and took his journey over into /the land of/ Melek**, on the west of the river Sidon, on **the west by the** borders of the wilderness.

Alma 8:4 **And he began to [preach] teach the people** in /the land of/ *Melek* according to the holy order of God, by which he had been called; **and he began to teach the people** throughout all the land of *Melek*.

Alma 8:5 And it /came to pass/ **that the people came to him throughout all the** borders of the land which was by the wilderness side. And they were baptized **throughout all the land**;

Alma 8:6 **So that when he had finished his work** at *Melek* he departed thence, **and traveled three days' journey on the north of /the land of/ Melek**; and he **came to a city** which was called *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*].

2 Chronicles 36:20 And them that had escaped from the sword carried he away to Babylon; where they were servants to him and his sons until **the reign of the** kingdom of Persia:

Matthew 15:29 And Jesus **departed from thence, and** came nigh unto the sea of Galilee; and went up into a mountain, and sat down there.

Luke 15:13 And not many days after the younger son gathered all together, **and took his journey into a** far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Baruch 4:37 Lo, thy sons come, whom thou sentest away, they come gathered together from the east to **the west by the** word of the Holy One, rejoicing in the glory of God.

Mark 8:31 **And he began to teach them**, that the Son of man must suffer many things, and be rejected of the elders, and of the chief priests, and scribes, and be killed, and after three days rise again.

Matthew 4:17 From that time Jesus **began to preach**, and to say, Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Mark 9:25 When Jesus saw **that the people came** running together, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Joshua 24:3 And I took your father Abraham from the other side of the flood, and led **him throughout all the land** of Canaan, and multiplied his seed, and gave him Isaac.

1 Samuel 10:9 And it was **so, that when he had** turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another heart: and all those signs came to pass that day.

Ecclesiasticus 50:19 And the people besought the Lord, the most High, by prayer before him that is merciful, till the solemnity of the Lord was ended, and they **had finished his service**.

1 Maccabees 5:24 Judas Maccabeus also and his brother Jonathan went over Jordan, **and travelled three days' journey in the** wilderness,

1 Samuel 15:5 And Saul **came to a city** of Amalek, and laid wait in the valley.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:7 Now it was the custom of the people of Nephi to **call their lands, and their cities, and** their villages, yea, even all their small villages, after **/the name of/ him** who first possessed them; and thus it was with the land of *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*].

Alma 8:8 **And it /came to pass/** that when *Alma* had come [**came**] **to the city** of *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*] he began to preach the word of God unto them.

Alma 8:9 Now Satan had gotten great hold upon the hearts /of the people/ of the city of *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*]; therefore they would **not hearken unto the words of Alma**.

Alma 8:10 Nevertheless *Alma* **labored much in the** spirit, *wrestling* with God in **mighty [power]** prayer, that he would pour out his Spirit upon the people who [**which was**] were **/in the city/**; that he would also grant that he might baptize them unto repentance.

Alma 8:11 Nevertheless, they hardened **their hearts, saying** unto him: Behold, **we know that thou** art *Alma*; and **we know that thou** art high priest over the church which thou hast established in many parts /of the land/, according to your tradition; and we are not of thy church, [**we know that thou hast** no power over us] and we **do not believe in** such foolish traditions.

Psalms 49:11 Their inward thought is, that their houses shall continue for ever, and their dwelling places to all generations; they **call their lands** after their own names.

Numbers 21:3 And the LORD hearkened to the voice of Israel, and delivered up the Canaanites; and they utterly destroyed them **and their cities: and** he called **the name of** the place Hormah.

2 Esdras 8:60 But they which be created have defiled **the name of him** that made them, and were unthankful unto him which prepared life for them.

1 Chronicles 15:29 **And it came to pass**, as the ark of the covenant of the LORD **came to the city** of David, that Michal the daughter of Saul looking out at a window saw king David dancing and playing: and she despised him in her heart.

Deuteronomy 13:3 Thou shalt **not hearken unto the words of that prophet**, or that dreamer of dreams: for the LORD your God proveth you, to know whether ye love the LORD your God with all your heart and with all your soul.

Romans 16:12 Salute Tryphena and Tryphosa, who labour in the Lord. Salute the beloved Persis, which **laboured much in the** Lord.

Ephesians 1:19 And what is the exceeding greatness of his power to us-ward who believe, according to the working of his **mighty power**,

Genesis 34:28 They took their sheep, and their oxen, and their asses, and that **which was in the city**, and that which was in the field,

Luke 1:66 And all they that heard them laid them up in **their hearts, saying**, What manner of child shall this be! And the hand of the Lord was with him.

John 8:52 Then said the Jews unto him, Now **we know that thou hast** a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

Romans 15:31 That I may be delivered from them that **do not believe in** Judæa; and that my service which I have for Jerusalem may be accepted of the saints;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:12 And now we know that **because we are not** of thy church **we know /that thou hast/** no power over us; **and thou hast delivered** up the judgment-seat unto *Nephihah*; therefore thou **art not the chief judge over us.**

Alma 8:13 Now when the people had said this, and withstood all his words, and **reviled him, and** spit upon **him, and [cursed]** caused **/that he should/ be cast out of their city, [and] he departed thence and** took his journey *towards* the city which was called Aaron.

John 8:52 Then said the Jews unto him, Now **we know that thou hast** a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

Romans 6:15 What then? shall we sin, **because we are not** under the law, but under grace? God forbid.

Psalm 86:13 For great is thy mercy toward me: **and thou hast delivered** my soul from the lowest hell.

Matthew 2:6 And thou Bethlehem, in the land of Juda, **art not the** least among the princes of Juda: for out of thee shall come a Governor, that shall rule my people Israel.

Genesis 40:23 Yet did **not the chief** butler remember Joseph, but forgot him.

Acts 7:27 But he that did his neighbour wrong thrust him away, saying, Who made thee a ruler and a **judge over us?**

Matthew 14:13 When Jesus heard of it, **he departed thence** by ship into a desert place apart: **and when the people had** heard thereof, they followed him on foot **out of the cities.**

John 9:28 Then they **reviled him, and** said, Thou art his disciple; but we are Moses' disciples.

2 Samuel 16:13 And as David and his men went by the way, Shimei went along on the hill's side over against **him, and cursed** as he went, and threw stones at him, and cast dust.

Daniel 3:11 And whoso falleth not down and worshippeth, **that he should be cast** into the midst of a burning fiery furnace.

Acts 18:7 **And he departed thence, and** entered into a certain man's house, named Justus, one that worshipped God, whose house joined hard to the synagogue.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:14 **And it came to pass that while he** was journeying thither, being weighed down with sorrow, *wading through much tribulation* and anguish of soul, because of the wickedness of the people who [wh^oh was] were in the city of *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*], **it came to pass [that] while Alma** was thus weighed down with sorrow, **behold an angel /of the Lord/ appeared** unto him, saying:

Alma 8:15 Blessed art thou, *Alma*; therefore, **lift up thy head** and rejoice, /for thou hast/ great cause to rejoice; for **thou hast been faithful in** keeping the commandments of God from the time which thou receivedst thy first message **from him. Behold, I am he that delivered it unto [thee]** you.

Luke 1:8 **And it came to pass, that while he** executed the priest's office before God in the order of his course,

Acts 14:22 Confirming the souls of the disciples, and exhorting them to continue in the faith, and that we must **through much tribulation** enter into the kingdom of God.

Matthew 2:19 But when Herod was dead, **behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth** in a dream to Joseph in Egypt,

Genesis 40:19 Yet within three days shall Pharaoh **lift up thy head** from off thee, and shall hang thee on a tree; and the birds shall eat thy flesh from off thee.

Luke 19:17 And he said unto him, Well, thou good servant: because **thou hast been faithful in** a very little, have thou authority over ten cities.

Acts 10:21 Then Peter went down to the men which were sent unto **him from** Cornelius; and said, **Behold, I am he whom** ye seek: what is the cause wherefore ye are come?

John 19:11 Jesus answered, Thou couldest have no power at all against me, except it were given thee from above: therefore **he that delivered me unto thee** hath the greater sin.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:16 And behold, I am sent to **command thee that thou return to the city** of *Ammonihah* [*Ammonidah*], and preach again unto the people of the city; yea, preach unto them. Yea, say **unto them, except they repent /the Lord God/ will destroy them.**

Alma 8:17 For behold, they do study **at this time that** they may destroy the liberty of thy people, (for /thus **saith the Lord) which is** contrary to **the statutes, and judgments, and commandments** which he has given unto his people.

Alma 8:18 Now it came to pass that after *Alma* had received his message from the angel /of the Lord/ he returned speedily to the land of *Ammonihah*. And he entered the city by another way, yea, by the way **which is on the south of the city of Ammonihah.**

Deuteronomy 12:28 Observe and hear all these words which **I command thee, that** it may go well with thee, and with thy children after thee for ever, when thou doest that which is good and right in the sight of the LORD thy God.

2 Samuel 15:34 But if **thou return to the city**, and say unto Absalom, I will be thy servant, O king; as I have been thy father's servant hitherto, so will I now also be thy servant: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.

John 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he **said unto them, Except** I shall see in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, I will not believe.

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, **except they repent** of their deeds.

1 Corinthians 6:13 Meats for the belly, and the belly for meats: but **God shall destroy** both it and **them.** Now the body is not for fornication, but for the Lord; and the Lord for the body.

Judges 21:22 And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye did not give unto them **at this time, that** ye should be guilty.

Revelation 1:8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, **saith the Lord, which is,** and which was, and which is to come, the Almighty.

Leviticus 26:46 These are **the statutes and judgments and laws, which the LORD** made between him and the children of Israel in mount Sinai by the hand of Moses.

Joshua 15:7 And the border went up toward Debir from the valley of Achor, and so northward, looking toward Gilgal, that is before the going up to Adummim, **which is on the south side of the river:** and the border passed toward the waters of Enshemesh, and the goings out thereof were at Enrogel:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:19 **And [It /came to pass/ that] as he entered the** city he was an hungered, **and he said to a** man: **Will ye give** to an humble servant of God something to eat?

Luke 18:35 **And it came to pass, that as he** was come nigh unto Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the way side begging:

1 Maccabees 7:2 **And as he entered into the** palace of his ancestors, so it was, that his forces had taken Antiochus and Lysias, to bring them unto him.

2 Kings 4:19 And he said unto his father, My head, my head. **And he said to a** lad, Carry him to his mother.

Matthew 26:15 And said unto them, What **will ye give** me, and I will deliver him unto you? And they covenanted with him for thirty pieces of silver.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:20 And the man said unto him: I am a Nephite, and I know that thou art a holy prophet of God, for thou art the man whom an angel said in a vision: Thou shalt receive. Therefore, go with me into my house /and I will/ impart unto thee of my food; and I know that thou wilt be a blessing unto me and my house.

1 Kings 13:18 He said unto him, I am a prophet also as thou art; and an angel spake unto me by the word of the LORD, saying, Bring him back with thee into thine house, that he may eat bread and drink water. But he lied unto him.

2 Maccabees 15:14 Then Onias answered, saying, This is a lover of the brethren, who prayeth much for the people, and for the holy city, to wit, Jeremias the prophet of God.

2 Samuel 12:7 And Nathan said to David, Thou art the man. Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I anointed thee king over Israel, and I delivered thee out of the hand of Saul;

Judges 1:3 And Judah said unto Simeon his brother, Come up with me into my lot, that we may fight against the Canaanites; and I likewise will go with thee into thy lot. So Simeon went with him.

1 Kings 21:2 And Ahab spake unto Naboth, saying, Give me thy vineyard, that I may have it for a garden of herbs, because it is near unto my house: and I will give thee for it a better vineyard than it; or, if it seem good to thee, I will give thee the worth of it in money.

Genesis 12:2 And I will make of thee a great nation, and I will bless thee, and make thy name great; and thou shalt be a blessing:

Romans 1:11 For I long to see you, that I may impart unto you some spiritual gift, to the end ye may be established;

Joshua 24:15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD, choose you this day whom ye will serve; whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:21 And it /came to pass/ that the man received **him into his house; and the man was called Amulek; and he brought forth bread and meat** and set before *Alma*.

Alma 8:22 **And it /came to pass/** that *Alma* ate bread and was filled; and he blessed *Amulek* and **his house, and he** gave thanks unto God.

Alma 8:23 **And after he had eaten** and was filled he said unto *Amulek*: I am *Alma*, and am /the high priest/ over the church of God throughout the land.

Alma 8:24 And behold, I have been called **to preach the word** of God among all **this people, /according to the/** spirit of revelation and prophecy; and I was in this land and they would not receive me, but they **cast me out** and I was about **to set my** back *towards* this land forever.

Judges 19:21 **So he brought him into his house,** and gave provender unto the asses: and they washed their feet, and did eat and drink.

1 Samuel 25:2 And there was a man in Maon, whose possessions were in Carmel; **and the man was** very great, and he had three thousand sheep, and a thousand goats: and he was shearing his sheep in Carmel.

2 Samuel 12:31 **And he brought forth** the people that were therein, and put them under saws, and under harrows of iron, and under axes of iron, and made them pass through the brickkiln: and thus did he unto all the cities of the children of Ammon. So David and all the people returned unto Jerusalem.

Genesis 14:18 And Melchizedek king of Salem **brought forth bread and** wine: and he was the priest of the most high God.

Genesis 45:23 And to his father he sent after this manner; ten asses laden with the good things of Egypt, and ten she asses laden with corn and **bread and meat** for his father by the way.

Genesis 29:13 **And it came to pass,** when Laban heard the tidings of Jacob his sister's son, that he ran to meet him, and embraced him, and kissed him, and brought him to **his house.** **And he** told Laban all these things.

1 Kings 13:23 And it came to pass, **after he had eaten** bread, **and after he had** drunk, that he saddled for him the ass, to wit, for the prophet whom he had brought back.

Acts 16:6 Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia and the region of Galatia, and were forbidden of the Holy Ghost **to preach the word** in Asia,

Numbers 14:19 Pardon, I beseech thee, the iniquity of **this people according unto the** greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now.

Nehemiah 1:9 But if ye turn unto me, and keep my commandments, and do them; though there were of you **cast out** unto the uttermost part of the heaven, yet will I gather them from thence, and will bring them unto the place that I have chosen **to set my** name there.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:25 But behold, I have been commanded /that I should/ turn again and prophesy unto this people, yea, **and to testify against** them concerning their iniquities.

Alma 8:26 And now, *Amulek*, /because **thou hast/ fed me and taken [took] me in, thou art blessed; for I was an hungered.** for I had fasted many days.

Alma 8:27 And [it /came to pass/ that] *Alma* **tarried many days** with *Amulek* before he began to preach unto the people.

Alma 8:28 And it /came to pass/ that the people **did wax more gross** in their iniquities.

Alma 8:29 And the word came to *Alma*, saying: Go; and also say unto my servant *Amulek*, go forth and prophesy unto this people, **saying—Repent ye, for thus /saith the Lord/,** except ye repent I will visit this **people in mine anger;** yea, **and I will** not turn **my fierce anger** away.

Alma 8:30 And [it /came to pass/ that] *Alma* went forth, and also *Amulek*, among the people, to declare the words of God **unto them; and they were filled with the Holy Ghost.**

Acts 10:42 And he commanded us to preach unto the people, **and to testify** that it is he which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

Deuteronomy 19:16 If a false witness rise up against any man **to testify against** him that which is wrong;

Matthew 25:35 **For I was an hungred, and ye gave me meat:** I was thirsty, and ye gave me drink: I was a stranger, **and ye took me in:**

2 Esdras 10:57 **For thou art blessed** above many other, and art called with the Highest; and so are but few.

Acts 9:43 And it came to pass, that he **tarried many days** in Joppa with one Simon a tanner.

Jeremiah 27:8 **And it shall come to pass, that the nation** and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I have consumed them by his hand.

2 Timothy 3:13 But evil men and seducers **shall wax worse** and worse, deceiving, and being deceived.

Matthew 3:2 And **saying, Repent ye: for** the kingdom of heaven is at hand.

Isaiah 63:6 **And I will** tread down the **people in mine anger,** and make them drunk in my fury, **and I will** bring down their strength to the earth.

Jeremiah 49:37 For I will cause Elam to be dismayed before their enemies, and before them that seek their life: and I will bring evil upon them, even **my fierce anger, saith the LORD; and I will** send the sword after them, till I have consumed them:

Luke 1:41 **And it came to pass, that,** when Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth **was filled with the Holy Ghost:**

Judges 2:15 Whithersoever they went out, the hand of the LORD was against them for evil, as the LORD had said, and as the LORD had sworn **unto them: and they were** greatly distressed.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 8:31 And they had power given unto them, insomuch that they could not be *confined* in *dungeons*; neither was it possible that any man could slay them; nevertheless they did not exercise their power until they were bound in bands and cast into prison. **Now, this was done /that the Lord/ might show forth his power in them.**

Alma 8:32 And it /came to pass/ that they went forth and began to preach and to prophesy **unto the people, according to the spirit and power which the Lord had given them.**

§

The words of *Alma*, and also **the words** of *Amulek*, **which were declared unto the people** who were in /the land of/ *Ammonihah*. And also they **are cast into prison, and delivered** by the *miraculous* power of God which was in them, according to the record of *Alma*.

Alma 9:1 And again, I, *Alma*, having been commanded of God that I should take *Amulek* and go forth and preach again unto this people, or the people who [which] were in the city of *Ammonihah*, **[and] it /came to pass/ as I began to preach** unto them, they began to contend with me, saying:

Alma 9:2 /Who art thou/? **Suppose ye that we** shall believe the testimony of one man, although he should preach unto us that the earth should pass away?

Alma 9:3 **Now they understood not /the words which/ they spake**; for they knew not that the earth should pass away.

Matthew 26:56 **But all this was done, that the** scriptures of the prophets might be fulfilled. Then all the disciples forsook him, and fled.

2 Chronicles 10:15 So the king hearkened not unto the people: for the cause was of God, **that the LORD might perform his** word, which he spake by the hand of Ahijah the Shilonite to Jeroboam the son of Nebat.

Joshua 4:10 For the priests which bare the ark stood in the midst of Jordan, until every thing was finished **that the LORD** commanded Joshua to speak **unto the people, according to** all that Moses commanded Joshua: and the people hastened and passed over.

2 Corinthians 13:10 Therefore I write these things being absent, lest being present I should use sharpness, **according to the power which the Lord hath given** me to edification, and not to destruction.

Numbers 32:9 For when they went up unto the valley of Eshcol, and saw the land, they discouraged the heart of the children of Israel, that they should not go into the land **which the LORD had given them.**

Nehemiah 8:12 And all the people went their way to eat, and to drink, and to send portions, and to make great mirth, because they had understood **the words that were declared unto them.**

Acts 12:4 And when he had apprehended him, he **put him in prison, and delivered** him to four quaternions of soldiers to keep him; intending after Easter to bring him forth **to the people.**

Genesis 39:18 **And it came to pass, as I** lifted up my voice and cried, that he left his garment with me, and fled out.

Acts 11:15 And **as I began to speak**, the Holy Ghost fell on them, as on us at the beginning.

Luke 13:2 And Jesus answering said unto them, **Suppose ye that these** Galilaeans were sinners above all the Galilaeans, because they suffered such things?

Luke 2:50 **And they understood not the saying which he spake** unto them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:4 **And they said** also: /We will not/ believe thy words if thou shouldst prophesy that **this great city** should be destroyed in one day.

Alma 9:5 Now they knew not that God could do such marvelous works, /for they **were/ a hard-hearted** and a stiffnecked people.

Alma 9:6 And they said: Who is God, that sendeth no more authority than **one man among this people**, to declare /unto them the/ truth of such great and marvelous things?

Alma 9:7 **And they stood forth to lay their hands on me**; but behold, they did not. And I stood **with boldness** to declare unto them, yea, I did boldly **testify /unto them**, saying/:

Alma 9:8 Behold, **O ye wicked and perverse generation, how have ye forgotten the tradition of your fathers**; yea, how soon **ye have forgotten /the commandments of/ God**.

Jeremiah 22:8 And many nations shall pass by **this city, and they shall say** every man to his neighbour, Wherefore hath the LORD done thus unto **this great city**?

Matthew 25:24 Then he which had received the one talent came and said, Lord, I knew thee that thou **art an hard** man, reaping where thou hast not sown, and gathering where thou hast not strawed:

Ezekiel 9:2 And, behold, six men came from the way of the higher gate, which lieth toward the north, and every man a slaughter weapon in his hand; and **one man among them** was clothed with linen, with a writer's inkhorn by his side: and they went in, and stood beside the brasen altar.

Wisdom 18:21 For then the blameless man made haste, **and stood forth to** defend them; and bringing the shield of his proper ministry, even prayer, and the propitiation of incense, set himself against the wrath, and so brought the calamity to an end, declaring that he was thy servant.

Luke 21:12 But before all these, they **shall lay their hands on** you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God **with boldness**.

Luke 16:28 For I have five brethren; that he may **testify unto them**, lest they also come into this place of torment.

Matthew 17:17 Then Jesus answered and said, **O faithless and perverse generation, how long shall I be with you? how long shall I suffer you? bring him hither to me**.

Jeremiah 44:9 **Have ye forgotten the** wickedness of **your fathers**, and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:9 **Do ye not remember** that our father, Lehi, was brought **out of Jerusalem by /the hand of/** God? **Do ye not remember** that they were all led by him through the wilderness?

Alma 9:10 And have ye forgotten so soon **how many times** he delivered **our fathers /out of the/** hands of their enemies, **and preserved** them from being destroyed, even by the hands of their own brethren?

Alma 9:11 Yea, and **if it had not been** for his *matchless* power, and his mercy, and his long-suffering *towards* us, we should *unavoidably* **have been cut off** from the face /of the earth/ long before this *period* of time, and perhaps been *consigned* to a state of endless misery and woe.

Mark 8:18 Having eyes, see ye not? and having ears, hear ye not? and **do ye not remember**?

2 Chronicles 12:7 And when the LORD saw that they humbled themselves, the word of the LORD came to Shemaiah, saying, They have humbled themselves; therefore I will not destroy them, but I will grant them some deliverance; and my wrath shall not be poured **out upon Jerusalem by the hand of** Shishak.

2 Chronicles 18:15 And the king said to him, **How many times** shall I adjure thee that thou say nothing but the truth to me in the name of the LORD?

Joshua 24:17 For the LORD our God, he it is that brought us up and **our fathers out of the** land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which did those great signs in our sight, **and preserved** us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

Isaiah 48:19 Thy seed also had been as the sand, and the offspring of thy bowels like the gravel thereof; his name **should not have been cut off** nor destroyed from before me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:12 Behold, now I say unto you that he commandeth you to repent; and except ye repent, ye **can in nowise inherit the kingdom of God**. But behold, this is not all—he has **[hath] commanded you to** repent, or he will utterly **destroy you from off the face /of the earth/**; yea, he will visit you **in his anger, and in his fierce anger he will not turn** away.

Alma 9:13 Behold, do ye not remember **the words which he spake** unto Lehi, saying that: Inasmuch as **ye shall keep my commandments, ye shall prosper** in the land? And again it is said that: Inasmuch as ye will not **keep my commandments ye shall be cut off from the presence /of the Lord/**.

Alma 9:14 Now I would that ye should remember, that inasmuch as the *Lamanites* **have not kept the commandments** of God, they have been cut off from the presence **/of the Lord/**. Now we see that **the word of the Lord [hath]** has been verified in this thing, and the *Lamanites* have been cut off from his **presence, from the** beginning of their transgressions in the land.

1 Corinthians 6:9 Know ye not that the unrighteous **shall not inherit the kingdom of God**? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,

Ezra 5:3 At the same time came to them Tatnai, governor on this side the river, and Shetharboznai, and their companions, and said thus unto them, Who **hath commanded you to** build this house, and to make up this wall?

Deuteronomy 6:15 (For the LORD thy God is a jealous God among you) lest the anger of the LORD thy God be kindled against thee, and **destroy thee from off the face of the earth**.

Deuteronomy 29:23 And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like the overthrow of Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew **in his anger, and in his wrath**:

Psalms 132:11 The LORD hath sworn in truth unto David; **he will not turn from it**; Of the fruit of thy body will I set upon thy throne.

Acts 20:38 Sorrowing most of all for **the words which he spake**, that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him unto the ship.

John 15:10 If ye **keep my commandments, ye shall** abide in my love; even as I have kept my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

Exodus 9:15 For now I will stretch out my hand, that I may smite thee and thy people with pestilence; and **thou shalt be cut off from the earth**.

Nehemiah 1:7 We have dealt very corruptly against thee, and **have not kept the commandments**, nor the statutes, nor the judgments, which thou commandedst thy servant Moses.

Jeremiah 25:3 From the thirteenth year of Josiah the son of Amon king of Judah, even unto this day, that is the three and twentieth year, **the word of the LORD hath** come unto me, and I have spoken unto you, rising early and speaking; but ye have not hearkened.

Psalms 31:20 Thou shalt hide them in the secret of thy **presence from the** pride of man: thou shalt keep them secretly in a pavilion from the strife of tongues.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:15 **Nevertheless I say unto you, that /it shall be/ more tolerable for them in the day of judgment than for you**, if ye remain in your sins, yea, and even **more tolerable for them in this life than for you**, except ye repent.

Alma 9:16 **For there are many** promises which are extended to the *Lamanites*; for it is because **of the traditions of their fathers** that caused them to remain in their state of ignorance; **therefore the Lord will be merciful unto them** and prolong their *existence /in the land/*.

Alma 9:17 And at some *period* of time they will be brought to believe in his word, and to know of the *incorrectness* of the traditions of their fathers; and many of them will be saved, **/for the Lord/ will be merciful unto all who call on his name**.

Matthew 26:64 Jesus saith unto him, Thou hast said: **nevertheless I say unto you**, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Matthew 11:24 But **I say unto you, That it shall be more tolerable for** the land of Sodom **in the day of judgment, than for thee**.

Judith 16:17 Woe to the nations that rise up against my kindred! the Lord Almighty will take vengeance of **them in the day of judgment**, in putting fire and worms in their flesh; and they shall feel them, and weep for ever.

Matthew 11:22 But **I say unto you, It shall be more tolerable for** Tyre and Sidon at **the day of judgment, than for you**.

Titus 1:10 **For there are many** unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision:

Galatians 1:14 And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly zealous **of the traditions of my fathers**.

2 Maccabees 11:10 Thus they marched forward in their armour, having an helper from heaven: **for the Lord was merciful unto them**

2 Chronicles 20:17 Ye shall not need to fight in this battle: set yourselves, stand ye still, and see the salvation of the LORD with you, O Judah and Jerusalem: fear not, nor be dismayed; to morrow go out against them: **for the LORD will be** with you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:18 But behold, I say unto you that if ye *persist* in your wickedness **that your days shall not be prolonged in the land**, for the *Lamanites* shall be **sent upon you; and if ye repent not they shall come in a time when you** know not, and ye shall be **visited with** utter destruction; and it shall be according to the fierce anger **/of the Lord/**.

Alma 9:19 For **he will not suffer you** that ye shall live in your iniquities, to destroy his people. I say unto you, Nay; he would rather suffer that the *Lamanites* might **destroy all [t]his people** who are called the people of Nephi, **if it were possible that they could** fall into sins and transgressions, after having had so much light and so much knowledge **given unto them /of the[ir] Lord/** their God;

Deuteronomy 11:21 **That your days may** be multiplied, and the days of your children, **in the land** which the LORD sware unto your fathers to give them, as the days of heaven upon the earth.

Proverbs 19:23 The fear **of the LORD** tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he **shall not be visited with** evil.

Isaiah 13:22 And the wild beasts of the islands shall cry in their desolate houses, and dragons in their pleasant palaces: and her time is near to come, and her **days shall not be prolonged**.

2 Esdras 16:3 A sword is **sent upon you, and** who may turn it back?

Job 36:12 **But if they obey not, they shall** perish by the sword, and they shall die without knowledge.

Psalms 32:6 For this shall every one that is godly pray unto thee **in a time when thou** mayest be found: surely in the floods of great waters **they shall not come nigh** unto him.

1 Corinthians 10:13 There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is faithful, who **will not suffer you** to be tempted above that ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, that ye may be able to bear it.

Numbers 32:15 For if ye turn away from after him, **he will yet again leave them** in the wilderness; and ye shall **destroy all this people**.

Matthew 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, **if it were possible, they shall** deceive the very elect.

1 Chronicles 6:67 And they **gave unto them, of the** cities of refuge, Shechem in mount Ephraim with her suburbs; they gave also Gezer with her suburbs,

Nehemiah 3:5 And next unto them the Tekoites repaired; but their nobles put not their necks to the work **of their Lord**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:20 Yea, after having been such a highly favored people /of the Lord/; yea, after having been favored above every other nation, kindred, tongue, or people; after having had all things made known unto them, according to their desires, and their faith, and prayers, of that which has been, and **which is, and which is to come;**

Alma 9:21 Having been visited by the Spirit of God; having conversed with angels, and having been spoken unto by the voice /of the Lord/; and having **the spirit of prophecy**, and the spirit of revelation, and also many gifts, the gift of **speaking with tongues**, and the gift of preaching, and **the gift of the Holy Ghost**, and the gift of translation;

Revelation 1:4 John to the seven churches which are in Asia: Grace be unto you, and peace, from him **which is, and which** was, **and which is to come;** and from the seven Spirits which are before his throne;

Revelation 1:8 I am Alpha and Omega, the beginning and the ending, saith the Lord, **which is, and which** was, **and which is to come**, the Almighty.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is **the spirit of prophecy.**

1 Corinthians 14:6 Now, brethren, if I come unto you **speaking with tongues**, what shall I profit you, except I shall speak to you either by revelation, or by knowledge, or by prophesying, or by doctrine?

Acts 2:38 Then Peter said unto them, Repent, and be baptized every one of you in the name of Jesus Christ for the remission of sins, and ye shall receive **the gift of the Holy Ghost.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:22 Yea, and after having been delivered of God out of the land of Jerusalem, by the hand /of the Lord/; having been saved from **famine, and from** sickness, and all manner of diseases of every kind; and they having **waxed strong in battle, that they might not** be destroyed; having been brought out of bondage time after time, and having been kept and preserved until now; and they have been prospered until they **are rich in all manner of things**—

Alma 9:23 And now behold I say unto you, that if **this people, who have received** so many blessings from the hand /of the Lord/, should transgress contrary **to the light and** knowledge which they do have, I say unto you that if this be the case, that if they should fall into transgression, it would be far more tolerable for the *Lamanites* than for them.

Alma 9:24 For behold, the promises /of the Lord/ are extended to the *Lamanites*, but they are not unto you if ye transgress; for has not the Lord expressly promised and firmly decreed, that if ye will rebel against him **that ye shall utterly be destroyed from off the face of the earth?**

Joshua 11:20 For it was **of the LORD** to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel **in battle, that** he might destroy them utterly, and **that they might have no** favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

Ezekiel 12:16 But I will leave a few men of them from the sword, **from the famine, and from** the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the heathen whither they come; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Luke 2:40 And the child grew, and **waxed strong in** spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him.

Esther 11:7 And at their cry all nations **were prepared to battle, that they might** fight against the righteous people.

1 Timothy 6:17 Charge them that **are rich in** this world, that they be not highminded, nor trust in uncertain riches, but in the living God, who giveth us richly **all things** to enjoy;

2 Maccabees 10:18 And because certain, who were no less than nine thousand, were fled together into two **very strong** castles, having **all manner of things** convenient to sustain the siege,

1 Kings 12:9 And he said unto them, What counsel give ye that we may answer **this people, who have** spoken to me, saying, Make the yoke which thy father did put upon us lighter?

Acts 7:53 **Who have received** the law by the disposition of angels, and have not kept it.

Micah 7:9 I will bear the indignation **of the LORD**, because I have sinned against him, until he plead my cause, and execute judgment for me: he will bring me forth **to the light, and** I shall behold his righteousness.

Deuteronomy 4:26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, **that ye shall** soon utterly perish **from off the land** whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but **shall utterly be destroyed.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:25 And now for this cause, that ye may not be destroyed, /**the Lord [hath]/** has **sent his angel** to visit many of his people, declaring unto them that they must go forth **and cry mightily unto** this people, **saying: Repent ye [repent ye], for the kingdom of heaven is** nigh at hand;

Alma 9:26 **And not many days hence /the Son of/** God **shall come in his glory; and his glory shall be the glory of the Only Begotten of the Father, full of grace,** equity, **and truth,** full of patience, mercy, and long-suffering, quick to hear the cries of his people and to answer their prayers.

Alma 9:27 /And behold, he/ cometh to redeem those who will be baptized unto repentance, **through faith on his name.**

Acts 12:11 And when Peter was come to himself, he said, Now I know of a surety, that **the Lord hath sent his angel,** and hath delivered me out of the hand of Herod, and from all the expectation of the people of the Jews.

Revelation 22:6 And he said unto me, These sayings are faithful and true: and the Lord God of the holy prophets **sent his angel to** shew unto his servants the things which must shortly be done.

Jonah 3:8 But let man and beast be covered with sackcloth, **and cry mightily unto** God: yea, let them turn every one from his evil way, and from the violence that is in their hands.

Matthew 3:2 And **saying, Repent ye: for the kingdom of heaven is** at hand.

Luke 15:13 **And not many days** after the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Acts 1:5 For John truly baptized with water; but ye shall be baptized with the Holy Ghost **not many days hence.**

Matthew 25:31 When **the Son of man shall come in his glory,** and all the holy angels with him, then shall he sit upon the throne of his glory:

Isaiah 60:2 For, behold, the darkness shall cover the earth, and gross darkness the people: but the LORD shall arise upon thee, **and his glory shall be** seen upon thee.

Ezekiel 3:12 Then the spirit took me up, and I heard behind me a voice of a great rushing, saying, Blessed **be the glory of the LORD** from his place.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld **his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth.**

Acts 3:16 And his name **through faith in his name** hath made this man strong, whom ye see and know: yea, the faith which is by him hath given him this perfect soundness in the presence of you all.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to them that **believe on his name:**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:28 Therefore, prepare ye the way /of the Lord/, **for the time is at hand** that all men shall reap a reward of their works, according to that which they have been—if **they have been righteous they shall reap the salvation of their souls, according to the power and deliverance of Jesus Christ**; and if they have been evil they shall reap **the damnation of their souls, according to the power and captivation** of the devil.

Alma 9:29 Now behold, /**this is the/ voice of the angel, crying unto the people.**

Alma 9:30 And now, my beloved brethren, for **ye are my brethren, and ye** ought to be beloved, and ye ought to **bring forth works which are meet for repentance**, seeing that your hearts have been *grossly* **hardened against /the word of/ God, and** seeing that ye are a lost and a fallen people.

Alma 9:31 Now it /came to pass/ that when I, *Alma*, had spoken these words, **behold, the people were wroth with me** because I said unto them that they were a hard-hearted and a stiffnecked people.

Revelation 1:3 Blessed is he that readeth, and they that hear the words of this prophecy, and keep those things which are written therein: **for the time is at hand.**

Isaiah 60:21 Thy people also **shall be all righteous: they shall inherit the** land for ever, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

1 Peter 4:19 Wherefore let them that suffer **according to the** will of God commit the **keeping of their souls** to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

Matthew 23:33 Ye serpents, ye generation of vipers, how can ye escape **the damnation of** hell?

Acts 12:22 **And the people gave a shout, saying, It is the voice of a** god, and not of a man.

2 Samuel 19:12 **Ye are my brethren, ye are my** bones and my flesh: wherefore then are ye the last to bring back the king?

Acts 26:20 But shewed first unto them of Damascus, and at Jerusalem, and throughout all the coasts of Judæa, and then to the Gentiles, that they should repent and turn to God, and **do works meet for repentance.**

Psalms 107:11 Because they **rebelled against the words of God, and** contemned the counsel of the most High:

Judges 9:43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, **behold, the people were** come forth out of the city; and he rose up against them, and smote them.

Deuteronomy 3:26 But the LORD was **wroth with me** for your sakes, and would not hear me: and the LORD said unto me, Let it suffice thee; speak no more unto me of this matter.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 9:32 And also because I /said unto them/ that they were a lost and a fallen people **they were angry with me, and sought to lay their hands upon me, that they might** cast me into prison.

Alma 9:33 But it /came to pass/ that the Lord did not suffer **them that they should take** me at that time and cast me into prison.

Alma 9:34 And it /came to pass/ that *Amulek* went and stood forth, and began to preach unto them also. And **now the words of Amulek** are not all written, nevertheless a part of his words are written in this book.

§

Alma 10:1 **Now these are the words** which *Amulek* preached **unto the people who [which was] were in /the land of/ Ammonihah,** saying:

Esther 2:21 In those days, while Mordecai sat in the king's gate, two of the king's chamberlains, Bigthan and Teresh, of those which kept the door, **were wrath, and sought to lay hand on** the king Ahasuerus.

2 Maccabees 7:27 But she bowing herself toward him, laughing the cruel tyrant to scorn, spake in her country language on this manner; O my son, have pity **upon me that** bare thee nine months in my womb, and gave thee such three years, and nourished thee, and brought thee up unto this age, and endured the troubles of education.

Daniel 4:6 Therefore made I a decree to bring in all the wise men of Babylon before **me, that they might** make known unto me the interpretation of the dream.

Matthew 5:25 Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou be **cast into prison.**

Mark 6:8 And commanded **them that they should take** nothing for their journey, save a staff only; no scrip, no bread, no money in their purse:

1 Kings 22:13 And the messenger that was gone to call Micaiah spake unto him, saying, Behold **now, the words of** the prophets declare good unto the king with one mouth: let thy word, I pray thee, be like the word of one of them, and speak that which is good.

Jeremiah 29:1 **Now these are the words** of the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, **and to all the people whom** Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

Genesis 41:53 And the seven years of plenteousness, **that was in the land of** Egypt, were ended.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:2 I am *Amulek*; I am **the son of** [*Gidannah*] *Giddonah*, who was **the son of/ Ishmael**, who was a descendant of *Aminadi*; and it was that same *Aminadi* who interpreted **the writing which was upon the wall of the temple, which was written by the finger of God**.

2 Chronicles 19:11 And, behold, Amariah the chief priest is over you in all matters of the LORD; and Zebadiah **the son of Ishmael**, the ruler of the house of Judah, for all the king's matters: also the Levites shall be officers before you. Deal courageously, and the LORD shall be with the good.

Esther 8:8 Write ye also for the Jews, as it liketh you, in the king's name, and seal it with the king's ring: for **the writing which is written in the king's name, and sealed with the king's ring, may no man reverse**.

Ezekiel 41:20 From the ground unto above the door were cherubims and palm trees made, and **on the wall of the temple**.

Daniel 5:2 Belshazzar, whiles he tasted the wine, commanded to bring the golden and silver vessels which his father Nebuchadnezzar had taken out **of the temple which was** in Jerusalem; that the king, and his princes, his wives, and his concubines, might drink therein.

Daniel 5:5 In the same hour **came forth fingers of a man's hand, and wrote over against the candlestick upon the plaster of the wall** of the king's palace: and the king saw the part of the hand that wrote.

Deuteronomy 9:10 And the LORD delivered unto me two tables of stone **written with the finger of God**; and on them **was written according** to all the words, which the LORD spake with you in the mount out of the midst of the fire in the day of the assembly.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:3 And *Aminadi* was a *descendant* of Nephi, who was /the son of/ Lehi, **who came out of the land of Jerusalem, who** was a *descendant* of Manasseh, who was the son of **Joseph who was sold into Egypt by the hands of his** brethren.

Alma 10:4 And behold, I am **also a man** of no small **reputation among all** those who know me; yea, and behold, **I have many** kindreds and friends, and I have also *acquired* much riches **by /the hand of/ my industry**.

Alma 10:5 Nevertheless, after all this, I never have known much **of the ways /of the Lord/, and** his mysteries and marvelous power. I said I never had known much of these things; but behold, I *mistake*, **for I have** seen much of his mysteries and his [*myraculous*] marvelous power; yea, even in the preservation of the lives of this people.

1 Maccabees 1:1 And it happened, after that Alexander son of Philip, the Macedonian, **who came out of the land of** Chetitim, had smitten Darius king of the Persians and Medes, that he reigned in his stead, the first over Greece,

Psalm 137:7 Remember, O LORD, the children of Edom in the day **of Jerusalem; who** said, Raise it, raise it, even to the foundation thereof.

Psalm 105:17 He sent a man before them, even **Joseph, who was sold** for a servant:

2 Chronicles 8:18 And Hiram sent him **by the hands of his** servants ships, and servants that had knowledge of the sea; and they went with the servants of Solomon to Ophir, and took thence four hundred and fifty talents of gold, and brought them to king Solomon.

Jeremiah 26:20 And there was **also a man** that prophesied in the name of the LORD, Urijah the son of Shemaiah of Kirjathjearim, who prophesied against this city and against this land according to all the words of Jeremiah:

Acts 5:34 Then stood there up one in the council, a Pharisee, named Gamaliel, a doctor of the law, had in **reputation among all the people**, and commanded to put the apostles forth a little space;

John 8:26 **I have many** things to say and to judge of you: but he that sent me is true; and I speak to the world those things which I have heard of him.

Luke 21:16 And ye shall be betrayed both by parents, and brethren, and **kinsfolks, and friends; and** some of you shall they cause to be put to death.

2 Samuel 3:18 Now then do it: for the LORD hath spoken of David, saying, **By the hand of my** servant David I will save my people Israel out of **the hand of** the Philistines, and out of **the hand of** all their enemies.

Job 40:19 He is the chief **of the ways of God**: he that made him can make his sword to approach unto him.

Psalm 18:21 **For I have** kept **the ways of the LORD, and** have not wickedly departed from my God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:6 Nevertheless, I did harden my heart, for I was called many times **and I would not hear**; therefore I knew concerning these things, **yet I would** not know; **therefore I went on** *rebelling* against God, in the wickedness of my heart, even until the **fourth day of this** seventh month, which /is in the/ tenth year of the reign of the judges.

Zechariah 7:13 Therefore it is come to pass, that as he cried, and they **would not hear**; so they cried, **and I would not hear**, saith the LORD of hosts:

Romans 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but **yet I would** have you wise unto that which is good, and simple concerning evil.

Nehemiah 2:14 **Then I went on** to the gate of the fountain, and to the king's pool: but there was no place for the beast that was under me to pass.

Nehemiah 9:1 Now in the twenty and **fourth day of this** month the children of Israel were assembled with fasting, and with sackclothes, and earth upon them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:7 As I was [a] journeying to see a very near kindred, behold an angel /of the Lord/ appeared unto me and said: *Amulek*, **return to thine own house**, for thou shalt feed a prophet of the Lord; yea, a holy man, **[which] who is [art] a chosen man of God**; for he has **fasted many days because of the sins of this people, and he is an** hungered, **and thou shalt receive him** into thy house and feed him, **and he shall bless thee and thy house**; and the blessing of the Lord shall **rest upon thee and thy** house.

Luke 8:39 **Return to thine own house**, and shew how great things God hath done unto thee. And he went his way, and published throughout the whole city how great things Jesus had done unto him.

Ezekiel 27:3 And say unto Tyrus, O thou that art situate at the entry of the sea, **which art a** merchant of the people for many isles, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O Tyrus, thou hast said, I am of perfect beauty.

Jeremiah 49:19 **Behold, he shall** come up like a lion from the swelling of Jordan against the habitation of the strong: but I will suddenly make him run away from her: and **who is a chosen man**, that I may appoint over her? for who is like me? and who will appoint me the time? and who is that shepherd that will stand before me?

Judith 4:13 So God heard their prayers, and looked upon their afflictions: for the people **fasted many days** in all Judea and Jerusalem before the sanctuary of the Lord Almighty.

2 Esdras 4:39 And for our sakes peradventure it is that the floors of the righteous are not filled, **because of the sins of them** that dwell upon the earth.

1 Samuel 9:6 And he said unto him, Behold now, there is in this city a **man of God, and he is an** honourable man; all that he saith cometh surely to pass: now let us go thither; peradventure he can shew us our way that we should go.

2 Maccabees 3:38 If thou hast any enemy or traitor, send him thither, **and thou shalt receive him** well scourged, if he escape with his life: for in that place, no doubt; there is an especial power of God.

Deuteronomy 28:8 The LORD shall command the blessing upon thee in thy storehouses, and in all that thou settest thine hand unto; **and he shall bless thee** in the land which the LORD thy God giveth thee.

Ezekiel 24:13 In thy filthiness is lewdness: because I have purged **thee, and thou** wast not purged, thou shalt not be purged from thy filthiness any more, till I have caused my fury to **rest upon thee**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:8 And it /came to pass/ that I obeyed the voice of the angel, and returned *towards* my house. And as I was going thither I **found the man whom the angel said** unto me: Thou shalt receive into thy house—and behold it was this same man who has been speaking unto you concerning the things of God.

Alma 10:9 **And the angel /said unto me/** he is a holy man; wherefore I know **he is a holy man** because it was said by an angel of God.

Alma 10:10 And again, I know that the things whereof he hath testified are true; for behold I say unto you, that **/as the Lord/ liveth, even** so has **[so] he [hath]** sent his angel to make these things manifest unto me; and this he has done while this *Alma* hath dwelt **at my house.**

Alma 10:11 For behold, **he hath blessed** mine house, **he hath blessed** me, and my women, and my children, and my father and my kinsfolk; yea, even all my kindred **hath he blessed, and the blessing /of the Lord/ hath rested upon us according to the words which he spake.**

Luke 8:35 Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Jesus, and **found the man**, out of whom the devils were departed, sitting at the feet of Jesus, clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Tobit 5:6 To **whom the angel said**, I will go with thee, and I know the way well: for I have lodged with our brother Gabael.

Revelation 17:7 **And the angel said unto me**, Wherefore didst thou marvel? I will tell thee the mystery of the woman, and of the beast that carrieth her, which hath the seven heads and ten horns.

2 Kings 4:9 And she said unto her husband, Behold now, I perceive that **this is an holy man** of God, which passeth by us continually.

2 Chronicles 18:13 And Micaiah said, **As the LORD liveth, even** what my God saith, that will I speak.

Job 35:15 But now, because it is not **so, he hath** visited in his anger; yet he knoweth it not in great extremity:

Luke 9:61 And another also said, Lord, I will follow thee; but let me first go bid them farewell, which are at home **at my house.**

Ecclesiasticus 33:12 Some of them **hath he blessed and** exalted and some of them he sanctified, and set near himself: but some of them hath he cursed and brought low, and turned out of their places.

Genesis 39:5 And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; **and the blessing of the LORD was upon** all that he had in the house, and in the field.

Psalms 33:22 Let thy mercy, O LORD, be **upon us, according** as we hope in thee.

Acts 20:38 Sorrowing most of **all for the words which he spake**, that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him unto the ship.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:12 And now, when Amulek had spoken these words the people began to be astonished, seeing there was more than one witness who [which] testified of **the things whereof they were accused**, and also of **the things which were to come**, /according to **the/ spirit of prophecy which was in them**.

Alma 10:13 Nevertheless, there were some among them who thought to question them, that by their cunning devices **they might catch them in their words, that they might find witness against them, that they might deliver them to their judges that they might be judged according to the law, and that they might be slain or cast into prison, /according to the/ crime which they could make appear or witness against them**.

2 Esdras 5:31 Now when I **had spoken these words**, **the** angel that came to me the night afore was sent unto me,

Acts 24:13 Neither can they prove **the things whereof they now accuse** me.

Hebrews 3:5 And Moses verily was faithful in all his house, as a servant, for a testimony **of those things which were to** be spoken after;

1 Peter 1:11 Searching what, or what manner of time **the Spirit of Christ which was in them** did signify, **when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ**, and the glory that should follow.

Habakkuk 1:15 They take up all of them with the angle, **they catch them in their net**, and gather **them in their drag**: therefore they rejoice and are glad.

Luke 6:7 And the scribes and Pharisees watched him, whether he would heal on the sabbath day; **that they might find** an accusation against him.

Luke 20:20 And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, **that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver** him unto the power and authority of the governor.

2 Chronicles 25:20 But Amaziah would not hear; for it came of God, **that he might deliver them into the hand of their enemies**, because they sought after the gods of Edom.

1 Peter 4:6 For for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, **that they might be judged according to** men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

2 Esdras 9:34 And, lo, it is a custom, when the ground hath received seed, or the sea a ship, or any vessel meat or drink, that, that being perished wherein it was sown **or cast into**,

Jeremiah 32:8 So Hanameel mine uncle's son came to me in the court of the **prison according to the** word of the LORD, and said unto me, Buy my field, I pray thee, that is in Anathoth, which is in the country of Benjamin: for the right of inheritance is thine, and the redemption is thine; buy it for thyself. Then I knew that this was the word of the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:14 Now it was those men who sought **to destroy them, [which]** who were lawyers, who were hired or appointed by the people to *administer* the law at their times of *trials*, or at the *trials* of the crimes /of the people/ **before the judges**.

Alma 10:15 Now these lawyers **were learned in all the** arts and cunning /of the people/; and this was to *enable* them that they might be skilful in their profession.

Alma 10:16 **And it /came to pass/ that they began to question** *Amulek*, that thereby they might make him **cross his words, or contradict** the words which he should speak.

Alma 10:17 Now they knew not that *Amulek* could know of their designs. But it /came to pass/ as they began to question him, **he perceived their thoughts, and he said unto them: O ye** wicked and perverse generation, ye lawyers and hypocrites, for ye are laying the foundations of the devil; for ye are laying traps and snares to catch the holy ones of God.

2 Esdras 8:29 Let it not be thy will **to destroy them which** have lived like beasts; but to look upon them that have clearly taught thy law.

Exodus 22:9 For all manner of trespass, whether it be for ox, for ass, for sheep, for raiment, or for any manner of lost thing, which another challengeth to be his, the cause of both parties shall come **before the judges**; and whom the judges shall condemn, he shall pay double unto his neighbour.

Acts 7:22 And Moses **was learned in all the** wisdom of the Egyptians, and was mighty in words and in deeds.

Deuteronomy 18:19 **And it shall come to pass, that** whosoever will not hearken unto my words which **he shall speak** in my name, I will require it of him.

Mark 8:11 And the Pharisees came forth, and **began to question** with him, seeking of him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

1 Maccabees 14:44 Also that it should be lawful for none of the people or priests to break any of these things, or to **gainsay his words, or** to gather an assembly in the country without him, or to be clothed in purple, or wear a buckle of gold;

Luke 20:23 But **he perceived their craftiness, and said unto them**, Why tempt ye me?

Luke 5:22 But when Jesus **perceived their thoughts, he answering said unto them**, What reason ye in your hearts?

Matthew 16:8 Which when Jesus **perceived, he said unto them, O ye** of little faith, why reason ye among yourselves, because ye have brought no bread?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:18 Ye are laying *plans* **to pervert the ways /of the righteous/**, and to bring down **the wrath of God upon** your heads, **even to the utter** destruction of this people.

Alma 10:19 Yea, well did *Mosiah* say, who was our last king, **when he was about to deliver up the kingdom**, having no one to *confer* it upon, causing that this people should be governed by their own voices—yea, well did he say that if **the time should come that /the voice of/** this people should choose iniquity, that is, if **the time should come that this** people should fall into transgression, they would be ripe for destruction.

Alma 10:20 And now I say unto you that well doth the Lord judge of your iniquities; well doth he cry unto this people, by /the voice of/ his angels: Repent ye, **repent, for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.**

Alma 10:21 Yea, well doth he **cry, by /the voice of/ his angels that:** I will come down among my **people, with equity** and justice in my hands.

Proverbs 17:23 A wicked man taketh a gift out of the bosom **to pervert the ways of** judgment.

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child of the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease **to pervert the right ways of the** Lord?

Revelation 16:1 And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials of **the wrath of God upon** the earth.

Ezekiel 44:19 And when they go forth into the utter court, **even into the utter** court to the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and they shall put on other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

Hebrews 8:5 Who serve unto the example and shadow of heavenly things, as Moses was admonished of God **when he was about to** make the tabernacle: for, See, saith he, that thou make all things according to the pattern shewed to thee in the mount.

1 Corinthians 15:24 Then cometh the end, **when he shall have delivered up the kingdom** to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

John 12:23 And Jesus answered them, saying, **The hour is come, that the** Son of man should be glorified.

Matthew 4:17 From that time Jesus began to preach, and to say, **Repent: for the kingdom of heaven is at hand.**

Nehemiah 9:9 And didst see the affliction of our fathers in Egypt, and heardest their **cry by the** Red sea;

Psalms 103:20 Bless the LORD, ye **his angels, that** excel in strength, that do his commandments, hearkening unto **the voice of his** word.

Psalms 98:9 Before the LORD; for he cometh to judge the earth: with righteousness shall he judge the world, and the **people with equity.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:22 Yea, and I say unto you that if it were not for the prayers of the righteous, who **are now /in** the land/, that ye would even now be visited with utter destruction; yet it would not be by flood, as were the people **in the days of Noah**, but it would be **by famine, and by pestilence, and the sword**.

Alma 10:23 But it is by the prayers of the righteous that ye are spared; **now therefore, if ye will cast out the** righteous from among you then will not the Lord stay his hand; but in his fierce anger he will **come out against you; then /ye shall be/** smitten by famine, and by pestilence, **and by the sword;** and the time is soon at hand **except ye repent**.

Alma 10:24 **And now it /came to pass/ that the** people were more angry with *Amulek*, and they cried out, saying: **This man doth** revile against our laws **which are just, and** our wise lawyers whom we have *selected*.

1 Esdras 2:20 And forasmuch as the things pertaining to the temple **are now in** hand, we think it meet not to neglect such a matter,

1 Peter 3:20 Which sometime were disobedient, when once the longsuffering of God waited **in the days of Noah**, while the ark was a preparing, wherein few, that is, eight souls were saved by water.

Baruch 2:25 And, lo, they are cast out to the heat of the day, and to the frost of the night, and they died in great miseries **by famine, by sword, and by pestilence**.

Ezekiel 7:15 **The sword** is without, and the **pestilence and the famine** within: he that is in the field shall die with **the sword; and** he that is in the city, **famine and pestilence** shall devour him.

Exodus 19:5 **Now therefore, if ye will** obey my voice indeed, and keep my covenant, **then ye shall be** a peculiar treasure unto me above all people: for all the earth is mine:

Exodus 34:24 For I **will cast out the** nations before thee, and enlarge thy borders: neither shall any man desire thy land, when thou shalt go up to appear before the LORD thy God thrice in the year.

Deuteronomy 1:44 And the Amorites, which dwelt in that mountain, **came out against you**, and chased you, as bees do, and destroyed you in Seir, even unto Hormah.

Jeremiah 33:4 For thus saith the LORD, the God of Israel, concerning the houses of this city, and concerning the houses of the kings of Judah, which are thrown down by the mounts, **and by the sword;**

Luke 13:3 I tell you, Nay: but, **except ye repent**, ye shall all likewise perish.

2 Kings 5:7 **And it came to pass, when the** king of Israel had read the letter, that he rent his clothes, and said, Am I God, to kill and to make alive, that **this man doth** send unto me to recover a man of his leprosy? wherefore consider, I pray you, and see how he seeketh a quarrel against me.

1 Esdras 4:39 With her there is no accepting of persons or rewards; but she doeth the things **that are just, and** refraineth from all unjust and wicked things; and all men do well like of her works.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:25 But *Amulek* stretched forth his hand, and cried the mightier unto them, saying: O ye wicked and perverse generation, **why hath Satan got such great hold upon your hearts?** Why will **ye yield yourselves unto him /that he may/** have power over you, to blind your eyes, that ye will not **understand the words which are spoken,** according to their truth?

Alma 10:26 For behold, have I testified against your law? Ye do not understand; ye say /that I have/ spoken against your law; but I have not, **but I have spoken in** favor **of your law,** to your condemnation.

Alma 10:27 And now behold, /I say unto/ you, that the foundation of the destruction of this people is beginning **to be laid** by the unrighteousness of your lawyers and your judges.

Alma 10:28 And now it /came to pass/ that when *Amulek* had spoken these words the people cried out against **him,** saying: **Now we know that this man is a child of the devil,** for he hath lied unto us; for he hath spoken against our law. And now he says that he has not spoken against it.

Alma 10:29 /And again, he/ has reviled against **our lawyers, and our judges** [&c.].

Acts 5:3 But Peter said, Ananias, **why hath Satan filled thine heart** to lie to the Holy Ghost, and to keep back part of the price of the land?

Romans 6:16 Know ye not, that to whom **ye yield yourselves** servants to obey, his servants ye are to whom ye obey; whether of sin unto death, or of obedience unto righteousness?

2 Timothy 1:18 The Lord grant **unto him that he may** find mercy of the Lord in that day: and in how many things he ministered unto me at Ephesus, thou knowest very well.

Daniel 10:11 And he said unto me, O Daniel, a man greatly beloved, **understand the words that I speak** unto thee, and stand upright: for unto thee am I now sent. And when he had spoken this word unto me, I stood trembling.

Ezekiel 36:6 Prophecy therefore concerning the land of Israel, and say unto the mountains, and to the hills, to the rivers, and to the valleys, Thus saith the Lord GOD; **Behold, I have spoken in** my jealousy and in my fury, because ye have borne the shame of the heathen:

Acts 18:15 But if it be a question of words and names, and **of your law,** look ye to it; for I will be no judge of such matters.

Psalms 62:9 Surely men of low degree are vanity, and men of high degree are a lie: **to be laid in the** balance, they are altogether lighter than vanity.

John 8:52 Then said the Jews unto **him, Now we know that** thou hast a devil. Abraham is dead, and the prophets; and thou sayest, If a man keep my saying, he shall never taste of death.

John 9:24 Then again called they the man that was blind, and said unto him, Give God the praise: **we know that this man is a sinner.**

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou **child of the devil,** thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

Luke 14:3 And Jesus answering spake unto **the lawyers and Pharisees,** saying, Is it lawful to heal on the sabbath day?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 10:30 And it /came to pass/ that the lawyers put it into their hearts **that they should remember** these things against him.

Alma 10:31 And [it /came to pass/ **that**] **there was one among them whose name was Zeezrom. Now he was** the foremost to accuse *Amulek* and *Alma*, he being one of the most expert among them, having much business to do among the people.

Alma 10:32 Now the object of these lawyers was to get gain; **and they [gat]** got gain /according to their/ employ.

§

Alma 11:1 Now it was in the law of *Mosiah* **that every man [which]** who was a judge of the law, or **those who** [which was] were **appointed to be** judges, should receive wages **/according to the/ time which [he]** they labored to judge those who were brought before them to be judged.

Wisdom 16:11 For they were pricked, **that they should remember** thy words; and were quickly saved, that not falling into deep forgetfulness, they might be continually mindful of thy goodness.

Luke 24:18 **And the one of them, whose name was Cleopas**, answering said unto him, Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which are come to pass there in these days?

2 Esdras 3:13 Now when they lived so wickedly before thee, thou didst choose thee a man from **among them, whose name was** Abraham.

1 Samuel 16:12 And he sent, and brought him in. **Now he was** ruddy, and withal of a beautiful countenance, and goodly to look to. And the LORD said, Arise, anoint him: for this is he.

1 Samuel 26:12 So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; **and they gat** them away, and no man saw it, nor knew it, neither awaked: for they were all asleep; because a deep sleep from the LORD was fallen upon them.

2 Samuel 15:4 Absalom said moreover, Oh that I were made judge in the land, **that every man which** hath any suit or cause might come unto me, and I would do him justice!

Psalms 79:11 Let the sighing of the prisoner come before thee; **according to the** greatness of thy power preserve thou **those that are appointed to die**;

Nehemiah 5:14 Moreover from the time that I **was appointed to be** their governor in the land of Judah, from the twentieth year even unto the two and thirtieth year of Artaxerxes the king, that is, twelve years, I and my brethren have not eaten the bread of the governor.

Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, was exceeding wroth, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, **according to the time which he** had diligently inquired of the wise men.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:2 Now if a man owed another, and he would not **pay that which he did owe**, he was complained of **to the judge; and the judge** executed authority, and sent forth officers **that the man should be** brought before **him; and he judged [judgeth] the man /according to the/ law** and the evidences which were brought against him, and thus the man was compelled to pay that which he owed, or be stripped, or **be cast** out from among the people **as a thief and a robber.**

Ecclesiastes 5:4 When thou vowest a vow unto God, defer not to pay it; for he hath no pleasure in fools: **pay that which thou hast vowed.**

Matthew 5:25 Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee **to the judge, and the judge** deliver thee to the officer, and thou **be cast** into prison.

Genesis 2:18 And the LORD God said, It is not good **that the man should be** alone; I will make him an help meet for him.

John 18:31 Then said Pilate unto them, Take ye **him, and judge him according to your law.** The Jews therefore said unto him, It is not lawful for us to put any man to death:

Judges 3:10 And the Spirit of the LORD came upon **him, and he judged** Israel, and went out to war: and the LORD delivered Chushanrishathaim king of Mesopotamia into his hand; and his hand prevailed against Chushanrishathaim.

James 4:11 Speak not evil one of another, brethren. He that speaketh evil of his brother, and judgeth his brother, speaketh evil of the law, **and judgeth the law:** but if thou judge the law, thou art not a doer of the law, but a judge.

Acts 22:12 And one Ananias, a devout **man according to the law,** having a good report of all the Jews which dwelt there,

Revelation 3:3 Remember therefore how thou hast received and heard, and hold fast, and repent. If therefore thou shalt not watch, I will come on thee **as a thief, and** thou shalt not know what hour I will come upon thee.

John 10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up some other way, the same is **a thief and a robber.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:3 And the judge received for his wages according to his time—a *senine* [*senire*] of gold **for a day**, or a *senum* of **silver, which is equal** to a *senine* of gold; and this is /according to the/ law which was given.

Alma 11:4 Now these are the names of the *different* pieces of their gold, and of their silver, according to their value. And the names are given by the *Nephites*, for they did not reckon after **the manner of the Jews** who **[which] were at Jerusalem; neither** did they measure after **the manner of the Jews**; but they altered their reckoning and their measure, /according to the/ minds and the *circumstances* of the people, in every generation, **until the reign of the** judges, they having been established by king *Mosiah*.

Alma 11:5 Now the reckoning is thus—a *senine* **of gold, a seon** [*sean*] **of gold, a shum** /of gold, and/ a *limnah* of gold.

Alma 11:6 A *senum* of silver, an *ammor* of silver, an *ezrom* [*ezrum*] **/of silver, and/ an onti** [*onthi*] of silver.

Alma 11:7 A *senum* **of silver** was equal to a *senine* **/of gold**, and/ either for a measure of barley, and also for a **measure of every kind of** grain.

Psalm 84:10 **For a day** in thy courts is better than a thousand. I had rather be a doorkeeper in the house of my God, than to dwell in the tents of wickedness.

2 Kings 22:4 Go up to Hilkiah the high priest, that he may sum the **silver which is** brought into the house of the LORD, which the keepers of the door have gathered of the people:

Psalm 17:2 Let my sentence come forth from thy presence; let thine eyes behold the things **that are equal**.

John 19:40 Then took they the body of Jesus, and wound it in linen clothes with the spices, as **the manner of the Jews** is to bury.

Acts 16:3 Him would Paul have to go forth with him; and took and circumcised him because **of the Jews which were** in those quarters: for they knew all that his father was a Greek.

Nehemiah 2:12 And I arose in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I any man what my God had put in my heart to do **at Jerusalem: neither** was there any beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

2 Chronicles 36:20 And them that had escaped from the sword carried he away to Babylon; where they were servants to him and his sons **until the reign of the** kingdom of Persia:

Ezra 1:9 And this is the number of them: thirty chargers **of gold, a** thousand chargers of silver, nine and twenty knives,

1 Kings 10:29 And a chariot came up and went out of Egypt for six hundred shekels **of silver, and an** horse for an hundred and fifty: and so for all the kings of the Hittites, and for the kings of Syria, did they bring them out by their means.

Ephesians 4:16 From whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the **measure of every** part, maketh increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love.

1 Chronicles 28:14 He gave **of gold** by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of all manner of service; silver also for all instruments **of silver** by weight, for all instruments **of every kind of** service:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:8 Now the *amount* of a *seon* [*sean*] of gold was twice the value of a *senine*.

Alma 11:9 And a *shum* of gold was twice the value of a *seon* [*sean*].

Alma 11:10 And a *limnah* of gold was **the value /of them all/**.

Alma 11:11 And an *ammor* of silver was **/as great as/ two *senums***.

Alma 11:12 And an *ezrom* [*ezrum*] of silver was **/as great as/ four *senums***.

Alma 11:13 And an *onti* [*anti*] was **/as great as/ them all**.

Alma 11:14 Now **/this is the/** value of the lesser numbers of their reckoning—

Alma 11:15 A *shiblon* is **half of a *senum***; therefore, a *shiblon* for half /a measure of/ barley.

Alma 11:16 And a *shiblum* [*shillum*] **/is a half/** of a *shiblon*.

Alma 11:17 And a *leah* is /the half of/ a *shiblum* [*shilum* now an *antion* of Gold **is equal to three *shiblons***].

Alma 11:18 Now **this is their** number, **/according to their/ reckoning**.

1 Samuel 6:15 And the Levites took down the ark of the LORD, and the coffer that was with it, wherein the jewels **of gold were**, and put them on the great stone: and the men of Bethshemesh offered burnt offerings and sacrificed sacrifices the same day unto the LORD.

Job 1:5 And it was so, when the days of their feasting were gone about, that Job sent and sanctified them, and rose up early in the morning, and offered burnt offerings according to **the number of them all**: for Job said, It may be that my sons have sinned, and cursed God in their hearts. Thus did Job continually.

1 Kings 18:32 And with the stones he built an altar in the name of the LORD: and he made a trench about the altar, **as great as would contain two measures of seed**.

Genesis 45:22 To **all of them** he gave each man changes of raiment; but to Benjamin he gave three hundred pieces of silver, and five changes of raiment.

Ezra 7:11 **Now this is the** copy of the letter that the king Artaxerxes gave unto Ezra the priest, the scribe, even a scribe of the words of the commandments of the LORD, and of his statutes to Israel.

2 Esdras 14:11 For the world is divided into twelve parts, and the ten parts of it are gone already, and **half of a** tenth part:

1 Samuel 14:14 And that first slaughter, which Jonathan and his armourbearer made, was about twenty men, within as it **were an half** acre of land, which a yoke of oxen might plow.

Luke 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they **are equal unto** the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

Zechariah 5:6 And I said, What is it? And he said, This is an ephah that goeth forth. He said **moreover, This is their** resemblance through all the earth.

2 Kings 22:7 Howbeit there was no **reckoning made with them of the money** that was delivered into their hand, because they dealt faithfully.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:19 Now an *antion* of gold is equal to three *shiblons*.

Alma 11:20 Now, it was for the sole purpose to get gain, **because they received** their wages according to their employ, therefore, they did stir up the people to *riotings*, and all manner of *disturbances* and wickedness, **that they might** have more employ, **that they might** get money /according to the/ suits **which were** [was] **brought before them; therefore** they did stir up the people against *Alma* and *Amulek*.

Alma 11:21 And this *Zeezrom* **began to question** *Amulek*, saying: Will ye answer me a few questions **which I shall ask you?** Now *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum*] was a man who was expert **in the devices of the devil**, **that** he might destroy /that which was/ good; therefore, he said unto *Amulek*: Will ye answer the questions which I shall put unto you?

Alma 11:22 And *Amulek* said [saith] unto him: Yea, if it be according to the Spirit /of the Lord/, which is in me; for I shall say nothing which is contrary to the Spirit of the Lord. And *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum*] said [saith] unto him: Behold, here are six *onties* **of silver, and all these will I give thee if thou wilt** deny the *existence* of a Supreme Being.

Alma 11:23 Now *Amulek* said: O **thou child of hell**, why tempt ye me? Knowest thou /that **the righteous/ yieldeth** to no such temptations?

Luke 20:36 Neither can they die any more: for they **are equal unto** the angels; and are the children of God, being the children of the resurrection.

2 Thessalonians 2:10 And with all deceivableness of unrighteousness in them that perish; **because they received** not the love of the truth, **that they might** be saved.

2 Esdras 12:24 And of those that dwell therein, with much oppression, above all those **that were before them; therefore are they** called the heads of the eagle.

Mark 8:11 And the Pharisees came forth, and **began to question** with him, seeking of him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

2 Samuel 14:18 Then the king answered and said unto the woman, Hide not from me, I pray thee, the thing **that I shall ask thee**. And the woman said, Let my lord the king now speak.

Psalms 10:2 The wicked in his pride doth persecute the poor: let them be taken **in the devices** that they have imagined.

Job 5:12 He disappointeth **the devices of the crafty, so that** their hands cannot perform their enterprise.

Exodus 38:17 And the sockets for the pillars were of brass; the hooks of the pillars and their fillets **of silver; and all the pillars of the court were filleted** with silver.

Matthew 4:9 And **saith unto him, All these things will I give thee, if thou wilt** fall down and worship me.

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, **thou child of the devil**, thou enemy of all righteousness, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

Matthew 23:15 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more **the child of hell** than yourselves.

Proverbs 12:12 The wicked desireth the net of evil men: but the root of **the righteous yieldeth** fruit.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:24 Believe **thou that /there is no/ God? I** say unto you, Nay, **thou knowest that there is a God**, but thou lovest that lucre more than him.

Alma 11:25 And **now thou hast** lied before God unto me. **[for] Thou saidst unto me**—Behold these six *onties*, which are of great worth, I will give unto thee—when thou hadst it in thy heart to retain them from me; /and it was/ only thy desire that I should deny the true and **living God, that thou** mightest have cause to destroy me. And now behold, for this great evil thou shalt have thy reward.

Alma 11:26 And *Zeezrom* **said unto him: Thou sayest** /there is a/ true and [a] living God?

Alma 11:27 And *Amulek* said: Yea, /there is a/ true and **[a] living God**.

Alma 11:28 Now *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum* saith] said: Is there **/more than one/ God?**

Ecclesiasticus 36:5 And let them know thee, as we have known **thee, that there is no God** but only thou, O God.

Isaiah 44:8 Fear ye not, neither be afraid: have not I told thee from that time, and have declared it? ye are even my witnesses. **Is there a God** beside me? yea, **there is no God; I** know not any.

1 Kings 5:6 Now therefore command thou that they hew me cedar trees out of Lebanon; and my servants shall be with thy servants: and unto thee will I give hire for thy servants according to all that thou shalt appoint: for **thou knowest that there is** not among us any that can skill to hew timber like unto the Sidonians.

Job 34:16 If **now thou hast** understanding, hear this: hearken to the voice of my words.

Job 35:3 **For thou saidst**, What advantage will it be unto thee? and, What profit shall I have, if I be cleansed from my sin?

1 Kings 2:42 And the king sent and called for Shimei, and said unto him, Did I not make thee to swear by the LORD, and protested unto thee, saying, Know for a certain, on the day thou goest out, and walkest abroad any whither, that thou shalt surely die? and **thou saidst unto me**, The word that I have heard is good.

Matthew 26:63 But Jesus held his peace. And the high priest answered and said unto him, I adjure thee by the **living God, that thou** tell us whether thou be the Christ, the Son of God.

Matthew 27:11 And Jesus stood before the governor: and the governor asked him, saying, Art thou the King of the Jews? And Jesus **said unto him, Thou sayest**.

Bel and Dragon 1:6 Then said the king unto him, Thinkest thou not that Bel is **a living God?** seest thou not how much he eateth and drinketh every day?

Mark 8:14 Now the disciples had forgotten to take bread, neither had they in the ship with them **more than one** loaf.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:29 /**And he answered [answereth], No.**/

Alma 11:30 Now *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum*] said /**[saith] unto him/ again:** How **knowest thou** these things?

Alma 11:31 /And he [saith]/ said: **An angel hath made them known unto** me.

Alma 11:32 And *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum* saith] said **again: Who is he that shall** come? Is it /the Son of God?

Alma 11:33 And **he** said /**[saith] unto him/, Yea.**

Alma 11:34 And *Zeezrom* said again: **Shall he save his people in their sins?** And *Amulek* answered and /said unto him/: **I say unto you he shall not, for it is impossible for** him to deny his word.

Alma 11:35 Now *Zeezrom* [*Zeezrum*] said unto the people: See that ye remember these things; for he said **there is but one God;** yet he saith **that /the Son of/ God shall** come, but he shall not save his people—as though he had authority to command God.

John 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? **And he answered, No.**

Job 12:4 I am as one mocked of his neighbour, who calleth upon God, **and he answereth** him: the just upright man is laughed to scorn.

John 21:16 He **saith to him again** the second time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? He saith unto him, Yea, Lord; **thou knowest** that I love thee. He **saith unto him,** Feed my sheep.

Acts 23:9 And there arose a great cry: and the scribes that were of the Pharisees' part arose, and strove, saying, We find no evil in this man: but if a spirit or **an angel hath spoken to** him, let us not fight against God.

Romans 8:34 **Who is he that** condemneth? It is Christ that died, yea rather, that is risen **again, who is** even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us.

Isaiah 50:9 Behold, the Lord GOD will help me; **who is he that shall** condemn me? lo, they all shall wax old as a garment; the moth shall eat them up.

John 21:16 **He saith to him** again the second time, Simon, son of Jonas, lovest thou me? **He saith unto him, Yea,** Lord; thou knowest that I love thee. **He saith unto him,** Feed my sheep.

Matthew 1:21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name JESUS: for **he shall save his people from their sins.**

Mark 9:41 For whosoever shall give you a cup of water to drink in my name, because ye belong to Christ, verily **I say unto you, he shall not** lose his reward.

Hebrews 6:4 **For it is impossible for** those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

1 Corinthians 8:6 But to us **there is but one God,** the Father, of whom are all things, and we in him; and one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things, and we by him.

John 11:4 When Jesus heard that, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God, **that the Son of God might** be glorified thereby.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:36 Now *Amulek* saith [said] again unto him: Behold thou hast lied, for **thou sayest that I spake [speak] as though** I had authority to command God because I said /he shall not/ save his people in their sins.

Alma 11:37 And /I say unto/ you again that he cannot **save them in** their sins; for I cannot deny his word, and he hath said that no unclean thing can inherit the kingdom of heaven; therefore, how can ye be saved, **except ye** inherit the kingdom of heaven? Therefore, **ye cannot be saved** in your sins.

Alma 11:38 Now *Zeezrom* saith again unto him: **Is /the Son of/ God** the very Eternal Father?

Alma 11:39 And *Amulek* said unto him: Yea, he is the very Eternal Father **/of heaven and/ of earth, and all things which in them are; he is the beginning and the end, the first and the last;**

John 18:37 Pilate therefore **said unto him**, Art thou a king then? Jesus answered, **Thou sayest that I** am a king. To this end was I born, and for this cause came I into the world, that I should bear witness unto the truth. Every one that is of the truth heareth my voice.

Baruch 6:41 Who if they shall see one dumb that cannot speak, they bring him, and intreat Bel that he may **speak, as though** he were able to understand.

Zechariah 9:16 And the LORD their God shall **save them in** that day as the flock of his people: for they shall be as the stones of a crown, lifted up as an ensign upon his land.

Acts 15:1 And certain men which came down from Judæa taught the brethren, and said, **Except ye** be circumcised after the manner of Moses, **ye cannot be saved**.

1 John 4:15 Whosoever shall confess that Jesus **is the Son of God**, God dwelleth in him, and he in God.

Ezra 5:11 And thus they returned us answer, saying, We are the servants of the God **of heaven and earth, and** build the house that was builded these many years ago, which a great king of Israel builded and set up.

Nehemiah 9:6 Thou, even thou, art LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, the **earth, and all things that are therein**, the seas, and all that is therein, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

Deuteronomy 21:17 But he shall acknowledge the son of the hated for the firstborn, by giving him a double portion of all that he hath: for **he is the beginning** of his strength; the right of the firstborn is his.

Revelation 22:13 I am Alpha and Omega, **the beginning and the end, the first and the last**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:40 /And he **shall/ come into the world** to redeem his people; and he shall take upon him the transgressions of those **who believe on his name**; and these are **they that shall have eternal life, and** salvation cometh to none else.

Alma 11:41 Therefore the wicked remain as though there had been no redemption made, except it be the loosing **of the bands** of death; **for behold, the day cometh that all shall rise from the dead and stand before God, and be judged /according to [his]/ their works.**

Alma 11:42 Now, /there is a/ death **which is called a** temporal death; and the death of Christ **shall loose the bands of** this temporal death, that all **shall be raised from** this temporal death.

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I believe that thou art the Christ, the Son of God, which **should come into the world.**

1 John 5:13 These things have I written unto **you that believe on the name of the Son of God**; that ye may know **that ye have eternal life, and** that ye may **believe on the name of the Son of God.**

2 Esdras 12:25 **For these are they that shall** accomplish his wickedness, and that shall finish his last end.

1 Chronicles 12:23 And these are the numbers **of the bands** that were ready armed to the war, and came to David to Hebron, to turn the kingdom of Saul to him, **according to** the word of the LORD.

Malachi 4:1 **For, behold, the day cometh, that** shall burn as an oven; and all the proud, yea, and all that do wickedly, shall be stubble: **and the day that cometh shall** burn them up, saith the LORD of hosts, that it shall leave them neither root nor branch.

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first **that should rise from the dead, and** should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God; and** the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: **and the dead** were judged out of those things which were written in the books, **according to their works.**

2 Timothy 4:14 Alexander the coppersmith did me much evil: the Lord **reward him according to his works:**

1 Corinthians 5:11 But now I have written unto you not to keep company, if any man **that is called a** brother be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner; with such an one no not to eat.

Isaiah 58:6 Is not this the fast that I have chosen? **to loose the bands of** wickedness, to undo the heavy burdens, and to let the oppressed go free, and that ye break every yoke?

Jeremiah 6:22 Thus saith the LORD, Behold, a people cometh from the north country, and a great nation **shall be raised from** the sides of the earth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:43 The spirit and the body shall be *reunited* again in its perfect form; both *limb* and joint **shall be restored to** its proper frame, even as we now are at this time; and we /shall **be brought/ to** stand before God, knowing even as we know now, and have a bright *recollection* of all our guilt.

Alma 11:44 Now, this *restoration* /shall come to/ all, both old and young, both bond and free, both male and female, both the wicked and the righteous; **and even there shall not so much as a** hair of their heads be lost; but **every thing shall** be restored to its perfect frame, **as it is now**, or in the body, and shall be brought and be arraigned before the bar of Christ **the Son, and God the Father, and the Holy Spirit**, which is one Eternal God, to be judged according to their works, **whether they be good or whether they be evil**.

Alma 11:45 Now, behold, I have spoken unto you concerning the death of the mortal body, and also concerning the resurrection of the mortal body. /I **say unto/ you** that this mortal body is raised to an immortal body, that is from death, even from the first **death unto life, that they can** die **no more**; their spirits uniting with their bodies, never to be divided; thus the whole *becoming* spiritual and immortal, **that they can no more see** corruption.

1 Esdras 6:26 And that the holy vessels of the house of the Lord, both of gold and silver, that Nabuchodonosor took out of the house at Jerusalem, **and brought to** Babylon, **should be restored to** the house at Jerusalem, and be set in the place where they were before.

Ezekiel 47:9 And it **shall come to** pass, that every thing that liveth, which moveth, whithersoever the rivers shall come, shall live: and there shall be a very great multitude of fish, because these waters shall come thither: for they shall be healed; and **every thing shall** live whither the river cometh.

Psalms 139:10 **Even there shall** thy hand lead me, and thy right hand shall hold me.

Judith 7:11 Now therefore, my lord, fight not against them in battle array, **and there shall not so much as** one man of thy people perish.

Deuteronomy 2:5 Meddle not with them; for I will not give you of their land, no, **not so much as a** foot breadth; because I have given mount Seir unto Esau for a possession.

Ephesians 3:5 Which in other ages was not made known unto the sons of men, **as it is now** revealed unto his holy apostles and prophets by the Spirit;

Galatians 1:1 Paul, an apostle, (not of men, neither by man, but by Jesus Christ, **and God the Father**, who raised him from the dead;)

Matthew 28:19 Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of **the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost**:

Ecclesiastes 12:14 For God shall bring every work into judgment, with every secret thing, **whether it be good, or whether it be evil**.

Luke 12:4 And **I say unto you** my friends, Be not afraid of them that kill the body, and after that have **no more that they can** do.

John 5:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from **death unto life**.

Job 7:7 O remember that my life is wind: mine eye **shall no more see** good.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 11:46 Now, when *Amulek* had finished these words **the people began again to be** astonished, and also *Zeezrom* **began to** tremble. And thus ended /the words of/ *Amulek*, or this is all that I have written.

§

Alma 12:1 Now *Alma*, seeing that /the words of/ *Amulek* had *silenced Zeezrom*, for he beheld that *Amulek* **had caught him** in his lying and **deceiving[s]** to destroy him, **and seeing that he** began to tremble under a *consciousness* of his guilt, **he opened his mouth and** began to **speak unto him, and to establish** the words of *Amulek*, and to *explain* things beyond, or to *unfold* the scriptures beyond that which *Amulek* had done.

Alma 12:2 Now the words that *Alma* spake unto *Zeezrom* were heard by the people **round about; for the multitude was great**, /and he **spake/ on this wise:**

2 Esdras 3:12 And it happened, that when they that dwelt upon the earth **began to** multiply, and had gotten them many children, and were a great **people, they began again to be** more ungodly than the first.

Luke 8:29 (For he had commanded the unclean spirit to come out of the man. For oftentimes it **had caught him**: and he was kept bound with chains and in fetters; and he brake the bands, and was driven of the devil into the wilderness.)

2 Peter 2:13 And shall receive the reward of unrighteousness, as they that count it pleasure to riot in the day time. Spots they are and blemishes, sporting themselves with their own **deceivings** while they feast with you;

2 Maccabees 10:13 Whereupon being accused of the king's friends before Eupator, and called traitor at every word because he had left Cyprus, that Philometor had committed **unto him, and** departed to Antiochus Epiphanes, **and seeing that he** was in no honourable place, he was so discouraged, that he poisoned himself and died.

Matthew 5:2 And **he opened his mouth, and** taught them, saying,

Exodus 4:15 And thou shalt **speak unto him, and** put words in **his mouth: and** I will be with thy mouth, and with **his mouth, and** will teach you what ye shall do.

1 Kings 15:4 Nevertheless for David's sake did the LORD his God give him a lamp in Jerusalem, to set up his son after **him, and to establish** Jerusalem:

Ezekiel 45:2 Of this there shall be for the sanctuary five hundred in length, with five hundred in breadth, square **round about**; and fifty cubits **round about for the** suburbs thereof.

Judith 15:7 And the children of Israel that returned from the slaughter had that which remained; and the villages and the cities, that were in the mountains and in the plain, gat many spoils: **for the multitude was very great.**

Acts 7:6 And God **spake on this wise**, That his seed should sojourn in a strange land; and that they should bring them into bondage, and entreat them evil four hundred years.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:3 Now Zeezrom, **seeing /that thou hast/ been taken in thy lying [lieings] and craftiness, for thou hast not lied unto men only but thou hast lied unto God;** for behold, he *knows* all thy thoughts, and thou seest that **thy thoughts are made known unto us by his Spirit;**

Alma 12:4 And thou seest that /we know that/ thy *plan* was a very *subtle plan*, as to the *subtlety of the devil*, for to lie and to deceive **this people that thou mightest set them against us, to revile us and to cast us out—**

2 Maccabees 3:34 And **seeing that thou hast been** scourged from heaven, declare **unto all men** the mighty power of God. And when they had spoken these words, they appeared no more.

2 Samuel 16:8 The LORD hath returned upon thee all the blood of the house of Saul, in whose stead thou hast reigned; and the LORD hath delivered the kingdom into the hand of Absalom thy son: and, behold, **thou art taken in thy mischief**, because thou art a bloody man.

2 Maccabees 7:35 **For thou hast not** yet escaped the judgment of Almighty God, who seeth all things.

Acts 5:4 Whiles it remained, was it not thine own? and after it was sold, was it not in thine own power? why hast thou conceived this thing in thine heart? **thou hast not lied unto men, but unto God.**

Psalms 92:5 O LORD, how great are thy works! **and thy thoughts are** very deep.

1 Corinthians 2:10 But God hath **revealed them unto us by his Spirit:** for the Spirit searcheth all things, yea, the deep things of God.

1 John 3:8 He that committeth sin is **of the devil; for** the devil sinneth from the beginning. For this purpose the Son of God was manifested, that he might destroy the works **of the devil.**

Numbers 14:14 And they will tell it to the inhabitants of this land: for they have heard that thou LORD art among **this people, that thou** LORD art seen face to face, and that thy cloud standeth over them, and that thou goest before them, by day time in a pillar of a cloud, and in a pillar of fire by night.

1 Maccabees 10:82 Then brought Simon forth his host, and **set them against** the footmen, (for the horsemen were spent) who were discomfited by him, and fled.

2 Chronicles 20:11 Behold, I say, how they reward us, to come **to cast us out** of thy possession, which thou hast given us to inherit.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:5 Now this was a plan of thine adversary, and he **hath exercised his power in thee**. Now I would that ye should remember **that what /I say unto/ thee I say unto all**.

Alma 12:6 And behold I say unto you **all that this was a snare of** the adversary, which he has laid to catch this people, **that he might** bring you into subjection **unto him, that he might** *encircle* you about with his chains, **that he might** chain you down to **everlasting destruction**, /according to the/ power of his captivity.

Romans 9:17 For the scripture saith unto Pharaoh, Even for this same purpose have I raised thee up, that I **might shew my power in thee**, and that my name might be declared throughout all the earth.

Ezekiel 2:8 But thou, son of man, hear **what I say unto thee**; Be not thou rebellious like that rebellious house: open thy mouth, and eat that I give thee.

Mark 13:37 **And what I say unto you I say unto all**, Watch.

1 Samuel 25:21 Now David had said, Surely in vain have I kept **all that this** fellow hath in the wilderness, so that nothing was missed of all that pertained **unto him: and he** hath requited me evil for good.

Hosea 9:8 The watchman of Ephraim was with my God: but the prophet **is a snare of** a fowler in all his ways, and hatred in the house of his God.

1 Maccabees 16:19 He sent others also to Gazera to kill John: and unto the tribunes he sent letters to come **unto him, that he might** give them silver, and gold, and rewards.

2 Thessalonians 1:9 Who shall be punished with **everlasting destruction** from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:7 Now when *Alma* had spoken these words, *Zeezrom* began to tremble more exceedingly, for he was convinced more and more **of the power of God; and he was** also convinced that *Alma* and *Amulek* had a knowledge of him, for he was convinced that they knew **the thoughts and intents of his heart;** for **power was given unto them that they might know** of these things /according to **the/ spirit of prophecy.**

Wisdom 7:26 For she is the brightness of the everlasting light, the unspotted mirror **of the power of God, and** the image of his goodness.

Genesis 5:24 And Enoch walked with **God: and he was** not; for God took him.

Hebrews 4:12 For the word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of **the thoughts and intents of the heart.**

Jeremiah 30:24 The fierce anger of the LORD shall not return, until he have done it, and until he have performed the **intents of his heart:** in the latter days ye shall consider it.

Revelation 6:8 And I looked, and behold a pale horse: and his name that sat on him was Death, and Hell followed with him. And **power was given unto them** over the fourth part of the earth, to kill with sword, and with hunger, and with death, and with the beasts of the earth.

Ezekiel 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me and **them, that they might know** that I am the LORD that sanctify them.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is **the spirit of prophecy.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:8 And Zeezrom **began to inquire of them diligently**, that he might know more **concerning the kingdom /of God. And/** he said unto *Alma*: What *does* this mean which *Amulek* hath spoken concerning the **resurrection of the dead**, that all **shall rise from the dead, both the just and the unjust**, and are brought to **stand before God** to be judged **according to their works**?

Alma 12:9 And now *Alma* began to expound these things unto him, saying: **It is given unto many to know the mysteries of God**; nevertheless they are laid under a *strict* **command that they shall not impart only according to the portion of his word** which he doth grant unto /the children of/ men, according to the heed and diligence **which they give** unto him.

Luke 22:23 And they **began to inquire** among themselves, which of them it was that should do this thing.

Matthew 2:7 Then Herod, when he had privily called the wise men, **inquired of them diligently** what time the star appeared.

Acts 8:12 But when they believed Philip preaching the things **concerning the kingdom of God, and** the name of Jesus Christ, they were baptized, both men and women.

Acts 24:15 And have hope toward God, which they themselves also allow, that there shall be a **resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust**.

Mark 12:25 For when they **shall rise from the dead**, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels which are in heaven.

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God**; and the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, **according to their works**.

Matthew 13:11 He answered and said unto them, Because **it is given unto you to know the mysteries of the kingdom of heaven**, but to them it is not given.

1 Corinthians 4:1 Let a man so account of us, as of the ministers of Christ, and stewards of **the mysteries of God**.

Lamentations 1:10 The adversary hath spread out his hand upon all her pleasant things: for she hath seen that the heathen entered into her sanctuary, whom thou didst **command that they should not enter into thy congregation**.

Ecclesiasticus 11:18 There is that waxeth rich by his wariness and pinching, and this his **the portion of his reward**:

Ecclesiasticus 38:14 For they shall also pray unto the Lord, that he would prosper that, **which they give** for ease and remedy to prolong life.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:10 And therefore, he that will harden his heart, the same receiveth the lesser portion of the word; /and he that/ will not harden his heart, to him is given the greater portion of the word, until **it is given unto him to know the mysteries of God until he [they knew] know them in full.**

Alma 12:11 And they /and he/ that/ will harden their hearts, to them is given the lesser portion of the word until they know nothing concerning his mysteries; and then they **are taken captive by the devil, and led by [the chains of Hell and Amulek] his will down to destruction.** Now this is what is meant by the chains of hell.

Alma 12:12 And *Amulek* hath spoken plainly concerning death, and being raised from this mortality to a state of immortality, and **being brought before** the bar /of God, to/ be **judged according to our works.**

Luke 8:10 And he said, Unto you **it is given to know the mysteries of** the kingdom of God: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand.

Mark 6:2 And when the sabbath day was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing him were astonished, saying, From whence hath this man these things? and what wisdom is this which **is given unto him**, that even such mighty works are wrought by his hands?

1 Corinthians 2:14 But the natural man receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can **he know them**, because they are spiritually discerned.

2 Kings 4:39 And one went out into the field to gather herbs, and found a wild vine, and gathered thereof wild gourds his lap full, and came and shred them into the pot of pottage: for **they knew them** not.

1 Samuel 18:27 Wherefore David arose and went, he and his men, and slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave **them in full** tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.

2 Timothy 2:26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare of **the devil**, who **are taken captive by him at his will.**

Psalms 73:18 Surely thou didst set them in slippery places: thou castedst them **down into destruction.**

Luke 21:12 But before all these, they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, **being brought before** kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Acts 24:6 Who also hath gone about to profane the temple: whom we took, and would have **judged according to our** law.

2 Timothy 1:9 Who hath saved us, and called us with an holy calling, not **according to our works**, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:13 Then if our hearts have been hardened, yea, if we have hardened our hearts against **the word, insomuch that it** has **[hath] not been found in** us, then will our state be *awful*, for then /we **shall be/ condemned**.

Alma 12:14 For our words will condemn us, **yea, all our works** will condemn **us; we /shall not be/ found** *spotless*; and our thoughts will also condemn us; and in this *awful* state **we shall not dare to look up** to our God; and we would fain be glad if we could command **the rocks and the mountains to fall upon us to hide us from** his presence.

Matthew 27:14 And he answered him to never a **word; insomuch that** the governor marvelled greatly.

Baruch 3:22 **It hath not been** heard of in Chanaan, neither hath it been seen in Theman.

1 Samuel 25:28 I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, and evil **hath not been found in** thee all thy days.

Ecclesiasticus 19:5 Whoso taketh pleasure in wickedness **shall be condemned**: but he that resisteth pleasures crowneth his life.

1 Maccabees 5:13 **Yea, all our** brethren that were in the places of Tobie are put to death: their wives and their children also they have carried away captives, and borne away their stuff; and they have destroyed there about a thousand men.

Isaiah 26:12 LORD, thou wilt ordain peace for us: for thou also hast wrought **all our works** in us.

1 Maccabees 5:40 Then Timotheus said unto the captains of his host, When Judas and his host come near the brook, if he pass over first unto **us, we shall not be** able to withstand him; for he will mightily prevail against us:

2 Corinthians 5:3 If so be that being clothed **we shall not be found** naked.

Romans 15:18 For I **will not dare to** speak of any of those things which Christ hath not wrought by me, to make the Gentiles obedient, by word and deed,

Psalms 40:12 For innumerable evils have compassed me about: mine iniquities have taken hold upon me, so that I am not able **to look up**; they are more than the hairs of mine head: therefore my heart faileth me.

Revelation 6:16 And said to **the mountains and rocks, Fall on us, and hide us from** the face of him that sitteth on the throne, and from the wrath of the Lamb:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:15 But this cannot be; we must come forth and stand before him **in his glory, and in his power, and in his might**, majesty, **and dominion, and** acknowledge to our everlasting shame that all his judgments are just; that he is **just in all his works, and that** he is merciful unto /the children **of/ men, and that he** has all **power to** save every man **that believeth on his name and bringeth forth fruit meet for repentance.**

Alma 12:16 And now behold, /I say unto/ you then cometh a death, even a second death, which **is a spiritual** death; then is a time that whosoever dieth **in his sins**, as to a temporal death, shall also die a spiritual death; yea, he shall die as to things pertaining unto righteousness.

Alma 12:17 Then is the time when their torments shall be as **a lake of fire and brimstone**, whose flame **ascendeth up forever and ever; and** then is the time that /they shall be/ *chained* down to an everlasting destruction, according to the power and captivity of Satan, he having subjected them according to his will.

Luke 9:26 For whosoever shall be ashamed of me and of my words, of him shall the Son of man be ashamed, when he shall come **in his own glory, and in his** Father's, and of the holy angels.

Ephesians 1:21 Far above all principality, and **power, and might, and dominion, and** every name that is named, not only in this world, but also in that which is to come:

Nehemiah 9:33 Howbeit thou **art just in all** that is brought upon us; for thou hast done right, but we have done wickedly:

Ecclesiasticus 42:22 Oh how desirable are **all his works! and that** a man may see even to a spark.

Daniel 5:21 And he was driven from the sons of men; and his heart was made like the beasts, and his dwelling was with the wild asses: they fed him with grass like oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven; till he knew that the most high God ruled in the kingdom **of men, and that he** appointeth over it whomsoever he will.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he **power to** become the sons of God, even to them **that believe on his name:**

Colossians 1:6 Which is come unto you, as it is in all the world; **and bringeth forth fruit**, as it doth also in you, since the day ye heard of it, and knew the grace of God in truth:

Matthew 3:8 **Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance:**

1 Corinthians 15:44 It is sown a natural body; it is raised a spiritual body. There is a natural body, and there **is a spiritual** body.

Ecclesiasticus 12:14 So one that goeth to a sinner, and is defiled with him **in his sins**, who will pity?

Revelation 20:10 And the devil that deceived them was cast into **the lake of fire and brimstone**, where the beast and the false prophet are, and shall be tormented day and night **for ever and ever.**

Revelation 14:11 And the smoke of their torment **ascendeth up for ever and ever: and** they have no rest day nor night, who worship the beast and his image, and whosoever receiveth the mark of his name.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:18 Then, I say **unto you, /they shall be/ as though there had been no** redemption made; for they cannot be redeemed according to God's justice; and they cannot die, seeing there is no more corruption.

Alma 12:19 Now it /came to pass/ that when Alma had made an end of speaking these words, the people began to be more astonished;

Alma 12:20 But there was one Antionah, who **was a chief ruler among them,** came forth **and /said unto him/: What is this** that thou hast said, **that man should rise from the dead and be changed from** this mortal to an immortal state, that the soul **can never die?**

Deuteronomy 1:29 Then I said unto you, Dread not, neither be afraid of them.

Deuteronomy 14:19 And every creeping thing that flieth is unclean **unto you: they shall** not be eaten.

Obadiah 1:16 For as ye have drunk upon my holy mountain, so shall all the heathen drink continually, yea, they shall drink, and they shall swallow down, and **they shall be as though they had not been.**

1 Samuel 24:16 And it came to pass, when David **had made an end of speaking these words** unto Saul, that Saul said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

1 Corinthians 15:39 All flesh is not the same flesh: **but there is one** kind of flesh of men, another flesh of beasts, another of fishes, and another of birds.

2 Samuel 20:26 And Ira also the Jairite **was a chief ruler about** David.

Numbers 13:2 Send thou men, that they may search the land of Canaan, which I give unto the children of Israel: of every tribe of their fathers shall ye send a man, every one **a ruler among them.**

Genesis 37:10 And he told it to his father, and to his brethren: and his father rebuked him, **and said unto him, What is this** dream **that thou hast** dreamed? Shall I and thy mother and thy brethren indeed come to bow down ourselves to thee to the earth?

Acts 26:23 That Christ should suffer, and that he should be the first **that should rise from the dead,** **and** should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

Leviticus 13:16 Or if the raw flesh turn again, **and be changed** unto white, he shall come unto the priest;

Daniel 4:16 Let his heart **be changed from** man's, and let a beast's heart be given unto him; and let seven times pass over him.

John 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me **shall never die.** Believest thou this?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:21 What *does* the scripture mean, which saith that God **placed cherubim[◇] and a flaming sword** on **the east of the garden of Eden**, lest our first parents should enter and *partake* of the fruit of **the tree of life, and live forever**? And thus we see that there was no possible chance /**that they should/ live forever**.

Alma 12:22 Now *Alma said unto him: This is the thing which I was about to explain*. Now we see that Adam did fall by the *partaking* of the forbidden **fruit, /according to the/** word of God; and thus we see, that by his fall, all mankind became a lost and fallen people.

Alma 12:23 And now behold, /I say unto/ you **that if it had been possible** for Adam to have partaken of the fruit of the tree of life at that time, there would have been no death, and the word would have been void, making God **a liar, for he** said: If **thou eat [thereof] thou shalt surely die**.

Genesis 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he **placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword** which turned every way, to keep the way **of the tree of life**.

Genesis 3:22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know good and evil: and now, lest he put forth his hand, and take also **of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever**:

1 Maccabees 6:59 And covenant with them, **that they shall live** after their laws, as they did before: for they are therefore displeased, and have done all these things, because we abolished their laws.

Genesis 40:12 And Joseph **said unto him, This is the interpretation of it**: The three branches are three days:

Ezekiel 47:12 And by the river upon the bank thereof, on this side and on that side, shall grow all trees for meat, whose leaf shall not fade, neither shall the fruit thereof be consumed: it shall bring forth new **fruit according to** his months, because their waters they issued out of the sanctuary: and the fruit thereof shall be for meat, and the leaf thereof for medicine.

Galatians 4:15 Where is then the blessedness ye spake of? for I bear you record, **that, if it had been possible**, ye would have plucked out your own eyes, and have given them to me.

1 John 4:20 If a man say, I love God, and hateth his brother, he is **a liar: for he** that loveth not his brother whom he hath seen, how can he love God whom he hath not seen?

Ezekiel 4:9 Take thou also unto thee wheat, and barley, and beans, and lentiles, and millet, and fitches, and put them in one vessel, and make thee bread thereof, according to the number of the days that thou shalt lie upon thy side, three hundred and ninety days shalt **thou eat thereof**.

Genesis 2:17 But of the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, thou shalt not eat of it: for in the day that **thou eatest thereof thou shalt surely die**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:24 And we see that death comes upon mankind, yea, the death which has been spoken of by *Amulek*, which is the temporal death; nevertheless /there was a/ space granted unto man in which he might **repent; therefore** this life became a *probationary* state; a time to prepare to meet God; a time to prepare for that endless state which has been spoken of by us, **which is after the** resurrection of the dead.

Alma 12:25 Now, if it had not been for the *plan* of redemption, which was laid **from the foundation of the world, there** could have **been no resurrection of the dead; but** /there was a/ *plan* of redemption laid, which shall bring to pass the **resurrection of the dead**, of which has been spoken.

Alma 12:26 And now behold, if it were possible that our first parents could have gone forth and *partaken* of the tree of life they would have been forever miserable, having no *preparatory* state; and thus the *plan* of redemption would have been *frustrated*, **and /the word of/ God** would have been void, taking none effect.

Alma 12:27 But behold, **it was not so; but it was appointed unto men that they must die; and after death, they must come to judgment**, even that same judgment of which we have spoken, /which is the/ end.

Alma 12:28 And after God had appointed that these things should come unto man, behold, then he saw /that it was/ **expedient that man should know concerning the things whereof** he had appointed unto them;

Acts 8:22 **Repent therefore** of this thy wickedness, and pray God, if perhaps the thought of thine heart may be forgiven thee.

2 Esdras 14:12 And there remaineth that **which is after the** half of the tenth part.

Revelation 13:8 And all that dwell upon the earth shall worship him, whose names are not written in the book of life of the Lamb slain **from the foundation of the world**.

Esther 13:4 Declared unto us, that in all nations throughout **the world there** was scattered a certain malicious people, that had laws contrary to all nations, and continually despised the commandments of kings, so as the uniting of our kingdoms, honourably intended by us cannot go forward.

1 Corinthians 15:13 **But if there be no resurrection of the dead**, then is Christ not risen:

Acts 6:7 **And the word of God** increased; and the number of the disciples multiplied in Jerusalem greatly; and a great company of the priests were obedient to the faith.

Matthew 19:8 He saith unto them, Moses because of the hardness of your hearts suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning **it was not so**.

Hebrews 9:27 **And as it is appointed unto men once to die, but after this the judgment:**

2 Esdras 8:58 And said in their heart, that there is no God; yea, and that knowing **they must die**.

2 Esdras 7:47 For what profit is it for men now in this present time to live in heaviness, **and after death** to look for punishment?

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, **that it was expedient that one man should** die for the people.

1 Corinthians 7:1 Now **concerning the things whereof** ye wrote unto me: It is good for a man not to touch a woman.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:29 Therefore he sent angels to *converse* **with them, who** [which] **caused men to** behold /of his glory/.

Alma 12:30 And they began from that time forth to call on his name; therefore God **conversed with men**, and **made known unto** them the *plan* of redemption, which had been prepared from the foundation /of the world/; and this **he made known unto** them according to their faith and repentance **and their holy** works.

Alma 12:31 Wherefore, he gave commandments unto men, they having first transgressed the first commandments as to /things which were/ temporal, and *becoming* **as gods, knowing good from evil**, *placing* themselves in a state to act, or being placed in a state to act according to their *wills* and pleasures, whether **to do [good] evil or to do good**—

Acts 15:38 But Paul thought not good to take him **with them, who** departed from them from Pamphylia, and went not with them to the work.

Psalm 66:12 Thou **hast caused men to** ride over our heads; we went through fire and through water: but thou broughtest us out into a wealthy place.

Baruch 3:37 Afterward did he shew himself upon earth, and **conversed with men**.

Ephesians 3:3 How that by revelation **he made known unto** me the mystery; (as I wrote afore in few words,

Ezekiel 7:24 Wherefore I will bring the worst of the heathen, and they shall possess their houses: I will also make the pomp of the strong to cease; **and their holy** places shall be defiled.

Genesis 3:5 For God doth know that in the day ye eat thereof, then your eyes shall be opened, and ye shall be **as gods, knowing good and evil**.

Luke 6:9 Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days **to do good, or to do evil?** to save life, or to destroy it?

Leviticus 5:4 Or if a soul swear, pronouncing with his lips **to do evil, or to do good**, whatsoever it be that a man shall pronounce with an oath, and it be hid from him; when he knoweth of it, then he shall be guilty in one of these.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:32 Therefore **God gave unto them** commandments, after **having made known unto them the plan of redemption, that they should not do** evil, the penalty thereof being a **second death**, which was an everlasting death as to things pertaining unto righteousness; for **on such the plan of redemption could have no power, for the works of justice could not be destroyed, /according to the/** supreme goodness of God.

Alma 12:33 But God did call on men, in /the name of/ his Son, (this being the *plan* of redemption which was laid) saying: If ye will repent, and harden not your hearts, then **will I have mercy upon you,** through mine **Only Begotten Son;**

Alma 12:34 Therefore, whosoever repenteth, and hardeneth **not his heart**, /he shall have/ *claim* on mercy through mine Only Begotten Son, unto a remission of his sins; and these **shall enter into my rest.**

Alma 12:35 And whosoever will harden his heart and will do iniquity, behold, **I swear in my wrath that** he **/[they] shall not/ enter into my rest.**

Acts 13:21 And afterward they desired a king: and **God gave unto them** Saul the son of Cis, a man of the tribe of Benjamin, by the space of forty years.

Ephesians 1:9 **Having made known unto** us the mystery of his will, **according to** his good pleasure which he hath purposed in himself:

2 Kings 17:15 And they rejected his statutes, and his covenant that he made with their fathers, and his testimonies which he testified against them; and they followed vanity, and became vain, and went after the heathen that were round about them, concerning whom the LORD had charged them, **that they should not do** like them.

Revelation 20:6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: **on such the second death hath no power**, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

Ecclesiasticus 11:4 Boast not of thy clothing and raiment, and exalt not thyself in the day of honour: **for the works of** the Lord are wonderful, and his works among men are hidden.

Isaiah 54:8 In a little wrath I hid my face from thee for a moment; but with everlasting kindness **will I have mercy on thee**, saith the LORD thy Redeemer.

Zechariah 10:6 And I will strengthen the house of Judah, and I will save the house of Joseph, and I will bring them again to place them; for **I have mercy upon** them: and they shall be as though I had not cast them off: for I am the LORD their God, and will hear them.

Hebrews 11:17 By faith Abraham, when he was tried, offered up Isaac: and he that had received the promises offered up his **only begotten son**,

2 Chronicles 12:14 And he did evil, because he prepared **not his heart** to seek the LORD.

Hebrews 4:5 And in this place again, If they **shall enter into my rest.**

Psalms 95:11 Unto whom **I swear in my wrath that they should not enter into my rest.**

Hebrews 3:11 So **I swear in my wrath, They shall not enter into my rest.**)

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 12:36 And now, my brethren, behold **I say unto you, that if ye will harden your hearts ye shall not enter into the rest /of the Lord/; therefore your iniquity provoketh him that he sendeth down his wrath upon you as in the first provocation, yea, according to his word in the last provocation as well as the first, to the everlasting destruction of your souls; therefore, according to his word, unto the last death, as well as the first.**

Alma 12:37 And now, **my brethren**, seeing we know these things, and they are true, let us repent, and harden not our hearts, that we provoke not the /Lord our God/ to pull down his wrath upon us in these his second commandments which he **has given unto us; but let us enter into the** rest of God, which is prepared according to his word.

§

Alma 13:1 And again, my **brethren, I would** cite your minds forward to the time when /the Lord God/ gave these commandments unto his children; and I would **that ye should remember that the Lord God** ordained priests, after his holy order, which was after **the order of his Son**, to teach these things unto the people.

Alma 13:2 **And those priests were** ordained **after the order /of his Son/**, in a manner that thereby the people might know in what manner to look forward to his Son for redemption.

Matthew 18:3 And said, Verily **I say unto you**, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven.

2 Esdras 14:34 Therefore if so be **that ye will** subdue your own understanding, and reform your hearts, ye shall be kept alive and after death ye shall obtain mercy.

Judges 20:39 And when the men of Israel retired in the battle, Benjamin began to smite and kill of the men of Israel about thirty persons: for they said, Surely they are smitten down before us, as in the first battle.

2 Esdras 1:16 And triumphed not in my name for the destruction of your enemies, but ever to this day do ye yet murmur.

Judith 8:14 For ye cannot find the depth of the heart of man, neither can ye perceive the things that he thinketh: then how can ye search out God, that hath made all these things, and know his mind, or comprehend his purpose? Nay, **my brethren, provoke not the Lord our God to anger**.

Jeremiah 8:14 Why do we sit still? assemble yourselves, **and let us enter into the** defenced cities, and let us be silent there: for **the LORD our God** hath put us to silence, **and given us** water of gall to drink, because we have sinned against the LORD.

1 Corinthians 10:1 Moreover, **brethren, I would not that ye should** be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

Deuteronomy 24:9 **Remember what the LORD thy God** did unto Miriam by the way, after that ye were come forth out of Egypt.

Luke 1:8 And it came to pass, that while he executed the priest's office before God in the order of his course,

Hebrews 7:21 (**For those priests were** made without an oath; but this with an oath by him that said unto him, The Lord sware and will not repent, Thou art a priest for ever **after the order of Melchisedec**.)

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:3 **And /this is the/ manner** after which they were ordained—being called and prepared from the foundation of **the world according to the foreknowledge of God**, on account of their exceeding faith and good works; in the first place being left to choose **good or evil**; therefore they having chosen good, and exercising exceedingly great faith, are **called with a holy calling**, yea, with that **holy calling which was prepared with**, and according to, a *preparatory* redemption for such.

Alma 13:4 **And thus they have been** called to this holy calling on account of their faith, while others would reject /the Spirit of/ God on account of **the hardness of their hearts** and blindness of their minds, while, if it had not been for this **they might have had** as great *privilege* as their brethren.

Alma 13:5 Or in fine, in the first place they were on the same standing with their brethren; thus this holy calling being prepared from the foundation /of the world/ **for such as would** not harden their hearts, being in and through the atonement **of the Only Begotten Son, [which]** who was prepared—

Alma 13:6 And thus being called by this holy calling, and ordained unto the high priesthood of the holy order of God, to teach his commandments unto /the children of/ men, **that they also might enter into his rest**—

Deuteronomy 15:2 **And this is the manner** of the release: Every creditor that lendeth ought unto his neighbour shall release it; he shall not exact it of his neighbour, or of his brother; because it is called the LORD'S release.

Wisdom 9:3 And order **the world according to** equity and righteousness, and execute judgment with an upright heart:

1 Peter 1:2 Elect **according to the foreknowledge of God** the Father, through sanctification of the Spirit, unto obedience and sprinkling of the blood of Jesus Christ: Grace unto you, and peace, be multiplied.

Romans 9:11 (For the children being not yet born, neither having done any **good or evil**, that the purpose of God according to election might stand, not of works, but of him that calleth;)

2 Timothy 1:9 Who hath saved us, and **called us with an holy calling**, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, **which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began**,

Hebrews 11:15 **And truly, if they had been** mindful of that country from whence they came out, **they might have had** opportunity to have returned.

Ecclesiasticus 16:10 Nor the six hundred thousand footmen, who were gathered together in **the hardness of their hearts**.

1 Maccabees 8:1 Now Judas had heard of the Romans, that they were mighty and valiant men, **and such as would** lovingly accept all that joined themselves unto them, and make a league of amity with all that came unto them;

John 3:18 He that believeth on him is not condemned: but he that believeth not is condemned already, because he hath not believed in the name **of the only begotten Son** of God.

John 1:18 No man hath seen God at any time; **the only begotten Son, which is** in the bosom of the Father, he hath declared him.

John 17:19 And for their sakes I sanctify myself, **that they also might** be sanctified through the truth.

Hebrews 3:18 And to whom sware he **that they should not enter into his rest**, but to them that believed not?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:7 This high priesthood being after the order of his Son, which order was from the foundation /of the world/; or in other words, **being without beginning of days or end of** years, being prepared from eternity to all eternity, according to his foreknowledge of all things—

Alma 13:8 Now they were ordained after this manner—**being called with a holy calling**, and ordained with a holy ordinance, **and taking upon them[selves]** the high priesthood /of the holy/ order, which calling, and ordinance, and high priesthood, is without beginning or end—

Alma 13:9 Thus they become **high priests forever, after the order of /the Son [of]/, the Only Begotten of the Father**, who is without **beginning of days or end of years, [which]** who **is full of grace, equity, and truth**. And thus it is. Amen.

Alma 13:10 Now, as I said **concerning the holy order**, or this high priesthood, there were many who were ordained and became high **priests /of God; and/** it was on account of their exceeding faith and repentance, and their righteousness before God, they choosing to repent and work righteousness rather than to perish;

Hebrews 7:3 Without father, without mother, without descent, **having neither beginning of days, nor end of life**; but made like unto the Son of God; abideth a priest continually.

2 Timothy 1:9 Who hath saved us, **and called us with an holy calling**, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began,

2 Peter 2:1 But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, **and bring upon themselves** swift destruction.

Hebrews 6:20 Whither the forerunner is for us entered, even Jesus, made an **high priest for ever after the order of Melchisedec**.

Genesis 21:13 And also **of the son of the** bondwoman will I make a nation, because he is thy seed.

John 1:14 And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as **of the only begotten of the Father,**) **full of grace and truth**.

Hebrews 7:3 Without father, without mother, without descent, having neither **beginning of days, nor end of life**; but made like unto **the Son of God**; abideth a priest continually.

Psalms 65:9 Thou visitest the earth, and waterest it: thou greatly enrichest it with the river of God, **which is full of** water: thou preparest them corn, when thou hast so provided for it.

Esther 15:14 For wonderful art thou, lord, and thy countenance **is full of grace**.

2 Maccabees 2:13 The same things also were reported in the writings and commentaries of Neemias; and how he founding a library gathered together the acts of the kings, and the prophets, and of David, and the epistles of the kings **concerning the holy** gifts.

Revelation 20:6 Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be **priests of God and of Christ**, and shall reign with him a thousand years.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:11 **Therefore they were called** after this holy order, and were sanctified, and **their garments were washed white through /the blood of/ the Lamb.**

Alma 13:12 Now they, after **being sanctified by the Holy Ghost**, having their garments made white, being pure and *spotless* before God, could not look upon **sin save it were with abhorrence**; and there were many, **[an exceeding]** exceedingly **great** many, who were made pure and **entered into the rest /of the Lord/ their God.**

Alma 13:13 And now, my brethren, I would that ye should humble yourselves before God, and **bring forth fruit meet for repentance**, /that ye may/ also **enter into that rest.**

Alma 13:14 Yea, humble yourselves even as the people in /the days of/ Melchizedek, who was also a high priest after this same order which I have spoken, who **also took upon him the high priesthood forever.**

1 Esdras 3:16 And he said, Call the young men, and they shall declare their own sentences. **So they were called**, and came in.

Revelation 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have **washed their robes, and made them white in the blood of the Lamb.**

Romans 15:16 That I should be the minister of Jesus Christ to the Gentiles, ministering the gospel of God, that the offering up of the Gentiles might be acceptable, **being sanctified by the Holy Ghost.**

Isaiah 5:18 Woe unto them that draw iniquity with cords of vanity, and **sin as it were with** a cart rope:

Ezekiel 37:10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, **an exceeding great army.**

Deuteronomy 12:9 For ye are not as yet **come to the rest and to the inheritance, which the LORD your God giveth you.**

Matthew 3:8 **Bring forth therefore fruits meet for repentance:**

Hebrews 4:11 Let us labour therefore to **enter into that rest**, lest any man fall after the same example of unbelief.

Philippians 2:7 But made himself of no reputation, **and took upon him the** form of a servant, and was made in the likeness of men:

Ecclesiasticus 45:24 Therefore was there a covenant of peace made with him, that he should be the chief of the sanctuary and of his people, and that he and his posterity should have the dignity of the **priesthood for ever:**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:15 /And it was/ **this same Melchizedek to whom Abraham** paid tithes; yea, **even our father Abraham paid tithes of one-tenth part of all** he possessed.

Alma 13:16 Now these ordinances were given after this manner, that thereby the people might look forward on the Son of God, it being a *type* of his order, or it being his order, **and this that they might** look forward to him for a remission of their sins, **that they might enter in[to] the rest** /of the Lord/.

Alma 13:17 Now this Melchizedek was a king over /the land of/ Salem; and his people had **waxed strong in** iniquity and abomination; yea, they had all gone astray; **they were full of** all manner of wickedness;

Alma 13:18 But Melchizedek having exercised mighty faith, and received the office of **the high priesthood according to** the holy order of God, did preach repentance unto his people. And behold, they did repent; and Melchizedek did establish peace in the land in his days; **therefore he was called the** prince of peace, for he was /the king of/ Salem; and he did reign under his father.

Alma 13:19 Now, there were many /before him, and/ **also there were** many afterwards, but none were greater; therefore, of him **they have more** particularly made mention.

Hebrews 7:1 **For this Melchisedec**, king of Salem, priest of the most high God, who met Abraham returning from the slaughter of the kings, and blessed him;

Hebrews 7:2 **To whom also Abraham gave a tenth part of all**; first being by interpretation King of righteousness, and after that also King of Salem, which is, King of peace;

1 Thessalonians 3:13 To the end he may stablish your hearts unblameable in holiness before God, **even our Father**, at the coming of our Lord Jesus Christ with all his saints.

Ezekiel 20:12 Moreover also I gave them my sabbaths, to be a sign between me **and them, that they might** know that I am the LORD that sanctify them.

Esther 4:2 And came even before the king's gate: for none **might enter into the** king's gate clothed with sackcloth.

Luke 1:80 And the child grew, and **waxed strong in** spirit, and was in the deserts till the day of his shewing unto Israel.

Acts 19:28 And when they heard these sayings, **they were full of** wrath, and cried out, saying, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

1 Maccabees 14:38 King Demetrius also confirmed him in **the high priesthood according to** those things,

James 2:23 And the scripture was fulfilled which saith, Abraham believed God, and it was imputed unto him for righteousness: **and he was called the** Friend of God.

Nehemiah 5:3 Some **also there were** that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth.

Psalms 73:7 Their eyes stand out with fatness: **they have more** than heart could wish.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:20 Now I need not rehearse the matter; **what I have said** may suffice. Behold, the scriptures are before you; if ye will wrest them **/it shall be/ to your own destruction.**

Alma 13:21 And now it /came to pass/ that when Alma **had said these words unto them, he** stretched forth his hand unto them and cried **with a mighty voice**, saying: **Now is the time to** repent, for **the day of salvation** draweth nigh;

Alma 13:22 Yea, and the voice /of the Lord/, by the mouth of angels, **doth declare it** unto all nations; yea, **doth declare it, that** they may have **glad tidings of great joy**; yea, and he doth sound **these glad tidings among all his people**, yea, **even to them that** are scattered abroad upon the face of the earth; wherefore they have come unto us.

John 18:21 Why askest thou me? ask them which heard me, **what I have said** unto them: behold, they know what I said.

2 Peter 3:16 As also in all his epistles, speaking in them of these things; in which are some things hard to be understood, **which they that are** unlearned and **unstable wrest, as they do also the other scriptures, unto their own destruction.**

Ecclesiasticus 41:8 Woe be unto you, ungodly men, which have forsaken the law of the most high God! for if ye increase, **it shall be to your destruction:**

John 7:9 When he **had said these words unto them, he** abode still in Galilee.

Psalms 68:33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old; lo, he doth send out his voice, and **that a mighty voice.**

Judith 13:5 For **now is the time to** help thine inheritance, and to execute thine enterprizes to the destruction of the enemies which are risen against us.

2 Corinthians 6:2 (For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in **the day of salvation** have I succoured thee: behold, **now is the accepted time;** behold, now is **the day of salvation.**)

John 17:26 And I have declared unto them thy name, and **will declare it: that** the love wherewith thou hast loved me may be in them, and I in them.

Luke 2:10 And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you **good tidings of great joy,** which shall be **to all people.**

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, **even to them that** believe on his name:

2 Esdras 5:36 And he said unto me, Number me the things that are not yet come, gather me together the dross **that are scattered abroad,** make me the flowers green again that are withered,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:23 And they **are made known unto us** in plain *terms*, /**that we may/ understand, that** we cannot err; and this because of our being wanderers in a strange land; therefore, we are thus highly favored, for we have **these glad tidings** declared unto us in all parts of our vineyard.

Alma 13:24 For behold, angels are declaring it unto many at this time in our land; and this is for the purpose of preparing the hearts of /the children **of/ men [fōr] to** receive his word at the time **of his coming in his** glory.

Alma 13:25 And now we only wait to hear the joyful news declared unto us by /the mouth of/ angels, **of his coming; for** the time cometh, we know not how soon. Would to God that it might be in my day; **but let it be** sooner or *later*, in it I will rejoice.

Alma 13:26 And it shall be made known unto just and holy **men, by the mouth of** angels, at the time of his coming, that **the words of our fathers may be fulfilled**, according to **that which they have spoken** concerning him, **which was /according to the/ spirit of prophecy which was in them.**

Baruch 4:4 O Israel, happy are we: for things that are pleasing to God **are made known unto us.**

Acts 24:11 Because **that thou mayest understand, that** there are yet but twelve days since I went up to Jerusalem for to worship.

Luke 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that stand in the presence of God; and am sent to speak unto thee, and to shew thee **these glad tidings.**

Acts 17:26 And hath made of one blood all nations **of men for to** dwell on all the face of the earth, and hath determined the times before appointed, and the bounds of their habitation;

Matthew 16:28 Verily I say unto you, There be some standing here, which shall not taste of death, till they see the Son **of man coming in his** kingdom.

2 Peter 3:4 And saying, Where is the promise **of his coming? for** since the fathers fell asleep, all things continue as they were from the beginning of the creation.

1 Peter 3:4 **But let it be** the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price.

Psalms 17:4 Concerning the works of **men, by the word of thy lips** I have kept me from the paths of the destroyer.

1 Timothy 6:3 If any man teach otherwise, and consent not to wholesome words, even **the words of our** Lord Jesus Christ, and to the doctrine **which is according to** godliness;

John 13:18 I speak not of you all: I know whom I have chosen: but that the scripture **may be fulfilled**, He that eateth bread with me hath lifted up his heel against me.

Deuteronomy 18:17 And the LORD said unto me, **They have well spoken that which they have spoken.**

1 Peter 1:11 Searching what, or what manner of time **the Spirit of Christ which was in them** did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:27 And now, my brethren, I wish from the *inmost* part of my heart, yea, with great *anxiety* even unto pain, that ye would hearken unto my words, **and cast off your sins**, and not *procrastinate* /the day of/ your repentance;

Alma 13:28 But that ye would humble **yourselves before /the Lord**, and/ call on **his holy name, and watch and pray** continually, **that ye may not be tempted above that** which ye can bear, and thus be led by the Holy Spirit, *becoming* humble, meek, *submissive*, patient, full of love and all long-suffering;

Alma 13:29 Having faith on the Lord; having a hope that ye shall receive eternal life; having **the love of God always in your hearts**, /that ye may/ **be lifted up at the last day and enter into his** rest.

Acts 22:23 And as they cried out, **and cast off** their clothes, and threw dust into the air,

Daniel 4:27 Wherefore, O king, let my counsel be acceptable unto thee, **and break off thy sins** by righteousness, and thine iniquities by shewing mercy to the poor; if it may be a lengthening of thy tranquillity.

1 Samuel 10:19 And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and ye have said unto him, Nay, but set a king over us. Now therefore present **yourselves before the LORD** by your tribes, and by your thousands.

Ecclesiasticus 47:10 He beautified their feasts, and set in order the solemn times until the end, that they might praise **his holy name, and** that the temple might sound from morning.

Matthew 26:41 **Watch and pray, that ye enter not into temptation:** the spirit indeed is willing, but the flesh is weak.

1 Corinthians 10:13 There hath no temptation taken you but such as is common to man: but God is faithful, who will not suffer you to **be tempted above that** ye are able; but will with the temptation also make a way to escape, **that ye may** be able to bear it.

Romans 5:5 And hope maketh not ashamed; because **the love of God is shed abroad in our hearts** by the Holy Ghost which is given unto us.

John 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father which hath sent me draw him: and I will **raise him up at the last day**.

2 Chronicles 30:8 Now be ye not stiffnecked, as your fathers were, but yield yourselves unto the LORD, **and enter into his** sanctuary, which he hath sanctified for ever: and serve the LORD your God, that the fierceness of his wrath may turn away from you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 13:30 And may **the Lord grant unto you** repentance, /that ye may/ not bring down his wrath upon you, **that ye may not be bound** down by the chains of hell, **that ye may not suffer the second death.**

Alma 13:31 And [it /came to pass/ that] *Alma* spake many more words unto the people, **which are not written in this book.**

§

Alma 14:1 **And it /came to pass/ [that] after he had made an end of speaking unto the people** many of them did believe on his words, and began to repent, and to **search the scriptures.**

Alma 14:2 **But the more part of them were** desirous that they might destroy *Alma* and *Amulek*; for they were angry with *Alma*, /because of the/ plainness of his words unto *Zeezrom*; and they also said that *Amulek* had lied unto them, and had reviled against their law **and also against their** lawyers and judges.

Alma 14:3 /And they were/ also angry with *Alma* and *Amulek*; and because they had testified so plainly against their wickedness, they sought to **put them away** privily.

2 Timothy 1:18 **The Lord grant unto** him that he may find mercy of the Lord in that day; and in how many things he ministered unto me at Ephesus, thou knowest very well.

Ruth 1:9 **The LORD grant you that ye may** find rest, each of you in the house of her husband. Then she kissed them; and they lifted up their voice, and wept.

Ezekiel 30:21 Son of man, I have broken the arm of Pharaoh king of Egypt; and, lo, it **shall not be bound** up to be healed, to put a roller to bind it, to make it strong to hold the sword.

Revelation 2:11 He that hath an ear, let him hear what the Spirit saith unto the churches; He that overcometh **shall not be hurt of the second death.**

John 20:30 And many other signs truly did Jesus in the presence of his disciples, **which are not written in this book:**

Jeremiah 43:1 **And it came to pass, that when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people** all the words of the LORD their God, for which the LORD their God had sent him to them, even all these words,

Exodus 32:4 And he received them at their hand, and fashioned it with a graving tool, **after he had made** it a molten calf: and they said, These be thy gods, O Israel, which brought thee up out of the land of Egypt.

John 5:39 **Search the scriptures;** for in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Exodus 1:12 **But the more** they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. **And they were** grieved **because of the** children of Israel.

1 Maccabees 6:25 Neither have they stretched out their hand against us only, **but also against their** borders.

1 Esdras 9:36 All these had taken strange wives, and they **put them away** with their children.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:4 But it /came to pass/ that they did not; **but they took them and** bound them with strong cords, and took **them before the chief judge of the** land.

Alma 14:5 And **the people went forth and** witnessed against them—testifying that they had reviled against the law, and their lawyers and judges of the land, and also of all the people that were in the land; and also testified that **there was but one God**, and that he should send his Son among the people, but he should not save them; and many such things did the people testify against *Alma* and *Amulek*. [&] **Now [it /came to pass/ that]** this was done before the chief judge of the land.

Alma 14:6 And it [also] /came to pass/ that *Zeezrom* **was astonished at the** words which had been spoken; and he also knew concerning **the blindness of the** minds, which he had caused among the people by his lying words; and his soul began to be *harrowed* up under a *consciousness* of his own guilt; yea, he began to be *encircled* about by the pains of hell.

1 Kings 18:40 And Elijah said unto them, Take the prophets of Baal; let not one of them escape. **And they took them: and** Elijah brought them down to the brook Kishon, and slew them there.

Ezra 8:29 Watch ye, and keep them, until ye weigh **them before the chief** of the priests and the Levites, and **chief of the** fathers of Israel, at Jerusalem, in the chambers of the house of the LORD.

Nehemiah 8:16 So **the people went forth, and** brought them, and made themselves booths, every one upon the roof of his house, and in their courts, and in the courts of the house of God, and in the street of the water gate, and in the street of the gate of Ephraim.

1 Corinthians 8:6 But to us **there is but one God**, the Father, of whom are all things, and we in him; and one Lord Jesus Christ, by whom are all things, and we by him.

Ruth 3:12 **And now it** is true that I am thy near kinsman: howbeit there is a kinsman nearer than I.

Ezekiel 38:10 Thus saith the Lord GOD; **It shall also come to pass, that** at the same time shall things come into thy mind, and thou shalt think an evil thought:

Daniel 8:27 And I Daniel fainted, and was sick certain days; afterward I rose up, and did the king's business; and I **was astonished at the** vision, but none understood it.

Ephesians 4:18 Having the understanding darkened, being alienated from the life of God through the ignorance that is in them, because of **the blindness of their** heart:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:7 **And it /came to pass/ that he began to cry unto the people, saying: Behold, I am guilty, and these men are *spotless* before God. **And [it came to pass that] he began to plead for them from that time forth; but they reviled him, saying: Art thou also possessed with the devil? And [it came to pass that] they spit upon him, and cast him out from among them, and** also all those who believed in the words which had been spoken by *Alma* and *Amulek*; **and they cast them** out, and sent men to cast stones at them.**

1 Kings 6:1 **And it came to pass** in the four hundred and eightieth year after the children of Israel were come out of the land of Egypt, in the fourth year of Solomon's reign over Israel, in the month Zif, which is the second month, **that he began to** build the house of the LORD.

Mark 10:47 And when he heard that it was Jesus of Nazareth, **he began to cry** out, and say, Jesus, thou Son of David, have mercy on me.

2 Samuel 19:8 Then the king arose, and sat in the gate. And they told **unto all the people, saying, Behold,** the king doth sit in the gate. And all the people came before the king: for Israel had fled every man to his tent.

John 9:28 Then **they reviled him, and said, Thou art** his disciple; but we are Moses' disciples.

Mark 5:16 And they that saw it told them how it befell to him that was **possessed with the devil, and** also concerning the swine.

Matthew 27:30 **And they spit upon him, and** took the reed, and smote him on the head.

2 Corinthians 6:17 Wherefore come **out from among them, and** be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing; and I will receive you,

Daniel 6:24 And the king commanded, and they brought those men which had accused Daniel, **and they cast them** into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and brake all their bones in pieces or ever they came at the bottom of the den.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:8 And they brought their wives and children together, **and whosoever [had]** believed or had been taught to believe in /the word of/ God they caused that they **should be cast into the fire; and they** also brought forth their records which contained **the holy scriptures**, and cast them **into the fire** also, that **they might be burned** and destroyed by fire.

Alma 14:9 And it /came to pass/ that they took *Alma* and *Amulek*, and carried them forth to the place of *martyrdom*, that they might witness the destruction of those who **[which] were consumed by fire**.

Alma 14:10 And [it /came to pass/ that] when *Amulek* saw the pains **of the women and children** who **[which] were** consuming in the fire, he also was pained; and he said unto *Alma*: How can we witness this *awful* scene? Therefore let us stretch forth our hands, and exercise **the power of God** which is in us, **and save them** from the flames.

1 Chronicles 26:28 And all that Samuel the seer, and Saul the son of Kish, and Abner the son of Ner, and Joab the son of Zeruah, had dedicated; **and whosoever had** dedicated any thing, it was under the hand of Shelomith, and of his brethren.

Daniel 3:11 And whoso falleth not down and worshippeth, that he **should be cast into the midst of a burning fiery** furnace.

John 15:6 If a man abide not in me, he is cast forth as a branch, and is withered; and men gather them, and **cast them into the fire, and they are burned**.

2 Timothy 3:15 And that from a child thou hast known **the holy scriptures**, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Jesus.

Nehemiah 2:13 And I went out by night by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem, **which were** broken down, and the gates thereof **were consumed with fire**.

Esther 2:3 And let the king appoint officers in all the provinces of his kingdom, that they may gather together all the fair young virgins unto Shushan the palace, to the house **of the women**, unto the custody of Hege the king's chamberlain, keeper **of the women; and** let their things for purification be given them:

Judith 9:4 And hast given their wives for a prey, and their daughters to be captives, and all their spoils to be divided among thy dear **children; which were** moved with thy zeal, and abhorred the pollution of their blood, and called upon thee for aid: O God, O my God, hear me also a widow.

2 Corinthians 6:7 By the word of truth, by **the power of God**, by the armour of righteousness on the right hand and on the left,

Psalms 37:40 And the LORD shall help them, and deliver them: he shall deliver them from the wicked, **and save them**, because they trust in him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:11 But *Alma* said [saith] unto him: The Spirit constraineth me that **I must not stretch forth mine hand**; for behold the Lord receiveth them up unto himself, in glory; and he doth suffer that they may do this thing, or that the people may **do this thing unto** them, /according to **the/ hardness of their hearts**, that **the judgments which** he shall exercise upon **them in his wrath may be just; and the** blood of the innocent **shall stand as a witness against them**, yea, and cry mightily against them at **the last day**.

Alma 14:12 Now *Amulek* said unto *Alma*: Behold, perhaps /they **will/ burn us** also.

Mark 3:5 And when he had looked round about on them with anger, being grieved for **the hardness of their hearts**, he saith unto the man, **Stretch forth thine hand**. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Deuteronomy 5:31 But as for thee, stand thou here by me, and I will speak unto thee all the commandments, and the statutes, and **the judgments, which** thou shalt teach them, **that they may do them** in the land which I give them to possess it.

Deuteronomy 4:22 But I must die in this land, **I must not** go over Jordan: but ye shall go over, and possess that good land.

1 Samuel 26:23 The LORD render to every man his righteousness and his faithfulness: for the LORD delivered thee into my hand to day, but **I would not stretch forth mine hand** against the LORD'S anointed.

1 Samuel 24:6 And he said unto his men, The LORD forbid that I should **do this thing unto** my master, the LORD'S anointed, to **stretch forth mine hand** against him, seeing he is the anointed of the LORD.

Psalms 2:5 Then shall he speak unto **them in his wrath**, and vex them in his sore displeasure.

Romans 3:26 To declare, I say, at this time his righteousness: that he **might be just, and the** justifier of him which believeth in Jesus.

Deuteronomy 31:21 And it shall come to pass, when many evils and troubles are befallen them, that this song **shall testify against them as a witness**; for it shall not be forgotten out of the mouths of their seed: for I know their imagination which they go about, even now, before I have brought them into the land which I swear.

John 6:54 Whoso eateth my flesh, and drinketh my blood, hath eternal life; and I will raise him up **at the last day**.

Judges 12:1 And the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Jephthah, Wherefore passedst thou over to fight against the children of Ammon, and didst not call us to go with thee? **we will burn** thine house upon thee with fire.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:13 And Alma **said: Be it according to the will /of [God] the Lord/**. But, behold, our work **is not finished**; therefore they burn us not.

Exodus 8:10 And he said, To morrow. And he **said, Be it according to** thy word: that thou mayest know that there is none like unto **the LORD our God**.

Galatians 1:4 Who gave himself for our sins, that he might deliver us from this present evil world, **according to the will of God and our Father**:

Ezra 5:16 Then came the same Sheshbazzar, and laid the foundation of the house of God which is in Jerusalem: and since that time even until now hath it been in building, and yet it **is not finished**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:14 Now it /came to pass/ that when the bodies of those who had been cast into the fire **were consumed, and** also the records which were cast in **with them, the chief** judge of the land came and stood before *Alma* and *Amulek*, as **they were bound; and he smote them with his hand upon their cheeks**, and said unto them: After **what ye have seen**, will ye preach again unto this people, that they shall be cast **into a lake of fire** and brimstone?

Jeremiah 27:8 And it shall come to pass, that the nation and kingdom which will not serve the same Nebuchadnezzar the king of Babylon, and that will not put their neck under the yoke of the king of Babylon, that nation will I punish, saith the LORD, with the sword, and with the famine, and with the pestilence, until I **have consumed them by his hand**.

Deuteronomy 2:16 So it came to pass, when all the men of war **were consumed and** dead from among the people,

1 Maccabees 9:1 Furthermore, when Demetrius heard the Nicanor and his host were slain in battle, he sent Bacchides and Alcimus into **the land of** Judea the second time, and **with them the chief** strength of his host:

Genesis 39:20 And Joseph's master took him, and put him into the prison, a place where the king's **prisoners were bound: and he** was there in the prison.

2 Kings 6:18 And when they came down to him, Elisha prayed unto the LORD, and said, Smite this people, I pray thee, with blindness. **And he smote them with** blindness according to the word of Elisha.

Micah 7:16 The nations shall see and be confounded at all their might: they shall lay their **hand upon their mouth**, their ears shall be deaf.

Judges 9:48 And Abimelech gat him up to mount Zalmon, he and all the people that were with him; and Abimelech took an axe in his hand, and cut down a bough from the trees, and took it, and laid it on his shoulder, and said unto the people that were with him, **What ye have seen** me do, make haste, and do as I have done.

Revelation 19:20 And the beast was taken, and with him the false prophet that wrought miracles before him, with which he deceived them that had received the mark of the beast, and them that worshipped his image. These both **were cast alive into a lake of fire burning with brimstone**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:15 Behold, ye see that ye had not power **to save** those **[them which]** who had been /cast into the/ fire; neither has God saved them because they were **of thy faith**. And the judge smote them again upon their cheeks, and asked: What say ye for yourselves?

Alma 14:16 Now this judge was /after the order/ **and faith of Nehor, [which]** who **slew** Gideon.

Alma 14:17 And it /came to pass/ that *Alma* and *Amulek* **answered him nothing**; and he smote them again, **and delivered them to** the officers to **be cast into prison**.

1 Corinthians 1:21 For after that in the wisdom of God the world by wisdom knew not God, it pleased God by the foolishness of preaching **to save them that believe**.

Philemon 1:6 That the communication **of thy faith** may become effectual by the acknowledging of every good thing which is in you in Christ Jesus.

Hebrews 7:11 If therefore perfection were by the Levitical priesthood, (for under it the people received the law,) what further need was there that another priest should rise **after the order of Melchisedec**, and not be called **after the order of Aaron**?

Judges 9:24 That the cruelty done to the threescore and ten sons of Jerubbaal might come, and their blood be laid upon Abimelech their brother, **which slew** them; and upon the men of Shechem, which aided him in the killing of his brethren.

Luke 23:9 Then he questioned with him in many words; but he **answered him nothing**.

Ezekiel 16:21 That thou hast slain my children, **and delivered them to** cause them to pass through the fire for them?

Matthew 5:25 Agree with thine adversary quickly, whiles thou art in the way with him; lest at any time the adversary deliver thee to the judge, and the judge deliver thee to the officer, and thou **be cast into prison**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:18 **And** [it /came to pass/ **that**] **when they had been** cast into prison **three days, there came many** lawyers, and judges, and priests, and teachers, who [which] **were of the profession of *Nehor***; and **they came in unto** the prison to see them, **and they questioned them about many words; but** [&] they answered them nothing.

Acts 25:14 **And when they had been there many days**, Festus declared Paul's cause unto the king, saying, There is a certain man left in bonds by Felix:

Genesis 6:4 There were giants in the earth in those days; and also after **that, when the** sons of God **came in unto the** daughters of men, and they bare children to them, the same became mighty men **which were of** old, men of renown.

Acts 28:23 And **when they had** appointed him a **day, there came many** to him into his lodging; to whom he expounded and testified the kingdom of God, persuading them concerning Jesus, both out of the law of Moses, and out of the prophets, from morning till evening.

Hebrews 10:23 Let us hold fast **the profession of** our faith without wavering; (for he is faithful that promised;)

Tobit 7:11 I have given my daughter in marriage to seven men, who died that night **they came in unto** her: nevertheless for the present be merry. But Tobias said, I will eat nothing here, till we agree and swear one to another.

Luke 23:9 **Then he questioned with him in many words; but** he answered him nothing.

Acts 15:32 And Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with **many words, and** confirmed them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:19 And it /came to pass/ that the judge stood before them, **and [saveth]** said: **Why do ye not answer the words of this people?** **Know ye not that I have power to** deliver you up unto the flames? And he commanded **them to speak; but they** answered nothing.

Alma 14:20 And it /came to pass/ that **they departed and went** their ways, but came again on the morrow; and the judge also smote them again on their cheeks. And many came forth also, and smote **them, saying: Will ye** stand again and judge this people, and condemn our law? If ye have such great power why do ye not deliver yourselves?

Alma 14:21 And many such things did they /say unto them/, gnashing their teeth upon them, and spitting upon them, and **saying: How shall** we look when we are damned?

Alma 14:22 **And many such things**, yea, all manner of such things did they say unto them; and thus they did mock them for many days. And they did withhold food **from them that they** might hunger, and water /that they might/ thirst; and they also did **take from them their clothes that they** were naked; and thus they were bound with strong cords, and *confined* in prison.

Mark 8:12 And he sighed deeply in his spirit, **and saith, Why doth** this generation seek after a sign? verily I say unto you, There shall no sign be given unto this generation.

Proverbs 22:21 That I might make thee know the certainty of **the words of** truth; that thou mightest **answer the words of** truth to them that send unto thee?

Deuteronomy 5:28 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and the LORD said unto me, I have heard the voice of **the words of this people**, which they have spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

John 19:10 Then saith Pilate unto him, Speakest thou not unto me? **knowest thou not that I have power to** crucify thee, and **have power to** release thee?

1 Corinthians 14:34 Let your women keep silence in the churches: for it is not permitted unto **them to speak; but they** are commanded to be under obedience, as also saith the law.

Luke 9:6 And **they departed, and went** through the towns, preaching the gospel, and healing every where.

Mark 15:9 But Pilate answered **them, saying, Will ye** that I release unto you the King of the Jews?

1 Chronicles 13:12 And David was afraid of God that day, **saying, How shall** I bring the ark of God home to me?

Job 23:14 For he performeth the thing that is appointed for me: **and many such things** are with him.

Luke 9:45 But they understood not this saying, and it was hid **from them, that they** perceived it not: and they feared to ask him of that saying.

Ezekiel 24:25 Also, thou son of man, shall it not be in the day when I **take from them their** strength, the joy of their glory, the desire of their eyes, and that whereupon they set their minds, their sons and their daughters,

Matthew 21:7 And brought the ass, and the colt, and put on **them their clothes, and they** set him thereon.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:23 And it came to pass after they had thus suffered for many **days, (and it was on the twelfth day, in the tenth month, in the tenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi) that the chief judge over /the land of/ Ammonihah and many of their teachers and their lawyers went in unto the prison where Alma and Amulek were bound with cords.**

Alma 14:24 And the chief judge stood before them, and smote them again, **and [saith] said unto them: If ye have the power of God deliver yourselves from these bands, and then we will believe /that the Lord/ will destroy this people according to your words.**

Alma 14:25 And it /came to pass/ that they **all went forth and smote** them, **saying the same words**, even until the last; and when the last had spoken unto them **the power of God** was upon Alma and Amulek, **and they [a]rose and stood upon their feet**.

Mark 2:1 And again he entered into Capernaum, **after some days; and it was noised that he was in the house.**

Ezekiel 29:1 **In the tenth year, in the tenth month, in the twelfth day of the month,** the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Ezekiel 27:24 These were thy merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and brodered work, and in chests of rich apparel, **bound with cords**, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.

Mark 9:35 And he sat down, and called the twelve, **and saith unto them, If any man desire to be first, the same shall be last of all, and servant of all.**

Matthew 27:42 He saved others; himself he cannot save. If he be the King of Israel, let him now come down from the cross, **and we will believe him.**

Genesis 19:14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; **for the LORD will destroy this** city. But he seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

Jeremiah 42:4 Then Jeremiah the prophet **said unto them**, I have heard you; behold, I will pray unto the LORD your God **according to your words**; and it shall come to pass, that whatsoever thing the LORD shall answer you, I will declare it unto you; I will keep nothing back from you.

Judith 13:4 So **all went forth and** none was left in the bedchamber, neither little nor great. Then Judith, standing by his bed, said in her heart, O Lord **God of all power**, look at this present upon the works of mine hands for the exaltation of Jerusalem.

Isaiah 37:36 Then the angel of the LORD **went forth, and smote** in the camp of the Assyrians a hundred and fourscore and five thousand: **and when they arose** early in the morning, behold, they were all dead corpses.

Matthew 26:44 And he left them, and went away again, and prayed the third time, **saying the same words**.

Revelation 11:11 And after three days and an half the Spirit of life from God entered into them, **and they stood upon their feet**; and great fear fell upon them which saw them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:26 And *Alma* cried, **saying: How long shall we suffer these great afflictions, O Lord? O Lord, give us strength according to our **faith which is in Christ**, even unto deliverance. **And they [brake]** broke the cords with which they were bound; /and when the/ people saw this, they **began to flee, for the** fear of destruction had come upon them.**

Alma 14:27 And **it /came to pass/** that **so great was** their fear that they **fell to the earth, and did** not obtain **the outer door** of the prison; **and the earth shook mightily, and the walls of the prison were rent in twain**, so that they **fell to the earth; and** the chief judge, and the lawyers, and priests, and teachers, who smote upon *Alma* and *Amulek*, were slain by the fall thereof.

Revelation 6:10 And they **cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord**, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

2 Maccabees 7:18 After him also they brought the sixth, who being ready to die said, Be not deceived without cause: for **we suffer these** things for ourselves, having sinned against our God: therefore marvellous things are done unto us.

Psalms 118:25 Save now, I beseech thee, **O LORD: O LORD**, I beseech thee, send now prosperity.

1 Timothy 3:13 For they that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in the **faith which is in Christ** Jesus.

2 Kings 10:27 **And they brake** down the image of Baal, and brake down the house of Baal, and made it a draught house unto this day.

Jeremiah 4:29 The whole city **shall flee for the** noise of the horsemen and bowmen; they shall go into thickets, and climb up upon the rocks: every city shall be forsaken, and not a man dwell therein.

2 Samuel 1:2 **It came even to pass** on the third day, that, behold, a man came out of the camp from Saul with his clothes **rent, and earth** upon his head: and so it was, when he came to David, that he **fell to the earth, and did** obeisance.

2 Maccabees 14:41 Now when the multitude would have taken the tower, and violently broken into **the outer door**, and bade that fire should be brought to burn it, he being ready to be taken on every side fell upon his sword;

Acts 16:26 And suddenly there **was a great** earthquake, so that the foundations **of the prison were shaken**: and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed.

Matthew 27:51 And, behold, the veil of the temple **was rent in twain** from the top to the bottom; **and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:28 And *Alma* and *Amulek* came forth /out of the/ prison, and they **were not hurt**; for the Lord had granted unto them power, according to their **faith which was** in Christ. **And they straightway came forth out of the prison; and they were loosed from their bands**; and the prison had fallen to the earth, and every **soul [which was] within the** walls thereof, save it were *Alma* and *Amulek*, was **[were] slain; and they straightway came forth into** the city.

Acts 12:17 But he, beckoning unto them with the hand to hold their peace, declared unto them how **the Lord had brought him out of the prison. And** he said, Go shew these things unto James, and to the brethren. And he departed, and went into another place.

1 Samuel 25:15 But the men were very good unto us, and we **were not hurt**, neither missed we any thing, as long as we were conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

Jude 1:3 Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort you that ye should earnestly contend **for the faith which was** once delivered unto the saints.

Matthew 4:20 **And they straightway** left their nets, and followed him.

Acts 16:26 And suddenly there was a great earthquake, so that the foundations of the prison were shaken: **and immediately all the doors were opened, and every one's bands were loosed.**

2 Esdras 3:5 And gavest a body unto Adam without **soul, which was** the workmanship of thine hands, and didst breathe into him the breath of life, and he was made living before thee.

Joshua 19:1 And the second lot **came forth to** Simeon, even for the tribe of the children of Simeon **according to their families**: and their inheritance **was within the** inheritance of the children of Judah.

2 Kings 11:2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons which **were slain; and they** hid him, even him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 14:29 Now **the people** having heard a great noise **came running together** by multitudes to know the cause of it; **and when they saw Alma** and *Amulek* coming forth /out of the/ **prison, and** the walls thereof had fallen to the earth, **they were struck with great fear, and fled from the** presence of *Alma* and *Amulek* even as a goat fleeth with her young from two lions; and thus they did flee from the presence of *Alma* and *Amulek*.

§

Alma 15:1 And it came to pass that *Alma* and *Amulek* were commanded to **depart out of that [land] city**; and **they departed, and came** out even **into the land of Sidom**; and behold, there they found **all the people** who **[which] had** departed /out of the/ **land of Ammonihah** [*Amonihah*], who had been cast out and stoned, because they believed in the words of *Alma*.

Alma 15:2 And they **related unto them all that had happened unto** /their wives and/ children, and also concerning themselves, and of their power of deliverance.

Mark 9:25 When Jesus saw that **the people came running together**, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Acts 16:40 And they went **out of the prison, and** entered into the house of Lydia: **and when they had seen** the brethren, they comforted them, and departed.

Luke 8:37 Then the whole multitude of the country of the Gadarenes round about besought him to depart from them; for **they were taken with great fear: and** he went up into the ship, and returned back again.

Mark 16:8 And they went out quickly, **and fled from the** sepulchre; for they trembled and were amazed: neither said they any thing to any man; for they were afraid.

Matthew 10:14 And whosoever shall not receive you, nor hear your words, when ye **depart out of that house or city**, shake off the dust of your feet.

Genesis 10:11 **Out of that land** went forth Asshur, and builded Nineveh, and the city Rehoboth, and Calah,

Luke 9:5 And whosoever will not receive you, when ye **go out of that city**, shake off the very dust from your feet for a testimony against them.

1 Maccabees 7:10 So **they departed, and came** with a great power **into the land of Judea**, where they sent messengers to Judas and his brethren with peaceable words deceitfully.

Jeremiah 44:20 Then Jeremiah said unto **all the people**, to the men, and to the women, and to **all the people which had** given him that answer, saying,

Esther 4:7 And Mordecai **told him of all that had happened unto** him, and of the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 15:3 And also *Zeezrom* lay sick at *Sidom*, with a **burning** fever, which was caused by the great tribulations of his mind on account of his wickedness, **for he supposed** that *Alma* and *Amulek* were no more; and he **supposed that they had been slain because of** his iniquity. And this great sin, and his many other sins, did harrow up his mind until it did become exceedingly sore, having no deliverance; therefore /he began to/ be scorched **with a burning heat**.

Alma 15:4 Now, when he heard **that** *Alma* and *Amulek* were **[was] in /the land of/** *Sidom*, **his heart began to take courage; and he sent a message immediately unto them, desiring them to come unto him.**

Alma 15:5 **And it /came to pass/ that** they went immediately, obeying the message which he **had sent unto them; and they went in unto** the house unto *Zeezrom*; and they found him upon his bed, sick, being very low with a burning fever; and his mind also was exceedingly sore because of his iniquities; **and when he saw them he** stretched forth his hand, **and besought them that they would heal him.**

James 1:11 For the sun is no sooner risen **with a burning heat**, but it withereth the grass, and the flower thereof falleth, and the grace of the fashion of it perisheth: so also shall the rich man fade away in his ways.

Acts 7:25 **For he supposed** his brethren would have understood how that God by his hand would deliver them: but they understood not.

Luke 24:37 But they were terrified and affrighted, and **supposed that they had** seen a spirit.

Jeremiah 41:9 Now the pit wherein *Ishmael* had cast all the dead bodies of the men, whom he **had slain because of** *Gedaliah*, was it which *Asa* the king had made for fear of *Baasha* king of *Israel*: and *Ishmael* the son of *Nethaniah* filled it with them that were slain.

Genesis 41:53 And the seven years of plenteousness, **that was in the land of** *Egypt*, were ended.

Luke 19:14 But his citizens hated **him, and sent a message** after him, saying, We will not have this man to reign over us.

2 Maccabees 12:31 **They gave them thanks, desiring them to be friendly still unto them: and so they came to** *Jerusalem*, the feast of the weeks approaching.

Luke 17:14 **And when he saw them, he** said unto them, Go shew yourselves unto the priests. **And it came to pass, that, as they went,** they were cleansed.

1 Kings 21:11 And the men of his city, even the elders and the nobles who were the inhabitants in his city, did as *Jezebel* **had sent unto them, and** as it was written in the letters which she **had sent unto them.**

Genesis 7:15 **And they went in unto** *Noah* into the ark, two and two of all flesh, wherein is the breath of life.

Acts 16:39 **And they came and besought them,** and brought them out, and desired them to depart out of the city.

Mark 3:2 And they watched him, whether he **would heal him** on the sabbath day; **that they might** accuse him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 15:6 And it /came to pass/ that *Alma* said unto him, taking him by the hand: **Believest thou in the power of Christ** unto salvation?

Alma 15:7 And he /answered and said/: Yea, I believe all **the words that thou hast** taught.

Alma 15:8 And *Alma* said: **If thou believest** in /the redemption of/ Christ **thou canst be[lieve]** healed.

Alma 15:9 And he said: Yea, I believe /according to thy/ words.

Alma 15:10 And then *Alma* cried /unto the Lord/, saying: O Lord our **God, have mercy on this man, and heal him** according to his **faith which is in Christ**.

Alma 15:11 And [it came to pass thōt] when *Alma* had said these words, *Zeezrom* leaped upon his feet, and began to walk; **and this was done** to the **great astonishment** of **all the people; and the knowledge of this went forth throughout all** /the land of/ *Sidom*.

John 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die. **Believest thou** this?

2 Corinthians 12:9 And he **said unto** me, My grace is sufficient for thee: for my strength is made perfect in weakness. Most gladly therefore will I rather glory in my infirmities, that **the power of Christ** may rest upon me.

Isaiah 37:6 And *Isaiah* said unto them, Thus shall ye say unto your master, Thus saith the LORD, Be not afraid of **the words that thou hast** heard, wherewith the servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Acts 8:37 And *Philip* said, **If thou believest** with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe that *Jesus Christ* is the Son of God.

Mark 9:23 *Jesus* said unto him, If **thou canst believe**, all things are possible to him that believeth.

Ephesians 1:19 And what is the exceeding greatness of his power to us-ward who **believe, according to** the working of his mighty power,

Philippians 2:27 For indeed he was sick nigh unto death: but **God had mercy on him; and** not on him only, but on me also, lest I should have sorrow upon sorrow.

Matthew 8:7 And *Jesus* saith unto him, I will come **and heal him**.

2 Timothy 3:15 And that from a child thou hast known the holy scriptures, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through **faith which is in Christ** *Jesus*.

Acts 11:10 **And this was done** three times: and all were drawn up again into heaven.

Mark 5:42 And straightway the damsel arose, and walked; for she was of the age of twelve years. And they were astonished with a **great astonishment**.

Acts 2:47 Praising God, and having favour with **all the people. And the** Lord added to the church daily such as should be saved.

Luke 7:17 **And this rumour** of him **went forth throughout all** *Judæa*, and **throughout all the region** round about.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 15:12 And *Alma* baptized *Zeezrom* unto /the Lord; and/ he began from that time forth **to preach unto the people.**

Alma 15:13 And *Alma* established a church in /the land of/ *Sidom*, and consecrated priests and teachers in the land, to baptize **unto the Lord whosoever were desirous to be baptized.**

Alma 15:14 And it /came to pass/ that they were many; for they did flock in from **all the region round about** *Sidom*, and were baptized.

Alma 15:15 But as to the people that were in /the land of/ *Ammonihah*, they yet remained a hard-hearted and a stiffnecked people; **and they repented not** of their sins, *ascribing* all the power of *Alma* and *Amulek* **to the devil**; for they were of the profession of *Nehor*, and did not believe in the repentance of their sins.

Alma 15:16 **And it came to pass that** *Alma* and *Amulek*, *Amulek* having forsaken all his gold, and silver, and his precious things, which were in /the land of/ *Ammonihah*, for **the word of God, he** being rejected by **those who were once** his friends and also by his father and his kindred;

Alma 15:17 Therefore, after *Alma* having established the church at *Sidom*, seeing a great check, yea, seeing that the people were *checked* as to the pride of their hearts, and began to humble themselves before God, and began to assemble themselves together at their sanctuaries **to worship God** before the altar, watching and praying continually, **/that they might/ be delivered from Satan**, and from death, and from destruction—

Alma 15:18 Now as I said, *Alma* **having seen all these things**, therefore he took *Amulek* and came over to /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, and took him to his own house, and did *administer* unto him in his tribulations, **and strengthened him** in the Lord.

Acts 10:42 And he commanded us **to preach unto the people**, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

Exodus 35:5 Take ye from among you an offering **unto the LORD: whosoever** is of a willing heart, let him bring it, an offering of the LORD; gold, and silver, and brass,

1 Maccabees 7:5 There came unto him all the wicked and ungodly men of Israel, having Alcimus, **who was desirous to be** high priest, for their captain:

Luke 12:50 But I have a baptism **to be baptized** with; and how am I straitened till it be accomplished!

Luke 4:14 And Jesus returned in the power of the Spirit into Galilee: and there went out a fame of him through **all the region round about.**

Revelation 16:9 And men were scorched with great heat, and blasphemed the name of God, which hath power over these plagues: **and they repented not** to give him glory.

Ephesians 4:27 Neither give place **to the devil.**

Luke 5:1 **And it came to pass, that**, as the people pressed upon him to hear **the word of God, he** stood by the lake of Gennesaret,

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for **those who were once** enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

Acts 18:13 Saying, This fellow persuadeth men **to worship God** contrary to the law.

2 Maccabees 12:45 And also in that he perceived that there was great favour laid up for those that died godly, it was an holy and good thought. Whereupon he made a reconciliation for the dead, **that they might be delivered from sin.**

John 4:45 Then when he was come into Galilee, the Galilaeans received him, **having seen all the things** that he did at Jerusalem at the feast: for they also went unto the feast.

Ecclesiasticus 45:8 He put upon him perfect glory; **and strengthened him** with rich garments, with breeches, with a long robe, and the ephod.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 15:19 And thus ended **the tenth year of** the reign of the judges over /the people of/ Nephi.

§

Alma 16:1 **And it came to pass in the eleventh year of** the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, on the fifth **day of the** second month, there having been much peace **in /the land of/ Zarahemla, there having been no** wars nor contentions for a certain number of years, even until the fifth **day of the** second month **in the eleventh year, there was a cry** of war heard **throughout the** land.

Alma 16:2 For behold, the armies of the *Lamanites* **had come in upon the** wilderness **side, into the borders /of the land/,** even into the city of *Ammonihah*, and **began to slay the people and [to] destroy the** city.

Alma 16:3 **And now it came to pass, before** the *Nephites* could raise a sufficient army to drive them /out of the/ land, they had **destroyed the people** who were in the city of *Ammonihah*, and also some *around* the borders of Noah, and taken others captive into the wilderness.

Jeremiah 32:1 The word that came to Jeremiah from the LORD in **the tenth year of** Zedekiah king of Judah, which was the eighteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar.

1 Kings 17:7 **And it came to pass** after a while, that the brook dried up, because **there had been no rain in the land.**

Jeremiah 39:2 **And in the eleventh year of** Zedekiah, in the fourth month, the **ninth day of the** month, the city was broken up.

Judith 14:19 When the captains of the Assyrians' army heard these words, they rent their coats and their minds were wonderfully troubled, and **there was a cry** and a very great noise **throughout the** camp.

Matthew 8:28 And when he **was come to the other side into the country of the** Gergesenes, there met him two possessed with devils, coming out of the tombs, exceeding fierce, so that no man might pass by that way.

1 Maccabees 5:2 Wherefore they thought **to destroy the** generation of Jacob that was among them, and thereupon they **began to slay and destroy the people.**

Genesis 24:15 **And it came to pass, before** he had done speaking, that, behold, Rebekah came out, who was born to Bethuel, son of Milcah, the wife of Nahor, Abraham's brother, with her pitcher upon her shoulder.

2 Samuel 24:16 And when the angel stretched out his hand upon Jerusalem to destroy it, the LORD repented him of the evil, and said to the angel that **destroyed the people**, It is enough: stay now thine hand. And the angel of the LORD was by the threshingplace of Araunah the Jebusite.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 16:4 Now it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* were desirous to obtain **those [which] who had been carried away** captive into the wilderness.

Alma 16:5 Therefore, **he that had been** appointed chief captain over the armies of the *Nephites*, (and his name was *Zoram*, and he had two sons, *Lehi* and *Aha*)—now *Zoram* and his two sons, knowing that *Alma* was high priest over the church, and having **heard that he had /the spirit of/ prophecy**, therefore they went unto him and desired of him **to know whither [they]** the Lord **would** that they should go into the wilderness in search of their **brethren, who had** been taken captive by the *Lamanites*.

Alma 16:6 And it came to pass that *Alma* inquired /of the Lord/ concerning the matter. And *Alma* **returned and said unto them: Behold, the Lamanites** will cross the river *Sidon* in the south wilderness, away up beyond the borders of the land of *Manti*. And behold there shall ye meet them, on the east of the river *Sidon*, and there the Lord will deliver unto thee thy brethren who have been taken captive by the *Lamanites*.

Alma 16:7 And it /came to pass/ that *Zoram* and his sons *crossed* over the river *Sidon*, with their armies, and marched away beyond the borders of *Manti* into the south wilderness, **which was on the east side of the** river *Sidon*.

Ezra 2:1 Now these are the children of the province that went up out of the captivity, of **those which had been carried away**, whom *Nebuchadnezzar* the king of *Babylon* had carried away unto *Babylon*, and came again unto *Jerusalem* and *Judah*, every one unto his city;

Esther 2:6 **Who had been carried away** from *Jerusalem* with the captivity **which had been carried away** with *Jeconiah* king of *Judah*, whom *Nebuchadnezzar* the king of *Babylon* had carried away.

Mark 5:18 And when he was come into the ship, **he that had been** possessed with the devil prayed him that he might be with him.

Hebrews 10:21 **And having an high priest over the house of God;**

Mark 12:28 And one of the scribes came, **and having heard** them reasoning together, and perceiving **that he had** answered them well, asked him, Which is the first commandment of all?

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy **brethren that have** the testimony of *Jesus*: worship *God*: for the testimony of *Jesus* is **the spirit of prophecy**.

Judges 3:4 And they were to prove *Israel* by them, **to know whether they would** hearken unto the commandments of the *LORD*, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of *Moses*.

Zechariah 1:6 But my words and my statutes, which I commanded my servants the prophets, did they not take hold of your fathers? and they **returned and said**, Like as the *LORD* of hosts thought to do unto us, according to our ways, and according to our doings, so hath he dealt with us.

Judith 13:15 So she took the head out of the bag, and shewed it, **and said unto them, behold the** head of *Holofernes*, the chief captain of the army of *Assur*, and behold the canopy, wherein he did lie in his drunkenness; and the Lord hath smitten him by the hand of a woman.

Ezekiel 11:23 And the glory of the *LORD* went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain **which is on the east side of** the city.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 16:8 And **they came upon** the armies of the *Lamanites*, and the *Lamanites* were scattered and driven into the wilderness; and they took their brethren who had been **taken captive by** the *Lamanites*, **and there was/ not one soul of them [which]** had been lost **that were taken captive**. And **they were brought by** their brethren **to possess their own lands**.

Alma 16:9 And thus ended the eleventh year of the judges, the *Lamanites* having been driven /out of the land, and the people of *Ammonihah* were destroyed; yea, **every living soul** of the *Ammonihahites* was destroyed, and also their great city, which they said **God could not** destroy, because of its greatness.

Alma 16:10 But behold, **in one day it was left desolate; and the carcasses** were mangled by dogs and wild **/beasts of the/** wilderness.

Job 30:14 **They came upon** me as a wide breaking in of waters: in the desolation they rolled themselves upon me.

2 Timothy 2:26 And that they may recover themselves out of the snare of the devil, **who are taken captive by** him at his will.

Psalms 105:37 He brought them forth also with silver and gold: **and there was not one feeble person among their tribes**.

Proverbs 22:23 For the LORD will plead their cause, and spoil **the soul of those that** spoiled them.

2 Maccabees 6:7 And in the day of the king's birth every month **they were brought by** bitter constraint to eat of the sacrifices; and when the fast of Bacchus was kept, the Jews were compelled to go in procession to Bacchus, carrying ivy.

Deuteronomy 9:5 Not for thy righteousness, or for the uprightness of thine heart, dost thou go **to possess their land**: but for the wickedness of these nations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee, and that he may perform the word which the LORD sware unto thy fathers, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob.

Revelation 16:3 And the second angel poured out his vial upon the sea; and it became as the blood of a dead man: and **every living soul** died in the sea.

Ezekiel 31:8 The cedars in the garden of **God could not** hide him: the fir trees were not like his boughs, and the chesnut trees were not like his branches; nor any tree in the garden of God was like unto him in his beauty.

2 Maccabees 10:5 Now upon the same day that the strangers profaned the temple, **on the very same day it was** cleansed again, even the five and twentieth day of the same month, which is Casleu.

Baruch 4:19 Go your way, O my children, go your way: for I am **left desolate**.

Jeremiah 7:33 **And the carcasses** of this people shall be meat for the fowls of the heaven, and for the **beasts of the earth**; and none shall fray them away.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 16:11 Nevertheless, after many days their dead bodies were heaped up **upon the face of the earth, and they** were covered with a *shallow* covering. And now so great was **the scent thereof** that the people did not go in **to possess /the land of/ Ammonihah for many [days] years**. And it was called **Desolation of Nehors**; for they were of the profession of *Nehor*, who **[which] were slain; and** their lands remained desolate.

Alma 16:12 And [it /came to pass/ that] the *Lamanites* did not come again to war **against the Nephites until the fourteenth year** of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi. And thus **for three years** did the people of Nephi have continual peace in all the land.

Alma 16:13 And *Alma* and *Amulek* went forth **preaching** repentance to the people **in their temples**, and in their sanctuaries, and also **in their synagogues**, which were built after the manner /of the Jews/.

Alma 16:14 And as many as would hear their words, unto them they did impart /the word of/ God, **without any [respects] respect of persons**, continually.

Jeremiah 16:4 They shall die of grievous deaths; they shall not be lamented; neither shall they be buried; but they shall be as dung **upon the face of the earth: and they** shall be consumed by the sword, and by famine; and their carcasses shall be meat for the fowls of heaven, and for the beasts **of the earth**.

Hosea 14:7 They that dwell under his shadow shall return; they shall revive as the corn, and grow as the vine: **the scent thereof** shall be as the wine of Lebanon.

Amos 2:10 Also I brought you up from **the land of** Egypt, and led you forty years through the wilderness, **to possess the land of** the Amorite.

Daniel 10:14 Now I am come to make thee understand what shall befall thy people in the latter days: for yet the vision is **for many days**.

Proverbs 3:25 Be not afraid of sudden fear, neither of the **desolation of the wicked**, when it cometh.

2 Kings 11:2 But Jehosheba, the daughter of king Joram, sister of Ahaziah, took Joash the son of Ahaziah, and stole him from among the king's sons **which were slain; and** they hid him, even him and his nurse, in the bedchamber from Athaliah, so that he was not slain.

Isaiah 36:1 Now **it came to pass in the fourteenth year** of king Hezekiah, that Sennacherib king of Assyria came up **against all the** defenced cities of Judah, and took them.

Exodus 12:6 And ye shall keep it up **until the fourteenth** day of the same month: and the whole assembly of the congregation of Israel shall kill it in the evening.

Leviticus 25:21 Then I will command my blessing upon you in the sixth year, and it shall bring forth fruit **for three years**.

Baruch 6:31 And the priests sit **in their temples**, having their clothes rent, and their heads and beards shaven, and nothing upon their heads.

Mark 1:39 And he **preached in their synagogues** throughout all Galilee, and cast out devils.

1 Peter 1:17 And if ye call on the Father, who **without respect of persons** judgeth according to every man's work, pass the time of your sojourning here in fear:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 16:15 And thus did *Alma* and *Amulek* go forth, and also many more who had been chosen for the work, to preach the word **throughout all the land**. **And the establishment** of the church became general throughout the land, **in all the region** round about, among /all the people/ of the *Nephites*.

Alma 16:16 And there was no [*unequality*] inequality among them; the Lord **did pour out his Spirit on all the face of the land** to prepare the minds of /the children of/ **men, or to prepare their hearts** to receive the word which should be taught among them at the time of his coming—

Alma 16:17 That they might not be hardened against the word, that they might not be unbelieving, and go on to destruction, but that they might **receive the word with joy, and** as a branch **be grafted into the true vine**, that they might enter into the rest /of the Lord/ their God.

Alma 16:18 Now those **priests** who **[which] did** go forth /among the people/ did preach against all *lyings*, and deceivings, and envyings, and strifes, and malice, and revilings, and stealing, *robbing*, *plundering*, *murdering*, committing adultery, and all manner of lasciviousness, crying that **these things ought not so to be**—

2 Kings 17:5 Then the king of Assyria came up **throughout all the land, and** went up to Samaria, and besieged it three years.

2 Chronicles 32:1 After these things, **and the establishment thereof**, Sennacherib king of Assyria came, and entered into Judah, and encamped against the fenced cities, and thought to win them for himself.

1 Kings 4:11 The son of Abinadab, **in all the region** of Dor; which had Taphath the daughter of Solomon to wife:

Joel 2:28 And it shall come to pass afterward, that I **will pour out my spirit upon all** flesh; and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, your old men shall dream dreams, your young men shall see visions:

Acts 17:26 And hath made of one blood all nations **of men for to dwell on all the face of the earth**, and hath determined the times before appointed, and the bounds of their habitation;

Ecclesiasticus 2:17 They that fear the Lord **will prepare their hearts**, and humble their souls in his sight,

Luke 8:13 They on the rock are they, which, when they hear, **receive the word with joy; and** these have no root, which for a while believe, and in time of temptation fall away.

Romans 11:24 For if thou wert cut out of the olive tree which is wild by nature, and wert grafted contrary to nature into a good olive tree: how much more shall these, which be the natural branches, **be grafted into** their own olive tree?

John 15:1 I am **the true vine**, and my Father is the husbandman.

Acts 19:14 And there were seven sons of one Sceva, a Jew, and chief of the **priests, which did** so.

James 3:10 Out of the same mouth proceedeth blessing and cursing. My brethren, **these things ought not so to be**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 16:19 **Holding forth things which must shortly come**; yea, **holding forth the coming of /the Son of/** God, his sufferings and death, and **also the resurrection of the dead**.

Alma 16:20 And many of the people did inquire concerning the place **where /the Son of/** God should come; and they were **taught that he** would appear unto them **after his resurrection; and** this the people did hear with great joy and gladness.

Alma 16:21 And now after the church had been established throughout all the land—**having got the victory over the devil, and the word of God** being preached in its purity in all the land, /and the Lord/ pouring out his blessings upon the people—thus ended the fourteenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi.

Philippians 2:16 **Holding forth the** word of life; that I may rejoice in the day of Christ, that I have not run in vain, neither laboured in vain.

Revelation 1:1 The Revelation of Jesus Christ, which God gave unto him, to shew unto his servants **things which must shortly come** to pass; and he sent and signified it by his angel unto his servant John:

Matthew 24:27 For as the lightning cometh out of the east, and shineth even unto the west; so shall also **the coming of the Son of** man be.

1 Corinthians 15:21 For since by man came death, by man came **also the resurrection of the dead**.

1 Maccabees 16:15 **Where the son of** Abubus receiving them deceitfully into a little hold, called Docus, which he had built, made them a great banquet: howbeit he had hid men there.

Titus 1:9 Holding fast the faithful word as he **hath been taught, that he** may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers.

Matthew 27:53 And came out of the graves **after his resurrection, and** went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

Revelation 15:2 And I saw as it were a sea of glass mingled with fire: and them that **had gotten the victory over the** beast, and over his image, and over his mark, and over the number of his name, stand on the sea of glass, having the harps of God.

2 Maccabees 12:11 Whereupon there was a very sore battle; but Judas' side by the help of God **got the victory**; so that the Nomades of Arabia, being overcome, besought Judas for peace, promising both to give him cattle, and to pleasure him otherwise.

1 John 2:14 I have written unto you, fathers, because ye have known him that is from the beginning. I have written unto you, young men, because ye are strong, **and the word of God** abideth in you, and ye have overcome the wicked one.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

An account of /the sons of/ *Mosiah*, who rejected their rights **to the kingdom for** the word **of God, and went up to the** land of Nephi to preach to the *Lamanites*; their sufferings **and deliverance**—according to the record of *Alma*.

Alma 17:1 And now it came to pass that as *Alma* was journeying from **the land of** Gideon southward, away to **the land of** *Manti*, behold, to his astonishment, **he met [the] with /the** sons of/ *Mosiah* [a]journeying towards **the land of** *Zarahemla*.

Alma 17:2 Now these sons of *Mosiah* were with *Alma* at **the time [when] the** angel first appeared unto him; therefore *Alma* did rejoice exceedingly to see his brethren; and what added more to his joy, they were still his **brethren in the Lord**; yea, and they had waxed strong in the knowledge of the truth; for they **were men of a sound understanding and they had searched** the scriptures diligently, that they might know /the word of/ God.

Esther 4:14 For if thou altogether holdest thy peace at this time, then shall there enlargement **and deliverance** arise to the Jews from another place; but thou and thy father's house shall be destroyed: and who knoweth whether thou art come **to the kingdom for** such a time as this?

Ezra 10:6 Then Ezra rose up from before the house **of God, and went into the** chamber of Johanan the son of Eliashib: and when he came thither, he did eat no bread, nor drink water: for he mourned because of the transgression of them that had been carried away.

1 Maccabees 10:60 Who thereupon went honourably to Ptolemais, where **he met the** two kings, and gave them and their friends silver and gold, and many presents, and found favour in their sight.

1 Maccabees 5:25 Where they **met with the** Nabathites, who came unto them in a peaceable manner, and told them every thing that had happened to their brethren in **the land of** Galaad:

Job 39:1 Knowest thou **the time when the** wild goats of the rock bring forth? or canst thou mark when the hinds do calve?

Philippians 1:14 And many of the **brethren in the Lord**, waxing confident by my bonds, are much more bold to speak the word without fear.

2 Timothy 1:7 For God hath not given us the spirit of fear; but of power, and of love, and **of a sound mind**.

Numbers 13:32 And they brought up an evil report of the land which **they had searched** unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it **are men of a** great stature.

Acts 17:11 These were more noble than those in Thessalonica, in that they received the word with all readiness of mind, **and searched the scriptures daily**, whether those things were so.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:3 But this is not all; they had given themselves to much **prayer, and fasting**; therefore they had **the spirit of prophecy, and the spirit of revelation,** /and when they/ taught, they taught with **power and authority [even as with the power & authority] of God.**

Alma 17:4 And they had been **teaching /the word of/ God** for the space of fourteen years **among the Lamanites,** having had much success in bringing many to the knowledge of the truth; yea, by the power of their words many were brought before **the altar of God,** to call on his name and **confess their sins** before him.

Alma 17:5 Now /these are the/ *circumstances* which attended them in their journeyings, **for they had many** afflictions; they did suffer much, **both in body and in mind,** such as hunger, thirst and *fatigue,* and also much labor **in the spirit.**

Matthew 17:21 Howbeit this kind goeth not out but by **prayer and fasting.**

2 Corinthians 3:18 But we all, with open face beholding as in a glass the glory of the Lord, are changed into the same image from glory to glory, **even as by the Spirit of the Lord.**

Luke 20:20 And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto **the power and authority of** the governor.

Acts 18:11 And he continued there a year and six months, **teaching the word of God among them.**

1 Maccabees 1:59 Now the five and twentieth day of the month they did sacrifice upon the idol altar, which was upon **the altar of God.**

Numbers 5:7 Then they shall **confess their sin** which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the principal thereof, and add unto it the fifth part thereof, and give it unto him against whom he hath trespassed.

1 Chronicles 7:4 And with them, by their generations, after the house of their fathers, were bands of soldiers for war, six and thirty thousand men: **for they had many** wives and sons.

1 Corinthians 7:34 There is difference also between a wife and a virgin. The unmarried woman careth for the things of the Lord, that she may be holy **both in body and in spirit:** but she that is married careth for the things of the world, how she may please her husband.

2 Maccabees 15:30 And Judas, who was ever the chief defender of the citizens **both in body and mind,** and who continued his love toward his countrymen all his life, commanded to strike off Nicanor's head, and his hand with his shoulder, and bring them to Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:6 Now these were their journeyings: Having taken leave of their father, *Mosiah*, **in the first year of the [reign of the] judges**; having refused the kingdom **which their father was desirous to confer** upon them, and also this was the minds /of the people/;

Alma 17:7 **Nevertheless they departed** /out of the/ land of *Zarahemla*, and took **their swords, and their spears, and their bows**, and their arrows, and their slings; and this they did that they might provide food for themselves while in the wilderness.

Alma 17:8 And thus they departed into the wilderness with their numbers which they had *selected*, to go up to /the land of/ Nephi, **to preach the word** of God unto the *Lamanites*.

Alma 17:9 And it /came to pass/ that they journeyed many **days in the wilderness, and** they fasted much and prayed much that the Lord would grant unto them a portion of his Spirit to go **with them, and abide with them, that they might** be an instrument in the hands of God to bring, **if it were possible**, their brethren, the *Lamanites*, **to the knowledge of the truth, to the knowledge of the baseness of** the traditions of their fathers, which were not correct.

1 Esdras 6:24 **In the first year of the reign of** Cyrus king Cyrus commanded that the house of the Lord at Jerusalem should be built again, where they do sacrifice with continual fire:

Genesis 50:15 And when Joseph's brethren saw **that their father was** dead, they said, Joseph will peradventure hate us, and will certainly requite us all the evil which we did unto him.

Luke 23:8 And when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceeding glad: for he **was desirous to** see him of a long season, because he had heard many things of him; and he hoped to have seen some miracle done by him.

2 Kings 13:6 **Nevertheless they departed** not from the sins of the house of Jeroboam, who made Israel sin, but walked therein: and there remained the grove also in Samaria.)

Nehemiah 4:13 Therefore set I in the lower places behind the wall, and on the higher places, I even set the people after their families with **their swords, their spears, and their bows**.

Acts 16:6 Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia and the region of Galatia, and were forbidden of the Holy Ghost **to preach the word** in Asia,

Exodus 15:22 So Moses brought Israel from the Red sea, and they went out into the wilderness of Shur; and they went three **days in the wilderness, and** found no water.

Acts 21:24 Them take, and purify thyself **with them, and** be at charges **with them, that they may** shave their heads: and all may know that those things, whereof they were informed concerning thee, are nothing; but that thou thyself also walkest orderly, and keepest the law.

Matthew 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, **if it were possible**, they shall deceive the very elect.

2 Timothy 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to come **to the knowledge of the truth**.

Ecclesiasticus 22:9 If children live honestly, and have wherewithal, they shall cover **the baseness of** their parents.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:10 And it /came to pass/ **that the Lord** did visit them **with his Spirit, and said unto them: Be comforted. And they** were comforted.

Alma 17:11 **And the Lord said unto them also: Go forth** among the *Lamanites*, thy brethren, and establish my word; yet ye shall be patient in long-suffering **and afflictions**, that ye may show forth good examples unto them in me, /**and I will**/ make an instrument of thee in my hands unto the salvation of many souls.

Alma 17:12 And it came to pass that the hearts of /the sons of/ *Mosiah*, and also **those who were with them**, took courage to go forth unto the *Lamanites* to declare unto them the word of God.

Ecclesiasticus 48:12 Elias it was, who was covered with a whirlwind: and Eliseus was filled **with his spirit**: whilst he lived, he was not moved with the presence of any prince, neither could any bring him into subjection.

Genesis 9:1 And God blessed Noah and his sons, **and said unto them, Be** fruitful, and multiply, and replenish the earth.

Ezekiel 5:13 Thus shall mine anger be accomplished, and I will cause my fury to rest upon them, and I will **be comforted: and they** shall know **that I the LORD** have spoken it in my zeal, when I have accomplished my fury in them.

1 Kings 22:22 **And the LORD said unto him**, Wherewith? And he said, I will go forth, **and I will** be a lying spirit in the mouth of all his prophets. And he said, Thou shalt persuade him, and prevail **also: go forth**, and do so.

Acts 20:23 Save that the Holy Ghost witnesseth in every city, saying that bonds **and afflictions** abide me.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for **those who were** once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

Luke 24:33 And they rose up the same hour, and returned to Jerusalem, and found the eleven gathered together, and **them that were with them**,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:13 And it came to pass when they had arrived in the borders of /the land of/ the Lamanites, **that they separated themselves and departed one from another, trusting in the Lord** that they should meet again at the close of their harvest; for they supposed that great **was the work which they** had undertaken.

Alma 17:14 And assuredly it was great, for they had undertaken to preach /the word of/ God to a wild and a hardened and **a ferocious people; a people** who delighted in *murdering* the Nephites, and *robbing* and *plundering* them; and their hearts were set upon riches, or upon **gold and silver, and precious stones**; yet they sought to obtain these things by *murdering* and *plundering*, that they might not labor for them with their own hands.

Alma 17:15 Thus **they were a very indolent people**, many of whom did worship idols, and the curse of God had fallen upon them because of the traditions of their fathers; notwithstanding the promises /of the Lord/ were extended **unto them on the** conditions of repentance.

Nehemiah 13:3 Now it came to pass, when they had heard the law, **that they separated** from Israel all the mixed multitude.

Genesis 13:11 Then Lot chose him all the plain of Jordan; and Lot journeyed east: and **they separated themselves** the one from the other.

Luke 24:12 Then arose Peter, and ran unto the sepulchre; and stooping down, he beheld the linen clothes laid by **themselves, and departed**, wondering in himself at that which was **come to pass**.

Psalm 112:7 He shall not be afraid of evil tidings: his heart is fixed, **trusting in the LORD**.

1 Kings 7:22 And upon the top of the pillars was lily work: so **was the work** of the pillars finished.

Acts 14:26 And thence sailed to Antioch, from whence they had been recommended to the grace of God for **the work which they** fulfilled.

Isaiah 33:19 Thou shalt not see **a fierce people, a people** of a deeper speech than thou canst perceive; of a stammering tongue, that thou canst not understand.

Revelation 18:12 The merchandise of **gold, and silver, and precious stones**, and of pearls, and fine linen, and purple, and silk, and scarlet, and all thyine wood, and all manner vessels of ivory, and all manner vessels of most precious wood, and of brass, and iron, and marble,

Deuteronomy 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for **they are a very froward generation**, children in whom is no faith.

Matthew 25:41 Then shall he say also **unto them on the** left hand, Depart from me, ye cursed, into everlasting fire, prepared for the devil and his angels:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:16 Therefore, this was the cause **for which /the** sons of/ *Mosiah* had undertaken the work, **that perhaps they might bring them unto repentance**; that perhaps they might bring them to know of the *plan* of redemption.

Alma 17:17 Therefore they separated themselves **one from another, and** went forth among them, **every man alone, /according to the/** word and power of **God which was given unto him**.

Alma 17:18 Now Ammon **being the chief among them**, or rather he did administer unto **them, and he departed** from them, after having blessed them according to their several *stations*, having imparted /the word of/ God unto them, or administered unto them before his departure; and thus they took their several journeys throughout the land.

Alma 17:19 **And Ammon went to the land of Ishmael**, the land being called after /the sons of/ Ishmael, who also became *Lamanites*.

1 Kings 11:27 **And this was the cause that** he lifted up his hand against the king: Solomon built Millo, and repaired the breaches of the city of David his father.

Jeremiah 43:1 And it came to pass, that when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people all the words of the LORD their God, **for which the** LORD their God had sent him to them, even all these words,

Leviticus 17:5 To the end that the children of Israel may bring their sacrifices, which they offer in the open field, even **that they may bring them unto the LORD**, unto the door of the tabernacle of the congregation, unto the priest, and offer them for peace offerings unto the LORD.

Hebrews 6:6 If they shall fall away, to renew **them again unto repentance**; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame.

Esther 1:7 And they gave them drink in vessels of gold, (the vessels being diverse **one from another,**) **and** royal wine in abundance, **according to the** state of the king.

1 Corinthians 3:10 **According to the grace of God which is given unto me**, as a wise masterbuilder, I have laid the foundation, and another buildeth thereon. But let **every man** take heed how he buildeth thereupon.

Ephesians 2:20 And are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets, Jesus Christ himself **being the chief** corner stone;

Luke 19:2 And, behold, there was a man named Zacchaeus, which **was the chief among the** publicans, and he was rich.

Numbers 12:9 And the anger of the LORD was kindled against **them; and he departed**.

Judges 1:26 **And the man went into the land of the Hittites**, and built a city, and called the name thereof Luz: which is the name thereof unto this day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:20 And as Ammon entered /the land of/ Ishmael, the *Lamanites* took him and bound him, as was their custom **to bind all** the *Nephites* who [which] **fell into their hands, and** carry **them before the king; and** thus it was left to the pleasure **of the king to slay** them, or to retain them in captivity, or **to cast them into** prison, or **to cast them out of his land**, according to his will and pleasure.

Alma 17:21 And thus Ammon was carried **before the king who** was over /the land of/ Ishmael; and his name was *Lamoni*; **and he was** a descendant of Ishmael.

Alma 17:22 And **the king inquired of** Ammon if it were his desire to dwell /in the land/ **among the Lamanites**, or **among his people**.

Acts 9:14 And here he hath authority from the chief priests **to bind all** that call on thy name.

2 Maccabees 10:17 And assaulting them strongly, they won the holds, and kept off all that fought upon the wall, and slew all **that fell into their hands, and** killed no fewer than twenty thousand.

1 Chronicles 24:6 And Shemaiah the son of Nethaneel the scribe, one of the Levites, wrote **them before the king, and** the princes, and Zadok the priest, and Ahimelech the son of Abiathar, and before the chief of the fathers of the priests and Levites: one principal household being taken for Eleazar, and one taken for Ithamar.

2 Samuel 3:37 For all the people and all Israel understood that day that it was not **of the king to slay** Abner the son of Ner.

Daniel 3:20 And he commanded the most mighty men that were in his army **to bind** Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, and **to cast them into** the burning fiery furnace.

Exodus 6:1 Then the LORD said unto Moses, Now shalt thou see what I will do to Pharaoh: for with a strong hand shall he let them go, and with a strong hand shall he **drive them out of his land**.

Esther 15:6 Then having passed through all the doors, she stood **before the king, who** sat upon his royal throne, and was clothed with all his robes of majesty, all glittering with gold and precious stones; **and he was** very dreadful.

Daniel 1:20 And in all matters of wisdom and understanding, that **the king inquired of** them, he found them ten times better than all the magicians and astrologers that were in all his realm.

Isaiah 24:13 When thus it shall be in the midst **of the land among the people**, there shall be as the shaking of an olive tree, and as the gleaning grapes when the vintage is done.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:23 And Ammon /said unto him/: Yea, I desire **to dwell among this people** for a time; yea, and perhaps **until the day I [øf] die**.

Alma 17:24 And it /came to pass/ that king *Lamoni* was much pleased with Ammon, and caused **that his bands should be loosed; and** he would that Ammon should take one of his daughters to wife.

Alma 17:25 But Ammon **said unto him: Nay, but I will be thy servant**. Therefore Ammon **became a servant to king Lamoni**. And it /came to pass/ that he was **set among other servants to** watch the flocks of *Lamoni*, **according to the custom of the Lamanites**.

Jeremiah 29:32 Therefore thus saith the LORD; Behold, I will punish Shemaiah the Nehelamite, and his seed: he shall not have a man **to dwell among this people**; neither shall he behold the good that I will do for my people, saith the LORD; because he hath taught rebellion against the LORD.

Joshua 6:10 And Joshua had commanded the people, saying, Ye shall not shout, nor make any noise with your voice, neither shall any word proceed out of your mouth, **until the day I** bid you shout; then shall ye shout.

1 Samuel 15:35 And Samuel came no more to see Saul **until the day of his death**: nevertheless Samuel mourned for Saul: and the Lord repented that he had made Saul king over Israel.

Isaiah 51:14 The captive exile hasteneth **that he may be loosed, and that he should** not die in the pit, nor **that his bread should fail**.

2 Samuel 10:3 And the princes of the children of **Ammon said unto** Hanun their lord, Thinkest thou that David doth honour thy father, that he hath sent comforters unto thee? hath not David rather **sent his servants unto** thee, to search the city, and to spy it out, and to overthrow it?

1 Samuel 10:19 And ye have this day rejected your God, who himself saved you out of all your adversities and your tribulations; and ye have **said unto him, Nay, but** set a king over us. Now therefore present yourselves before the LORD by your tribes, and by your thousands.

2 Samuel 15:34 But if thou return to the city, and say unto Absalom, **I will be thy servant, O king**; as I have been thy father's servant hitherto, so will I now also **be thy servant**: then mayest thou for me defeat the counsel of Ahithophel.

Genesis 49:15 And he saw that rest was good, and the land that it was pleasant; and bowed his shoulder to bear, and **became a servant unto** tribute.

Luke 1:9 **According to the custom of the** priest's office, his lot was to burn incense when he went into the temple of the Lord.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:26 And [it came to pass that] after he had been **in the service of the king three days, [that] as he was** with the *Lamanitish* servants going forth with their flocks to the place of water, **which was called the water of Sebus,** /and all the/ *Lamanites* drive their flocks hither, that they may have water—

Alma 17:27 Therefore, as Ammon **and the servants of the king** were driving forth their flocks **to this place of** water, behold, a certain number of the *Lamanites*, who had been with their flocks to water, stood and scattered the flocks of Ammon **and the servants of /the king,** and/ they scattered them insomuch that they fled many ways.

Alma 17:28 Now the servants **/of the king/ began to murmur,** saying: Now the king will slay us, as he has **our brethren because their flocks were scattered** by the wickedness of these men. And they began to weep exceedingly, saying: Behold, our flocks are scattered already.

Joshua 3:2 **And it came to pass after three days, that** the officers went through the host;

Luke 18:35 **And it came to pass, that as he was** come nigh unto Jericho, a certain blind man sat by the way side begging:

1 Chronicles 26:30 And of the Hebronites, Hashabiah and his brethren, men of valour, a thousand and seven hundred, were officers among them of Israel on this side Jordan westward in all the business of the LORD, and **in the service of the king.**

Deuteronomy 3:13 And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, being the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, **which was called the** land of giants.

1 Kings 20:23 **And the servants of the king** of Syria said unto him, Their gods are gods of the hills; therefore they were stronger than we; but let us fight against them in the plain, and surely we shall be stronger than they.

Luke 16:28 For I have five brethren; that he may testify unto them, lest they also come **into this place of** torment.

1 Esdras 4:1 Then the second, that had spoken of the strength **of the king, began to say,**

Judith 8:24 Now therefore, O brethren, let us shew an example to **our brethren, because their** hearts depend upon us, and the sanctuary, and the house, and the altar, rest upon us.

Ezekiel 34:6 My sheep wandered through all the mountains, and upon every high hill: yea, my **flock was scattered** upon all the face of the earth, and none did search or seek after them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:29 Now they **wept because of the fear of** being slain. Now when Ammon saw this his heart was swollen within him with joy; for, said he, I will show **[shew] forth my** power unto these my fellow-servants, or the power which is in me, in *restoring* these flocks unto the king, **that I may win** the hearts of these my fellow-servants, /that I may/ lead them to believe in my words.

Alma 17:30 And **now, /these were the/** thoughts of Ammon, when he **saw the** afflictions **[affliction] of** those whom he termed to be his brethren.

Alma 17:31 And it /came to pass/ that he *flattered* them by his words, saying: My **brethren, be of good cheer and** let us go in search of the flocks, and we will gather them together **and bring them back unto the** place of water; and thus we will preserve the flocks unto the king **and he will not slay** us.

2 Maccabees 4:37 Therefore Antiochus was heartily sorry, and moved to pity, and **wept, because of the** sober and modest behaviour of him that was dead.

Nehemiah 5:15 But the former governors that had been before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their servants bare rule over the people: but so did not I, **because of the fear of** God.

Isaiah 43:21 This people have I formed for myself; they **shall shew forth my** praise.

Philippians 3:8 Yea doubtless, and I count all things but loss for the excellency of the knowledge of Christ Jesus my Lord: for whom I have suffered the loss of all things, and do count them but dung, **that I may win** Christ,

1 Chronicles 3:1 **Now these were the** sons of David, which were born unto him in Hebron; the firstborn Amnon, of Ahinoam the Jezreelitess; the second Daniel, of Abigail the Carmelitess:

2 Kings 14:26 For the LORD **saw the affliction of** Israel, that it was very bitter: for there was not any shut up, nor any left, nor any helper for Israel.

Judith 7:30 Then said Ozias to them, **Brethren, be of good** courage, let us yet endure five days, in the which space the Lord our God may turn his mercy toward us; for **he will not** forsake us utterly.

Matthew 9:2 And, behold, they brought to him a man sick of the palsy, lying on a bed: and Jesus seeing their faith said unto the sick of the palsy; **Son, be of good cheer;** thy sins be forgiven thee.

Acts 27:36 Then were they all **of good cheer, and** they also took some meat.

2 Chronicles 19:4 And Jehoshaphat dwelt at Jerusalem: and he went out again through the people from Beersheba to mount Ephraim, **and brought them back unto the** LORD God of their fathers.

1 Kings 1:51 And it was told Solomon, saying, Behold, Adonijah feareth king Solomon: for, lo, he hath caught hold on the horns of the altar, saying, Let king Solomon swear unto me to day **that he will not slay** his servant with the sword.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:32 And it /came to pass/ that **they went in search of the** flocks, and they did follow Ammon, and they rushed forth with much swiftness and did head the flocks of the king, and did gather them together **again to the place of** water.

Alma 17:33 And those men again stood to scatter their flocks; but Ammon said **[saith] /unto his brethren/**: *Encircle* the flocks **round about that they** flee not; and I go and contend **with these men** who do scatter our flocks.

Alma 17:34 Therefore, **they did as** Ammon **commanded them, and** he went forth **and stood to** contend with those who **stood by the waters of Sebus; /and they were/ [not]** in number not a **[ver^oy] few**.

Job 38:16 Hast thou entered into the springs of the sea? or hast **thou walked in the search of the** depth?

Susanna 1:49 Return **again to the place of** judgment: for they have borne false witness against her.

Mark 10:23 And Jesus looked round about, and **saith unto his disciples**, How hardly shall they that have riches enter into the kingdom of God!

Ezekiel 41:6 And the side chambers were three, one over another, and thirty in order; and they entered into the wall which was of the house for the side chambers **round about, that they** might have hold, but they had not hold in the wall of the house.

1 Maccabees 6:58 Now therefore let us be friends **with these men**, and make peace with them, and with all their nation;

Susanna 1:18 And **they did as** she bade **them, and** shut the garden doors, and went out themselves at privy doors to fetch the things that she had **commanded them: but** they saw not the elders, **because they were hid**.

2 Kings 2:7 And fifty men of the sons of the prophets went, **and stood to** view afar off: and they two **stood by Jordan**.

Psalms 105:12 When they were but a few men in number; yea, **very few**, and strangers in it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:35 Therefore **they did not** fear Ammon, for they supposed that one of their men could **slay him according to** their pleasure, for they knew not /that the Lord/ had promised *Mosiah* that he would deliver **his sons out of** their hands; **neither did they know any[thing concerning the Lord; therefore** they delighted in the destruction of their brethren; and for this cause they stood to scatter the flocks of the king.

Alma 17:36 But Ammon stood **forth and began to cast** stones at them with his sling; yea, with **mighty power he** did sling stones amongst them; and thus **he slew a** certain number of them insomuch that they began **to be astonished at his** power; nevertheless they were angry /because of the/ slain of their brethren, and they were determined that he should fall; therefore, seeing that they could not hit him with their stones, they **came forth** with clubs to slay him.

Ezekiel 20:8 But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: **they did not** every man cast away the abominations of their eyes, **neither did they** forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

1 Kings 13:26 And when the prophet that brought him back from the way heard thereof, he said, It is the man of God, who was disobedient unto the word of **the LORD: therefore** the LORD hath delivered him unto the lion, which hath torn him, and **slain him, according to** the word of the LORD, which he spake unto him.

Leviticus 7:35 This is the portion of the anointing of Aaron, and of the anointing of **his sons, out of** the offerings of the LORD made by fire, in the day when he presented them to minister unto the LORD in the priest's office;

Acts 19:39 But if ye inquire **any thing concerning** other matters, it shall be determined in a lawful assembly.

Mark 8:11 And the Pharisees **came forth, and began to** question with him, seeking of him a sign from heaven, tempting him.

Luke 19:45 And he went into the temple, **and began to cast** out them that sold therein, and them that bought;

Ecclesiasticus 46:6 And with hailstones of **mighty power he** made the battle to fall violently upon the nations, and in the descent [of Beth-horon] he destroyed them that resisted, that the nations might know all their strength, because he fought in the sight of the Lord, and he followed the Mighty One.

Isaiah 66:3 He that killeth an ox is as if **he slew a** man; he that sacrificeth a lamb, as if he cut off a dog's neck; he that offereth an oblation, as if he offered swine's blood; he that burneth incense, as if he blessed an idol. Yea, they have chosen their own ways, and their soul delighteth in their abominations.

Job 18:20 They that come after him **shall be astonished at his** day, as they that went before were affrighted.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:37 But behold, every man that lifted his *club* to smite Ammon, he **smote off their** arms with his sword; for he did withstand their *blows* by smiting their arms with **the edge of his sword**, insomuch that they began to be astonished, and began to **flee before him**; yea, /and they were/ not **few in number; and** he caused them to flee **by the strength of his arm**.

Alma 17:38 Now **six of them** had fallen by the sling, **but he slew none** save it were their leader with his sword; and he smote off as many of their arms as were lifted against **him, /and they were/** not a few.

2 Maccabees 1:16 And opening a privy door of the roof, they threw stones like thunderbolts, and struck down the captain, hewed them in pieces, **smote off their** heads and cast them to those that were without.

Psalms 89:43 Thou hast also turned **the edge of his sword**, and hast not made him to stand in the battle.

Psalms 68:1 {To the chief Musician, A Psalm or Song of David.} Let God arise, let his enemies be scattered: let them also that hate him **flee before him**.

Ezekiel 5:3 Thou shalt also take thereof a **few in number, and** bind them in thy skirts.

Isaiah 44:12 The smith with the tongs both worketh in the coals, and fashioneth it with hammers, and worketh it **with the strength of his arms**: yea, he is hungry, and his strength faileth: he drinketh no water, and is faint.

Revelation 4:8 And the four beasts had each **of them six** wings about **him; and they were** full of eyes within: and they rest not day and night, saying, Holy, holy, holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come.

2 Chronicles 25:4 **But he slew not** their children, but did as it is written in the law in the book of Moses, where the LORD commanded, saying, The fathers shall not die for the children, neither shall the children die for the fathers, but every man shall die for his own sin.

Galatians 1:19 But other of the apostles saw I **none, save** James the Lord's brother.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 17:39 /And **when he/ [they] had driven them afar off, he** returned and they **watered their flocks** and returned them to the pasture of the king, and then went in unto the king, bearing the arms which had been smitten off by the sword of Ammon, of those who **sought to slay him**; and they were carried in unto the king **for a testimony of the things which they had done**.

§

Alma 18:1 And it /came to pass/ that king *Lamoni* caused that his servants should stand forth and testify to all the things **which they had seen concerning the matter**.

1 Samuel 26:19 Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the Lord have stirred thee up against me, let him accept an offering; but if they be the children of men, cursed be they before the Lord; **for they have driven** me out this day from abiding in the inheritance of the Lord, saying, Go, serve other gods.

Jeremiah 16:15 But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither **he had driven them**: and I will bring them again into their land that I gave unto their fathers.

Mark 5:6 But when he saw Jesus **afar off, he** ran and worshipped him,

Exodus 2:17 And the shepherds came and drove them away: but Moses stood up and helped them, and **watered their flock**.

John 5:16 And therefore did the Jews persecute Jesus, and **sought to slay him**, because **he had done these things** on the sabbath day.

Hebrews 3:5 And Moses verily was faithful in all his house, as a servant, **for a testimony of those things which were** to be spoken after;

Ecclesiasticus 7:28 Remember that thou wast begotten of them; and how canst thou recompense them **the things that they have done** for thee?

Esther 9:26 Wherefore they called these days Purim after the name of Pur. Therefore for all the words of this letter, and of that **which they had seen concerning this matter**, and which had come unto them,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:2 /And when they/ had all **testified to the things which they had seen, and he had learned of the** faithfulness of Ammon in *preserving* his flocks, and also of his great power in contending against those who sought to slay him, **he was astonished** exceedingly, **and said: Surely, this** is more than a man. Behold, is not this the Great Spirit who doth send such great punishments upon this people, because **of their murders?**

Alma 18:3 **And they answered /the king, and/ said: Whether he be the Great Spirit or a man, we know not; but this much we do know,** that he cannot be slain **by the enemies** of the king; neither can they scatter the king's flocks when he is with us, because of his *expertness* and great strength; therefore, we know that he **is a friend to** the king. And now, O king, we do not believe that a man has such great power, for we know he cannot be slain.

Acts 18:5 And when Silas and Timotheus were come from Macedonia, Paul was pressed in the spirit, and **testified to the** Jews that Jesus was Christ.

Luke 9:36 And when the voice was past, Jesus was found alone. And they kept it close, and told no man in those days any of those **things which they had seen.**

John 6:45 It is written in the prophets, And they shall be all taught of God. Every man therefore that hath heard, **and hath learned of the** Father, cometh unto me.

Luke 5:9 For **he was astonished,** and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes which they had taken:

Exodus 2:14 And he said, Who made thee a prince and a judge over us? intendest thou to kill me, as thou killedst the Egyptian? And Moses feared, **and said, Surely this** thing is known.

Revelation 9:21 Neither repented they **of their murders,** nor of their sorceries, nor of their fornication, nor of their thefts.

2 Samuel 21:5 **And they answered the king,** The man that consumed us, and that devised against us that we should be destroyed from remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,

John 9:25 He answered **and said, Whether he be** a sinner or no, I know not: one thing I know, that, whereas I was blind, now I see.

John 9:25 He answered **and said, Whether he be a sinner or no, I know not: one thing I know,** that, whereas I was blind, now I see.

John 3:11 Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that **we do know,** and testify that we have seen; and ye receive not our witness.

Judith 5:18 But when they departed from the way which he appointed them, they were destroyed in many battles very sore, and were led captives into a land that was not their's, and the temple of their God was cast to the ground, and their cities were taken **by the enemies.**

Proverbs 19:6 Many will intreat the favour of the prince: and every man **is a friend to** him that giveth gifts.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:4 **And now, when the king heard these words, he /said unto them/: Now** I know that it is the Great Spirit; and he has come down at this time to preserve your lives, that **I might not slay you** as I did your brethren. Now this is the Great Spirit of **whom our fathers** have spoken.

Alma 18:5 Now this was the tradition of *Lamoni*, which he **had received** from his father, that /there was a/ Great Spirit. Notwithstanding they believed in a Great Spirit, **they supposed that whatsoever they did** was right; nevertheless, *Lamoni* began to fear exceedingly, with **fear lest he** had done wrong **in slaying his** servants;

Alma 18:6 **For he had slain [slew] many of them** because their brethren had scattered their flocks at /the place of/ water; and thus, because they had had their flocks scattered **they were slain.**

1 Maccabees 6:8 **Now when the king heard these words, he** was astonished and sore moved: whereupon he laid him down upon his bed, and fell sick for grief, because it had not befallen him as he looked for.

2 Samuel 21:2 **And the king** called the Gibeonites, and **said unto them; (now** the Gibeonites were not of the children of Israel, but of the remnant of the Amorites; and the children of Israel had sworn unto them: and Saul sought to slay them in his zeal to the children of Israel and Judah.)

Judges 8:19 And he said, They were my brethren, even the sons of my mother: as the LORD liveth, if ye had saved them alive, **I would not slay you.**

Acts 7:39 To **whom our fathers** would not obey, but thrust him from them, and in their hearts turned back again into Egypt,

Matthew 20:10 But when the first came, **they supposed that they should have received** more; and they likewise received every man a penny.

Genesis 39:22 And the keeper of the prison committed to Joseph's hand all the prisoners that were in the prison; and **whatsoever they did** there, he was the doer of it.

Tobit 8:10 Saying, I **fear lest he** also be dead.

Judges 9:56 Thus God rendered the wickedness of Abimelech, which he did unto his father, **in slaying his** seventy brethren:

1 Maccabees 9:69 Wherefore he was very wroth at the wicked men that gave him counsel to come into the country, **inasmuch as he slew many of them,** and purposed to return into his own country.

2 Maccabees 12:40 Now under the coats of every one that was slain they found things consecrated to the idols of the Jamnites, which is forbidden the Jews by the law. Then every man saw that this was the cause wherefore **they were slain.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:7 Now it was the *practice* of these *Lamanites* to stand by **the waters of Sebus to scatter the flocks** /of the people/, that thereby they might drive away many that were scattered **unto their own land**, it being a *practice* of *plunder* among them.

Alma 18:8 And it /came to pass/ that king *Lamoni* inquired of his servants, saying: **Where is this man that has** such great power?

Alma 18:9 **And they said unto him: Behold**, he is feeding thy horses. **Now the king had** commanded **his servants**, *previous* to the time of the watering of their flocks, that they should prepare his horses and chariots, and **conduct him forth** to /the land of/ Nephi; for **there had been a** great feast appointed at the land of Nephi, by the father of *Lamoni*, who was king over all the land.

Daniel 12:7 And I heard the man clothed in linen, which was upon **the waters of the river**, when he held up his right hand and his left hand unto heaven, and sware by him that liveth for ever that it shall be for a time, times, and an half; and when he shall have accomplished **to scatter the** power of the holy people, all these things shall be finished.

Ezekiel 39:28 Then shall they know that I am the LORD their God, which caused them to be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them **unto their own land**, and have left none of them any more there.

1 Samuel 17:25 And the men of Israel said, **Have ye seen this man that is** come up? surely to defy Israel is he come up: and it shall be, that the man who killeth him, the king will enrich him with great riches, and will give him his daughter, and make his father's house free in Israel.

2 Kings 2:16 **And they said unto him, Behold** now, there be with **thy servants** fifty strong men; let them go, we pray thee, and seek thy master: lest peradventure the Spirit of the LORD hath taken him up, and cast him upon some mountain, or into some valley. And he said, Ye shall not send.

Nehemiah 2:9 Then I came to the governors beyond the river, and gave them the king's letters. **Now the king had** sent captains of the army and horsemen with me.

1 Corinthians 16:11 Let no man therefore despise him: but **conduct him forth** in peace, that he may come unto me: for I look for him with the brethren.

Galatians 3:21 Is the law then against the promises of God? God forbid: for if **there had been a** law given which could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:10 Now when king *Lamoni* heard that Ammon was preparing his horses and his chariots he was more astonished, /because of the/ faithfulness **of Ammon, saying: Surely there has not been** any servant among all my servants that has been so faithful as this man; for even he doth remember **all my commandments to execute them.**

Alma 18:11 Now I surely know that this is the Great Spirit, and I **would desire /him that he/ come in unto me [thee], but I** durst not.

Judges 11:12 And Jephthah sent messengers unto the king of the children **of Ammon, saying,** What hast thou to do with me, that thou art come against me to fight in my land?

1 Samuel 25:34 For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, **surely there had not been** left unto Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

1 Kings 6:12 Concerning this house which thou art in building, if thou wilt walk in my statutes, **and execute my judgments, and keep all my commandments to** walk in them; then will I perform my word with thee, which I spake unto David thy father:

Luke 7:36 And one of the Pharisees **desired him that he would** eat with him. And he went into the Pharisee's house, and sat down to meat.

Genesis 38:16 And he turned unto her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me **come in unto thee;** (for he knew not that she was his daughter in law.) And she said, What wilt thou give me, that thou mayest **come in unto me?**

Joshua 2:4 And the woman took the two men, and hid them, and said thus, There came men **unto me, but I** wist not whence they were:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:12 And it /came to pass/ that when Ammon **had made ready** the **horses and the chariots for the king and his servants**, he **went in unto the king**, and he saw that **the countenance of the king was** changed; therefore he was about to return **out of his presence**.

1 Chronicles 28:2 Then David **the king** stood up upon his feet, and said, Hear me, my brethren, and my people: As for me, I had in mine heart to build an house of rest for the ark of the covenant of the LORD, and for the footstool of our God, and **had made ready** for the building:

2 Kings 7:14 They took therefore two **chariot horses; and the king** sent after the host of the Syrians, saying, Go and see.

1 Kings 4:7 And Solomon had twelve officers over all Israel, which provided victuals **for the king and his** household: each man his month in a year made provision.

2 Samuel 24:20 And Araunah looked, and saw **the king and his servants** coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before the king on his face upon the ground.

1 Kings 1:15 And Bathsheba **went in unto the king** into the chamber: and **the king was** very old; and Abishag the Shunammite ministered **unto the king**.

Daniel 1:13 Then let our countenances be looked upon before thee, and **the countenance of the** children that eat of the portion **of the king's** meat: and as thou seest, deal with thy servants.

Esther 1:10 On the seventh day, when the heart **of the king was** merry with wine, he commanded Mehuman, Biztha, Harbona, Bigtha, and Abagtha, Zethar, and Carcas, the seven chamberlains that served in the presence of Ahasuerus the king,

1 Samuel 18:11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall with it. And David avoided **out of his presence** twice.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:13 And one **of the king's servants said unto him, Rabbanah, which is, being interpreted, powerful or great king**, considering their kings to be powerful; and thus /he **said unto/ him:** *Rabbanah, **the king desireth** thee to stay.*

Alma 18:14 Therefore Ammon **turned himself unto the king, and said unto him: What wilt thou that I should do for thee, O king?** /And the king/ answered him not for the space of an hour, according to their time, **for he knew not what he** should say unto him.

2 Samuel 11:24 And the shooters shot from off the wall upon thy servants; and some **of the king's servants** be dead, and thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

Esther 6:5 And **the king's servants said unto him,** Behold, Haman standeth in the court. And the king said, Let him come in.

John 20:16 Jesus saith unto her, Mary. She turned herself, and saith unto him, **Rabboni; which is to say, Master.**

1 Samuel 18:25 And Saul said, Thus shall ye say to David, **The king desireth** not any dowry, but an hundred foreskins of the Philistines, to be avenged of the king's enemies. But Saul thought to make David fall by the hand of the Philistines.

Daniel 6:15 Then these men assembled **unto the king, and said unto the king,** Know, **O king**, that the law of the Medes and Persians is, That no decree nor statute which the king establisheth may be changed.

Esther 6:6 So Haman came in. **And the king said unto him, What shall be done unto the man whom the king delighteth to honour?** Now Haman thought in his heart, To whom would the king delight to do honour more than to myself?

Mark 10:51 And Jesus answered **and said unto him,** **What wilt thou that I should do unto thee?** The blind man said unto him, Lord, that I might receive my sight.

Daniel 2:29 As **for thee, O king,** thy thoughts came into thy mind upon thy bed, what should come to pass hereafter: and he that revealeth secrets maketh known to thee what shall come to pass.

Genesis 38:16 And **he turned unto** her by the way, and said, Go to, I pray thee, let me come in unto thee; (**for he knew not** that she was his daughter in law.) And she said, **What wilt thou** give me, that thou mayest come in unto me?

Ecclesiasticus 8:18 Do no secret thing before a stranger; **for thou knowest not what he** will bring forth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:15 And it /came to pass/ that Ammon **said unto him again: What** desirest **thou of me?** But the king **answered him** not.

Alma 18:16 And it /came to pass/ that Ammon, **being filled with the** Spirit of God, therefore he perceived the thoughts of the king. And he said unto him: Is **it because [thōt] thou hast heard** that I defended thy servants **and thy flocks, and** slew seven of their brethren with the sling **and with the sword, and smote** off the arms of others, in order to defend **thy flocks and thy servants; behold, is it** this that causeth thy *marvelings*?

Alma 18:17 **/I say unto/ you, what** is it, that thy *marvelings* are so great? Behold, I am a man, and am thy servant; therefore, whatsoever thou desirest **which is right, that** will I do.

John 9:26 Then **said they to him again, What** did he to thee? how opened he thine eyes?

John 18:34 Jesus **answered him**, Sayest thou this thing of thyself, or did others tell it **thee of me?**

Philippians 1:11 **Being filled with the** fruits of righteousness, which are by Jesus Christ, unto the glory and praise of God.

Genesis 2:3 And God blessed the seventh day, and sanctified **it: because that** in it he had rested from all his work which God created and made.

Jeremiah 4:19 My bowels, my bowels! I am pained at my very heart; my heart maketh a noise in me; I cannot hold my peace, **because thou hast heard**, O my soul, the sound of the trumpet, the alarm of war.

Genesis 45:10 And thou shalt dwell in the land of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, thou, and thy children, and thy children's children, **and thy flocks, and** thy herds, and all **that thou hast**:

Deuteronomy 28:22 The LORD shall smite thee with a consumption, and with a fever, and with an inflammation, and with an extreme burning, **and with the sword, and** with blasting, and with mildew; and they shall pursue thee until thou perish.

Mark 14:47 And one of them that stood by drew a **sword, and smote** a servant of the high priest, and cut off his ear.

Genesis 44:16 And Judah said, What shall we say unto my lord? what shall we speak? or how shall we clear ourselves? God hath found out the iniquity of **thy servants: behold**, we are my lord's servants, both we, and he also with whom the cup is found.

Habakkuk 2:13 **Behold, is it** not of the LORD of hosts that the people shall labour in the very fire, and the people shall weary themselves for very vanity?

Mark 11:24 Therefore **I say unto you, What** things soever ye desire, when ye pray, believe that ye receive them, and ye shall have them.

Matthew 20:7 They say unto him, Because no man hath hired us. He saith unto them, Go ye also into the vineyard; and **whatsoever is right, that shall** ye receive.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:18 Now when the king had heard these words, he marveled again, for he beheld that Ammon could discern his thoughts; but notwithstanding this, king Lamoni did **open his mouth, and /said unto him/: Who art thou?** Art thou that Great Spirit, who *knows* all things?

Alma 18:19 Ammon answered /and said unto/ him: I am not.

Alma 18:20 /And the king/ said: How knowest thou **the thoughts of my heart**? Thou mayest **speak boldly**, and tell me **concerning these things; and** also tell me **by what power ye slew and smote off** the arms of my brethren that **scattered my flocks**—

1 Maccabees 6:8 **Now when the king heard these words, he was astonished** and sore moved: whereupon he laid him down upon his bed, and fell sick for grief, because it had not befallen him as he looked for.

Matthew 22:22 **When they had heard these words, they marvelled**, and left him, and went their way.

2 Maccabees 6:18 Eleazar, one of the principal scribes, an aged man, and of a well favoured countenance, was constrained to **open his mouth, and** to eat swine's flesh.

Genesis 27:32 And Isaac his father **said unto him, Who art thou?** And he said, I am thy son, thy firstborn Esau.

Matthew 26:63 But Jesus held his peace. And the high priest **answered and said unto him, I** adjure thee by the living God, that thou tell us whether thou be the Christ, the Son of God.

Job 17:11 My days are past, my purposes are broken off, even **the thoughts of my heart**.

Ephesians 6:20 For which I am an ambassador in bonds: that therein I **may speak boldly**, as I ought to speak.

1 Esdras 2:22 And thou shalt find in the chronicles what is written **concerning these things, and** shalt understand that that city was rebellious, troubling both kings and cities:

Acts 4:7 And when they had set them in the midst, they asked, **By what power**, or by what name, have ye done this?

Acts 5:30 The God of our fathers raised up Jesus, whom **ye slew and** hanged on a tree.

Matthew 26:51 And, behold, one of them which were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and drew his sword, and struck a servant of the high priest's, **and smote off** his ear.

Jeremiah 23:2 Therefore thus saith the LORD God of Israel against the pastors that feed my people; Ye have **scattered my flock**, and driven them away, and have not visited them: behold, I will visit upon you the evil of your doings, saith the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:21 And **now, if thou wilt** tell me concerning these **things, whatsoever thou** desirest **/I will give/ unto thee; and if it were** needed, I would guard thee with my armies; **but I know that** thou art more powerful than all they; nevertheless, **whatsoever thou desirest of me I will grant it unto thee.**

Alma 18:22 Now Ammon being **wise, yet harmless**, he said unto *Lamoni*: Wilt thou hearken unto my words, if **I tell thee by what power I do these things?** And **/this is the/ thing that I desire of thee.**

Alma 18:23 /And the king/ answered him, and said: Yea, **I will believe all** thy words. And thus he was **caught with guile.**

Exodus 32:32 Yet **now, if thou wilt** forgive their sin—; and if not, blot me, I pray thee, out of thy book which thou hast written.

John 17:7 Now they have known that all **things whatsoever thou** hast given me are of thee.

Genesis 17:8 And **I will give unto thee, and** to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; and I will be their God.

Job 21:4 As for me, is my complaint to man? **and if it were** so, why should not my spirit be troubled?

John 11:22 **But I know, that** even now, **whatsoever thou** wilt ask of God, God **will give it thee.**

Mark 6:23 And he sware unto her, **Whatsoever thou shalt ask of me, I will give it thee**, unto the half of my kingdom.

Deuteronomy 18:16 According to **all that thou desiredst of** the LORD thy God in Horeb in the day of the assembly, saying, Let me not hear again the voice of the LORD my God, neither let me see this great fire any more, that I die not.

Matthew 10:16 Behold, I send you forth as sheep in the midst of wolves: be ye therefore **wise as serpents, and harmless** as doves.

Mark 11:33 And they answered and said unto Jesus, We cannot tell. And Jesus answering saith unto them, Neither do **I tell you by what authority I do these things.**

1 Esdras 4:46 And now, O lord the king, this is that which I require, and **which I desire of thee, and this is the** princely liberality proceeding from thyself: I desire therefore that thou make good the vow, the performance whereof with thine own mouth thou hast vowed to the King of heaven.

Luke 24:25 Then he said unto them, O fools, and slow of heart **to believe all** that the prophets have spoken:

2 Corinthians 12:16 But be it so, I did not burden you: nevertheless, being crafty, I **caught you with guile.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:24 **And Ammon began to speak unto him with boldness**, and /said unto him/: **Believest thou** that there is a God?

Alma 18:25 **/And he answered/ [unto], and said unto him: I do not know what that meaneth.**

Alma 18:26 And then Ammon said: Believest thou that **there is a Great** Spirit?

Alma 18:27 **/And he [said] / said, Yea.**

Mark 12:1 **And he began to speak unto them by** parables. A certain man planted a vineyard, and set an hedge about it, and digged a place for the winefat, and built a tower, and let it out to husbandmen, and went into a far country.

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God **with boldness**.

John 14:10 **Believest thou** not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father that dwelleth in me, he doeth the works.

2 Esdras 13:20 Yet is it easier for him that is in danger to come into these things, than to pass away as a cloud out of the world, and not to see the things that happen in the last days. **And he answered unto me**, and said,

2 Kings 1:11 Again also he sent unto him another captain of fifty with his fifty. **And he answered and said unto him**, O man of God, thus hath the king said, Come down quickly.

Matthew 26:72 And again he denied with an oath, **I do not know** the man.

Matthew 9:13 But go ye and **learn what that meaneth**, I will have mercy, and not sacrifice: for I am not come to call the righteous, but sinners to repentance.

Luke 16:26 And beside all this, between us and you **there is a great** gulf fixed: so that they which would pass from hence to you cannot; neither can they pass to us, that would come from thence.

2 Kings 2:3 And the sons of the prophets that were at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to day? **And he said, Yea**, I know it; hold ye your peace.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:28 And Ammon said **[saith]: This is** God. And Ammon said unto him again: Believest thou that this Great Spirit, **who is God, created all things which [is] are in heaven /and in the/ earth?**

Alma 18:29 **And he said: Yea,** I believe that he created all things which are /[is] in the/ **earth; but I do not know the** heavens.

Alma 18:30 And Ammon said unto him: The heavens is a **place where God dwells** /and **all his/ holy** angels.

Alma 18:31 And king *Lamoni* said: **Is it /above the earth/?**

Alma 18:32 And Ammon said: Yea, and he looketh down upon all /the children of/ men; and he *knows* all **the thoughts and intents of the heart;** for by his hand were they all **created from the beginning.**

1 Kings 3:23 Then said the king, The one **saith, This is** my son that liveth, and thy son is the dead: and the other saith, Nay; but thy son is the dead, and my son is the living.

Ephesians 3:9 And to make all men see what is the fellowship of the mystery, which from the beginning of the world hath been hid in **God, who created all things** by Jesus Christ:

Revelation 5:13 And every creature **which is in heaven, and on the earth,** and under the earth, and such as are in the sea, and all that are in them, heard I saying, Blessing, and honour, and glory, and power, be unto him that sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb for ever and ever.

Psalms 113:6 Who humbleth himself to behold the things that **are in heaven, and in the earth!**

Bel and Dragon 1:17 And the king said, Daniel, are the seals whole? **And he said, Yea,** O king, they be whole.

Psalms 119:87 They had almost consumed me upon **earth; but I forsook not** thy precepts.

Matthew 26:72 And again he denied with an oath, **I do not know the** man.

Genesis 35:15 And Jacob called the name of **the place where God** spake with him, Bethel.

Acts 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God hath spoken by the mouth of **all his holy** prophets since the world began.

Psalms 148:13 Let them praise the name of the Lord: for his name alone is excellent; his glory **is above the earth** and heaven.

Hebrews 4:12 For the word of God is quick, and powerful, and sharper than any twoedged sword, piercing even to the dividing asunder of soul and spirit, and of the joints and marrow, and is a discerner of **the thoughts and intents of the heart.**

Ecclesiasticus 39:25 For the good are good things **created from the beginning;** so evil things for sinners.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:33 And king *Lamoni* **said: I believe** all **these things /which thou hast/** spoken. Art thou sent from God?

Alma 18:34 Ammon said unto him: I am a **man; and man in the beginning was created after the image of God,** and **I am called by** his Holy Spirit to teach these **things unto this** people, /that they may/ be brought to a knowledge of **that which is just and true;**

Alma 18:35 And a portion of that Spirit **dwelleth in me, which** giveth me knowledge, and also power according to my faith and desires /which are **[is] in/ God.**

Acts 8:37 And Philip said, If thou believest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and **said, I believe** that Jesus Christ is the Son of God.

Acts 26:16 But rise, and stand upon thy feet: for I have appeared unto thee for this purpose, to make thee a minister and a witness both of **these things which thou hast** seen, and of those things in the which I will appear unto thee;

Luke 1:26 And in the sixth month the angel Gabriel was sent from God unto a city of Galilee, named Nazareth,

Ezekiel 18:8 He that hath not given forth upon usury, neither hath taken any increase, that hath withdrawn his hand from iniquity, hath executed true judgment between **man and man,**

John 1:1 **In the beginning was** the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God.

Colossians 3:10 And have put on the new man, which is renewed in knowledge **after the image of him that created him:**

Jeremiah 15:16 Thy words were found, and I did eat them; and thy word was unto me the joy and rejoicing of mine heart: for **I am called by** thy name, O LORD God of hosts.

1 Corinthians 4:13 Being defamed, we intreat: we are made as the filth of the world, and are the offscouring of all **things unto this** day.

Colossians 4:1 Masters, give unto your servants **that which is just and** equal; knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven.

John 14:10 Believest thou not that I am in the Father, and the Father in me? the words that I speak unto you I speak not of myself: but the Father **that dwelleth in me,** he doeth the works.

Psalms 62:7 In God is my salvation and my glory: the rock of my strength, and my refuge, **is in God.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:36 Now when Ammon had said these words, he began at **the creation of the world**, and also **the creation of Adam, and told him all the things concerning the** fall of man, and rehearsed **and laid before him** the records and **the holy scriptures /of the people/, which had been spoken by the prophets**, even down to the time that their father, Lehi, left Jerusalem.

Alma 18:37 And he also rehearsed unto them (for it **was unto the king and to his servants**) all **the journeyings of** their fathers **/in the wilderness/, and all** their sufferings with **hunger and thirst, and their travail** [travel], [. & C] and so forth.

Romans 1:20 For the invisible things of him from **the creation of the world** are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse:

Mark 5:33 But the woman fearing and trembling, knowing what was done in her, came **and fell down before him, and told him all the** truth.

2 Samuel 11:18 Then Joab sent and told David **all the things concerning the** war;

2 Timothy 3:15 And that from a child thou hast known **the holy scriptures**, which are able to make thee wise unto salvation through faith which is in Christ Jesus.

Jeremiah 39:10 But Nebuzaradan the captain of the guard left of the poor **of the people, which had** nothing, in the land of Judah, and gave them vineyards and fields at the same time.

Matthew 2:23 And he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled **which was spoken by the prophets**, He shall be called a Nazarene.

1 Kings 3:26 Then spake the woman whose the living child **was unto the king**, for her bowels yearned upon her son, and she said, O my lord, give her the living child, and in no wise slay it. But the other said, Let it be neither mine nor thine, but divide it.

1 Samuel 8:15 And he will take the tenth of your seed, and of your vineyards, and give to his officers, **and to his servants.**

Numbers 10:28 Thus were **the journeyings of** the children of Israel according to their armies, when they set forward.

2 Chronicles 8:4 And he built Tadmor **in the wilderness, and all** the store cities, which he built in Hamath.

1 Corinthians 4:11 Even unto this present hour we both **hunger, and thirst, and** are naked, and **are buffeted**, and have no certain dwellingplace;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:38 And he also rehearsed unto them concerning the rebellions of *Laman* and *Lemuel*, and /the sons of/ *Ishmael*, yea, all their rebellions did he relate unto them; and **he expounded unto them all the records and scriptures** from the time that *Lehi* left *Jerusalem* down to **the present time**.

Alma 18:39 But this is not all; for he expounded unto them **the plan of redemption, which was prepared** from the foundation of the world; and he also **made known unto them** concerning the coming of *Christ*, **and all the works /of the Lord/ did he make known unto them**.

Alma 18:40 And it /came to pass/ that after **he had said all these** things, and expounded them to **the king, that the king** believed all his words.

Alma 18:41 And **he began to cry** /unto the Lord/, saying: **O Lord, have mercy; according to thy abundant mercy which thou hast had upon the people** of *Nephi*, have **upon me, and my** people.

Luke 24:27 And beginning at *Moses* and all the prophets, **he expounded unto them in all the scriptures** the things concerning himself.

2 Maccabees 6:26 For though for **the present time** I should be delivered from the punishment of men: yet should I not escape the hand of the Almighty, neither alive, nor dead.

Romans 3:24 Being justified freely by his grace through **the redemption that is** in *Christ Jesus*:

Nehemiah 9:14 And **madest known unto them** thy holy sabbath, and commandedst them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of *Moses* thy servant:

Micah 6:16 For the statutes of *Omri* are kept, **and all the works of the** house of *Ahab*, and ye walk in their counsels; that I should make thee a desolation, and the inhabitants thereof an hissing: therefore ye shall bear the reproach of my people.

Exodus 36:22 One board had two tenons, equally distant one from another: thus **did he make** for all the boards of the tabernacle.

2 Samuel 19:25 And it came to pass, when he was come to *Jerusalem* to meet **the king, that the king** said unto him, Wherefore wentest not thou with me, *Mephibosheth*?

Luke 18:21 And **he said, All these** have I kept from my youth up.

Mark 10:47 And when he heard that it was *Jesus of Nazareth*, **he began to cry** out, and say, *Jesus*, thou *Son of David*, **have mercy** on me.

Ecclesiasticus 36:12 **O Lord, have mercy upon the people** that is called by thy name, and upon *Israel*, whom thou hast named thy firstborn.

1 Peter 1:3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord *Jesus Christ*, which **according to his abundant mercy hath** begotten us again unto a lively hope by the resurrection of *Jesus Christ* from the dead,

Genesis 19:19 Behold now, thy servant hath found grace in thy sight, and thou hast **magnified thy mercy, which thou hast** shewed unto me in saving my life; and I cannot escape to the mountain, lest some evil take me, and I die:

Job 30:30 My skin is black **upon me, and my** bones are burned with heat.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 18:42 And now, **/when he had/ said this, he fell unto the earth,** as if he were dead.

Alma 18:43 And it /came to pass/ that **his servants took him and carried him in unto his wife, and laid him upon a bed;** and he lay as if he were dead for the space of two days and two nights; and **his wife, and his sons, and his daughters mourned over him,** after the manner of the *Lamanites*, greatly *lamenting* his loss.

Acts 7:60 And he kneeled down, and cried with a loud voice, Lord, lay not this sin to their charge. **And when he had said this, he fell** asleep.

Revelation 6:13 And the stars of heaven **fell unto the earth,** even as a fig tree casteth her untimely figs, when she is shaken of a mighty wind.

John 11:25 Jesus said unto her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he that believeth in me, **though he were dead,** yet shall he live:

Judith 6:11 So **his servants took him, and** brought him out of the camp into the plain, and they went from the midst of the plain into the hill country, and came unto the fountains that were under Bethulia.

1 Kings 17:19 And he said unto her, Give me thy son. And he **took him** out of her bosom, **and carried him** up into a loft, where he abode, **and laid him upon his own bed.**

1 Chronicles 7:23 And when he went **in to his wife,** she conceived, and bare a son, and he called his name Beriah, because it went evil with his house.

Exodus 4:20 And Moses took **his wife and his sons,** **and** set them upon an ass, and he returned to the land of Egypt: and Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

Genesis 36:6 And Esau took **his wives, and his sons, and his daughters,** and all the persons of his house, and his cattle, and all his beasts, and all his substance, which he had got in the land of Canaan; and went into the country from the face of his brother Jacob.

1 Kings 13:30 **And he laid his** carcase in his own grave; and they **mourned over him,** saying, Alas, my brother!

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 19 compares to the story of Jesus and Lazarus (see John 11:17-44)

Alma 19:1 And it /came to pass/ **that after two days** and two nights they were about to take his body **and lay it in a sepulchre, which they had made for the purpose** of burying their dead.

Alma 19:2 **Now the queen having heard of** the fame of Ammon, therefore she sent and desired **/that he should/ come in unto** her.

Alma 19:3 And it /came to pass/ that Ammon **did as he was commanded**, and went in unto the queen, and desired to know what she would that he should do.

Matthew 26:2 Ye know **that after two days** is the feast of the passover, and the Son of man is betrayed to be crucified.

Luke 23:53 And he took it down, and wrapped it in linen, **and laid it in a sepulchre** that was hewn in stone, wherein never man before was laid.

Mark 15:46 And he bought fine linen, and took him down, and wrapped him in the linen, **and laid him in a sepulchre which** was hewn out of a rock, and rolled a stone unto the door of the sepulchre.

Nehemiah 8:4 And Ezra the scribe stood upon a pulpit of wood, **which they had made for the purpose**; and beside him stood Mattithiah, and Shema, and Anaiah, and Urijah, and Hilkiah, and Maaseiah, on his right hand; and on his left hand, Pedaijah, and Mishael, and Malchiah, and Hashum, and Hashbadana, Zechariah, and Meshullam.

Matthew 8:22 But Jesus said unto him, Follow me; and let the dead **bury their dead**.

Daniel 5:10 **Now the queen**, by reason of the words of the king and his lords, came into the banquet house: and the queen spake and said, O king, live for ever: let not thy thoughts trouble thee, nor let thy countenance be changed:

2 Esdras 1:35 Your houses will I give to a people that shall come; which not **having heard of** me yet shall believe me; to whom I have shewed no signs, yet they shall do that I have commanded them.

1 Maccabees 10:59 Now king Alexander had written unto Jonathan, **that he should come and meet** him.

1 Maccabees 12:46 So Jonathan believing him **did as he bade him, and** sent away his host, who went into the land of Judea.

Numbers 3:16 And Moses numbered them according to the word of the LORD, **as he was commanded**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:4 **And she said [saith] unto him: The** servants of my husband have made it known unto me **that thou art a prophet** of a holy **God, and /that thou hast/ power to do many** mighty works in his name;

Judges 16:9 Now there were men lying in wait, abiding with her in the chamber. **And she said unto him, The** Philistines be upon thee, Samson. And he brake the withs, as a thread of tow is broken when it toucheth the fire. So his strength was not known.

Matthew 20:21 And he said unto her, What wilt thou? **She saith unto him,** Grant that these my two sons may sit, the one on thy right hand, and the other on the left, in thy kingdom.

John 4:19 The woman **saith unto him,** Sir, I perceive **that thou art a prophet.**

1 Kings 18:37 Hear me, O LORD, hear me, that this people may know **that thou art** the LORD **God, and that thou hast** turned their heart back again.

Wisdom 16:13 **For thou hast power** of life and death: thou ledest to the gates of hell, and bringest up again.

Acts 26:9 I verily thought with myself, that I ought **to do many** things contrary **to the name of** Jesus of Nazareth.

Matthew 13:58 And he did not **many mighty works** there because of their unbelief.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:5 Therefore, if /this is the/ case, I would that ye should go in and see my husband, **for he has been laid upon his bed** for the space of two days and two nights; **and some say that he is not dead, but others say that he is dead and that he stinketh, and that he ought to be placed in the sepulchre; but as for myself, to me he doth not stink.**

2 Kings 4:32 And when Elisha was come into the house, behold, the child **was dead, and laid upon his bed**.

Matthew 16:14 And they said, **Some say that** thou art John the Baptist: some, Elias; **and others**, Jeremias, or one of the prophets.

Matthew 9:24 He said unto them, Give place: for the maid **is not dead**, but sleepeth. And they laughed him to scorn.

Luke 9:19 They answering said, John the Baptist; **but some say**, Elias; and **others say, that** one of the old prophets is risen again.

John 11:39 Jesus said, Take ye away the stone. Martha, the sister of him that was dead, saith unto him, Lord, by this time **he stinketh: for he hath been dead** four days.

Acts 25:24 And Festus said, King Agrippa, and all men which are here present with us, ye see this man, about whom all the multitude of the Jews have dealt with me, both at Jerusalem, and also here, crying **that he ought** not to live any longer.

1 Maccabees 10:37 And of them some shall **be placed in the** king's strong holds, of whom also some shall be set over the affairs of the kingdom, which are of trust: and I will that their overseers and governors be of themselves, and that they live after their own laws, even as the king hath commanded in the land of Judea.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:6 Now, this was what Ammon desired, for he knew that king *Lamoni* was **under the power of** God; he knew that **the dark veil of** unbelief was being **cast away from** his mind, and the light which did light up his mind, which was **the light of /the glory of/ God**, which was a **marvelous light** of his goodness—yea, this light had *infused* such joy into his soul, the cloud **of darkness having** been *dispelled*, and **that the light of everlasting life** was *lit* up in his soul, yea, he knew that this had overcome his natural frame, and he was carried away in God—

1 Corinthians 6:12 All things are lawful unto me, but all things are not expedient: all things are lawful for me, but I will not be brought **under the power of** any.

Wisdom 17:3 For while they supposed to lie hid in their secret sins, they were scattered under a **dark veil of** forgetfulness, being horribly astonished, and troubled with [strange] apparitions.

Ezekiel 18:31 **Cast away from** you all your transgressions, whereby ye have transgressed; and make you a new heart and a new spirit: for why will ye die, O house of Israel?

2 Corinthians 4:6 For God, who commanded the light to shine out **of darkness, hath** shined in our hearts, to give **the light of the knowledge of the glory of God** in the face of Jesus Christ.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his **marvellous light**:

2 Maccabees 12:9 He came upon the Jamnites also by night, and set fire on the haven and the navy, so **that the light of** the fire was seen at Jerusalem two hundred and forty furlongs off.

2 Maccabees 7:36 For our brethren, who now have suffered a short pain, are dead under God's covenant **of everlasting life**: but thou, through the judgment of God, shalt receive just punishment for thy pride.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:7 Therefore, what the queen desired of him was his only desire. Therefore, he went in to **see the king according as the queen had desired him; and he saw /the king, and/ he knew that he was not** dead.

Alma 19:8 And he said unto the queen: He **is not dead, but he sleepeth** in God, /and on the/ **morrow he shall rise again**; therefore bury him not.

Alma 19:9 And Ammon said unto her: **Believest thou this? And she said unto him: I** have had no witness save thy **word, and /the word** of/ our servants; nevertheless I believe that it shall be according as thou hast said.

Isaiah 33:17 Thine eyes shall **see the king** in his beauty: they shall behold the land that is very far off.

Esther 9:31 To confirm these days of Purim in their times appointed, **according as** Mordecai the Jew and Esther **the queen had enjoined them, and** as they had decreed for themselves and for their seed, the matters of the fastings and their cry.

2 Chronicles 9:9 And she gave the king an hundred and twenty talents of gold, and of spices great abundance, and precious stones: neither was there any such spice **as the queen** of Sheba gave king Solomon.

Matthew 3:16 And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto **him, and he saw the** Spirit of God descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

1 Maccabees 7:25 On the other side, when Alcimus saw that Judas and his company had gotten the upper hand, and **knew that he was not** able to abide their force, he went again to **the king, and** said all the worst of them that he could.

Matthew 9:24 He said unto them, Give place: for the maid **is not dead, but sleepeth**. And they laughed him to scorn.

1 Maccabees 2:63 To day he shall be lifted up **and to morrow he shall** not be found, because he is returned into his dust, and his thought is come to nothing.

Luke 18:33 And they shall scourge him, and put him to death: and the third day **he shall rise again**.

John 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me shall never die. **Believest thou this?**

Genesis 24:24 **And she said unto him, I** am the daughter of Bethuel the son of Milcah, which she bare unto Nahor.

John 1:1 In the beginning was the **Word, and the Word** was with God, **and the Word** was God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:10 And Ammon said unto her: Blessed art thou because of thy exceeding faith; **I say unto thee, woman, there has not been such great faith among /all the people/ of the *Nephites*.**

Alma 19:11 And it /came to pass/ that she watched over **the bed of her** husband, from that time even until that time **on the morrow which** Ammon had appointed **that he should rise**.

Alma 19:12 And it /came to pass/ **that he arose**, according to the words of Ammon; and as he arose, he stretched forth his hand **unto the woman, and said: Blessed be the name of God, and** blessed art thou.

Luke 7:9 When Jesus heard these things, he marvelled at him, and turned him about, and said unto the people that followed him, **I say unto you, I have not found so great faith, no, not in Israel.**

Matthew 11:11 Verily **I say unto you**, Among them that are born of **women there hath not risen a greater** than John the Baptist: notwithstanding he that is least in the kingdom of heaven is greater than he.

1 Samuel 4:7 And the Philistines were afraid, for they said, God is come into the camp. And they said, Woe unto us! for **there hath not been such** a thing heretofore.

Romans 1:5 By whom we have received grace and apostleship, for obedience to **the faith among all nations**, for his name:

1 Samuel 20:27 **And it came to pass on the morrow, which** was the second day of the month, that David's place was empty: and Saul said unto Jonathan his son, Wherefore cometh not the son of Jesse to meat, neither yesterday, nor to day?

Leviticus 15:26 Every bed whereon she lieth all the days of her issue shall be unto her as **the bed of her** separation: and whatsoever she sitteth upon shall be unclean, as the uncleanness of her separation.

1 Samuel 22:13 And Saul said unto him, Why have ye conspired against me, thou and the son of Jesse, in that thou hast given him bread, and a sword, and hast inquired of God for him, **that he should rise** against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1 Kings 19:3 And when he saw **that, he arose**, and went for his life, and came to Beersheba, which belongeth to Judah, and left his servant there.

Judges 13:3 And the angel of the LORD appeared **unto the woman, and said** unto her, Behold now, thou art barren, and bearest not: but thou shalt conceive, and bear a son.

Daniel 2:20 Daniel answered **and said, Blessed be the name of God** for ever and ever: for wisdom and might are his:

Tobit 11:14 And he wept, **and said, Blessed art thou, O God, and blessed is thy name** for ever; and **blessed are** all thine holy angels:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:13 For as sure as thou livest, behold, I have seen my Redeemer; /and he shall/ come forth, and be born of a woman, **and he shall [believe] redeem all mankind who believe on his name.** Now, when he had said these words, **his heart was swollen within him, and he sunk again with joy; and the queen also sunk down,** being *overpowered* by the Spirit.

Psalm 130:8 **And he shall redeem** Israel from all his iniquities.

Mark 11:23 For verily I say unto you, That whosoever shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; and shall not doubt in his heart, but **shall believe that those things** which he saith shall come to pass; he shall have whatsoever he saith.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to **them that believe on his name:**

1 Samuel 25:37 But it came to pass in the morning, when the wine was gone out of Nabal, and his wife had told him these things, that **his heart died within him, and he** became as a stone.

2 Kings 9:24 And Jehu drew a bow with his full strength, and smote Jehoram between his arms, and the arrow went out at **his heart, and he sunk down** in his chariot.

Baruch 4:23 For I sent you out with mourning and weeping: but God will give you to me **again with joy and gladness** for ever.

Nehemiah 2:6 And the king said unto me, (**the queen also** sitting by him,) For how long shall thy journey be? and when wilt thou return? So it pleased the king to send me; and I set him a time.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:14 Now Ammon **seeing the Spirit /of [God] the Lord/** poured out according to his prayers upon the *Lamanites*, his brethren, who had been the cause of **so much mourning among the Nephites**, or among all the people of God because of their iniquities and their traditions, he **fell upon his knees, and began to pour out his soul in prayer and thanksgiving to God for what he had done** for his brethren; and he was also *overpowered* with joy; and thus they all three had sunk to the earth.

Alma 19:15 Now, when the servants of the king had seen [saw] that they had fallen, they also began to cry unto God, **for the fear /of the Lord/ had come upon them also**, for it was they who **had stood before the king** and testified unto him concerning **the great power of Ammon**.

Matthew 3:16 And Jesus, when he was baptized, went up straightway out of the water: and, lo, the heavens were opened unto him, and he **saw the Spirit of God** descending like a dove, and lighting upon him:

Judges 14:6 And **the Spirit of the LORD** came mightily upon him, and he rent him as he would have rent a kid, and he had nothing in his hand: but he told not his father or his mother **what he had done**.

Esther 4:3 And in every province, whithersoever the king's commandment and his decree came, there was **great mourning among the Jews**, and fasting, and weeping, and wailing; and many lay in sackcloth and ashes.

2 Kings 1:13 And he sent again a captain of the third fifty with his fifty. And the third captain of fifty went up, and came **and fell on his knees** before Elijah, and besought him, and said unto him, O man of God, I pray thee, let my life, and the life of these fifty thy servants, be precious in thy sight.

Isaiah 53:12 Therefore will I divide him a portion with the great, and he shall divide the spoil with the strong; because he hath **poured out his soul unto death**: and he was numbered with the transgressors; and he bare the sin of many, and made intercession for the transgressors.

Nehemiah 12:46 For in the days of David and Asaph of old there were chief of the singers, and songs of praise **and thanksgiving unto God**.

1 Chronicles 19:6 **And when the children of Ammon saw that they had** made themselves odious to David, Hanun and the children of Ammon sent a thousand talents of silver to hire them chariots and horsemen out of Mesopotamia, and out of Syriamaachah, and out of Zobah.

2 Chronicles 14:14 And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; **for the fear of the LORD came upon them: and** they spoiled all the cities; for there was exceeding much spoil in them.

2 Chronicles 10:6 And king Rehoboam took counsel with the old men **that had stood before Solomon** his father while he yet lived, saying, What counsel give ye me to return answer to this people?

Acts 8:10 To whom they all gave heed, from the least to the greatest, saying, This man is **the great power of God**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:16 And it came to pass that they did call on **the name /of the Lord/, in** their might, even until they **had all fallen to the earth**, save it were one of the *Lamanitish* women, whose name was *Abish*, she having been converted unto the Lord for many years, on account of a *remarkable* vision of her father—

Alma 19:17 Thus, having been converted to the Lord, and never having made **it known, therefore, when she saw that all the** servants of *Lamoni* had fallen to the earth, and also her mistress, **the queen, /and the king/, and** Ammon lay *prostrate* upon the earth, she knew that it was the power of God; and supposing that this opportunity, by making known unto the people what had happened among them, that by beholding this *scene* it would cause them to believe **in the power of God**, therefore she ran forth **from house to house**, making it known unto the people.

Alma 19:18 And they began to assemble themselves together unto **/the house of/ the king. And** there came a multitude, and to their astonishment, they beheld **the king, and the queen, and their servants prostrate upon the earth, and they all lay** there as though they were dead; and they also saw Ammon, and behold, he was a *Nephite*.

Psalms 102:21 To declare **the name of the LORD in** Zion, and his praise in Jerusalem;

Acts 26:14 And when we **were all fallen to the earth**, I heard a voice speaking unto me, and saying in the Hebrew tongue, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me? it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

Acts 28:28 Be **it known therefore** unto you, that the salvation of God is sent unto the Gentiles, and that they will hear it.

Susanna 1:45 **Therefore when she** was led to be put to death, the Lord raised up the holy spirit of a young youth whose name was Daniel:

2 Samuel 20:12 And Amasa wallowed in blood in the midst of the highway. And when the man **saw that all the** people stood still, he removed Amasa out of the highway into the field, and cast a cloth upon him, when he saw that every one that came by him stood still.

Jeremiah 29:2 (After that Jeconiah **the king, and the queen, and the** eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were departed from Jerusalem;)

1 Corinthians 2:5 That your faith should not stand in the wisdom of men, but **in the power of God**.

1 Timothy 5:13 And withal they learn to be idle, wandering about **from house to house**; and not only idle, but tattlers also and busybodies, speaking things which they ought not.

2 Chronicles 28:21 For Ahaz took away a portion out of **the house of the LORD, and out of the house of the king, and** of the princes, and gave it unto the king of Assyria: but he helped him not.

2 Samuel 24:20 And Araunah looked, and **saw the king and his servants** coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, and bowed himself before **the king on his face upon the ground**.

Jeremiah 29:2 (After that Jeconiah **the king, and the queen, and** the eunuchs, the princes of Judah and Jerusalem, and the carpenters, and the smiths, were departed from Jerusalem;)

Micah 7:2 The good man is perished out of **the earth: and** there is none upright among men: **they all lie** in wait for blood; they hunt every man his brother with a net.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:19 And now the people began to murmur among themselves; some **saying that it was a great evil that had come upon them**, or upon the king and his house, because he had suffered that the *Nephite* **should remain /in the land/**.

Alma 19:20 But others rebuked them, saying: **The king hath brought this evil upon his house, because he slew his servants who had had their flocks scattered at /the** waters of/ *Sebus*.

Alma 19:21 **And they were also** rebuked by those men who had stood at the waters of *Sebus* and scattered the flocks which belonged to the king, for they were angry with Ammon because of the number which he had slain of **their brethren at** the waters of *Sebus*, while defending **the flocks /of the king/**.

Acts 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, **saying, That it was** needful to circumcise them, and to command them to keep the law of Moses.

Ecclesiastes 2:21 For there is a man whose labour is in wisdom, and in knowledge, and in equity; yet to a man that hath not laboured therein shall he leave it for his portion. This also is vanity and **a great evil**.

Exodus 18:8 And Moses told his father in law all that the LORD had done unto Pharaoh and to the Egyptians for Israel's sake, and all the travail **that had come upon them** by the way, and how the LORD delivered them.

Joshua 1:14 Your wives, your little ones, and your cattle, **shall remain in the land** which Moses gave you on this side Jordan; but ye shall pass before your brethren armed, all the mighty men of valour, and help them;

Song of Solomon 1:4 Draw me, we will run after thee: **the king hath brought** me into his chambers: we will be glad and rejoice in thee, we will remember thy love more than wine: the upright love thee.

1 Kings 21:29 Seest thou how Ahab humbleth himself before me? because he humbleth himself before me, I will not bring the evil in his days: but in his son's days will I **bring the evil upon his house**.

2 Samuel 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David inquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered, It is for Saul, and for **his bloody house, because he slew** the Gibeonites.

2 Kings 14:5 And it came to pass, as soon as the kingdom was confirmed in his hand, that **he slew his servants which had** slain the king his father.

Psalms 141:7 Our bones are **scattered at the** grave's mouth, as when one cutteth and cleaveth wood upon the earth.

1 Chronicles 9:38 And Mikloth begat Shimeam. **And they also dwelt with their brethren at** Jerusalem, over against their brethren.

Zechariah 11:4 Thus saith the LORD my God; Feed **the flock of the** slaughter;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:22 **Now, one of them, whose** brother had been **slain with the sword of** Ammon, **being exceedingly angry** with Ammon, **drew his sword and** went forth /that he might/ **let it fall** upon Ammon, to slay him; and as he lifted the sword to smite him, behold, he fell dead.

Alma 19:23 Now we see that Ammon could not be slain, for the Lord had **said unto Mosiah, his father: I** will spare him, and it shall be **unto him according to thy** faith—therefore, *Mosiah* trusted him /unto the Lord/.

1 Samuel 9:3 And the asses of Kish Saul's father were lost. And Kish said to Saul his son, Take **now one of the** servants with thee, and arise, go seek the asses.

Matthew 26:51 And, behold, **one of them which** were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and **drew his sword, and** struck a servant of the high priest's, and smote off his ear.

Luke 24:18 And the **one of them, whose** name was Cleopas, answering said unto him, Art thou only a stranger in Jerusalem, and hast not known the things which are come to pass there in these days?

Revelation 19:21 And the remnant were **slain with the sword of** him that sat upon the horse, which sword proceeded out of his mouth: and all the fowls were filled with their flesh.

Acts 26:11 And I punished them oft in every synagogue, and compelled them to blaspheme; and **being exceedingly mad** against them, I persecuted them even unto strange cities.

Psalms 78:28 And he **let it fall** in the midst of their camp, round about their habitations.

Genesis 27:19 And Jacob **said unto his father, I** am Esau thy firstborn; I have done according as thou badest me: arise, I pray thee, sit and eat of my venison, that thy soul may bless me.

Judith 10:16 And when thou standest before him, be not afraid in thine heart, but shew **unto him according to thy** word; and he will entreat thee well.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:24 And it /came to pass/ that when the multitude beheld that the man had fallen dead, who lifted the sword to slay Ammon, **fear came upon them all, and they durst not put forth their hands to touch him or any of those who had fallen; and they began to marvel again among themselves what could be the cause of this great power, or what all these things could mean.**

Alma 19:25 And it /came to pass/ that there were many among them who said that Ammon was the Great Spirit, **and others said he was sent** by the Great Spirit;

Alma 19:26 But others **rebuked them all, saying** /that he was/ **a monster**, who [**which hath**] had been sent from the *Nephites* **to torment [us]** them.

Acts 19:17 And this was known to all the Jews and Greeks also dwelling at Ephesus; and **fear fell on them all, and** the name of the Lord Jesus was magnified.

1 Samuel 22:17 And the king said unto the footmen that stood about him, Turn, and slay the priests of the LORD; because their hand also is with David, and because they knew when he fled, and did not shew it to me. But the servants of the king **would not put forth their hand** to fall upon the priests of the LORD.

Psalms 125:3 For the rod of the wicked shall not rest upon the lot of the righteous; lest the righteous **put forth their hands** unto iniquity.

John 16:17 Then said some of his disciples **among themselves, What** is this that he saith unto us, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me: and, Because I go to the Father?

Mark 6:15 Others said, That it is Elias. **And others said, That it is** a prophet, or as one of the prophets.

John 9:9 Some said, This is he: **others said, He** is like him: but he said, I am he.

Judges 5:15 And the princes of Issachar were with Deborah; even Issachar, and also Barak: **he was sent** on foot into the valley. For the divisions of Reuben there were great thoughts of heart.

Luke 9:55 But he turned, and **rebuked them, and said**, Ye know not what manner of spirit ye are of.

Matthew 26:70 But he denied before **them all, saying**, I know not what thou sayest.

Exodus 13:12 That thou shalt set apart unto the Lord all that openeth the matrix, and every firstling that cometh of **a beast which thou hast**; the males shall be the Lord's.

Matthew 8:29 And, behold, they cried out, saying, What have we to do with thee, Jesus, thou Son of God? art thou come hither **to torment us** before the time?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:27 **And there were some [which]** who said that Ammon was sent by the Great Spirit **to afflict them** because of their iniquities; and that it was the Great Spirit that had always attended the *Nephites*, who had ever **delivered them out of their hands; /and they said/** that it was this Great Spirit who had destroyed so many of their brethren, the *Lamanites*.

Alma 19:28 **And thus the contention began to be [exceeding] exceedingly sharp among them.** And while they were thus contending, the woman servant who had caused the multitude to be gathered together came, **/and when she/ saw the contention** which was among the multitude she was exceedingly **[exceeding] sorrowful, even unto** tears.

Alma 19:29 And it /came to pass/ that she **went and took the queen by the hand, that perhaps she might raise her** from the ground; **and as soon as she touched her hand she arose and stood upon her feet, and cried with a loud voice, saying:** O blessed Jesus, who has saved me from an *awful* hell! O blessed God, have mercy on this people!

Mark 14:4 **And there were some that** had indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this waste of the ointment made?

Exodus 1:11 Therefore they did set over them taskmasters **to afflict them** with their burdens. And they built for Pharaoh treasure cities, Pithom and Raamses.

Psalms 107:6 Then they cried unto the LORD in their trouble, and he **delivered them out of their** distresses.

Genesis 37:21 And Reuben heard it, and he **delivered him out of their hands; and said,** Let us not kill him.

Acts 15:39 **And the contention was so sharp between them,** that they departed asunder one from the other: and so Barnabas took Mark, and sailed unto Cyprus;

Exodus 2:5 And the daughter of Pharaoh came down to wash herself at the river; and her maidens walked along by the river's side; **and when she saw the ark** among the flags, she sent her maid to fetch it.

Matthew 26:38 Then saith he unto them, My soul is **exceeding sorrowful, even unto** death: tarry ye here, and watch with me.

Matthew 9:25 But when the people were put forth, he **went in, and took her by the hand, and the maid arose.**

Ezekiel 23:16 **And as soon as she** saw them with her eyes, she doted upon them, and sent messengers unto them into Chaldea.

Matthew 8:15 And he **touched her hand,** and the fever left her: and **she arose, and** ministered unto them.

Judith 10:4 **And she took** sandals **upon her feet, and** put about her her bracelets, and her chains, and her rings, and her earrings, and all her ornaments, and decked herself bravely, to allure the eyes of all men that should see her.

Revelation 7:10 **And cried with a loud voice, saying,** Salvation to our God which sitteth upon the throne, and unto the Lamb.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:30 **And when she had said this, she [claped] clasped her hands**, being filled with joy, speaking many words which were not understood; **and when she had done** this, **she took the** king, *Lamoni*, **/by the hand/, and behold** he arose and stood upon his feet.

Alma 19:31 And he, immediately, seeing the contention among his people, went forth **and began to rebuke** them, and to teach them **the words which he had heard** from the mouth of Ammon; **and as many as heard his words believed, and were converted** /unto the Lord/.

Alma 19:32 But there were many among them who /would not hear/ his words; **therefore they went their way**.

2 Kings 11:12 And he brought forth the king's son, and put the crown upon him, and gave him the testimony; and they made him king, and anointed him; **and they clapped their hands, and said**, God save the king.

Genesis 24:19 **And when she had done** giving him drink, she said, I will draw water for thy camels also, until they have done drinking.

Judith 13:15 So **she took the** head out of the bag, and shewed it, and said unto them, behold the head of Holofernes, the chief captain of the army of Assur, **and behold** the canopy, wherein he did lie in his drunkenness; and the Lord hath smitten him **by the hand** of a woman.

Matthew 16:22 Then Peter took him, **and began to rebuke** him, saying, Be it far from thee, Lord: this shall not be unto thee.

Jeremiah 36:13 Then Michaiah declared unto them all **the words that he had heard**, when Baruch read the book in the ears of the people.

Acts 5:11 And great fear came upon all the church, **and upon as many as heard** these things.

Acts 4:4 Howbeit **many of them which heard the word believed; and** the number of the men was about five thousand.

Acts 18:8 And Crispus, the chief ruler of the synagogue, believed on the Lord with all his house; and many of the Corinthians hearing **believed, and were baptized**.

Zechariah 10:2 For the idols have spoken vanity, and the diviners have seen a lie, and have told false dreams; they comfort in vain: **therefore they went their way** as a flock, they were troubled, because there was no shepherd.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 19:33 And it /came to pass/ that when Ammon arose he also administered unto them, and also did all the servants of *Lamoni*; and they did all declare unto the people **the selfsame thing—that their hearts** had been changed; **that they had no more** desire to do evil.

Alma 19:34 And behold, many did declare unto the people **that they had seen angels** and had conversed with them; and thus they had told them **things of God**, and/ of his righteousness.

Alma 19:35 And it /came to pass/ that there were many that did believe in their words; and as many as did believe were baptized; and they became **a righteous people**, and they did establish a church among them.

Alma 19:36 And thus the work /of the Lord/ did *commence* among the *Lamanites*; thus **the Lord did begin to pour out his Spirit upon them**; and we see that his arm is extended **to all people** who will repent and believe on his name.

§

Alma 20:1 **And it came to pass that when** they had established a church **in that land, that** king *Lamoni* desired that Ammon should **go with him to** /the land of/ Nephi, **that he might [shew]** show him unto his father.

2 Corinthians 5:5 Now he that hath wrought us for **the selfsame thing** is God, who also hath given unto us the earnest of the Spirit.

Colossians 2:2 **That their hearts** might be comforted, being knit together in love, and unto all riches of the full assurance of understanding, to the acknowledgement of the mystery of God, and of the Father, and of Christ;

1 Samuel 30:4 Then David and the people that were with him lifted up their voice and wept, **until they had no more** power to weep.

Luke 24:37 But they were terrified and affrighted, and supposed **that they had seen a spirit**.

1 Corinthians 11:12 For as the woman is of the man, even so is the man also by the woman; but all **things of God**.

Wisdom 10:15 She delivered **the righteous people and** blameless seed from the nation that oppressed them.

Numbers 11:29 And Moses said unto him, Enviest thou for my sake? would God that all the LORD'S people were prophets, and that **the LORD would put his spirit upon them!**

Luke 2:10 And the angel said unto them, Fear not: for, behold, I bring you good tidings of great joy, which shall be **to all people**.

Genesis 35:22 **And it came to pass, when** Israel dwelt **in that land, that** Reuben went and lay with Bilhah his father's concubine: and Israel heard it. Now the sons of Jacob were twelve:

2 Chronicles 25:13 But the soldiers of the army which Amaziah sent back, that they should not **go with him to** battle, fell upon the cities of Judah, from Samaria even unto Bethhoron, and smote three thousand of them, and took much spoil.

Ecclesiasticus 17:8 He set his eye upon their hearts, **that he might shew** them the greatness of his works.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:2 And [it came to pass that] **the voice /of the Lord/ came to** Ammon, saying: **Thou shalt not go up** to the land of Nephi, for behold, the king **will seek thy life**; but thou shalt go to the land of *Middoni*; for behold, thy brother Aaron, and also *Muloki* and Ammah are in prison.

Alma 20:3 Now it /came to pass/ that when Ammon had heard **this, he** said **[sayeth] unto** *Lamoni*: Behold, my brother and brethren are in prison at *Middoni*, **and I go that I may** deliver them.

Alma 20:4 Now *Lamoni* said unto Ammon: I know, **in the strength /of the Lord/ thou canst do all things**. But behold, **I will go** with thee to the land of *Middoni*; **for the king of the** land of *Middoni*, whose name is *Antiomno*, is a friend unto me; therefore I go to the land of *Middoni*, that I may flatter **the king of the** land, **and he will cast** thy brethren out of prison. Now *Lamoni* said [sayeth] unto him: **Who told thee that** thy brethren were in prison?

Acts 7:31 When Moses saw it, he wondered at the sight: and as he drew near to behold it, **the voice of the Lord came unto** him,

2 Samuel 5:23 And when David inquired **of the LORD**, he said, **Thou shalt not go up**; but fetch a compass behind them, and come upon them over against the mulberry trees.

Jeremiah 4:30 And when thou art spoiled, what wilt thou do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain shalt thou make thyself fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they **will seek thy life**.

John 21:19 This spake he, signifying by what death he should glorify God. And when he had spoken **this, he saith unto** him, Follow me.

John 11:11 These things said he: and after that **he saith unto** them, Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; **but I go, that I may** awake him out of sleep.

Psalms 71:16 **I will go in the strength of the Lord** GOD: I will make mention of thy righteousness, even of thine only.

Wisdom 11:23 But thou hast mercy upon all; for **thou canst do all things**, and winkest at the sins of men, because they should amend.

Daniel 11:13 **For the king of the** north shall return, and shall set forth a multitude greater than the former, and shall certainly come after certain years with a great army and with much riches.

Ecclesiasticus 6:21 She will lie upon him as a mighty stone of trial; **and he will cast** her from him ere it be long.

Genesis 3:11 And he said, **Who told thee that** thou wast naked? Hast thou eaten of the tree, whereof I commanded thee that thou shouldest not eat?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:5 And Ammon said unto him: No one hath told me, save it be God; **and he said unto me—Go and deliver thy brethren**, for they are **in prison in /the** land of / *Middoni*.

Alma 20:6 Now when *Lamoni* had /heard this he/ caused that his servants should **make ready his horses and his chariots**.

Alma 20:7 And he said unto Ammon: **Come, I will go with thee down to** /the land of / *Middoni*, and there **I will plead with** the king that he will cast thy brethren out of prison.

Alma 20:8 And it /came to pass/ that as Ammon and *Lamoni* were [was a] journeying thither, they met the father of *Lamoni*, who **was king over all** the land.

Ezekiel 8:9 **And he said unto me, Go** in, and behold the wicked abominations that they do here.

1 Maccabees 5:17 Then said Judas unto Simon his brother, Choose thee out men, and **go and deliver thy brethren** that are in Galilee, for I and Jonathan my brother will go into the country of Galaad.

Jeremiah 37:15 Wherefore the princes were wroth with Jeremiah, and smote him, and put him **in prison in the** house of Jonathan the scribe: for they had made that the prison.

2 Kings 9:21 And Joram said, **Make ready. And his chariot was made ready**. And Joram king of Israel and Ahaziah king of Judah went out, each in his chariot, and they went out against Jehu, and met him in the portion of Naboth the Jezreelite.

2 Kings 5:9 So Naaman came with **his horses and with his chariot**, and stood at the door of the house of Elisha.

Jeremiah 4:13 Behold, he shall come up as clouds, **and his chariots** shall be as a whirlwind: **his horses** are swifter than eagles. Woe unto us! for we are spoiled.

Acts 7:34 I have seen, I have seen the affliction of my people which is in Egypt, and I have heard their groaning, and am **come down to** deliver them. And now **come, I will send thee** into Egypt.

Jeremiah 2:35 Yet thou sayest, Because I am innocent, surely his anger shall turn from me. Behold, **I will plead with thee**, because thou sayest, I have not sinned.

1 Kings 4:1 So king Solomon **was king over all** Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:9 And behold, /the father of/ *Lamoni* said [sayeth] **unto him: Why did ye not come to the feast on that great day when I made a feast** unto my sons, and unto my people?

Alma 20:10 And he also said: Whither **art thou** going with this *Nephite*, who is **one of /the children [Sons] of/ a liar?**

Alma 20:11 And it /came to pass/ that *Lamoni* rehearsed unto him whither he was going, **for he feared to** offend him.

Matthew 19:7 They say **unto him, Why did** Moses then command to give a writing of divorcement, and to put her away?

Matthew 21:25 The baptism of John, whence was it? from heaven, or of men? And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; he will say unto us, **Why did ye not** then believe him?

John 11:56 Then sought they for Jesus, and spake among themselves, as they stood in the temple, What think ye, that he will **not come to the feast?**

John 7:37 In the last day, **that great day of the feast**, Jesus stood and cried, saying, If any man thirst, let him come unto me, and drink.

2 Esdras 9:47 So when he grew up, and came to the time that he should have a wife, **I made a feast.**

Judges 8:18 Then said he unto Zebah and Zalmunna, What manner of men were they whom ye slew at Tabor? And they answered, As **thou art**, so were they; **each one** resembled **the children of a king.**

1 Samuel 22:20 And **one of the sons of** Ahimelech the son of Ahitub, named Abiathar, escaped, and fled after David.

Ecclesiasticus 20:26 The disposition **of a liar** is dishonourable, and his shame is ever with him.

Genesis 26:7 And the men of the place asked him of his wife; and he said, She is my sister: **for he feared to** say, She is my wife; lest, said he, the men of the place should kill me for Rebekah; because she was fair to look upon.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:12 And he also told him all the cause of his tarrying /in his own/ kingdom, that he did not go **unto his father to the feast which he had prepared.**

Alma 20:13 And now when *Lamoni* had **rehearsed unto him all these things, behold,** to his astonishment, his father **was angry with him, and said:** *Lamoni*, thou art going to deliver these *Nephites*, who are sons of a liar. Behold, he robbed our fathers; and now his children are also come amongst us /that they may/, by their cunning and their *lyings*, deceive us, that they again **may rob us of our property.**

Alma 20:14 Now the father of *Lamoni* commanded **him that he should** slay Ammon **with the sword.** **And he** also commanded **him that he should not** go to the land of *Middoni*, but **that he should** return with him to /the land of/ *Ishmael*.

2 Kings 4:18 And when the child was grown, it fell on a day, that he went out to **his father to the** reapers.

1 Kings 12:32 And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like **unto the feast that** is in Judah, and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Bethel, sacrificing unto the calves that he had made: and he placed in Bethel the priests of the high places **which he had made.**

2 Chronicles 5:3 Wherefore all the men of Israel assembled themselves unto the king in **the feast which** was in the seventh month.

1 Chronicles 15:3 And David gathered all Israel together to Jerusalem, to bring up the ark of the LORD unto his place, **which he had prepared** for it.

Matthew 4:9 And **saith unto him, All these things** will I give thee, if thou wilt fall down and worship me.

Ezekiel 16:43 Because thou hast not remembered the days of thy youth, but hast fretted me in **all these things; behold,** therefore I also will recompense thy way upon thine head, saith the Lord GOD: and thou shalt not commit this lewdness above all thine abominations.

2 Kings 13:19 And the man of God **was wroth with him, and said,** Thou shouldest have smitten five or six times; then hadst thou smitten Syria till thou hadst consumed it: whereas now thou shalt smite Syria but thrice.

Esther 16:12 But he, not bearing his great dignity, went **about to deprive us of our** kingdom and life:

Luke 4:42 And when it was day, he departed and went into a desert place: and the people sought him, and came unto him, and stayed **him, that he should not** depart from them.

Ezekiel 7:15 The sword is without, and the pestilence and the famine within: he that is in the field shall die **with the sword; and he** that is in the city, famine and pestilence shall devour him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:15 But *Lamoni* [sayeth] **said unto him: I will not** slay Ammon, neither will I return to /the land of/ Ishmael, **but I go to** the land of *Middoni* **that I may release the brethren of Ammon, for** I know that they are just men and holy prophets of the true God.

Alma 20:16 Now when his father **had heard these words, he was** angry with /him, and he/ drew his sword **that he might smite him to the earth.**

Alma 20:17 But Ammon stood forth **and [sayeth]** said **unto him:** Behold, /thou shalt not/ slay thy son; nevertheless, **it were better that he should fall than thee, for behold, he has repented of his sins;** but if **thou shouldst fall** at this time, in thine anger, thy soul could not be saved.

Alma 20:18 And again, it is expedient that thou shouldst forbear; **for if thou shouldst slay thy son,** he being an innocent man, his blood would cry from the ground /to **the Lord/ his God, for** vengeance **to come upon thee;** and perhaps thou wouldst lose thy soul.

Numbers 10:30 And he **said unto him, I will not** go; **but I will depart to** mine own land, and to my kindred.

John 11:11 These things said he: and after that he **saith unto them,** Our friend Lazarus sleepeth; **but I go, that I may** awake him out of sleep.

Numbers 21:24 And Israel smote him with the edge of the sword, and possessed his land from Arnon unto Jabbok, even unto **the children of Ammon: for** the border of the children of Ammon was strong.

1 Maccabees 6:8 Now when the king **heard these words, he was** astonished and sore moved: whereupon he laid him down upon his bed, and fell sick for grief, because it had not befallen him as he looked for.

Matthew 22:22 When they **had heard these words,** they marvelled, and left him, and went their way.

1 Maccabees 4:3 Now when Judas **heard thereof** he himself removed, and the valiant men with him, **that he might smite** the king's army which was at Emmaus,

Genesis 43:26 And when Joseph came home, they brought him the present which was in their hand into the house, and bowed themselves to **him to the earth.**

Matthew 4:9 **And saith unto him,** All these things will I give thee, **if thou wilt fall** down and worship me.

2 Esdras 4:12 Then said I unto him, **It were better that we were not at all, than that we should live still in wickedness,** and to suffer, and not to know wherefore.

Exodus 4:23 And I say unto thee, Let my son go, that he may serve me: **and if thou** refuse to let him go, behold, I **will slay thy son,** even thy firstborn.

1 Kings 5:3 Thou knowest how that David my father could not build an house unto the name of **the LORD his God for** the wars which were about him on every side, until the LORD put them under the soles of his feet.

1 Samuel 20:9 And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil were determined by my father **to come upon thee,** then would not I tell it thee?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:19 Now when Ammon had said these words unto him, **he answered him, saying:** I know that if I should **slay my son**, that I should shed **innocent blood: /for it is/ thou that hast sought to destroy him.**

Alma 20:20 **And he stretched /forth his hand/ to slay Ammon. But Ammon** withstood his *blows*, and also smote his arm that he could not use it.

Alma 20:21 **Now when the king saw that** Ammon could slay him, he began to plead with Ammon /that he would/ spare his life.

Alma 20:22 But Ammon raised his sword, and /said unto him/: Behold, I will smite thee except thou wilt grant **unto me that my** brethren may be cast out of prison.

Alma 20:23 Now the king, fearing /[that] he should/ lose his life, said: If thou wilt spare me I **will grant unto thee whatsoever thou wilt ask, even to half of the kingdom.**

Luke 8:50 But when Jesus heard it, **he answered him, saying,** Fear not: believe only, and she shall be made whole.

1 Kings 17:18 And she said unto Elijah, What have I to do with thee, O thou man of God? art thou come unto me to call my sin to remembrance, and to **slay my son?**

Jonah 1:14 Wherefore they cried unto the LORD, and said, We beseech thee, O LORD, we beseech thee, let us not perish for this man's life, and lay not upon us **innocent blood: for thou, O LORD, hast done as it pleased thee.**

Luke 19:47 And he taught daily in the temple. But the chief priests and the scribes and the chief of the people **sought to destroy him.**

Matthew 12:49 **And he stretched forth his hand toward** his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren!

1 Maccabees 9:47 With that they joined battle, and Jonathan **stretched forth his hand to smite Bacchides, but he** turned back from him.

Bel and Dragon 1:30 **Now when the king saw that** they pressed him sore, being constrained, he delivered Daniel unto them:

1 Samuel 22:8 That all of you have conspired against me, and there is none that sheweth **me that my** son hath made a league with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you that is sorry for me, or sheweth **unto me that my** son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

John 11:22 But I know, that even now, **whatsoever thou wilt ask** of God, God **will give it thee.**

Mark 6:22 And when the daughter of the said Herodias came in, and danced, and pleased Herod and them that sat with him, the king said unto the damsel, **Ask of me whatsoever thou wilt, and I will give it thee.**

Esther 7:2 And the king said again unto Esther on the second day at the banquet of wine, What is thy ap petition, queen Esther? and it shall be granted thee: and what is thy request? and it shall be performed, **even to the half of the kingdom.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:24 Now when Ammon saw /that he had/ wrought upon the old king **according to his** desire, he **said unto him: If thou wilt** grant that my brethren may be cast out of prison, and also that *Lamoni* may retain his kingdom, and that ye be not displeased with him, but grant **that he may do according to his own desires** in whatsoever thing he thinketh, then will I spare thee; otherwise I will **smite thee to the earth**.

Alma 20:25 Now when Ammon had said these words, the king **began to rejoice** because /of his life/.

Alma 20:26 And **when he** saw that Ammon had no **desire to destroy him, and** when he also saw the **great love** he had for his son *Lamoni*, **he was astonished** exceedingly, and said: Because this is all that thou hast desired, that I would release thy brethren, and suffer that my son *Lamoni* should retain his kingdom, behold, I will grant unto you that my son may retain his kingdom from this time and forever; /and I will/ govern him no more—

Alma 20:27 /And I will/ also grant unto thee that thy brethren may be cast out of prison, and thou and thy brethren may come unto me, in my kingdom; for I shall **greatly desire to see thee**. **For the king** was greatly astonished at **the words which he had spoken**, and also at **the words which had been spoken by his son** *Lamoni*, **therefore he was desirous to** learn them.

Matthew 19:21 Jesus **said unto him, If thou wilt** be perfect, go and sell that thou hast, and give to the poor, and thou shalt have treasure in heaven: and come and follow me.

Ecclesiasticus 8:15 Travel not by the way with a bold fellow, lest he become grievous unto thee: **for he will do according to his own will**, and thou shalt perish with him through his folly.

2 Samuel 2:22 And Abner said again to Asahel, Turn thee aside from following me: wherefore should I **smite thee to the ground?** how then should I hold up my face to Joab thy brother?

Luke 19:37 And when he was come nigh, even now at the descent of the mount of Olives, the whole multitude of the disciples **began to rejoice** and praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty works that they had seen;

Esther 13:15 And now, O Lord God and King, spare thy people: for their eyes are upon us to bring us to nought; yea, they **desire to destroy** the inheritance, that hath been thine from the beginning.

1 Maccabees 16:22 Hereof **when he heard, he was sore astonished**: so he laid hands on them that were come **to destroy him, and** slew them; for he knew that they sought to make him away.

Ephesians 2:4 But God, who is rich in mercy, for his **great love** wherewith he loved us,

2 Timothy 1:4 **Greatly desiring to see thee**, being mindful of thy tears, that I may be filled with joy;

1 Kings 13:11 Now there dwelt an old prophet in Bethel; and his sons came and told him all the works that the man of God had done that day in Bethel: **the words which he had spoken unto the king**, them they told also to their father.

Hebrews 1:2 Hath in these last days **spoken unto us by his Son**, whom he hath appointed heir of all things, by whom also he made the worlds;

Luke 23:8 And when Herod saw Jesus, he was exceeding glad: **for he was desirous to** see him of a long season, because he had heard many things of him; and he hoped to have seen some miracle done by him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:28 **And it came to pass** that Ammon and Lamoni proceeded **on their journey towards** /the land of/ Middoni. **And [it came to pass that] Lamoni found favo[u]r in the eyes of the king** of the land; therefore the brethren of Ammon were **brought forth out of prison**.

Alma 20:29 And when Ammon did meet them he was exceedingly sorrowful, for behold **they were naked, and** their skins were worn exceedingly because of being bound with strong cords. **And they also had suffered** hunger, thirst, and all kinds of afflictions; nevertheless they were patient /in all their/ sufferings.

Jeremiah 52:31 **And it came to pass** in the seven and thirtieth year of the captivity of Jehoiachin king of Judah, in the twelfth month, in the five and twentieth day of the month, that Evilmerodach king of Babylon in the first year of his reign lifted up the head of Jehoiachin king of Judah, and **brought him forth out of prison**.

2 Maccabees 12:10 Now when they were gone from thence nine furlongs **in their journey toward** Timotheus, no fewer than five thousand men on foot and five hundred horsemen of the Arabians set upon him.

Esther 5:8 If I have **found favour in the sight of the king**, and if it please the king to grant my petition, and to perform my request, let the king and Haman come to the banquet that I shall prepare for them, and I will do to morrow as the king hath said.

Ecclesiasticus 45:1 And he **brought out of** him a merciful man, which **found favour in the sight of** all flesh, even Moses, beloved of God and men, whose memorial is blessed.

Genesis 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that **they were naked; and** they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

1 Thessalonians 2:14 For ye, brethren, became followers of the churches of God which in Judæa are in Christ Jesus: **for ye also have suffered** like things of your own countrymen, even as they have of the Jews:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 20:30 And, as it happened, it was their lot to have fallen into the hands of a more hardened and a more stiffnecked people; therefore **they would not hearken unto their** words, and they had cast them out, and had smitten them, **and had driven them from house to house, and** from place to place, even until they had arrived in /the land of/ *Middoni*; and there they were taken and cast into prison, **and bound** with strong cords, **and kept in prison for** many days, **and were delivered** by *Lamoni* and *Ammon*.

§

An account of the preaching of Aaron, and *Muloki*, /and their brethren/, to the *Lamanites*.

Alma 21:1 Now when Ammon and his brethren separated themselves **in the borders of /the land of/** the *Lamanites*, behold Aaron took his journey *towards* the land **which was called** by the *Lamanites*, Jerusalem, calling it after the land of their fathers' nativity; and it was away joining the borders of *Mormon*.

Alma 21:2 Now the *Lamanites* and the Amalekites and /the people of/ *Amulon* had built a great city, **which was called** Jerusalem.

Judges 2:17 And yet **they would not hearken unto their** judges, but they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves unto them: they turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the LORD; but they did not so.

Ecclesiasticus 28:14 A backbiting tongue hath disquieted many, **and driven them from nation to nation**: strong cities hath it pulled down, and overthrown the houses of great men.

1 Timothy 5:13 And withal they learn to be idle, wandering about **from house to house; and** not only idle, but tattlers also and busybodies, speaking things which they ought not.

Ecclesiasticus 11:30 Like as a partridge taken [**and kept**] in a cage, so is the heart of the proud; and like as a spy, watcheth he for thy fall:

Matthew 14:3 For Herod had laid hold on John, **and bound** him, and put him **in prison for** Herodias' sake, his brother Philip's wife.

Psalms 22:5 They cried unto thee, **and were delivered**: they trusted in thee, and were not confounded.

1 Corinthians 1:18 **For the preaching of** the cross is to them that perish foolishness; but unto us which are saved it is the power of God.

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, until they came to a land inhabited; they did eat manna, until they came **unto the borders of the land of** Canaan.

Deuteronomy 3:13 And the rest of Gilead, and all Bashan, being the kingdom of Og, gave I unto the half tribe of Manasseh; all the region of Argob, with all Bashan, **which was called the land of** giants.

Revelation 11:8 And their dead bodies shall lie in the street of **the great city, which** spiritually is called Sodom and Egypt, where also our Lord was crucified.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 21:3 Now the *Lamanites* of themselves were sufficiently hardened, but the Amalekites and the *Amulonites* were still harder; therefore they did cause the *Lamanites* /**that they should/ harden their hearts, that they should wax strong** in wickedness and their abominations.

Alma 21:4 And it /came to pass/ that Aaron came to the city of Jerusalem, and **first**[/ly] **began to preach to the Amalekites. And he began to preach to them in their synagogues**, for they had built synagogues after the order of the *Nehors*; for many of the Amalekites and the *Amulonites* were after the order of the *Nehors*.

Alma 21:5 Therefore, as Aaron **entered into one of** their synagogues to preach unto /the people, and/ **as he was speaking** unto them, **behold there arose an Amalekite and** began to contend with him, saying: **What is that thou hast testified?** Hast thou seen an angel? Why do not angels appear unto us? Behold are not this people as good as thy people?

Joshua 11:20 For it was of the LORD to **harden their hearts, that they should** come against Israel in battle, that he might destroy them utterly, and **that they might** have no favour, but that he might destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

2 Esdras 7:34 But judgment only shall remain, truth shall stand, and faith **shall wax strong**:

Hebrews 2:3 How shall we escape, if we neglect so great salvation; which at the **first began to** be spoken by the Lord, and was confirmed unto us by them that heard him;

Mark 1:39 **And he preached in their synagogues** throughout all Galilee, and cast out adevils.

Luke 5:3 And he **entered into one of** the ships, which was Simon's, and prayed him that he would thrust out a little from the land. And he sat down, and taught the people out of the ship.

Daniel 8:18 Now **as he was speaking** with me, I was in a deep sleep on my face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

Matthew 8:24 And, **behold, there arose a** great tempest in the sea, insomuch that the ship was covered with the waves: but he was asleep.

1 Samuel 30:13 And David said unto him, To whom belongest thou? and whence art thou? And he said, I am a young man of Egypt, servant to **an Amalekite; and** my master left me, because three days ago I fell sick.

Acts 23:19 Then the chief captain took him by the hand, and went with him aside privately, and asked him, **What is that thou hast to tell** me?

Acts 23:11 And the night following the Lord stood by him, and said, Be of good cheer, Paul: for as **thou hast testified** of me in Jerusalem, so must thou bear witness also at Rome.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 21:6 Thou also sayest, except we repent we shall perish. **How knowest thou** the thought and intent of our hearts? **How knowest thou /that** we have/ cause to repent? **How knowest thou that** we are not a righteous people? Behold, **we have built** sanctuaries, and we do assemble ourselves together to worship God. We do believe that **God will save** all men.

Alma 21:7 Now Aaron said unto him: Believest thou that **/the Son of/ God shall come to redeem mankind from their sins?**

Alma 21:8 And the **man [saveth]** said **unto him:** We do not **believe that thou** knowest any such thing. **We do not believe in** these foolish traditions. We do not believe that thou knowest of things to come, neither do we believe that thy fathers and also that our fathers did know concerning the things which they spake, **of /that which is/ to come.**

Alma 21:9 Now Aaron began to open the scriptures unto them concerning the coming of Christ, and also **concerning the resurrection /of the dead/**, and that there could be no redemption for mankind save it were through the death and **sufferings of Christ, and the** atonement of his blood.

Alma 21:10 And **it /came to pass/ as he began to** expound these things unto them they were angry with him, and began to mock him; **and they would not hear** the words which he spake.

2 Samuel 1:5 And David said unto the young man that told him, **How knowest thou that** Saul and Jonathan his son be dead?

Joshua 22:23 That **we have built** us an altar to turn from following the LORD, or if to offer thereon burnt offering or meat offering, or if to offer peace offerings thereon, let the LORD himself require it;

Psalms 69:35 For **God will save** Zion, and will build the cities of Judah: that they may dwell there, and have it in possession.

Matthew 1:21 And she shall bring forth a son, and thou shalt call his name **JESUS: for he shall save his people from their sins.**

Matthew 19:20 The young **man saith unto him,** All these things have I kept from my youth up: what lack I yet?

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I **believe that thou** art the Christ, the Son of God, which should come into the world.

1 Timothy 4:8 For bodily exercise profiteth little: but godliness is profitable unto all things, having promise of the life that now is, and **of that which is to come.**

Acts 24:21 Except it be for this one voice, that I cried standing among them, **Touching the resurrection of the dead** I am called in question by you this day.

1 Peter 1:11 Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ which was in them did signify, when it testified beforehand the **sufferings of Christ, and the** glory that should follow.

Zechariah 7:13 Therefore **it is come to pass, that as he** cried, **and they would not hear;** so they cried, and I **would not hear,** saith the LORD of hosts:

1 Maccabees 9:55 And **as he began to** pull down, even at that time was Alcimus plagued, and his enterprizes hindered: for his mouth was stopped, and he was taken with a palsy, so that he could no more speak any thing, nor give order concerning his house.

Acts 20:38 Sorrowing most of all for **the words which he spake,** that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him unto the ship.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 21:11 Therefore, when he saw **that they would not hear** his words, he departed **out of their synagogue, and came over to a village which was called** [*Aniantti*] *Ani-Anti*, **and there he found** *Muloki* [a] preaching the word unto them; and also *Ammah* /and his brethren/. And **they contended with** many about the word.

Alma 21:12 And it came to pass that they saw that the people would harden their hearts, therefore **they departed and came over into /the land of/ Middoni**. And they did preach the word unto **many, and few** believed on the words which they taught.

Alma 21:13 Nevertheless, Aaron and a certain number of his brethren were taken and cast into prison, and the remainder of them **fled /out of the/ land of Middoni unto the regions** round about.

Alma 21:14 And those who were cast into prison **suffered many things, and they were delivered by /the hand of/ Lamoni and Ammon, and** they were fed and clothed.

Baruch 2:30 For I knew **that they would not hear** me, because it is a stiffnecked people: but in the land of their captivities they shall remember themselves.

Luke 4:38 And he arose **out of the synagogue, and entered into** Simon's house. And Simon's wife's mother was taken with a great fever; and they besought him for her.

Luke 24:13 And, behold, two of them went that same day **to a village called** Emmaus, which was from Jerusalem about threescore furlongs.

Acts 9:33 **And there he found** a certain man named Aeneas, which had kept his bed eight years, and was sick of the palsy.

Job 31:13 If I did despise the cause of my manservant or of my maidservant, when **they contended with** me;

1 Maccabees 7:10 So **they departed, and came** with a great power **into the land of** Judea, where they sent messengers to Judas and his brethren with peaceable words deceitfully.

Judges 19:10 But the man would not tarry that night, but he rose up and **departed, and came over** against Jebus, which is Jerusalem; and there were with him two asses saddled, his concubine also was with him.

Numbers 26:56 According to the lot shall the possession thereof be divided between **many and few**.

2 Samuel 19:9 And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king saved us **out of the** hand of our enemies, and he delivered us **out of the** hand of the Philistines; and now he is **fled out of the land** for Absalom.

Galatians 1:21 Afterwards I came **into the regions** of Syria and Cilicia;

Mark 5:26 And had **suffered many things** of many physicians, and had spent all that she had, and was nothing bettered, but rather grew worse,

Job 22:30 He shall deliver the island of the innocent: **and it is delivered by the pureness of thine hands**.

Psalms 83:7 Gebal, **and Ammon, and** Amalek; the Philistines with the inhabitants of Tyre;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 21:15 /And they went/ forth again to declare the word, and thus they were **delivered for the first time** out of prison; and thus they had suffered.

Alma 21:16 And they went forth whithersoever they were **led by the Spirit /of the Lord/**, preaching the word of God **in every synagogue** of the Amalekites, or in every assembly of the *Lamanites* where they could be *admitted*.

Alma 21:17 And it /came to pass/ that the Lord began to bless **them, in[their] somuch that they brought** many to the knowledge of the truth; yea, they did convince many of their sins, and **of the traditions of their fathers, which were** not correct.

Alma 21:18 And it came to pass that Ammon and *Lamoni* **returned [to]** from **/the land of/ Middoni to the land of** Ishmael, which **was the land of** their inheritance.

Alma 21:19 And king *Lamoni* **/would not suffer/ that Ammon should** serve him, or be his servant.

Alma 21:20 But he caused that there should be synagogues built in /the land of/ Ishmael; and he caused that his people, or the people who **[which was]** were **under his reign**, should assemble themselves together.

Genesis 43:18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at **the first time are we brought** in; that he may seek occasion against us, and fall upon us, and take us for bondmen, and our asses.

Romans 8:14 For as many as **are led by the Spirit of God**, they are the sons of God.

Acts 22:19 And I said, Lord, they know that I imprisoned and beat **in every synagogue** them that believed on thee:

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he taught **them in their synagogue, insomuch that they** were astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Acts 5:15 **Insomuch that they brought** forth the sick into the streets, and laid them on beds and couches, that at the least the shadow of Peter passing by might overshadow some of them.

Galatians 1:14 And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly zealous **of the traditions of my fathers**.

Judith 5:7 And they sojourned heretofore in Mesopotamia, because they would not follow the gods **of their fathers, which were** in the land of Chaldea.

Exodus 4:20 And Moses took his wife and his sons, and set them upon an ass, and he **returned to the land of** Egypt: and Moses took the rod of God in his hand.

2 Esdras 14:31 Then **was the land**, even **the land of** Sion, parted among you by lot: but your fathers, and ye yourselves, have done unrighteousness, and have not kept the ways which the Highest commanded you.

Mark 11:16 And **would not suffer that any man should** carry any vessel through the temple.

Genesis 39:23 The keeper of the prison looked not to any thing **that was under his hand**; because the LORD was with him, and that which he did, the LORD made it to prosper.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 21:21 And he did **rejoice over them, and** he did **teach them many things**. And he did also declare unto them that they were a people who were under him, and that they were a free people, that they were **free from the** oppressions of the king, his father; for that his father had granted unto him **that he might reign** over the people who were in /the land of/ Ishmael, and in all the land round about.

Alma 21:22 And he also declared unto them that they might have the liberty of *worshipping* the Lord their God **according to their** desires, in whatsoever place they were in, if it were /in the land/ which was under **the reign of king Lamoni**.

Alma 21:23 And Ammon did preach unto the people of king *Lamoni*; and it /came to pass/ that he did **teach them all things concerning things pertaining to** righteousness. And he did exhort them daily, with all diligence; and they gave heed unto **his word, and they were zealous for** keeping the commandments of God.

Revelation 11:10 And they that dwell upon the earth shall **rejoice over them, and** make merry, and shall send gifts one to another; because these two prophets tormented them that dwelt on the earth.

Mark 6:34 And Jesus, when he came out, saw much people, and was moved with compassion toward them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd: and he began to **teach them many things**.

Romans 8:2 For the law of the Spirit of life in Christ Jesus hath made me **free from the** law of sin and death.

1 Maccabees 11:40 And lay sore upon him to deliver him this young Antiochus, **that he might reign** in his father's stead: he told him therefore all that Demetrius had done, and how his men of war were at enmity with him, and there he remained a long season.

1 Esdras 8:28 And these are the chief **according to their** families and several dignities, that went up with me from Babylon in **the reign of king** Artaxerxes:

Acts 1:3 To whom also he shewed himself alive after his passion by many infallible proofs, being seen of them forty days, and **speaking of the things pertaining to** the kingdom of God:

Ecclesiasticus 2:15 They that fear the Lord will not disobey **his Word; and they** that love him will keep his ways.

Numbers 25:13 And he shall have it, and his seed after him, even the covenant of an everlasting priesthood; because he **was zealous for** his God, and made an atonement for the children of Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 22:1 Now, as Ammon was thus **teaching the people** of *Lamoni* continually, we **will return to the** account of Aaron and his brethren; for after he departed from the land of *Middoni* **he was led by the Spirit to the** land of Nephi, **even to /the house of/ the king** which was over all the land save it were the land of Ishmael; and he was the father of *Lamoni*.

Alma 22:2 And it came to pass that he went **in unto him into the king's palace**, with his brethren, **and bowed himself before the king, and** /said unto him/: Behold, O king, **we are the brethren of** Ammon, whom **thou hast delivered out of** prison.

Acts 5:25 Then came one and told them, saying, Behold, the men whom ye put in prison are standing in the temple, and **teaching the people**.

2 Chronicles 30:6 So the posts went with the letters from the king and his princes throughout all Israel and Judah, and according to the commandment of **the king**, saying, Ye children of Israel, turn again unto the LORD God of Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, and he **will return to the** remnant of you, that are escaped out of the hand of the kings of Assyria.

Acts 8:32 The place of the scripture which he read was this, **He was led** as a sheep to the slaughter; and like a lamb dumb before his shearer, so opened he not his mouth:

Luke 4:1 And Jesus being full of the Holy Ghost returned from Jordan, and **was led by the Spirit into the wilderness**,

Ezekiel 44:6 And thou shalt say to the rebellious, **even to the house of** Israel, Thus saith the Lord GOD; O ye house of Israel, let it suffice you of all your abominations,

Jeremiah 22:1 Thus saith the LORD; Go down **to the house of the king** of Judah, and speak there this word,

Genesis 8:9 But the dove found no rest for the sole of her foot, and she returned **unto him into the ark**, for the waters were on the face of the whole earth: then he put forth his hand, and took her, and pulled her **in unto him into the** ark.

Psalms 45:15 With gladness and rejoicing shall they be brought: they shall enter **into the king's palace**.

2 Samuel 24:20 And Araunah looked, and saw **the king and** his servants coming on toward him: and Araunah went out, **and bowed himself before the king** on his face upon the ground.

2 Kings 10:13 Jehu met with **the brethren of** Ahaziah king of Judah, and said, Who are ye? And they answered, **We are the brethren of** Ahaziah; and we go down to salute the children of **the king and** the children of the queen.

Esther 13:16 Despise not the portion, which **thou hast delivered out of** Egypt for thine own self.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:3 And now, O **king, if thou wilt** spare our lives, we **will be thy servants. And the king said unto them:** Arise, for I will grant unto you your lives, /and **I will/ not** suffer that ye shall be my servants; but I will *insist* that ye shall *administer unto me; for I have been somewhat troubled in mind because of the generosity* and the greatness of the words of thy brother Ammon; **and I desire to know the cause** why he has not come up out of *Middoni with thee*.

Alma 22:4 And Aaron **said unto the king: Behold, the Spirit /of the Lord/** has called him another way; he has gone to the land of Ishmael, to teach the people of *Lamoni*.

Alma 22:5 Now **the king said unto them: What is this that ye have said concerning the Spirit /of the Lord/? Behold,** this is the thing which doth trouble me.

1 Kings 13:8 And the man of God said unto the **king, If thou wilt** give me half thine house, **I will not** go in **with thee**, neither will I eat bread nor drink water in this place:

1 Kings 12:7 And they spake unto him, saying, **If thou wilt be a servant** unto this people this day, and wilt serve them, and answer them, and speak good words to them, then they **will be thy servants** for ever.

Daniel 2:3 **And the king said unto them,** I have dreamed a dream, and my spirit was **troubled to know the dream**.

Judges 16:17 That he told her all his heart, and said unto her, There hath not come a razor upon mine head; **for I have been** a Nazarite unto God from my mother's womb: if I be shaven, then my strength will go from me, and I shall become weak, and be like any other man.

2 Esdras 5:33 And I said, Speak on, my Lord. Then said he **unto me, Thou art sore troubled in mind** for Israel's sake: lovest thou that people better than he that made them?

Romans 15:15 Nevertheless, brethren, I have written the more boldly unto you in some sort, as putting you **in mind, because of the** grace that is given to me of God,

Job 13:3 Surely I would speak to the Almighty, **and I desire to** reason with God.

2 Samuel 13:35 And Jonadab **said unto the king, Behold, the** king's sons come: as thy servant said, so it is.

2 Samuel 18:4 And **the king said unto them, What** seemeth you best I will do. And the king stood by the gate side, and all the people came out by hundreds and by thousands.

Judges 18:24 And he said, Ye have taken away my gods which I made, and the priest, and ye are gone away: and what have I more? and **what is this that ye say** unto me, What aileth thee?

Acts 5:9 Then Peter said unto her, How is it **that ye have** agreed together to tempt **the Spirit of the Lord? behold,** the feet of them which have buried thy husband are at the door, and shall carry thee out.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:6 And also, what is this that Ammon said—
If ye will repent /**ye shall be/ saved**, and if ye will
not repent, **ye shall be** cast off **at the last day**?

Alma 22:7 And Aaron answered him **and /said unto
him/**: Believest thou that there is a **God? And the
king said: I know that** the Amalekites say that there
is a God, and I have granted unto them that they
should build sanctuaries, that they may assemble
themselves together **to worship him. And** if now
thou sayest there is a God, behold I will believe.

Alma 22:8 And now when Aaron heard this, his
heart **began to rejoice, and** he said: Behold,
assuredly as thou **livest, O king,** /there is a/ God.

Alma 22:9 And the king said: Is God that Great
Spirit that **brought our fathers /out of the/ land of**
Jerusalem?

Numbers 10:9 And if ye go to war in your land
against the enemy that oppresseth you, then ye shall
blow an alarm with the trumpets; and **ye shall be**
remembered before the LORD your God, and **ye**
shall be saved from your enemies.

John 6:44 No man can come to me, except the Father
which hath sent me draw him: and I will raise him up
at the last day.

Bel and Dragon 1:4 **And the king** worshipped it and
went daily to adore it: but Daniel worshipped his
own **God. And the king said unto him,** Why dost
not thou worship Bel?

2 Chronicles 25:16 And it came to pass, as he talked
with him, that **the king said unto him,** Art thou
made of the king's counsel? forbear; why shouldest
thou be smitten? Then the prophet forbare, and **said,**
I know that God hath determined to destroy thee,
because thou hast done this, and hast not hearkened
unto my counsel.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet **to worship
him. And** he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am
thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the
testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony
of Jesus is the spirit of prophecy.

Luke 19:37 And when he was come nigh, even now
at the descent of the mount of Olives, the whole
multitude of the disciples **began to rejoice and**
praise God with a loud voice for all the mighty
works that they had seen;

1 Samuel 17:55 And when Saul saw David go forth
against the Philistine, he said unto Abner, the captain
of the host, Abner, whose son is this youth? And
Abner said, As thy soul **liveth, O king,** I cannot tell.

Baruch 1:20 Wherefore the evils cleaved unto us,
and the curse, which the Lord appointed by Moses
his servant at the time that he **brought our fathers**
out of the land of Egypt, to give us a land that
floweth with milk and honey, like as it is to see this
day.

THE BIBLE *to* BOOK *of* MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:10 And Aaron /said unto him/: Yea, he **is that Great** Spirit, and **he created all things** both in heaven **and in earth**. Believest thou this?

Alma 22:11 And he said: Yea, I believe that the Great Spirit **created all things, and I desire that ye** should tell me concerning all these **things, /and I will/** believe thy words.

Revelation 17:18 And the woman which thou sawest **is that great** city, which reigneth over the kings of the earth.

Wisdom 1:14 For **he created all things**, that they might have their being: and the generations of the world were healthful; and there is no poison of destruction in them, nor the kingdom of death **upon the earth**:

Revelation 4:11 Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory and honour and power: for thou hast **created all things, and** for thy pleasure they are and were created.

Revelation 21:7 He that overcometh shall inherit **all things; and I will** be his God, and he shall be my son.

Ephesians 3:13 Wherefore **I desire that ye** faint not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:12 And it /came to pass/ that when Aaron **saw that the king would** believe his words, he began from the creation of Adam, reading the scriptures **unto the king—how God created man after his own image, and that God gave him commandments, and that because of transgression, man had fallen.**

2 Chronicles 10:16 And when all Israel **saw that the king would** not hearken unto them, the people answered the king, saying, What portion have we in David? and we have none inheritance in the son of Jesse: every man to your tents, O Israel: and now, David, see to thine own house. So all Israel went to their tents.

2 Samuel 19:34 And Barzillai said **unto the king, How** long have I to live, that I should go up with the king unto Jerusalem?

Genesis 1:27 So **God created man in his own image,** in the image of God created he him; male and female created he them.

1 John 5:10 He that believeth on the Son of God hath the witness in himself: he that believeth not God hath made him a liar; because he believeth not the record **that God gave** of his Son.

Ecclesiasticus 45:5 He made him to hear his voice, and brought him into the dark cloud, and **gave him commandments** before his face, even the law of life and knowledge, that he might teach Jacob his covenants, and Israel his judgments.

Galatians 2:4 **And that because of** false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage:

Galatians 3:19 Wherefore then serveth the law? It was added **because of transgressions,** till the seed should come to whom the promise was made; and it was ordained by angels in the hand of a mediator.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:13 And Aaron did expound unto him the scriptures **from the creation of Adam**, laying the fall of **man before him**, and their carnal state and also the *plan* of redemption, which was prepared from the foundation **/of the world/, through Christ**, for all **whosoever would believe on his name**.

Alma 22:14 And since man had fallen he could not merit anything of himself; but the sufferings and death of Christ atone[*th*] for their sins, **through faith and** repentance, [.&C.] and so forth; and that he breaketh the bands of death, that the **grave shall have no victory**, and that **the sting of death should be swallowed up in the hopes of** glory; and Aaron did **expound all these things /unto the** king/.

Romans 1:20 For the invisible things of him **from the creation of the world** are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even his eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse:

Luke 14:2 And, behold, there was a certain **man before him** which had the dropsy.

2 Peter 2:20 For if after they have escaped the pollutions **of the world through** the knowledge of the Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, they are again entangled therein, and overcome, the latter end is worse with them than the beginning.

Philippians 4:13 I can do all things **through Christ** which strengtheneth me.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even to **them that believe on his name**:

Hebrews 6:12 That ye be not slothful, but followers of them who **through faith and** patience inherit the promises.

1 Corinthians 15:55 O death, where is thy sting? O **grave, where is thy victory?**

1 Corinthians 15:56 **The sting of death** is sin; and the strength of sin is the law.

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible **shall have** put on incorruption, and this mortal **shall have** put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, **Death is swallowed up in** victory.

Ecclesiasticus 34:1 **The hopes of** a man void of understanding are vain and false: and dreams lift up fools.

Luke 24:9 And returned from the sepulchre, and **told all these things unto the** eleven, and to all the rest.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:15 And it /came to pass/ that after Aaron had expounded these things unto him, the king said: What shall I do that I may have this eternal life of which thou hast spoken? Yea, what shall I do that I may be born of God, having this wicked spirit rooted out of my breast, and receive his Spirit, that I may be filled with joy, that I may not be cast off at the last day? Behold, said he, I will give up all that I possess, yea, I will forsake my kingdom, that I may receive this great joy.

Mark 6:22 And when the daughter of the said Herodias came in, and danced, and pleased Herod and them that sat with him, the king said unto the damsel, Ask of me whatsoever thou wilt, and I will give it thee.

Mark 10:17 And when he was gone forth into the way, there came one running, and kneeled to him, and asked him, Good Master, what shall I do that I may inherit eternal life?

Matthew 19:16 And, behold, one came and said unto him, Good Master, what good thing shall I do, that I may have eternal life?

1 Kings 8:29 That thine eyes may be open toward this house night and day, even toward the place of which thou hast said, My name shall be there: that thou mayest hearken unto the prayer which thy servant shall make toward this place.

1 John 5:4 For whatsoever is **born of God** overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith.

1 Samuel 28:7 Then said Saul unto his servants, Seek me a woman that hath a familiar spirit, that I may go to her, and inquire of her. And his servants said to him, Behold, there is a woman that hath a familiar spirit at Endor.

2 Timothy 1:4 Greatly desiring to see thee, being mindful of thy tears, that I may be filled with joy;

2 Corinthians 10:2 But I beseech you, that I may not be bold when I am present with that confidence, wherewith I think to be bold against some, which think of us as if we walked according to the flesh.

Luke 18:12 I fast twice in the week, I give tithes of all that I possess.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:16 But Aaron said /[sayeth] unto him/: If thou desirest this thing, if thou wilt bow down before God, **yea, if thou** wilt repent of **all thy sins**, and will bow down before God, **and call on his name** in faith, believing that ye shall receive, then **shalt thou receive the hope which** thou desirest.

Alma 22:17 And it /came to pass/ that when Aaron had said these words, the king did **bow down before the Lord, upon his** knees; yea, even he did *prostrate* himself upon the earth, **and cried mightily, saying:**

Proverbs 2:3 **Yea, if thou** criest after knowledge, and liftest up thy voice for understanding;

Jeremiah 15:13 Thy substance and thy treasures will I give to the spoil without price, and that for **all thy sins**, even in all thy borders.

Judith 16:2 And Judith said, Begin unto my God with timbrels, sing unto my Lord with cymbals: tune unto him a new psalm: exalt him, **and call upon his name**.

2 Esdras 15:55 The reward of thy whoredom shall be in thy bosom, therefore **shalt thou receive** recompence.

Colossians 1:5 For **the hope which** is laid up for you in heaven, whereof ye heard before in the word of the truth of the gospel;

Genesis 49:8 Judah, thou art he whom thy brethren shall praise: thy hand shall be in the neck of thine enemies; thy father's children shall **bow down before thee**.

Exodus 28:12 And thou shalt put the two stones upon the shoulders of the ephod for stones of memorial unto the children of Israel: and Aaron shall bear their names **before the LORD upon his** two shoulders for a memorial.

Revelation 18:2 **And he cried mightily with a strong voice, saying**, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:18 O God, Aaron hath told me [said] **that there is a God**; and if **there is a God, and if thou art God, wilt thou make thyself known unto me, /and I will/ give** away all my sins to know thee, **and that I may be raised from the dead**, and be saved at the last day. And **now when the king** had said **these words, he was struck as if he were dead**.

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; **and I will** smite thee, and take thine head from thee; **and I will give** the carcasses of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know **that there is a God** in Israel.

Ezekiel 11:13 And it came to pass, when I prophesied, that Pelatiah the son of Benaiah died. Then fell I down upon my face, and cried with a loud voice, and said, Ah Lord **GOD! wilt thou make** a full end of the remnant of Israel?

Jeremiah 4:30 **And when thou art** spoiled, what **wilt thou** do? Though thou clothest thyself with crimson, though thou deckest thee with ornaments of gold, though thou rentest thy face with painting, in vain **shalt thou make thyself** fair; thy lovers will despise thee, they will seek thy life.

Ruth 3:3 Wash thyself therefore, and anoint thee, and put thy raiment upon thee, and get thee down to the floor: but make not **thyself known unto** the man, until he shall have done eating and drinking.

Genesis 45:18 And take your father and your households, and come **unto me: and I will give** you the good of the land of Egypt, and ye shall eat the fat of the land.

Philippians 2:28 I sent him therefore the more carefully, that, when ye see him again, ye may rejoice, **and that I may be** the less sorrowful.

Romans 6:9 Knowing that Christ **being raised from the dead** dieth no more; death hath no more dominion over him.

1 Maccabees 6:8 **Now when the king** heard **these words, he was** astonished and sore moved: whereupon he laid him down upon his bed, and fell sick for grief, because it had not befallen him as he looked for.

John 11:25 Jesus said unto her, I am the resurrection, and the life: he that believeth in me, **though he were dead**, yet shall he live:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:19 And it /came to pass/ that his servants ran and told the queen all that had happened **unto the king. And she came in unto the king; and when she saw him** lay as if he were dead, and also Aaron and his brethren standing as though they had been the cause of his fall, **she was angry** with them, and commanded that her servants, or the servants of **the king, should take them and slay them.**

Alma 22:20 Now the servants had seen **the cause of the king's** fall, therefore **they durst not lay their hands on** Aaron /and his brethren/; and they *pled* with the queen saying: Why commandest thou that we should **slay these men, when behold one of them** is mightier than us all? Therefore we shall fall before them.

2 Samuel 19:19 And said **unto the king**, Let not my lord impute iniquity unto me, neither do thou remember that which thy servant did perversely the day that my lord the king went out of Jerusalem, that **the king should take** it to his heart.

Mark 6:25 **And she came in** straightway with haste **unto the king, and** asked, saying, I will that thou give me by and by in a charger the head of John the Baptist.

Luke 1:29 **And when she saw him, she was troubled** at his saying, and cast in her mind what manner of salutation this should be.

Nehemiah 4:11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among **them, and slay them**, and cause the work to cease.

Daniel 3:22 Therefore **because the king's** commandment was urgent, and the furnace exceeding hot, the flame of the fire **slew those men** that took up Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego.

Luke 20:40 And after that **they durst not** ask him any question at all,

Luke 21:12 But before all these, they shall **lay their hands on** you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Matthew 26:51 **And, behold, one of them** which were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and drew his sword, and struck a servant of the high priest's, and smote off his ear.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:21 Now when the queen saw the fear of the servants she also began to fear exceedingly, **lest there should some evil come upon** her. And she commanded her servants that **they should go and call /the people**, that/ they might slay Aaron and his brethren.

Alma 22:22 Now when Aaron saw **the determination of** the queen, he, also knowing the hardness of the hearts of the people, feared lest that a **multitude should assemble themselves together**, and there should be a great contention and a *disturbance* among them; therefore he put forth his hand and raised the king from the earth, and /said unto him/: Stand. And he stood upon his feet, receiving his strength.

Alma 22:23 Now this was done in the presence of the queen and many of the servants. **And when they saw it they** greatly marveled, and began to fear. And the king stood forth, and began to minister **unto them. And he did minister unto** them, insomuch that his whole household were converted **/unto the Lord/**.

Alma 22:24 Now there was a multitude gathered together **/because of the/ commandment** of the queen, and there began to be great murmurings among them because **of Aaron and his brethren**.

Deuteronomy 29:18 **Lest there should** be among you man, or woman, or family, or tribe, whose heart turneth away this day from the LORD our God, to go and serve the gods of these nations; **lest there should** be among you a root that beareth gall and wormwood;

Isaiah 47:11 **Therefore shall evil come upon** thee; thou shalt not know from whence it riseth: and mischief shall fall upon thee; thou shalt not be able to put it off: and desolation shall come upon thee suddenly, which thou shalt not know.

Exodus 2:7 Then said his sister to Pharaoh's daughter, **Shall I go and call** to thee a nurse of the Hebrew women, that she may nurse the child for thee?

Deuteronomy 33:19 **They shall call the people** unto the mountain; there they shall offer sacrifices of righteousness: for they shall suck of the abundance of the seas, and of treasures hid in the sand.

2 Esdras 10:16 For if thou shalt acknowledge **the determination of** God to be just, thou shalt both receive thy son in time, and shalt be commended among women.

Numbers 10:3 And when they shall blow with them, all **the assembly shall assemble themselves to** thee at the door of the tabernacle of the congregation.

Luke 19:7 **And when they saw it, they** all murmured, saying, That he was gone to be guest with a man that is a sinner.

Jonah 3:10 And God saw their works, that they turned from their evil way; and God repented of the evil, that he had said that he would do **unto them; and he did** it not.

1 Samuel 2:11 And Elkanah went to Ramah to his house. And the child **did minister unto the LORD** before Eli the priest.

Ecclesiasticus 35:5 For all these things [are to be done] **because of the commandment**.

Numbers 4:27 At the appointment **of Aaron and his sons** shall be all the service of the sons of the Gershonites, in all their burdens, and in all their service: and ye shall appoint unto them in charge all their burdens.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:25 But the king stood forth among them and administered unto them. And [it /came to pass/ that] they **were pacified towards** Aaron **and** [his brethren] **those [which]** who **were** with him.

Alma 22:26 And it /came to pass/ that when the king saw that the people were pacified, he caused that Aaron and his brethren should **stand forth in the midst of the multitude, and** that they should **preach the word unto them.**

Alma 22:27 **And it came to pass that the king sent** a proclamation throughout all the land, amongst **all his people [which]** who **were** in all his land, who were in all the regions round about, which was bordering even to the sea, **on the east and on the west, and** which was divided /from **the land/ of Zarahemla** by a narrow strip of wilderness, which ran from the sea east even to the sea west, **and round about on the** borders of the seashore, and the borders of the wilderness which was on the north by the land of *Zarahemla*, through the borders of *Manti*, by the head of the river Sidon, running from the east towards **the west—and** thus were the *Lamanites* and the *Nephites* divided.

Matthew 4:24 And his fame went throughout all Syria: and they brought unto him all sick people that were taken with divers diseases and torments, **and those which were** possessed with devils, and those which were lunatic, and those that had the palsy; and he healed them.

Ezekiel 16:63 That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and never open thy mouth any more because of thy shame, when I **am pacified toward** thee for all that thou hast done, saith the Lord GOD.

Acts 27:21 But after long abstinence Paul **stood forth in the midst of them, and** said, Sirs, ye should have hearkened unto me, and not have loosed from Crete, and to have gained this harm and loss.

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he **preached the word unto them.**

2 Kings 22:3 **And it came to pass** in the eighteenth year of king Josiah, **that the king sent** Shaphan the son of Azaliah, the son of Meshullam, the scribe, to the house of the LORD, saying,

Judith 7:1 The next day Holofernes commanded all his army, and **all his people which were** come to take his part, that they should remove their camp against Bethulia, to take aforehand the ascents of the hill country, and to make war against the children of Israel.

Joshua 11:3 And to the Canaanite **on the east and on the west, and** to the Amorite, and the Hittite, and the Perizzite, and the Jebusite in the mountains, and to the Hivite under Hermon in **the land of** Mizpeh.

Revelation 4:4 **And round about the** throne were four and twenty seats: and upon the seats I saw four and twenty elders sitting, clothed in white raiment; and they had on their heads crowns of gold.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:28 Now, the more idle part of the *Lamanites* lived in **the wilderness, and** dwelt **[lived] in** tents; and **they were spread through** the wilderness on the west, in **/the land of/** Nephi; yea, and also on the west **of the land of Zarahemla**, in the borders by the seashore, and on the west in **the land of Nephi**, in the place of their fathers' first inheritance, and thus *bordering* along by the seashore.

Alma 22:29 And **also there** [w^os] were many *Lamanites* on the east by the seashore, whither the *Nephites* had driven them. And thus the *Nephites* were *nearly surrounded* by the *Lamanites*; nevertheless the *Nephites* had taken possession of all the northern parts **/of the land/ bordering on the wilderness, at the** head of the river Sidon, from **the east to** the west, round about on the wilderness **side[s]; on the north, even until they came to the** land which they called Bountiful.

Alma 22:30 And it *bordered* upon the land which they called Desolation, it being so far northward that **it came into** the land which had been *peopled* and been destroyed, of whose bones we have spoken, which was ~~destroyed~~ discovered by */the people of/ Zarahemla*, it being the place of their first **landing**.

2 Maccabees 5:27 But Judas Maccabeus with nine others, or thereabout, withdrew himself into **the wilderness, and lived in** the mountains after the manner of beasts, with his company, who fed on herbs continually, lest they should be partakers of the pollution.

1 Samuel 30:16 And when he had brought him down, behold, **they were spread abroad** upon all the earth, eating and drinking, and dancing, because of all the great spoil that they had taken out **of the land of the Philistines**, and out **of the land of Judah**.

Genesis 4:26 And to Seth, to him **also there was** born a son; and he called his name Enos: then began men to call upon the name of the LORD.

Judith 2:23 And destroyed Phud and Lud, and spoiled all the children of Rasses, and the children of Israel, which were toward **the wilderness at the south of the land** of the Chellians.

Exodus 32:15 And Moses turned, and went down from the mount, and the two tables of the testimony were in his hand: the tables were written on both their **sides; on the** one side and on the other were they written.

Amos 8:12 And they shall wander from sea to sea, and from **the north even to the east**, they shall run to and fro to seek the word of the LORD, and shall not find it.

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, **until they came to a land** inhabited; they did eat manna, **until they came unto the borders of the land** of Canaan.

Acts 7:23 And when he was full forty years old, **it came into** his heart to visit his brethren the children of Israel.

Acts 28:12 And **landing** at Syracuse, we tarried there three days.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 22:31 And they came from there up **into the south** wilderness. Thus the land on the northward was called Desolation, /and the land/ on the southward was called Bountiful, it being **the wilderness which is filled with all manner [kind] of wild animals of every kind**, a part of which had come from the land northward for food.

Alma 22:32 And now, it was only the distance **of a day and a half's** journey for a *Nephite*, on the line Bountiful and the land Desolation, from the east to the west sea; and thus the land of Nephi and /the land of/ *Zarahemla* were nearly *surrounded* by water, there being a small neck of land between the land northward and the land southward.

Alma 22:33 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* had **inhabited the land** Bountiful, even **from the east unto the west** sea, and thus the *Nephites* in their wisdom, with their *guards* and their armies, had *hemmed* in the *Lamanites* on the south, that thereby they should have no more possession on the north, that they might not overrun the land northward.

Alma 22:34 Therefore the *Lamanites* could have no more possessions **only in /the land of/** Nephi, and the wilderness round about. Now this was wisdom in the *Nephites*—as the *Lamanites* **were an enemy to them**, they would not suffer their afflictions on every hand, and also that they might have a country whither they might flee, according to their desires.

Alma 22:35 And now I, after having said this, **return again to the** account /of Ammon and/ Aaron, *Omner* and *Himni*, and their brethren.

Genesis 13:1 And Abram went up out of Egypt, he, and his wife, and all that he had, and Lot with him, **into the south**.

Numbers 21:11 And they journeyed from Oboth, and pitched at Ijeabarim, in **the wilderness which is** before Moab, toward the sunrising.

Ezekiel 27:12 Tarshish was thy merchant by reason of the **multitude of all kind of** riches; with silver, iron, tin, and lead, they traded in thy fairs.

1 Chronicles 28:14 He gave of gold by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of **all manner of** service; silver also for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments **of every kind** of service:

1 Esdras 9:11 But forasmuch as the people are many, and it is foul weather, so that we cannot stand without, and this is not a work **of a day or two**, seeing our sin in these things is spread far:

Revelation 9:15 And the four angels were loosed, which were prepared for an hour, and **a day, and a** month, and a year, for to slay the third part of men.

Genesis 36:20 These are the sons of Seir the Horite, who **inhabited the land**: Lotan, and Shobal, and Zibeon, and Anah,

Baruch 4:37 Lo, thy sons come, whom thou sentest away, they come gathered together **from the east to the west** by the word of the Holy One, rejoicing in the glory of God.

Exodus 9:26 **Only in the land of** Goshen, where the children of Israel were, was there no hail.

2 Maccabees 10:26 And fell down at the foot of the altar, and besought him to be merciful to them, and to **be an enemy to their** enemies, and an adversary to their adversaries, as the law declareth.

Susanna 1:49 **Return again to the** place of judgment: for they have borne false witness against her.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 23:1 Behold, now **it came to pass that /the king of/ the Lamanites** sent a proclamation among all his people, that they should not **lay their hands on Ammon**, or Aaron, or *Omner*, or *Himni*, nor either of their brethren who should go forth **preaching the word of God**, in whatsoever place they should be, in any part of their land.

Alma 23:2 Yea, he sent a decree **among them, /that they should/** not lay their hands on them to bind them, or to cast them into prison; neither should they spit upon them, nor smite them, nor **cast them out of their synagogues**, nor scourge them; neither should they cast stones at **them, but that they should have free access** to their houses, and also their temples, and their sanctuaries.

2 Samuel 10:1 And **it came to pass** after this, **that the king of the** children of Ammon died, and Hanun his son reigned in his stead.

Luke 21:12 But before all these, they shall **lay their hands on** you, and persecute you, delivering you up to the synagogues, and into prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Acts 15:35 Paul also and Barnabas continued in Antioch, teaching and **preaching the word of the Lord**, with many others also.

Esther 9:21 To stablish this **among them, that they should** keep the fourteenth day of the month Adar, and the fifteenth day of the same, yearly,

2 Esdras 16:72 For they shall waste and take away their goods, and **cast them out of their houses**.

Revelation 9:5 And to them it was given **that they should** not kill **them, but that they should** be tormented five months: and their torment was as the torment of a scorpion, when he striketh a man.

1 Esdras 4:53 And that all they that went from Babylon to build the city **should have free liberty**, as well they as their posterity, and all the priests that went away.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 23:3 And thus they might go forth and preach the word according to their desires, for the king had been converted unto /the Lord, and/ all his household; **therefore he sent his proclamation throughout the land** unto his people, that **the word[s] of God might have no obstruction, but that it might go forth throughout all [his] the land**, that his people might be convinced concerning the wicked traditions of their fathers, **and that they might** be convinced that they were all brethren, and that they [had] ought not to murder, nor to *plunder*, nor to steal, nor **to commit adultery**, nor to commit any manner of wickedness.

Psalms 22:27 All the ends of the world shall remember and turn unto the LORD: and all the kindreds of the nations shall worship before thee.

1 Kings 22:36 And **there went a proclamation throughout the** host about the going down of the sun, saying, Every man to his city, and every man to his own country.

Revelation 17:17 For God hath put in their hearts to fulfil his will, and to agree, and give their kingdom unto the beast, until **the words of God shall be fulfilled**.

Joshua 11:20 For it was of the LORD to harden their hearts, that they should come against Israel in battle, **that he might** destroy them utterly, **and that they might have no** favour, **but that he might** destroy them, as the LORD commanded Moses.

2 Chronicles 36:22 Now in the first year of Cyrus king of Persia, that the word of the Lord spoken by the mouth of Jeremiah might be accomplished, the Lord stirred up the spirit of Cyrus king of Persia, that he made a proclamation **throughout all his kingdom**, and put it also in writing, saying,

1 Maccabees 14:40 For he had heard say, that the Romans had called the Jews their friends and confederates and brethren; and that they had entertained the ambassadors of Simon honourably;

Acts 21:21 And they are informed of thee, that thou teachest all the Jews which are among the Gentiles to forsake Moses, saying that they ought not to circumcise their children, neither to walk after the customs.

Matthew 5:32 But I say unto you, That whosoever shall put away his wife, saving for the cause of fornication, causeth her to commit adultery: and whosoever shall marry her that is divorced committeth adultery.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 23:4 And now it /came to pass/ that when the king **had sent forth** this proclamation, that Aaron and his brethren went forth from city to city, and from one house of worship to another, *establishing* churches, and *consecrating* priests and teachers throughout the land among the *Lamanites*, to preach and to **teach the word of God among them**; and thus they began to have great success.

Alma 23:5 And thousands were brought to the knowledge /of the Lord/, yea, thousands were brought to believe in the traditions of the *Nephites*; and they **were taught the** records and prophecies which were handed down even to the present time.

Alma 23:6 And as sure as the Lord liveth, so sure as many as believed, or as many as were brought **to the knowledge of the truth, through the** preaching of Ammon and his brethren, **according to the spirit of revelation** and of prophecy, and **the power of God working miracles** in them—yea, I say unto you, as the Lord liveth, as many of the *Lamanites* as believed in their preaching, and were converted /unto the Lord/, never did fall away.

Alma 23:7 For they became a righteous people; they did lay down the weapons of their rebellion, that /they did **not/ fight against God** any more, neither against any of their brethren.

Alma 23:8 **Now, these are they** who **[which] were** converted /unto the Lord/:

Alma 23:9 The people of the *Lamanites* who **[which] were in /the land of/** Ishmael;

Mark 6:17 For Herod himself **had sent forth** and laid hold upon John, and bound him in prison for Herodias' sake, his brother Philip's wife: for he had married her.

Acts 18:11 And he continued there a year and six months, **teaching the word of God among them.**

Wisdom 9:18 For so the ways of them which lived on the earth were reformed, and men **were taught the** things that are pleasing unto thee, and were saved through wisdom.

2 Timothy 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to come **to the knowledge of the truth.**

1 Peter 1:22 Seeing ye have purified your souls in obeying **the truth through the Spirit unto** unfeigned love of the brethren, see that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently:

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with **power, according to the spirit of** holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

Revelation 16:14 For they are the spirits of devils, **working miracles**, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty.

Acts 23:9 And there arose a great cry: and the scribes that were of the Pharisees' part arose, and strove, saying, We find no evil in this man: but if a spirit or an angel hath spoken to him, let us **not fight against God.**

1 Chronicles 12:1 **Now these are they that** came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close because of Saul the son of Kish: and they were among the mighty men, helpers of the war.

Revelation 14:4 **These are they which were** not defiled with women; for they are virgins. **These are they which** follow the Lamb whithersoever he goeth. These were redeemed from among men, being the firstfruits unto God and to the Lamb.

Genesis 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, **which were in the land of** Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was round about every city, laid he up in the same.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 23:10 And **also of the people of the Lamanites** who [which] were in /the land of/ *Middoni*;

Alma 23:11 And also /of the people/ of the *Lamanites* who [**which**] **were in the city of** Nephi;

Alma 23:12 And also of the people of the *Lamanites* who were in /the land of/ *Shilom*, and [**which**] who **were in the land of** *Shemlon*, and in the city of Lemuel, and in the city of *Shimnilom*.

Alma 23:13 And these are the names of the cities of the *Lamanites* which were converted unto /the Lord; and/ these are **they that laid down the weapons of their** rebellion, yea, all **their weapons of war; and they** were all *Lamanites*.

Alma 23:14 And the Amalekites were not converted, save only one; **neither** were [**was**] **any** of the *Amulonites*; but they did harden their hearts, and also the hearts of the *Lamanites* in that part /of the land/ [~~where~~ **whithersoever**] wheresoever **they** dwelt, yea, **and all their villages and all their** cities.

Alma 23:15 Therefore, we have named all /the cities of/ the *Lamanites* in which they did repent and **come to the knowledge of the truth**, and were converted.

1 Esdras 1:49 The governors **also of the people and of the** priests did many things against the laws, and passed all the pollutions of all nations, and defiled the temple of the Lord, which was sanctified in Jerusalem.

1 Maccabees 14:36 For in his time things prospered in his hands, so that the heathen were taken out of their country, and they also **that were in the city of** David in Jerusalem, who had made themselves a tower, out of which they issued, and polluted all about the sanctuary, and did much hurt in the holy place:

Genesis 46:31 And Joseph said unto his brethren, and unto his father's house, I will go up, and shew Pharaoh, and say unto him, My brethren, and my father's house, **which were in the land of** Canaan, are come unto me;

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with **their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their** heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Mark 4:22 For there is nothing hid, which shall not be manifested; **neither was any** thing kept secret, but that it should come abroad.

Judges 2:15 **Whithersoever they** went out, the hand of the Lord was against them for evil, as the Lord had said, and as the Lord had sworn unto them: and they were greatly distressed.

1 Chronicles 4:33 **And all their villages** that were round about the same cities, unto Baal. These were their habitations, and their genealogy.

2 Timothy 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to **come to the knowledge of the truth**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 23:16 And **now it /came to pass/ that** the king and **those** who **[which] were** converted were desirous **that they might have a name, that** thereby they might be distinguished from their brethren; therefore the king consulted with Aaron and many of their priests, **concerning the name** that they should take upon them, that they might be distinguished.

Alma 23:17 And it /came to pass/ that they **called their [name]** names *Anti-Nephi-Lehies*; and they **were called by this name** and **were no more called Lamanites**.

Alma 23:18 **And they began to be** a very industrious people; yea, /and they were/ friendly with the *Nephites*; therefore, they did open a *correspondence* with them, and the curse of God did no more follow them.

§

Alma 24:1 **And it came to pass that the Amalekites** and the *Amulonites* and the *Lamanites* who were in the land of *Amulon*, and also in the land of *Helam*, and who were in /the land of/ *Jerusalem*, and in fine, in all the land round about, who had not been converted and had not **taken upon them the name of Anti-Nephi-Lehi**, were stirred up by the *Amalekites* and by the *Amulonites* to anger against their brethren.

Jeremiah 41:13 **Now it came to pass, that** when all **the people which were** with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces **that were with him**, then they were glad.

Revelation 3:1 And unto the angel of the church in *Sardis* write; These things saith he that hath the seven Spirits of God, and the seven stars; I know thy works, **that thou hast a name that** thou livest, and art dead.

1 Kings 10:1 And when the queen of *Sheba* heard of the fame of *Solomon* **concerning the name** of the LORD, she came to prove him with hard questions.

Genesis 5:2 Male and female created he them; and blessed them, and **called their name** Adam, in the day when they were created.

Luke 1:61 And they said unto her, There is none of thy kindred that is **called by this name**.

Isaiah 32:5 The vile person shall **be no more called** liberal, nor the churl said to be bountiful.

Mark 14:19 **And they began to be** sorrowful, and to say unto him one by one, Is it I? and another said, Is it I?

1 Samuel 30:1 **And it came to pass**, when David and his men were come to *Ziklag* on the third day, **that the Amalekites** had invaded the south, and *Ziklag*, and smitten *Ziklag*, and burned it with fire;

Acts 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, **took upon them** to call over them which had evil spirits **the name of** the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:2 **And their hatred** became exceedingly sore against them, even insomuch **that they began to rebel** against their king, insomuch that they **would not that [they] he should be their king**; therefore, they took up arms against /the people of/ *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*.

Alma 24:3 Now **the king conferred the kingdom upon his son, /and** he called/ his name *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*.

Alma 24:4 **And the king died** in that selfsame year that the *Lamanites* began to make preparations for war **against /the people of/ God**.

Ecclesiastes 9:6 Also their love, **and their hatred**, and their envy, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any thing that is done under the sun.

Luke 5:7 And they beckoned unto their partners, which were in the other ship, **that they should** come and help them. And they came, and filled both the ships, so **that they began to** sink.

2 Samuel 11:20 And if so be that the king's wrath arise, and he say unto thee, Wherefore approached ye so nigh unto the city when ye did fight? knew ye **not that they would** shoot from the wall?

1 Maccabees 14:42 Moreover **that he should be their captain**, and should take charge of the sanctuary, to set them over their works, and over the country, and over the armour, and over the fortresses, that, I say, he should take charge of the sanctuary;

2 Kings 15:19 And Pul **the king** of Assyria came against the land: and Menahem gave Pul a thousand talents of silver, that his hand might be with him to **confirm the kingdom in his hand**.

Exodus 32:29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD, even every man **upon his son, and** upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.

1 Kings 22:37 **So the king died**, and was brought to Samaria; and they buried the king in Samaria.

1 Maccabees 15:39 And commanded him to remove his host toward Judea; also he commanded him to build up Cedron, and to fortify the gates, and to **war against the people**; but as **for the king** himself, he pursued Tryphon.

2 Samuel 14:13 And the woman said, Wherefore then hast thou thought such a thing **against the people of God? for the king** doth speak this thing as one which is faulty, in that the king doth not fetch home again his banished.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:5 Now when Ammon and his brethren and all those who had come up with him saw **the preparations of the** *Lamanites* to destroy their brethren, they came forth to **/the land of/ Midian, and** there Ammon met all his brethren; and from thence they came to the land of Ishmael **that they might hold** a council with *Lamoni* and also with his brother *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*, what they should do to defend themselves against the *Lamanites*.

Alma 24:6 Now there was not one soul among all the people [which] who had been converted /unto the Lord/ that would take up arms against their brethren; nay, they would not even make any preparations for war; yea, and also their king commanded them that they should not.

Alma 24:7 Now, these are the words which /he said unto/ the people concerning the matter: **I thank my God, my beloved** [~~brethren~~] people, that our great God has in goodness sent these our brethren, the *Nephites*, unto **us to preach unto** us, and to convince us of the traditions of our wicked fathers.

Alma 24:8 And behold, I thank my **great God that he has given us a portion of his Spirit** to *soften* our hearts, /that we have/ opened a *correspondence* with these brethren, the *Nephites*.

Alma 24:9 And behold, I also thank my God, that by opening this *correspondence* we have been convinced of our sins, /and of the/ many murders **which we have committed**.

Proverbs 16:1 **The preparations of the** heart in man, and the answer of the tongue, is from the LORD.

Exodus 2:15 Now when Pharaoh heard this thing, he sought to slay Moses. But Moses fled from the face of Pharaoh, and dwelt in **the land of Midian: and** he sat down by a well.

1 Esdras 1:17 Thus were the things that belonged to the sacrifices of the Lord accomplished in that day, **that they might hold** the passover,

1 Samuel 14:39 For, as the LORD liveth, which saveth Israel, though it be in Jonathan my son, he shall surely die. **But there was not a man among all the people that** answered him.

2 Esdras 2:41 The number of thy children, whom thou longedst for, is fulfilled: beseech the power of **the Lord, that thy people, which have been** called from the beginning, may be hallowed.

Acts 20:38 Sorrowing most of all for **the words which he spake**, that they should see his face no more. And they accompanied him unto the ship.

Luke 7:24 And when the messengers of John were departed, he began to **speak unto the people concerning** John, What went ye out into the wilderness for to see? A reed shaken with the wind?

James 1:16 Do not err, **my beloved brethren**.

Acts 10:42 And he commanded **us to preach unto the people**, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

2 Maccabees 3:36 Then testified he to all men the works of the **great God, which he had** seen with his eyes.

1 John 4:13 Hereby know we that we dwell in him, and he in us, because **he hath given us of his Spirit**.

Jeremiah 16:10 And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our sin **that we have committed** against the LORD our God?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:10 And I also thank my God, yea, my **great God, /that he hath/ granted** unto us that we might repent of these things, and also that he hath forgiven us of those our many sins and murders which we have committed, and taken **away the guilt** from our hearts, through the *merits* of his Son.

Alma 24:11 And now behold, my brethren, since it has been all that we could do (as we were the most lost of all mankind) to repent of **all our sins and the** many murders which we have committed, and to get God to take them away from our hearts, for it was all we could do to repent sufficiently before God **/that he would/ take away our stain[s]**—

Alma 24:12 Now, my best beloved brethren, **since God hath taken away** our *stains*, and our swords have become bright, then let us stain our swords no more with /the blood of/ our brethren.

Alma 24:13 Behold, I say unto you, Nay, let us retain our swords that they be not stained with **the blood of** our brethren; for perhaps, if we should stain our swords again they can no more be washed bright **through the blood of /the Son of/ our great God**, which shall be shed for the atonement of our sins.

2 Maccabees 3:36 Then testified he to all men the works of the **great God, which he had** seen with his eyes.

2 Maccabees 11:18 Therefore what things soever were meet to be reported to the king, I have declared them, **and he hath granted** as much as might be.

Deuteronomy 19:13 Thine eye shall not pity him, but thou shalt put **away the guilt** of innocent blood from Israel, that it may go well with thee.

1 Samuel 12:19 And all the people said unto Samuel, Pray for thy servants unto the LORD thy God, that we die not: for we have added unto **all our sins** this evil, to ask us a king.

Judith 7:28 We take to witness against you the heaven and the earth, and our God and Lord of our fathers, which punisheth us according to **our sins and the** sins of our fathers, that he do not according as we have said this day.

1 John 3:5 And ye know **that he was manifested to take away our sins**; and in him is no sin.

Genesis 31:9 **Thus God hath taken away** the cattle of your father, and given them to me.

Hebrews 13:20 Now the God of peace, that brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus, that great shepherd of the sheep, **through the blood of the** everlasting covenant,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:14 And the great God has had mercy on us, **and made these things known unto** us that we might not perish; yea, /and he [hath]/ has made these things known unto us beforehand, because **he loveth our** souls as well **as he loveth our** children; **therefore, in his** mercy he doth visit us by his angels, that the *plan* of salvation might be made known **unto us as well as unto** *future* generations.

Alma 24:15 Oh, how merciful is our God! And now behold, since it has been as much as we could do to get our *stains* taken away from us, and our swords are made bright, let us hide **them away /that they may/** be kept bright, as a testimony to our God at the last day, or at the day that we shall be brought **to stand before him to** be judged, **that we have not** stained our swords in the blood of our brethren since he imparted **his word unto us** and has made us clean thereby.

Alma 24:16 And now, my brethren, if our brethren seek to destroy us, behold, we will hide away our swords, yea, even we will bury them deep **in the earth, /that they may/** be kept bright, as a testimony that we have never used them, at the last day; and if our brethren destroy us, behold, we shall go to **our God [I] and shall** be saved.

Alma 24:17 **And now it came to pass** that when the king had made an end of these sayings, /and all **the/ people were assembled** together, they took their swords, and all the weapons **which were used** for the shedding of man's blood, and they did bury them up deep in the earth.

Daniel 2:17 Then Daniel went to his house, **and made the thing known to** Hananiah, Mishael, and Azariah, his companions:

Luke 7:5 For **he loveth our** nation, and he hath built us a synagogue.

Genesis 27:9 Go now to the flock, and fetch me from thence two good kids of the goats; and I will make them savoury meat for thy father, such **as he loveth:**

2 Maccabees 15:22 **Therefore in his** prayer he said after this manner; O Lord, thou didst send thine angel in the time of Ezekias king of Judea, and didst slay in the host of Sennacherib an hundred fourscore and five thousand:

Hebrews 4:2 For **unto us** was the gospel preached, **as well as unto** them: but the word preached did not profit them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard it.

Mark 6:36 Send **them away, that they may** go into the country round about, and into the villages, and buy themselves bread: for they have nothing to eat.

2 Chronicles 29:11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you **to stand before him, to** serve him, and that ye should minister unto him, and burn incense.

1 John 1:10 If we say **that we have not** sinned, we make him a liar, and **his word is not in us.**

Micah 7:17 They shall lick the dust like a serpent, they shall move out of their holes like worms **of the earth: they shall be** afraid of the LORD **our God, and shall** fear because of thee.

Psalms 122:9 Because of the house of the Lord **our God I** will seek thy good.

Susanna 1:28 **And it came to pass** the next day, when **the people were assembled** to her husband Joacim, the two elders came also full of mischievous imagination against Susanna to put her to death;

2 Maccabees 14:4 Came to king Demetrius in the hundred and one and fiftieth year, presenting unto him a crown of gold, and a palm, and also of the boughs **which were used** solemnly in the temple: and so that day he held his peace.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:18 And this they did, it being in their view a testimony to God, and also to men, that they never would use weapons again for the shedding of man's blood; and this they did, *vouching* and *covenanting* with God, that rather than shed **the blood of their brethren they** would give up **their own lives**; and rather **than [to] take** away from a brother they would give /unto him; and/ rather **than spend their days in** idleness they would labor abundantly with their hands.

Alma 24:19 And thus we see that, when these *Lamanites* were brought to believe and /to know the/ truth, they were firm, and would suffer even unto **death rather than commit sin; and** thus we see that they buried their weapons of peace, or they buried the **weapons of war, for** peace.

Alma 24:20 And **it came to pass** that their brethren, the *Lamanites*, made preparations for war, and **came up to the land** of Nephi for the purpose of destroying [*dethroning*] the king, and to place another in his stead, and also of destroying the people of *Anti-Nephi-Lehi* /out of the/ land.

1 Maccabees 9:42 So when they had avenged fully **the blood of their brother, they** turned again to the marsh of Jordan.

Proverbs 1:18 And they lay wait for their own blood; they lurk privily for **their own lives**.

Ecclesiasticus 23:27 And they that remain shall know that there is nothing better than the fear of the Lord, and that there is nothing sweeter **than to take** heed unto the commandments of the Lord.

Job 36:11 If they obey and serve him, **they shall spend their days in** prosperity, and their years in pleasures.

Job 7:15 So that my soul chooseth strangling, and **death rather than** my life.

James 2:9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye **commit sin, and** are convinced of the law as transgressors.

Jeremiah 51:20 Thou art my battle axe and **weapons of war: for** with thee will I break in pieces the nations, and with thee will I destroy kingdoms;

Jeremiah 35:11 But **it came to pass**, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon **came up into the land**, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:21 Now when the people saw that they were coming against them they **went out to meet them, and** prostrated themselves before **them to the earth, and** began to **call on the name /of the Lord/; and** thus they were in this *attitude* when the *Lamanites* began to fall upon them, and began to **slay them with the sword.**

Alma 24:22 And thus without meeting any resistance, they did slay **a thousand and five /of them;** and/ we know that they are **blessed, for they have gone to dwell** with their God.

1 Chronicles 12:17 And David **went out to meet them, and** answered and said unto them, If ye be come peaceably unto me to help me, mine heart shall be knit unto you: but if ye be come to betray me to mine enemies, seeing there is no wrong in mine hands, the God of our fathers look thereon, and rebuke it.

Revelation 12:4 And his tail drew the third part of the stars of heaven, and did cast **them to the earth; and** the dragon stood before the woman which was ready to be delivered, for to devour her child as soon as it was born.

1 Kings 18:24 And call ye **on the name of** your gods, and I will **call on the name of the LORD; and** the God that answereth by fire, let him be God. And all the people answered and said, It is well spoken.

Jeremiah 20:4 For thus saith the LORD, Behold, I will make thee a terror to thyself, and to all thy friends: and they shall fall by the sword of their enemies, and thine eyes shall behold it: and I will give all Judah into the hand of the king of Babylon, and he shall carry them captive into Babylon, and shall **slay them with the sword.**

1 Kings 4:32 And he spake three thousand proverbs: and his songs were **a thousand and five.**

Matthew 25:2 **And five of them** were wise, and five were foolish.

Luke 14:14 And thou shalt be **blessed; for they** cannot recompense thee: for thou shalt be recompensed at the resurrection of the just.

Jude 1:11 Woe unto them! **for they have gone** in the way of Cain, and ran greedily after the error of Balaam for reward, and perished in the gainsaying of Core.

Jeremiah 44:8 In that ye provoke me unto wrath with the works of your hands, burning incense unto other gods in the land of Egypt, whither ye be **gone to dwell,** that ye might cut yourselves off, and that ye might be a curse and a reproach among all the nations of the earth?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:23 Now when the *Lamanites* saw that their brethren would not **flee from the sword**, neither would they **turn aside to /the right hand/ or to the left**, but that they would lie **[lay] down and perish, and praised God** even **in the very act** of perishing under the sword—

Alma 24:24 Now when the *Lamanites* saw this they did forbear from slaying them; /and there were/ many whose hearts had swollen **in them [when] for those of their brethren** who had fallen under the sword, **for they repented of the things which they had done**.

Alma 24:25 And it /came to pass/ that they threw down their weapons of war, and they would not take them again, for they were **[sorrow] stung for the murders which they had committed**; and they came down even as their brethren, *relying* upon the mercies of those whose arms were lifted to slay them.

Isaiah 31:8 Then shall the Assyrian fall with the sword, not of a mighty man; and the sword, not of a mean man, shall devour him: but he shall **flee from the sword**, and his young men shall be discomfited.

Deuteronomy 5:32 Ye shall observe to do therefore as the LORD your God hath commanded you: ye shall not **turn aside to the right hand or to the left**.

2 Samuel 13:6 So Amnon **lay down, and** made himself sick: and when the king was come to see him, Amnon said unto the king, I pray thee, let Tamar my sister come, and make me a couple of cakes in my sight, that I may eat at her hand.

Susanna 1:60 With that all the assembly cried out with a loud voice, **and praised God**, who saveth them that trust in him.

John 8:4 They say unto him, Master, this woman was taken in adultery, **in the very act**.

Isaiah 6:13 But yet in it shall be a tenth, and it shall return, and shall be eaten: as a teil tree, and as an oak, whose substance is **in them, when** they cast their leaves: so the holy seed shall be the substance thereof.

1 Timothy 5:8 But if any provide not for his own, and specially **for those of his own house**, he hath denied the faith, and is worse than an infidel.

Luke 11:32 The men of Nineve shall rise up in the judgment with this generation, and shall condemn it: **for they repented at the** preaching of Jonas; and, behold, a greater than Jonas is here.

2 Esdras 15:20 Behold, saith God, I will call together all the kings of the earth to reverence me, which are from the rising of the sun, from the south, from the east, and Libanus; to turn themselves one against another, and repay **the things that they have done** to them.

Nehemiah 8:10 Then he said unto them, Go your way, eat the fat, and drink the sweet, and send portions unto them for whom nothing is prepared: for this day is holy unto our Lord: neither be ye **sorry; for the** joy of the Lord is your strength,

1 Kings 14:22 And Judah did evil in the sight of the LORD, and they provoked him to jealousy with **their sins which they had committed**, above all that their fathers had done.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 24:26 And it /came to pass/ that the people of God were joined that day by more than the number who had been slain; and those who had been slain were righteous people, **therefore we have** no reason to doubt but what they **were saved**.

Alma 24:27 And there was not a wicked man slain among them; but **there were more** than a thousand brought to the knowledge of the truth; thus we see /that the Lord/ worketh in many ways to the salvation of his people.

Alma 24:28 Now the greatest number of those of the *Lamanites* who slew so many of their brethren were Amalekites and *Amulonites*, the greatest **number of whom were** after /the order of/ the *Nehors*.

Alma 24:29 Now, among those who joined **the people /of the Lord/, there were none** who [which] were Amalekites or *Amulonites*, or who were of the order of *Nehor*, but they were *actual descendants* of *Laman* and Lemuel.

Alma 24:30 And thus we can plainly discern, that after a people have been **once enlightened by the Spirit /of God, and/ [hath]** have **had** great knowledge **of things pertaining to** righteousness, and then have fallen away into sin and transgression, they become more hardened, and thus their state becomes worse than **[as] though they had never** known these things.

1 Maccabees 9:30 Now **therefore we have** chosen thee this day to be our prince and captain in his stead, that thou mayest fight our battles.

1 Peter 3:20 Which sometime were disobedient, when once the longsuffering of God waited in the days of Noah, while the ark was a preparing, wherein few, that is, eight souls **were saved** by water.

1 Chronicles 24:4 And **there were more** chief men found of the sons of Eleazar than of the sons of Ithamar; and thus were they divided. Among the sons of Eleazar there were sixteen chief men of the house of their fathers, and eight among the sons of Ithamar according to the house of their fathers.

Revelation 20:8 And shall go out to deceive the nations which are in the four quarters of the earth, Gog and Magog, to gather them together to battle: the **number of whom is** as the sand of the sea.

2 Chronicles 23:19 And he set the porters at the gates of **the house of the LORD, that none which was** unclean in any thing should enter in.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for those who were **once enlightened**, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

Job 33:30 To bring back his soul from the pit, to be **enlightened with the light** of the living.

Mark 5:19 Howbeit Jesus suffered him not, but saith unto him, Go home to thy friends, and tell them how great things the Lord hath done for thee, **and hath had** compassion on thee.

2 Maccabees 14:8 First, verily for the unfeigned care I have **of things pertaining to** the king; and secondly, even for that I intend the good of mine own countrymen: for all our nation is in no small misery through the unadvised dealing of them aforesaid.

Ecclesiasticus 44:9 And some there be, which have no memorial; who are perished, **as though they had never** been; and are become **as though they had never** been born; and their children after them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 25:1 And behold, now it /came to pass/ that those *Lamanites* were more angry because **they had slain their** brethren; therefore they swore **vengeance upon the** *Nephites*; and they did no more attempt to **slay the people** of *Anti-Nephi-Lehi* at that time.

Alma 25:2 But they took their armies **and went over into the borders of** /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, and **fell upon the people who** [which] were in the land of *Ammonihah* and destroyed them.

Alma 25:3 And after /that, they **had/ many battles with the** *Nephites*, **in the which they were driven and** slain.

Alma 25:4 And among the *Lamanites* who were slain were almost all the seed of *Amulon* **and his brethren, who were** the priests of Noah, /and they were/ slain by the hands of the *Nephites*;

Alma 25:5 And the remainder, having fled into the east wilderness, and **having usurped the** power and authority over the *Lamanites*, caused that /many of the/ *Lamanites* should perish by fire because of their belief—

Ezekiel 23:39 For when **they had slain their** children to their idols, then they came the same day into my sanctuary to profane it; and, lo, thus have they done in the midst of mine house.

Psalms 149:7 To execute **vengeance upon the** heathen, and punishments upon the people;

Judges 9:45 And Abimelech fought against the city all that day; and he took the city, and **slew the people** that was therein, and beat down the city, and sowed it with salt.

Mark 7:24 And from thence he arose, **and went into the borders of** Tyre and Sidon, and entered into an house, and would have no man know it: but he could not be hid.

1 Maccabees 7:18 Wherefore the fear and dread of them **fell upon all the people, who** said, There is neither truth nor righteousness in them; for they have broken the covenant and oath that they made.

1 Maccabees 5:21 Then went Simon into Galilee, where he **fought many battles with the** heathen, so that the heathen were discomfited by him.

Jeremiah 40:12 Even all the Jews returned out of all places **whither they were driven, and** came to the land of Judah, to Gedaliah, unto Mizpah, and gathered wine and summer fruits very much.

1 Esdras 8:47 And by the mighty hand of our Lord they brought unto us skilful men of the sons of Moli the son of Levi, the son of Israel, Asebebia, and his sons, **and his brethren, who were** eighteen.

1 Maccabees 15:3 Forasmuch as certain pestilent men **have usurped the** kingdom of our fathers, and my purpose is to challenge it again, that I may restore it to the old estate, and to that end have gathered a multitude of foreign soldiers together, and prepared ships of war;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 25:6 **For many of them**, after having suffered much loss and so many afflictions, began to be stirred up in remembrance of the words which Aaron and his brethren had preached to them in their land; therefore they began to *disbelieve* the traditions of **of their fathers, and to** believe in **/the Lord, and/ that he** gave great power unto the *Nephites*; and **thus there were** many of them converted in the wilderness.

Alma 25:7 And it came to pass that those rulers who were the remnant of /the children of/ *Amulon* caused **that they should be put to death**, yea, all those that believed in these things.

Alma 25:8 Now this *martyrdom* caused that many of their brethren should be stirred up to anger; and there began to be contention /in the wilderness; and the *Lamanites* began to hunt the seed of *Amulon* and his brethren and began to slay them; **and they fled into the** east wilderness.

Alma 25:9 And behold they are hunted at this day by the *Lamanites*. Thus /the words of/ Abinadi were brought to pass, which he said concerning the seed of the priests who caused that he **should suffer death** by fire.

Alma 25:10 For he /said unto them/: What **ye shall do unto me shall be** a *type of things to come*.

Alma 25:11 And now Abinadi **was the first that** suffered death by fire because of his belief in God; now this is what he meant, that many should suffer death by fire, according /as he had/ suffered.

2 Esdras 16:22 **For many of them** that dwell upon earth shall perish of famine; and the other, that escape the hunger, shall the sword destroy.

2 Chronicles 14:4 And commanded Judah to seek the LORD God **of their fathers, and to** do the law and the commandment.

John 20:18 Mary Magdalene came and told the disciples that she had seen **the Lord, and that he** had spoken these things unto her.

1 Maccabees 10:85 **Thus there were** burned and slain with the sword well nigh eight thousand men.

Acts 12:19 And when Herod had sought for him, and found him not, he examined the keepers, and commanded **that they should be put to death**. And he went down from Judæa to Cæsarea, and there abode.

Tobit 1:21 And there passed not five and fifty days, before two of his sons killed him, **and they fled into the** mountains of Ararath; and Sarchedonus his son reigned in his stead; who appointed over his father's accounts, and over all his affairs, Achiacharus my brother Anael's son.

Bel and Dragon 1:12 And to morrow when thou comest in, if thou findest not that Bel hath eaten up all, we **will suffer death**: or else Daniel, that speaketh falsely against us.

Numbers 29:39 These things **ye shall do unto** the LORD in your set feasts, beside your vows, and your freewill offerings, for your burnt offerings, and for your meat offerings, and for your drink offerings, and for your peace offerings.

Numbers 18:9 This shall be thine of the most holy things, reserved from the fire: every oblation of theirs, every meat offering of theirs, and every sin offering of theirs, and every trespass offering of theirs, which they **shall render unto me, shall be** most holy for thee and for thy sons.

Colossians 2:17 Which are **a shadow of things to come**; but the body is of Christ.

1 Maccabees 10:47 But with Alexander they were well pleased, because he **was the first that** entreated of true peace with them, and they were confederate with him always.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 25:12 /And he said/ unto the priests of Noah that their seed should cause many to [~~suffer~~] **be put to death, in the like manner** as he was, **and that they should be scattered abroad and** slain, even as **a sheep having no shepherd** is driven and slain by wild beasts; and now behold, these words were verified, for they were driven by the *Lamanites*, and they were hunted, and they were smitten.

Alma 25:13 And it came to pass that when the *Lamanites* saw that they could not *overpower* the[~~m~~] *Nephites* they returned again **to their own land; and** many of them came over to dwell in the land of Ishmael and /the land of/ Nephi, and did join themselves **to the people of God, [which]** who were **the people of Anti-Nephi-Lehi**.

Alma 25:14 And they did also bury their weapons of war, according as their brethren had, and they began to be a righteous people; and they did walk **in the ways /of the Lord/,** and did observe **to keep his commandments and his statutes**.

1 Maccabees 14:48 So they commanded that this writing **should be put** in tables of brass, **and that they should be** set up within the compass of the sanctuary in a conspicuous place;

Luke 6:23 Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: for, behold, your reward is great in heaven: for **in the like manner** did their fathers unto the prophets.

Esther 3:8 And Haman said unto king Ahasuerus, There is a certain people **scattered abroad and** dispersed among the people in all the provinces of thy kingdom; and their laws are diverse from all people; neither keep they the king's laws: therefore it is not for the king's profit to suffer them.

Matthew 9:36 But when he saw the multitudes, he was moved with compassion on them, because they fainted, and **were scattered abroad, as sheep having no shepherd**.

Ezekiel 34:13 And I will bring them out from the people, and gather them from the countries, and will bring them **to their own land, and** feed them upon the mountains of Israel by the rivers, and in all the inhabited places of the country.

Hebrews 4:9 There remaineth therefore a rest **to the people of God**.

1 Peter 2:10 Which in time past were not a people, but are now **the people of God: which** had not obtained mercy, but now have obtained mercy.

Psalms 138:5 Yea, they shall sing **in the ways of the LORD:** for great is the glory **of the LORD**.

Deuteronomy 28:45 Moreover all these curses shall come upon thee, and shall pursue thee, and overtake thee, till thou be destroyed; because thou hearkenedst not unto the voice of the Lord thy God, **to keep his commandments and his statutes** which he commanded thee:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 25:15 Yea, and they did keep **the law of Moses; for it [were] was expedient that** they should keep /the law of/ Moses as yet, for it was not all fulfilled. But **notwithstanding the law of Moses, they did** look forward to the coming of Christ, considering that **the law of Moses** was a *type* of his coming, and believing that they must keep those outward *performances* **until the time [of]** that he should be revealed unto them.

Alma 25:16 Now they did not suppose that salvation came by the law of Moses; but the law of Moses did serve to strengthen their **faith in Christ**; and thus they did retain a hope **through faith, unto eternal salvation**, *relying* upon /the spirit of/ prophecy, which **spake of those things** to come.

Alma 25:17 And now behold, Ammon, and Aaron, and *Omner*, and *Himni*, and their brethren did rejoice exceedingly, for the success which they had had among the *Lamanites*, seeing /that the Lord/ had granted unto them according to **their prayers, and** that he had also verified his word unto them in every particular.

Susanna 1:62 And according to **the law of Moses they did** unto them in such sort as they maliciously intended to do to their neighbour: and they put them to death. Thus the innocent blood was saved the same day.

1 Corinthians 9:15 But I have used none of these things: neither have I written these things, that it should be so done unto me: **for it were** better for me to die, than that any man should make my glorying void.

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, **that it was expedient that** one man should die for the people.

2 Esdras 9:37 **Notwithstanding the law** perisheth not, but remaineth in his force.

Hebrews 9:10 Which stood only in meats and drinks, and divers washings, and carnal ordinances, imposed on them **until the time of** reformation.

Acts 24:24 And after certain days, when Felix came with his wife Drusilla, which was a Jewess, he sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the **faith in Christ**.

1 Peter 1:5 Who are kept by the power of God **through faith unto salvation** ready to be revealed in the last time.

Hebrews 5:9 And being made perfect, he became the author of **eternal salvation unto** all them that obey him;

2 Esdras 9:4 Then shalt thou well understand, that the most High **spake of those things** from the days that were before thee, even from the beginning.

Judith 4:13 So God heard **their prayers, and** looked upon their afflictions: for the people fasted many days in all Judea and Jerusalem before the sanctuary of the Lord Almighty.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 26:1 And **now, these are the words of** Ammon to his brethren, which say thus: My brothers and my brethren, behold I say unto you, how great reason have we to rejoice; for could we have supposed when we started from /the land of/ *Zarahemla* **that God would have granted unto us such** great blessings?

Alma 26:2 /And now, I/ ask, what great blessings has **[hath] he bestowed upon us?** Can ye tell?

Alma 26:3 Behold, I answer for you; for our brethren, the *Lamanites*, were in darkness, yea, even in the *darkest abyss*, but behold, how many of them are brought to behold the **marvelous light of God!** **And /this is the/ blessing which hath been bestowed upon us, that we** have been made instruments in the hands of God to bring about this great work.

Alma 26:4 Behold, thousands of them do rejoice, and **have been /brought into** the/ fold of God.

Alma 26:5 Behold, the field was ripe, and blessed are ye, for ye did **thrust in the sickle**, and did reap with your might, yea, all the day long did ye labor; and behold the number of your sheaves! /And they shall/ be gathered into the garners, that they are not wasted.

Jeremiah 29:1 **Now these are the words of** the letter that Jeremiah the prophet sent from Jerusalem unto the residue of the elders which were carried away captives, and to the priests, and to the prophets, and to all the people whom Nebuchadnezzar had carried away captive from Jerusalem to Babylon;

Tobit 8:4 And after that they were both shut in together, Tobias rose out of the bed, and said, Sister, arise, and let us pray **that God would have** pity on us.

1 Esdras 8:87 And **didst give unto us such** a root: but we have turned back again to transgress thy law, and to mingle ourselves with the uncleanness of the nations of the land.

1 John 3:1 Behold, what manner of love **the Father hath bestowed upon us**, that we should be called the sons of God: therefore the world knoweth us not, because it knew him not.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his **marvellous light**:

Genesis 28:17 And he was afraid, and said, How dreadful is this place! this is none other but the house **of God, and this is the** gate of heaven.

1 John 3:1 Behold, what manner of love the Father **hath bestowed upon us, that we** should be called the sons of God: therefore the world knoweth us not, because it knew him not.

Daniel 5:15 And now the wise men, the astrologers, **have been brought in** before me, that they should read this writing, and make known unto me the interpretation thereof: but they could not shew the interpretation of the thing:

Acts 27:39 And when it was day, they knew not the land: but they discovered a certain creek with a shore, into the which they were minded, if it were possible, to **thrust in the** ship.

Mark 4:29 But when the fruit is brought forth, immediately he **putteth in the sickle**, because the harvest is come.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:6 Yea, they /shall not **be/ beaten down** by **[that] the storm** at the last day; yea, neither shall they be *harrowed* up by the whirlwinds; but when the storm cometh they shall be gathered together in their place, **that the storm** cannot *penetrate* to them; yea, neither shall they be driven with fierce winds whithersoever the enemy listeth to carry them.

Alma 26:7 But **behold, they are in the** hands /of **the Lord/ of the harvest**, and they are his; **and he will raise them up at the** last day.

Alma 26:8 Blessed be /the name of/ our God; **let us sing** to his praise, yea, **let us give thanks to** his holy name, for **he doth work** righteousness forever.

Alma 26:9 For if we had not come up /out of the/ land of *Zarahemla*, these **our dearly beloved** brethren, who have so **dearly beloved** us, would still have been *racked* with hatred against us, yea, and they would also have been strangers to God.

Alma 26:10 And it /came to pass/ that when Ammon had said these words, his brother Aaron **rebuked him, saying**: Ammon, I fear that thy joy doth **carry thee away unto** boasting.

Isaiah 30:31 For through the voice of the LORD shall the Assyrian **be beaten down**, which smote with a rod.

1 Kings 18:44 And it came to pass at the seventh time, that he said, Behold, there ariseth a little cloud out of the sea, like a man's hand. And he said, Go up, say unto Ahab, Prepare thy chariot, and get thee **down, that the rain** stop thee not.

Job 21:18 They are as stubble before the wind, and as chaff **that the storm** carrieth away.

Genesis 47:1 Then Joseph came and told Pharaoh, and said, My father and my brethren, and their flocks, and their herds, and all that they have, are come out of the land of Canaan; and, **behold, they are in the** land of Goshen.

Matthew 9:38 Pray ye therefore **the Lord of the harvest**, that he will send forth labourers into his harvest.

Ecclesiastes 12:4 And the doors shall be shut in the streets, when the sound of the grinding is low, **and he shall rise up at the** voice of the bird, and all the daughters of musick shall be brought low;

Psalms 95:1 O come, **let us sing unto** the LORD: let us make a joyful noise to the rock of our salvation.

Judith 8:25 Moreover **let us give thanks to** the Lord our God, which trieth us, even as he did our fathers.

Job 23:9 On the left hand, where **he doth work**, but I cannot behold him: he hideth himself on the right hand, that I cannot see him:

Philemon 1:1 Paul, a prisoner of Jesus Christ, and Timothy our brother, unto Philemon **our dearly beloved**, and fellowlabourer,

Mark 1:25 And Jesus **rebuked him, saying**, Hold thy peace, and come out of him.

Lamentations 4:22 The punishment of thine iniquity is accomplished, O daughter of Zion; he will no more **carry thee away into** captivity: he will visit thine iniquity, O daughter of Edom; he will discover thy sins.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:11 But Ammon said unto him: I do not boast in my own strength, **nor in my** own wisdom; but behold, **my joy is full**, yea, my heart is brim with joy, **/and I will/ rejoice in my God**.

Alma 26:12 Yea, I know that **I am nothing**; as to my strength I am weak; therefore **/I will not/ boast of** myself, but I will boast of my God, for **in his strength I can do all things**; yea, **behold, [how]** **many** mighty miracles **we have wrought** in this land, for which we **will praise his name forever**.

Jeremiah 44:10 They are not humbled even unto this day, neither have they feared, nor walked in my law, **nor in my** statutes, that I set before you and before your fathers.

Isaiah 65:19 **And I will rejoice in** Jerusalem, and joy in my people: and the voice of weeping shall be no more heard in her, nor the voice of crying.

Isaiah 61:10 **I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful in my God**; for he hath clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

1 Corinthians 13:2 And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, **I am nothing**.

2 Corinthians 10:13 But we **will not boast of** things without our measure, but according to the measure of the rule which God hath distributed to us, a measure to reach even unto you.

Job 39:21 He paweth in the valley, and rejoiceth **in his strength**: he goeth on to meet the armed men.

Philippians 4:13 **I can do all things** through Christ which strengtheneth me.

Mark 15:4 And Pilate asked him again, saying, Answerest thou nothing? **behold how many** things they witness against thee.

2 John 1:8 Look to yourselves, that we lose not those things which **we have wrought**, but that we receive a full reward.

Psalms 56:4 In God I **will praise his** word, in God I have put my trust; **I will not** fear what flesh can do unto me.

1 Chronicles 23:13 The sons of Amram; Aaron and Moses: and Aaron was separated, that he should sanctify the most holy things, he and his sons for ever, to burn incense before the LORD, to minister unto him, and to bless in **his name for ever**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:13 Behold, **how many thousands of** our brethren has he loosed from the pains of hell; **and they are brought** to sing redeeming love, and this /because of the/ power of his word which is in us, therefore have we not great reason to rejoice?

Alma 26:14 Yea, we have reason **to praise him** forever, **for he is /the Most High/ God**, and has loosed our brethren from the chains of hell.

Alma 26:15 Yea, they were *encircled* about with everlasting darkness and destruction; but **behold, he [thath] has brought them into his** everlasting light, yea, into everlasting salvation; /and they are/ **encircled about with the matchless** bounty of his love; yea, and we have been instruments in his hands of doing this great and marvelous work.

Acts 21:20 And when they heard it, they glorified the Lord, and said unto him, Thou seest, brother, **how many thousands of** Jews there are which believe; **and they are** all zealous of the law:

Job 14:21 His sons come to honour, and he knoweth it not; **and they are brought** low, but he perceiveth it not of them.

Tobit 12:6 Then he took them both apart, and said unto them, Bless God, praise him, and magnify him, and praise him for the things which he hath done unto you in the sight of all that live. It is good to praise God, and exalt his name, and honourably to shew forth the works of God; therefore be not slack **to praise him**.

Manasseh 1:6 **for thou art the most high Lord**, of great compassion, longsuffering, very merciful, and repentest of the evils of men. Thou, O Lord, according to thy great goodness hast promised repentance and forgiveness to them that have sinned against thee: and of thine infinite mercies hast appointed repentance unto sinners, that they may be saved.

Psalms 121:4 **Behold, he that** keepeth Israel shall neither slumber nor sleep.

Acts 16:34 And when **he had brought them into his** house, he set meat before them, and rejoiced, believing in God with all his house.

1 Maccabees 13:20 And after this came Tryphon to invade the land, and destroy it, going **round about by the** way that leadeth unto Adora: but Simon and his host marched against him in every place, wheresoever he went.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:16 Therefore, let us glory, yea, we will glory in the Lord; yea, we will rejoice, for our joy is full; yea, we will **praise our God** forever. Behold, who can glory too **much in the Lord**? Yea, who can say **too much of his** great **power, and of his mercy, and of his** long-suffering *towards* /the children of/ men? Behold, I say unto you, I cannot say the smallest part which I feel.

Alma 26:17 Who could have supposed **that our God would** have been so merciful as to have *snatched* /us from our/ *awful*, sinful, and polluted state?

Alma 26:18 Behold, we went forth even **/in wrath, with/** mighty threatenings to destroy his church.

Alma 26:19 Oh then, why did he not *consign* us to an *awful* destruction, yea, why did he not **let /the sword of/** his justice **fall upon us, and** doom us to eternal despair?

Alma 26:20 Oh, my soul, almost as it were, fleeth at the thought. Behold, he did not exercise his justice upon us, but in **his great mercy** hath brought us over that everlasting gulf of death and misery, /even to **the/ salvation of our** souls.

Revelation 19:5 And a voice came out of the throne, saying, **Praise our God**, all ye his servants, and ye that fear him, both small and great.

Romans 16:12 Salute Tryphena and Tryphosa, who labour in the Lord. Salute the beloved Persis, which laboured **much in the Lord**.

Ecclesiasticus 30:7 He that maketh **too much of his** son shall bind up his wounds; and his bowels will be troubled at every cry.

Esther 10:2 And all the acts **of his power and of his** might, and the declaration of the greatness of Mordecai, whereunto the king advanced him, are they not written in the book of the chronicles of the kings of Media and Persia?

Genesis 24:27 And he said, Blessed be the LORD God of my master Abraham, who hath not left destitute my master **of his mercy and his** truth: I being in the way, the LORD led me to the house of my master's brethren.

2 Thessalonians 1:11 Wherefore also we pray always for you, **that our God would** count you worthy of this calling, and fulfil all the good pleasure of his goodness, and the work of faith with power:

Isaiah 14:6 He who smote the people **in wrath with** a continual stroke, he that ruled the nations in anger, is persecuted, and none hindereth.

Ezekiel 21:14 Thou therefore, son of man, prophesy, and smite thine hands together, and **let the sword** be doubled the third time, **the sword of** the slain: it is **the sword of** the great men that are slain, which entereth into their privy chambers.

Genesis 43:18 And the men were afraid, because they were brought into Joseph's house; and they said, Because of the money that was returned in our sacks at the first time are we brought in; that he may seek occasion against us, and **fall upon us, and** take us for bondmen, and our asses.

Psalms 98:3 He hath remembered **his mercy** and his truth toward the house of Israel: all the ends of the earth have seen **the salvation of our** God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:21 And now behold, my brethren, **what natural man is there that knoweth** these things? /I say unto/ you, there is none that knoweth these things, save it be the *penitent*.

Alma 26:22 Yea, he that repenteth and exerciseth faith, and **bringeth forth good** works, and **prayeth continually without ceasing**—unto such **it is given to know the mysteries of God**; yea, unto such /it shall be/ given to reveal things which never have been revealed; yea, and it shall be given unto such to bring thousands of souls to repentance, **even as it [hath]** has been given unto us to bring these our brethren to repentance.

Alma 26:23 Now do ye remember, my brethren, **that we said** unto our brethren in the land of *Zarahemla*, we go **up to /the land of/ Nephi**, to preach unto our brethren, the *Lamanites*, and **they laughed us to scorn**?

1 Corinthians 2:14 But the **natural man** receiveth not the things of the Spirit of God: for they are foolishness unto him: neither can he know them, because they are spiritually discerned.

Acts 19:35 And when the townclerk had appeased the people, he said, Ye men of Ephesus, **what man is there that knoweth** not how that the city of the Ephesians is a worshipper of the great goddess Diana, and of the image which fell down from Jupiter?

Matthew 7:17 Even so every good tree **bringeth forth good** fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit.

1 Thessalonians 5:17 **Pray without ceasing**.

Luke 8:10 And he said, Unto you **it is given to know the mysteries of the kingdom of God**: but to others in parables; that seeing they might not see, and hearing they might not understand.

Mark 4:11 And he said unto them, Unto you **it is given to know the mystery of the kingdom of God**: but unto them that are without, all these things are done in parables:

Wisdom 2:22 As for **the mysteries of God**, they knew them not: neither hoped they for the wages of righteousness, nor discerned a reward for blameless souls.

1 John 2:27 But the anointing which ye have received of him abideth in you, and ye need not that any man teach you: but as the same anointing teacheth you of all things, and is truth, and is no lie, and **even as it hath** taught you, ye shall abide in him.

Jeremiah 35:11 But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came **up into the land, that we said**, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

Nehemiah 2:19 But when Sanballat the Horonite, and Tobiah the servant, the Ammonite, and Geshem the Arabian, heard it, **they laughed us to scorn**, and despised us, and said, What is this thing that ye do? will ye rebel against the king?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:24 **For they said unto** us: Do ye suppose that ye can bring the *Lamanites* to the knowledge of the truth? Do ye suppose that ye can convince the *Lamanites* of the **incorrectness of the traditions /of their fathers/**, as stiffnecked a people as they are; whose hearts delight in the shedding of blood; whose days have been spent in the *grossest* iniquity; whose ways have been **the ways of a** transgressor from the beginning? Now my brethren, ye remember that this was their language.

Alma 26:25 And moreover they did say: Let us take up arms against them, that we destroy them **and their iniquity** /out of the/ land, lest they overrun us and destroy us.

Alma 26:26 But behold, my beloved brethren, we /came into the/ wilderness not with the intent to destroy our brethren, but with the intent that perhaps we **might save some few of their** souls.

Alma 26:27 Now when our hearts were *depressed*, and we were about **to turn back**, behold, the Lord comforted us, and said: Go amongst thy brethren, the *Lamanites*, and **bear with patience** thine afflictions, **and I will/ give unto [thee]** you success.

Alma 26:28 And now behold, we have come, and been forth amongst them; **and we have been** patient in our sufferings, **and we have** suffered every *privation*; yea, we have traveled from house to house, *relying* upon **the mercies of** the world—not upon **the mercies /of** the world/ alone but upon **the mercies of God**.

Exodus 32:23 **For they said unto** me, Make us gods, which shall go before us: for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up out of the land of Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

Galatians 1:14 And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly zealous **of the traditions of my fathers**.

Proverbs 16:2 All **the ways of a** man are clean in his own eyes; but the LORD weigheth the spirits.

Psalms 89:32 Then will I visit their transgression with the rod, **and their iniquity** with stripes.

Romans 11:14 If by any means I may provoke to emulation them which are my flesh, and **might save some of them**.

Psalms 44:10 Thou makest us **to turn back** from the enemy: and they which hate us spoil for themselves.

Romans 8:25 But if we hope for that we see not, then do we **with patience wait** for it.

Genesis 17:8 **And I will give unto thee**, and to thy seed after thee, the land wherein thou art a stranger, all the land of Canaan, for an everlasting possession; **and I will** be their God.

Baruch 1:19 Since the day that the Lord brought our forefathers out of the land of Egypt, unto this present day, **we have been** disobedient unto the Lord our God, **and we have been** negligent in not hearing his voice.

Romans 12:1 I beseech you therefore, brethren, by **the mercies of God**, that ye present your bodies a living sacrifice, holy, acceptable unto God, which is your reasonable service.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:29 /And we have/ entered into **their houses and** taught them, **and we have taught them in their streets**; yea, **and we have** taught them upon their hills; **and we have also** entered into their temples and **their synagogues and taught** them; **and we have** been cast out, and mocked, and spit upon, and smote upon our cheeks; **and we have been stoned**, and taken and bound with strong cords, and cast into prison; and through the power and wisdom of God we have been delivered again.

Alma 26:30 And we have suffered /all manner of/ afflictions, and all this, that perhaps we might be the means of saving some soul; and we supposed **that our joy would be full** if perhaps we could be the means of saving some.

Alma 26:31 Now behold, we can look forth and **see the fruits of** our labors; and are they few? /I say unto/ you, Nay, they are many; yea, and we can witness of their sincerity, because of their love *towards* their brethren and also *towards* us.

Alma 26:32 For behold, they had rather sacrifice their lives than even to take the life of their enemy; **and they have buried their weapons of war deep /in the earth/**, because of their love *towards* their brethren.

Alma 26:33 And now behold /I say unto/ you, has there been so great love in all the land? Behold, **I say unto you**, Nay, there **has not, even** among the *Nephites*.

2 Samuel 19:43 And the men of Israel answered the men of Judah, and said, We have ten parts in the king, **and we have also** more right in David than ye: why then did ye despise us, that our advice should not be first had in bringing back our king? And the words of the men of Judah were fiercer than the words of the men of Israel.

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he **taught them in their** synagogue, insomuch that they were astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Isaiah 15:3 **In their streets** they shall gird themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of **their houses, and in their streets**, every one shall howl, weeping abundantly.

Luke 4:15 And he **taught in their synagogues**, being glorified of all.

Acts 5:26 Then went the captain with the officers, and brought them without violence: for they feared the people, lest they should **have been stoned**.

2 John 1:12 Having many things to write unto you, I would not write with paper and ink: but I trust to come unto you, and speak face to face, **that our joy may be full**.

Song of Solomon 6:11 I went down into the garden of nuts to **see the fruits of** the valley, and to see whether the vine flourished, and the pomegranates budded.

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with **their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under** their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Jonah 2:3 For thou hadst cast me into the **deep, in the** midst of the seas; and the floods compassed me about: all thy billows and thy waves passed over me.

Luke 19:26 For **I say unto you**, That unto every one which hath shall be given; and from him that **hath not, even** that he hath shall be taken away from him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:34 For behold, they would take up arms against their brethren; they would not suffer themselves to be slain. But behold how many of **these have laid down their lives**; and we know /that **they have/ gone to their God**, because of **their love and of their hatred** to sin.

Alma 26:35 Now have we not reason to rejoice? **Yea, /I say unto/ you**, there never were men that had so great reason to rejoice as we, since the world began; yea, and my joy is carried away, even unto boasting **in my God; for he has all power**, all wisdom, and **all understanding**; he *comprehendeth all things*, and he is a merciful Being, even **unto salvation, to those who** will repent and believe on his name.

Romans 16:4 **Who have for my life laid down their own necks**: unto whom not only I give thanks, but also all the churches of the Gentiles.

Judith 5:19 But now are **they returned to their God**, and are come up from the places where they were scattered, and have possessed Jerusalem, where their sanctuary is, and are seated in the hill country; for it was desolate.

Ecclesiastes 9:6 Also **their love, and their hatred**, and their envy, is now perished; neither have they any more a portion for ever in any thing that is done under the sun.

Matthew 11:9 But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? **yea, I say unto you**, and more than a prophet.

Isaiah 61:10 I will greatly rejoice in the LORD, my soul shall be joyful **in my God; for he hath** clothed me with the garments of salvation, he hath covered me with the robe of righteousness, as a bridegroom decketh himself with ornaments, and as a bride adorneth herself with her jewels.

Wisdom 7:23 Kind to man, steadfast, sure, free from care, **having all power**, overseeing **all things**, and going through **all understanding**, pure, and most subtil, spirits.

Romans 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God **unto salvation to every one that** believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 26:36 **Now if this** is boasting, even so will I boast; **for this is my** life and my light, my joy and my salvation, and my redemption from everlasting wo. Yea, **blessed is /the name of/ my God**, who has **[hath] been mindful of** this people, who are a branch of the tree of Israel, and has **[hath] been lost** from its body in a strange land; yea, I say, **blessed be the name of my God**, who has **[hath] been mindful of us**, wanderers in a strange land.

Alma 26:37 Now my brethren, we see that God is mindful of every people, whatsoever land they may be in; yea, he *numbereth* his people, and **his bowels of mercy** are **[is] over all** the earth. Now this is **my joy, and** my great thanksgiving; yea, /and **I will/ give thanks unto my God forever. Amen.**

§

Alma 27:1 Now it came to pass that when those *Lamanites* who had gone to war against the *Nephites* had found, after their many *struggles* to destroy them, that **it [were] was in vain to** seek their destruction, they returned again to /the land of/ Nephi.

1 Esdras 2:19 **Now if this** city and the walls thereof be made up again, they will not only refuse to give tribute, but also rebel against kings.

Matthew 26:28 **For this is my** blood of the new testament, which is shed for many for the remission of sins.

Daniel 2:20 Daniel answered and **said, Blessed be the name of God** for ever and ever: for wisdom and might are his:

Jeremiah 50:6 My people **hath been lost** sheep: their shepherds have caused them to go astray, they have turned them away on the mountains: they have gone from mountain to hill, they have forgotten their restingplace.

Psalms 115:12 The LORD **hath been mindful of us**: he will bless us; he will bless the house of Israel; he will bless the house of Aaron.

1 John 3:17 But whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up **his bowels of compassion** from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him?

Romans 9:5 Whose are the fathers, and of whom as concerning the flesh Christ came, who **is over all**, God blessed **for ever. Amen.**

Philippians 4:1 Therefore, my brethren dearly beloved and longed for, **my joy and** crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my dearly beloved.

Psalms 30:12 To the end that my glory may sing praise to thee, and not be silent. O LORD **my God, I will give thanks unto thee for ever.**

John 7:10 But when his brethren were gone up, then went he also up unto the feast, not openly, but as **it were in** secret.

2 Esdras 4:34 And he answered me, saying, Do not thou hasten above the most Highest: for thy haste **is in vain to** be above him, for thou hast much exceeded.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:2 **And it /came to pass/ that the Amalekites**, because of their loss, were exceedingly angry. And when they saw that they could not seek revenge from the *Nephites*, they began to stir up the people in anger against their **brethren, the people** of *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*; therefore they began again to destroy them.

Alma 27:3 Now this people again refused to take their arms, and they suffered themselves to be **slain /according to the/ desires** of their enemies.

Alma 27:4 **Now when Ammon and his brethren saw** this work of destruction among those whom they so **dearly beloved, and** among those who had so **dearly beloved** them—for they were treated as **though they were [the]** angels sent from God to save them from everlasting destruction—therefore, when Ammon **and his brethren saw this great work of** destruction, they **were moved with compassion, and** they /said unto the/ king:

1 Samuel 30:1 **And it came to pass**, when David and his men were come to Ziklag on the third day, **that the Amalekites** had invaded the south, and Ziklag, and smitten Ziklag, and burned it with fire;

2 Chronicles 35:5 And stand in the holy place according to the divisions of the families of the fathers of your **brethren the people**, and after the division of the families of the Levites.

Isaiah 27:7 Hath he smitten him, as he smote those that smote him? or is he **slain according to the** slaughter of them that are slain by him?

Wisdom 16:25 Therefore even then was it altered into all fashions, and was obedient to thy grace, that nourisheth all things, **according to the desire of** them that had need:

1 Maccabees 3:42 **Now when Judas and his brethren saw** that miseries were multiplied, and that the forces did encamp themselves in their borders: for they knew how the king had given commandment to destroy the people, and utterly abolish them;

Philippians 4:1 Therefore, my brethren **dearly beloved and** longed for, my joy and crown, so stand fast in the Lord, my **dearly beloved**.

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, **though they were the** terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Judges 2:7 And the people served the LORD all the days of Joshua, and all the days of the elders that outlived Joshua, who had **seen all the great works of** the LORD, that he did for Israel.

Matthew 18:27 Then the lord of that servant **was moved with compassion, and** loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:5 Let us gather together **this people /of the Lord/**, and let us go down to the land of *Zarahemla* to our brethren the *Nephites*, and flee out of the hands of our enemies, **that we be not destroyed**.

Alma 27:6 **But the king [sat]** said **[sayeth] unto them: Behold, the** *Nephites* will destroy us, /because of the/ many murders and sins we have committed against them.

Alma 27:7 And Ammon said **[sayeth]: I will go and** inquire /of the Lord/, and if **he say unto us**, go down unto our brethren, will ye go?

Alma 27:8 /And the king/ said unto him: Yea, if the Lord saith unto us go, **we will go down** unto our brethren, and we will be their slaves until we repair unto them the many murders and **sins which we have committed against** them.

Alma 27:9 But Ammon said unto him: It is against /the law of/ our brethren, **which was established** by my father, that there should be any slaves among them; therefore **let us go down and** **rely upon the** mercies of our brethren.

Judith 7:10 For **this people of the** children of Israel do not trust in their spears, but in the height of the mountains wherein they dwell, because it is not easy to come up to the tops of their mountains.

Judges 21:17 And they said, There must be an inheritance for them that be escaped of Benjamin, **that a tribe be not destroyed** out of Israel.

1 Samuel 20:25 **And the king sat** upon his seat, as at other times, even upon a seat by the wall: and Jonathan arose, and Abner sat by Saul's side, and David's place was empty.

John 19:5 Then came Jesus forth, wearing the crown of thorns, and the purple robe. And Pilate **saith unto them, Behold the** man!

Jeremiah 46:8 Egypt riseth up like a flood, and his waters are moved like the rivers; and he **saith, I will go up, and** will cover the earth; I will destroy the city and the inhabitants thereof.

Matthew 21:25 The baptism of John, whence was it? from heaven, or of men? And they reasoned with themselves, saying, If we shall say, From heaven; **he will say unto us**, Why did ye not then believe him?

Genesis 43:4 If thou wilt send our brother with us, **we will go down** and buy thee food:

Jeremiah 16:10 And it shall come to pass, when thou shalt shew this people all these words, and they shall say unto thee, Wherefore hath the LORD pronounced all this great evil against us? or what is our iniquity? or what is our **sin that we have committed against** the LORD our God?

Hebrews 8:6 But now hath he obtained a more excellent ministry, by how much also he is the mediator of a better covenant, **which was established** upon better promises.

Genesis 11:7 Go to, **let us go down, and** there confound their language, that they may not understand one another's speech.

2 Chronicles 16:8 Were not the Ethiopians and the Lubims a huge host, with very many chariots and horsemen? yet, because thou didst **rely on the** LORD, he delivered them into thine hand.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:10 But the king said unto him: Inquire /of the Lord/, and if he saith unto us go, we will go; otherwise we will **perish in the land.**

Alma 27:11 And it came to pass that Ammon went and **inquired /of the Lord/, and the Lord said unto him:**

Alma 27:12 Get this people out of this land, that they perish not; for Satan has great hold on the hearts of the Amalekites, who do stir up the *Lamanites* to anger against their brethren to slay them; therefore get thee out of this land; and blessed are this people **in this generation, /for I will/ preserve them.**

Alma 27:13 And now it came to pass that Ammon went and told the king **all the words which the Lord had /said** unto him/.

Alma 27:14 **And** [it came to pass that] **they gathered together** all their people, **yea, all the people /of the** Lord/, and did gather together all their flocks and herds, and departed out **of the land**, and came **into the wilderness [that]** which divided the land of Nephi from the land of *Zarahemla*, and came over near the borders **of the land.**

Isaiah 27:13 And it shall come to pass in that day, that the great trumpet shall be blown, and they shall come which were ready to **perish in the land** of Assyria, and the outcasts **in the land** of Egypt, and shall worship the LORD in the holy mount at Jerusalem.

2 Samuel 21:1 Then there was a famine in the days of David three years, year after year; and David **inquired of the LORD. And the LORD answered,** It is for Saul, and for his bloody house, because he slew the Gibeonites.

Acts 22:10 And I said, What shall I do, **Lord? And the Lord said unto** me, Arise, and go into Damascus; and there it shall be told thee of all things which are appointed for thee to do.

Psalms 12:7 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou **shalt preserve them from this generation for** ever.

Jeremiah 49:11 Leave thy fatherless children, **I will preserve them** alive; and let thy widows trust in me.

Exodus 24:3 And Moses **came and told the people all the words** of the LORD, and all the judgments: and all the people answered with one voice, and said, **All the words which the LORD hath said** will we do.

1 Samuel 7:6 **And they gathered together** to Mizpeh, and drew water, and poured it out before the LORD, and fasted on that day, and said there, We have sinned against the LORD. And Samuel judged the children of Israel in Mizpeh.

Ezekiel 39:13 **Yea, all the people of the land** shall bury them; and it shall be to them a renown the day that I shall be glorified, saith the Lord GOD.

Exodus 3:18 And they shall hearken to thy voice: and thou shalt come, thou and the elders of Israel, unto the king of Egypt, and ye shall say unto him, The Lord God of the Hebrews hath met with us: and now let us go, we beseech thee, three days' journey **into the wilderness, that** we may sacrifice to the Lord our God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:15 And it came to pass that Ammon said **[saveith] unto them: Behold, I** and my brethren will go forth into /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, **and ye shall remain** here until we return; and we will try the hearts of our brethren, whether they will that ye shall come into their land.

Alma 27:16 And it /came to pass/ that as Ammon **was going forth into the** land, that he and his brethren met *Alma*, over in the place of **which** has **[have] been** spoken; and behold, this was a joyful meeting.

Alma 27:17 Now **the joy of** Ammon was so great even /that he was/ full; yea, he **was swallowed up in the joy of his** God, even to the **exhausting of his strength; and he** fell again to the earth.

Alma 27:18 Now /was not this/ exceeding joy? **Behold, this is joy** which none receiveth save it be the truly *penitent* and humble *seeker of happiness*.

Alma 27:19 Now /**the joy of**/ *Alma* in meeting his brethren was truly great, **and also the joy of** Aaron, of *Omner*, and *Himni*; but behold their joy **was not that** to exceed their strength.

John 19:4 Pilate therefore went forth again, and **saith unto them, Behold, I** bring him forth to you, that ye may know that I find no fault in him.

2 Esdras 15:27 For now are the plagues come upon the whole earth **and ye shall remain** in them: for God shall not deliver you, because ye have sinned against him.

1 Samuel 17:20 And David rose up early in the morning, and left the sheep with a keeper, and took, and went, as Jesse had commanded him; and he came to the trench, as the host **was going forth to the fight**, and shouted for the battle.

Ezekiel 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: in the latter years thou shalt come into the land that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many people, against the mountains of Israel, **which have been** always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

Ecclesiastes 5:20 For he shall not much remember the days of his life; because God answereth him **in the joy of his** heart.

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death **is swallowed up in** victory.

Hosea 7:9 Strangers have **devoured his strength, and he** knoweth it not: yea, gray hairs are here and there upon him, yet he knoweth not.

Job 8:19 **Behold, this is the joy** of his way, and out of the earth shall others grow.

Job 20:5 That the triumphing of the wicked is short, **and the joy of** the hypocrite but for a moment?

John 1:8 He **was not that** Light, but was sent to bear witness of that Light.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:20 And now it came to pass that *Alma* conducted his brethren back to /**the land of** *Zarahemla*; even to his **own house**. And [it came to pass that] they **went and told the chief** judge **all the things [which]** that **had happened unto them in the land of** *Nephi*, among their brethren, the *Lamanites*.

Alma 27:21 And it /came to pass/ that the chief judge sent a proclamation throughout all the land, desiring **the voice of the people** concerning the *admitting* their brethren, **[which]** who **were the people of** *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*.

Alma 27:22 And it came to pass that the voice of the people came, saying: Behold, we will give up /the land of/ *Jershon*, **which is on the east** by the sea, which *joins* the land Bountiful, **which is on the south of** the land Bountiful; and this land *Jershon* is the land which we will give unto our brethren for an inheritance.

Deuteronomy 22:2 And if thy brother be not nigh unto thee, or if thou know him not, then thou shalt bring it **unto thine own house, and it** shall be with thee until thy brother seek after it, and thou shalt restore it to him again.

Acts 22:26 When the centurion heard that, he **went and told the chief** captain, saying, Take heed what thou doest: for this man is a Roman.

1 Corinthians 10:11 Now **all these things happened unto them** for ensamples: and they are written for our admonition, upon whom the ends of the world are come.

Luke 24:14 And they talked together of **all these things which had happened**.

Ezekiel 20:5 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; In the day when I chose Israel, and lifted up mine hand unto the seed of the house of Jacob, and made myself known **unto them in the land of** Egypt, when I lifted up mine hand unto them, saying, I am the LORD your God;

1 Samuel 8:7 And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hearken unto **the voice of the people** in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

2 Chronicles 32:19 And they spake against the God of Jerusalem, as against the gods **of the people of** the earth, **which were the** work of the hands of man.

Ezekiel 11:23 And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst of the city, and stood upon the mountain **which is on the east** side of the city.

1 Samuel 23:19 Then came up the Ziphites to Saul to Gibeah, saying, Doth not David hide himself with us in strong holds in the wood, in the hill of Hachilah, **which is on the south of** *Jeshimon*?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:23 And behold, **we will set our** armies between the land *Jershon* and the land Nephi, that we may protect our brethren in /the land [of]/ *Jershon*; and this **we do for our** brethren, on account of their fear to take up arms against their brethren lest **they should commit** sin; and this their **great fear came** because of their sore repentance which they had, on account of their many murders and their *awful* wickedness.

Alma 27:24 And now behold, **this will we do** unto our brethren, /that they may/ **inherit the land** *Jershon*; and we will guard them from **their enemies with** our armies, on condition that they will give us a portion of their substance to assist us that we may maintain our armies.

Alma 27:25 Now, it /came to pass/ that when Ammon had heard this, he returned to the people of *Anti-Nephi-Lehi*, and also *Alma* with him, into the wilderness, where **they had pitched their tents, and made known unto them** all these things. And *Alma* also *related* unto them his conversion, with Ammon and Aaron, and his brethren.

Alma 27:26 And it came to pass that it did cause great joy among them. And they went down into the land of *Jershon*, and took possession of /the land of/ *Jershon*; and they were called by the *Nephites* /the people of/ Ammon; therefore **they were distinguished** by that name ever after.

Psalm 20:5 We will rejoice in thy salvation, and in the name of our God **we will set up our** banners: the LORD fulfil all thy petitions.

Song of Solomon 8:8 We have a little sister, and she hath no breasts: what shall **we do for our** sister in the day when she shall be spoken for?

Jeremiah 37:21 Then Zedekiah the king commanded **that they should commit** Jeremiah into the court of the prison, and that they should give him daily a piece of bread out of the bakers' street, until all the bread in the city were spent. Thus Jeremiah remained in the court of the prison.

Acts 5:5 And Ananias hearing these words fell down, and gave up the ghost: and **great fear came** on all them that heard these things.

Hebrews 6:3 And **this will we do**, if God permit.

Genesis 28:4 And give thee the blessing of Abraham, to thee, and to thy seed with thee; **that thou mayest inherit the land** wherein thou art a stranger, which God gave unto Abraham.

Esther 9:5 Thus the Jews smote all **their enemies with** the stroke of the sword, and slaughter, and destruction, and did what they would unto those that hated them.

1 Maccabees 5:39 He hath also hired the Arabians to help them and **they have pitched their tents** beyond the brook, ready to come and fight against thee. Upon this Judas went to meet them.

Nehemiah 9:14 **And madest known unto them** thy holy sabbath, and commandedst them precepts, statutes, and laws, by the hand of Moses thy servant:

Ecclesiasticus 33:8 By the knowledge of the Lord **they were distinguished**: and he altered seasons and feasts.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:27 **And they were among /the** people of Nephi, and also **numbered among the** people who were of the church of God. And they were also distinguished for their **zeal[ous] towards God**, and also *towards* men; for they were perfectly honest and upright in all things; and they were firm **in the faith of Christ**, even unto the end.

Alma 27:28 And they did look upon shedding /the blood of/ their brethren with the greatest *abhorrence*; and they never could be prevailed upon to take up arms against their brethren; and they never did look upon death with any degree of terror, **for their hope** and views of Christ **and the resurrection; therefore, death was swallowed up to them by the victory of** Christ over it.

1 Chronicles 12:1 Now these are they that came to David to Ziklag, while he yet kept himself close because of Saul the son of Kish: **and they were among the** mighty men, helpers of the war.

Numbers 2:33 But the Levites were not **numbered among the** children of Israel; as the Lord commanded Moses.

Acts 22:3 I am verily a man which am a Jew, born in Tarsus, a city in Cilicia, yet brought up in this city at the feet of Gamaliel, and taught according to the perfect manner of the law of the fathers, and was **zealous toward God**, as ye all are this day.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by **the faith of** Jesus Christ, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be justified **by the faith of Christ**, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Ecclesiasticus 34:13 The spirit of those that fear the Lord shall live; **for their hope** is in him that saveth them.

Luke 20:35 But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, **and the resurrection** from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage:

Mark 12:23 In **the resurrection therefore**, when they shall rise, whose wife shall she be of them? for the seven had her to wife.

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, **Death is swallowed up in victory**.

1 Maccabees 3:19 **For the victory of** battle standeth not in the multitude of an host; but strength cometh from heaven.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 27:29 Therefore, they would suffer death /in the most/ *aggravating* and *distressing* manner which could be inflicted by their brethren, before **they would take the sword [of] or [the] cimeter to smite them.**

Alma 27:30 **And thus they were a** zealous and beloved people, a highly favored people /of the Lord/.

§

Alma 28:1 And now it came to pass that after the people of Ammon were established in /the land of/ *Jershon*, and a church also established in the land of *Jershon*, and the armies of the *Nephites* were set **round about the land** of *Jershon*, yea, **in all the borders round about** the land of *Zarahemla*; behold the armies of the *Lamanites* had followed their brethren into the wilderness.

Alma 28:2 And **thus there was** a *tremendous* battle; yea, even such an one as never had been known among all the people /in the land/ from the time Lehi left Jerusalem; yea, and tens of thousands of the *Lamanites* were slain **and scattered abroad.**

Alma 28:3 Yea, and also **there was a tremendous slaughter among the people** of Nephite; nevertheless, the *Lamanites* were driven and scattered, and /the people of/ Nephite returned **again to their land.**

1 Maccabees 8:18 And to intreat them that **they would take the** yoke from them; for they saw that the kingdom of the Grecians did oppress Israel with servitude.

Judges 7:18 When I blow with a trumpet, I and all that are with me, then blow ye the trumpets also on every side of all the camp, and say, **The sword of the Lord**, and of Gideon.

1 Maccabees 9:67 And when he began **to smite them**, and came up with his forces, Simon and his company went out of the city, and burned up the engines of war,

Judges 18:22 **And when they were a** good way from the house of Micah, the men that were in the houses near to Micah's house were gathered together, and overtook the children of Dan.

Amos 3:11 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary there shall be even **round about the land**; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled.

Genesis 23:17 And the field of Ephron, which was in Machpelah, which was before Mamre, the field, and the cave which was therein, and all the trees that were in the field, that were **in all the borders round about**, were made sure

2 Maccabees 5:13 **Thus there was** killing of young and old, making away of men, women, and children, slaying of virgins and infants.

Wisdom 11:20 Yea, and without these might they have fallen down with one blast, being persecuted of vengeance, **and scattered abroad** through the breath of thy power: but thou hast ordered all things in measure and number and weight.

2 Samuel 17:9 Behold, he is hid now in some pit, or in some other place: and it will come to pass, when some of them be overthrown at the first, that whosoever heareth it will say, **There is a slaughter among the people** that follow Absalom.

Jeremiah 16:15 But, The LORD liveth, that brought up the children of Israel from the land of the north, and from all the lands whither he had driven them: and I will bring them **again into their land** that I gave unto their fathers.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 28:4 And now this was a time that **there was a great mourning and lamentation** heard throughout all the land, among /all the people/ of Nephi—

Alma 28:5 Yea, the cry of widows mourning for their husbands, and also of fathers [a] mourning for their sons, and the daughter for the brother, yea, the brother for the father; and thus the cry of mourning was heard among **all** [every /one] **of them/**, **[a] mourning for** their kindred who had been slain.

Alma 28:6 And now surely this was a sorrowful day; yea, **a time of solemnity, /and a time/ of much fasting and prayer.**

Alma 28:7 And thus endeth **the fifteenth year of the reign of** the judges over /the people of/ Nephi;

1 Maccabees 1:25 Therefore **there was a great mourning** in Israel, in every place where they were;

Lamentations 2:5 The Lord was as an enemy: he hath swallowed up Israel, he hath swallowed up all her palaces: he hath destroyed his strong holds, and hath increased in the daughter of Judah **mourning and lamentation.**

Ezekiel 7:16 But they that escape of them shall escape, and shall be on the mountains like doves of the valleys, **all of them mourning**, every one for his iniquity.

Genesis 50:10 And they came to the threshingfloor of Atad, which is beyond Jordan, and there they mourned with a great and very sore lamentation: and he made **a mourning for** his father seven days.

Deuteronomy 31:10 And Moses commanded them, saying, At the end of every seven years, in **the solemnity of the year** of release, in the feast of tabernacles.

Ecclesiastes 3:8 A time to love, **and a time** to hate; **a time of war, and a time of** peace.

Ezra 10:13 But the people are many, and it is **a time of much** rain, and we are not able to stand without, neither is this a work of one day or two: for we are many that have transgressed in this thing.

1 Corinthians 7:5 Defraud ye not one the other, except it be with consent for a time, that ye may give yourselves to **fasting and prayer**; and come together again, that Satan tempt you not for your incontinency.

2 Chronicles 15:10 So they gathered themselves together at Jerusalem in the third month, in **the fifteenth year of the reign of** Asa.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 28:8 And this is the account of Ammon and his brethren, their journeyings in /the land of/ Nephi, their sufferings in the land, their sorrows, and their **[&] afflictions, and** their *incomprehensible* joy, and the *reception* and **safety of the brethren in the** land of *Jershon*. And now may **the Lord, the Redeemer** of all men, bless their souls forever.

Alma 28:9 And /this is the/ account of the wars and contentions among the *Nephites*, and also the wars between the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites*; and **the fifteenth year of the reign of the judges** is ended.

Alma 28:10 /And from the/ first year to the fifteenth **has brought to pass** the destruction of many thousand lives; yea, it **has brought to pass** an *awful scene* of bloodshed.

Alma 28:11 And the bodies of many thousands are laid low in the earth, while the bodies of many thousands are *moldering* in heaps upon the face of the earth; yea, and many thousands are mourning for the loss **of their kindred**, because they have reason to fear, **according to the promises /of the Lord/**, that they are *consigned* to a state of endless wo.

Alma 28:12 While many thousands of others truly mourn for the loss of their kindred, yet they rejoice and *exult* in the hope, and even know, according to the promises /of the Lord/, that they are raised **to dwell at the right hand of God**, in a state of *never-ending happiness*.

Hebrews 10:33 Partly, whilst ye were made a gazingstock both by reproaches **and afflictions; and** partly, whilst ye became companions of them that were so used.

1 Maccabees 14:37 But he placed Jews therein. and fortified it for the **safety of the** country and the city, and raised up the walls of Jerusalem.

Philippians 1:14 And many **of the brethren in the** Lord, waxing confident by my bonds, are much more bold to speak the word without fear.

Isaiah 49:7 Thus saith **the LORD, the Redeemer of** Israel, and his Holy One, to him whom man despiseth, to him whom the nation abhorreth, to a servant of rulers, Kings shall see and arise, princes also shall worship, because of the LORD that is faithful, and the Holy One of Israel, and he shall choose thee.

Luke 3:1 Now in **the fifteenth year of the reign of** Tiberius Cæsar, Pontius Pilate being governor of Judæa, and Herod being tetrarch of Galilee, and his brother Philip tetrarch of Ituraea and of the region of Trachonitis, and Lysanias the tetrarch of Abilene,

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall **be brought to pass the** saying that is written, Death is swallowed up in victory.

Ecclesiasticus 22:10 But children, being haughty, through disdain and want of nurture do stain the nobility **of their kindred**.

2 Timothy 1:1 Paul, an apostle of Jesus Christ by the will of God, **according to the promise of life** which is in Christ Jesus,

Nehemiah 11:2 And the people blessed all the men, that willingly offered themselves **to dwell at** Jerusalem.

Romans 8:34 Who is he that condemneth? It is Christ that died, yea rather, that is risen again, who is even **at the right hand of God**, who also maketh intercession for us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 28:13 And thus we see how great the *inequality* [*unequality*] of man is **because of sin** and **transgression, and /the** power of/ the devil, which comes by the cunning *plans* which he hath devised to *ensnare* the hearts of men.

Alma 28:14 And thus we see the great call of diligence of men to labor **in the vineyards /of** the Lord/; and thus we see the great **reason of sorrow, and** also of rejoicing—sorrow because of **death and destruction among men, and** joy because of the light of Christ unto life.

§

Alma 29:1 **O that I were** an angel, and could have the wish of **mine heart, that I might go forth and speak with the trump of God, with a voice** to shake /the earth, and/ cry repentance **unto every people!**

Romans 8:10 And if Christ be in you, the body is dead **because of sin**; but the Spirit is life because of righteousness.

Isaiah 58:1 Cry aloud, spare not, lift up thy voice like a trumpet, and shew my people their **transgression, and the** house of Jacob their sins.

Song of Solomon 1:14 My beloved is unto me as a cluster of camphire **in the vineyards of** Engedi.

Job 17:7 Mine eye also is dim by **reason of sorrow, and** all my members are as a shadow.

2 Esdras 15:26 For the Lord knoweth all them that sin against him, and therefore delivereth he them **unto death and destruction.**

2 Esdras 15:16 For there shall be sedition **among men, and** invading one another; they shall not regard their kings nor princes, and the course of their actions shall stand in their power.

Job 29:2 **Oh that I were** as in months past, as in the days when God preserved me;

Psalms 119:11 Thy word have I hid in **mine heart, that I might** not sin against thee.

2 Samuel 19:7 Now therefore arise, **go forth, and speak** comfortably unto thy servants: for I swear by the LORD, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell thee from thy youth until now.

1 Thessalonians 4:16 For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, **with the voice of** the archangel, and **with the trump of God**: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:

Esther 8:9 Then were the king's scribes called at that time in the third month, that is, the month Sivan, on the three and twentieth day thereof; and it was written according to all that Mordecai commanded unto the Jews, and to the lieutenants, and the deputies and rulers of the provinces which are from India unto Ethiopia, an hundred twenty and seven provinces, unto every province according to the writing thereof, and **unto every people** after their language, and to the Jews according to their writing, and according to their language.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 29:2 Yea, **I would declare unto** every soul, **as with the voice of** thunder, repentance and the plan of redemption, **that they should repent and come unto our God, that there might** not **be** [no] more sorrow upon all the face /of the earth/.

Alma 29:3 But behold, I am a man, and do sin in my wish; for **I [had] ought to be content with the things [with] which /the Lord hath/ allotted unto me.**

Job 31:37 **I would declare unto** him the number of my steps; as a prince would I go near unto him.

Nahum 2:7 And Huzzab shall be led away captive, she shall be brought up, and her maids shall lead her **as with the voice of** doves, tabering upon their breasts.

Acts 26:20 But shewed first unto them of Damascus, and at Jerusalem, and throughout all the coasts of Judæa, and then to the Gentiles, **that they should repent and turn to God,** and do works meet for repentance.

Ecclesiasticus 45:9 And he compassed him with pomegranates, and with many golden bells round about, that as he went **there might be** a sound, and a noise made **that might be** heard in the temple, for a memorial to the children of his people;

Acts 28:19 But when the Jews spake against it, I was constrained to appeal unto Cæsar; not **that I had ought to** accuse my nation of.

Ecclesiasticus 40:18 To labour, and **to be content with that a man hath,** is a sweet life: but he that findeth a treasure is above them both.

2 Kings 19:6 And Isaiah said unto them, Thus shall ye say to your master, Thus saith the Lord, Be not afraid of the words which thou hast heard, **with which the** servants of the king of Assyria have blasphemed me.

Jeremiah 25:5 They said, Turn ye again now every one from his evil way, and from the evil of your doings, and dwell in the land **that the Lord hath given unto** you and to your fathers for ever and ever:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 29:4 I ought not to harrow up in my desires the firm decree of a just God, for I know that he *granteth unto men /according to their/ desire, **whether it be unto death or unto*** life; yea, I know that he *allotteth unto [man] men, yea, decreeth* unto them decrees which are *unalterable, [whether]* according to their *wills, whether they be* **unto salvation or unto destruction.**

Alma 29:5 Yea, and I know that good **and evil [hath]** have come before all men; **he that knoweth** not good from evil is blameless; **/but he that/ knoweth good and evil, to him it is** given according to his desires, **whether he desireth good or evil, life or death,** joy or *remorse* of conscience.

Alma 29:6 Now, **seeing that I** know these things, why should I desire more than to perform the work to /which I have/ been called?

Ecclesiasticus 35:19 Till he have rendered to every man according to his deeds, and to the works **of men according to their devices;** till he have judged the cause of his people, and made them to rejoice in his mercy.

Ezra 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, let judgment be executed speedily upon him, **whether it be unto death, or to banishment,** or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Amos 4:13 For, lo, he that formeth the mountains, and createth the wind, and **declareth unto man** what is his thought, that maketh the morning darkness, and treadeth upon the high places of the earth, The Lord, The God of hosts, is his name.

Romans 1:16 For I am not ashamed of the gospel of Christ: for it is the power of God **unto salvation** to every one that believeth; to the Jew first, and also to the Greek.

1 Samuel 25:28 I pray thee, forgive the trespass of thine handmaid: for the LORD will certainly make my lord a sure house; because my lord fighteth the battles of the LORD, **and evil hath** not been found in thee all thy days.

Baruch 3:32 **But he that knoweth** all things knoweth her, and hath found her out with his understanding: he that prepared the earth for evermore hath filled it with fourfooted beasts:

James 4:17 Therefore to **him that knoweth to do good, and** doeth it not, **to him it is** sin.

Ecclesiasticus 13:25 The heart of a man changeth his countenance, **whether it be for good or evil:** and a merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance.

1 Corinthians 3:22 Whether Paul, or Apollos, or Cephas, or the world, or **life, or death,** or things present, or things to come; all are yours;

1 Samuel 18:23 And Saul's servants spake those words in the ears of David. And David said, Seemeth it to you a light thing to be a king's son in law, **seeing that I** am a poor man, and lightly esteemed?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 29:7 Why should I desire **that I** were **[was] an** angel, that I could speak **unto all the ends /of the earth/**?

Alma 29:8 For behold, **the Lord doth** grant unto all nations, of their own nation and tongue, to teach his word, yea, in wisdom, all that he seeth fit that they should have; therefore we see **/that the Lord/ doth** counsel in wisdom, according to **that which is just and true**.

Alma 29:9 I know **that which /the Lord hath/ commanded** me, and I glory in it. I do not glory of myself, but I glory in that which the Lord hath commanded me; yea, and this is my glory, that perhaps I may be an instrument in the hands of God to bring some soul to repentance; and this is my joy.

Alma 29:10 **And behold, when I** see many of my brethren truly *penitent*, and coming /to the Lord/ their God, **then is my soul filled with joy**; then do I remember what the Lord has done for me, yea, even **that he hath heard** my prayer; yea, then do I remember his merciful arm which he extended *towards* me.

Luke 19:22 And he saith unto him, Out of thine own mouth will I judge thee, thou wicked servant. Thou knewest **that I was an** austere man, taking up that I laid not down, and reaping that I did not sow:

Isaiah 26:15 Thou hast increased the nation, O LORD, thou hast increased the nation: thou art glorified: thou hadst removed it far **unto all the ends of the earth**.

Exodus 11:7 But against any of the children of Israel shall not a dog move his tongue, against man or beast: that ye may know how **that the LORD doth** put a difference between the Egyptians and Israel.

Colossians 4:1 Masters, give unto your servants **that which is just and** equal; knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven.

Revelation 15:3 And they sing the song of Moses the servant of God, and the song of the Lamb, saying, Great and marvellous are thy works, Lord God Almighty; **just and true** are thy ways, thou King of saints.

Exodus 16:23 And he said unto them, This is **that which the Lord hath said**, To morrow is the rest of the holy sabbath unto the Lord: bake that which ye will bake to day, and seethe that ye will seethe; and that which remaineth over lay up for you to be kept until the morning.

Judges 7:17 And he said unto them, Look on me, and do likewise: **and, behold, when I** come to the outside of the camp, it shall be that, as I do, so shall ye do.

John 12:27 **Now is my soul** troubled; and what shall I say? Father, save me from this hour: but for this cause came I unto this hour.

Acts 13:52 And the disciples were **filled with joy**, and with the Holy Ghost.

Numbers 30:15 But if he shall any ways make them void after **that he hath heard** them; then he shall bear her iniquity.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 29:11 Yea, and I also remember the captivity of my fathers; **for I surely** do know that the Lord did deliver them **out of bondage, and [I]** by **[then]** this did establish his church; yea, /the Lord God/, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob, did deliver them **out of bondage**.

Alma 29:12 Yea, I have always remembered the captivity of my fathers; and **that same God who delivered them /out of the/ hands of the Egyptians** did **deliver them out of** bondage.

Alma 29:13 Yea, and that same God did establish his church among them; yea, and that same **God hath called** me **by a holy calling**, to preach the word unto this people, **and /hath given me/** much success, **in the which my joy is full**.

Tobit 14:4 Go into Media my son, **for I surely** believe those things which Jonas the prophet spake of Nineve, that it shall be overthrown; and that for a time peace shall rather be in Media; and that our brethren shall lie scattered in the earth from that good land: and Jerusalem shall be desolate, and the house of God in it shall be burned, and shall be desolate for a time;

2 Esdras 2:1 Thus saith the Lord, I brought this people **out of bondage, and I** gave them my commandments by menservants the prophets; whom they would not hear, but despised my counsels.

1 Samuel 20:12 And Jonathan said unto David, O Lord God of Israel, when I have sounded my father about to morrow any time, or the third day, and, behold, if there be good toward David, **and I then** send not unto thee, and shew it thee;

1 Corinthians 12:6 And there are diversities of operations, but it is **the same God which** worketh all in all.

Judges 3:9 And when the children of Israel cried unto the LORD, the LORD raised up a deliverer to the children of Israel, **who delivered them**, even Othniel the son of Kenaz, Caleb's younger brother.

Exodus 3:8 And I am come down to **deliver them out of the hand of the Egyptians**, and to bring them up out of that land unto a good land and a large, unto a land flowing with milk and honey; unto the place of the Canaanites, and the Hittites, and the Amorites, and the Perizzites, and the Hivites, and the Jebusites.

1 Corinthians 7:15 But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases: but **God hath called** us to peace.

2 Timothy 1:9 Who hath saved us, and called us **with an holy calling**, not according to our works, but according to his own purpose and grace, which was given us in Christ Jesus before the world began,

Genesis 30:6 And Rachel said, God hath judged me, and hath also heard my voice, **and hath given me** a son: therefore called she his name Dan.

John 15:11 These things have I spoken unto you, **that my joy might** remain in you, and that your **joy might be full**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 29:14 But I do not joy in my own success alone, but my joy is more full because of the success of my brethren, who have been **up to /the land of/** Nephi.

Alma 29:15 Behold, they have labored exceedingly, /and have **brought/ forth much fruit**; and how great shall be their reward!

Alma 29:16 Now, when I **think of the** success **of these my brethren** my soul is carried away, /even to the/ separation of it from the body, as it were, **so great is** my joy.

Alma 29:17 And now may God grant unto these, my brethren, /**that they may/ sit down in the kingdom of God**; yea, and also all those who are the fruit of their labors **that they may go no more out, but that they may** praise him forever. And may **God grant that it may be** done according to my words, even **as I have spoken**. Amen.

Ezekiel 38:11 And thou shalt say, I will go **up to the land of** unwalled villages; I will go to them that are at rest, that dwell safely, all of them dwelling without walls, and having neither bars nor gates,

John 12:24 Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground and die, it abideth alone: but if it die, it **bringeth forth much fruit**.

Wisdom 1:1 Love righteousness, ye that be judges of the earth: **think of the** Lord with a good (heart,) and in simplicity of heart seek him.

Matthew 25:40 And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily I say unto you, Inasmuch as ye have done it unto one of the least **of these my brethren**, ye have done it unto me.

Psalms 103:11 For as the heaven is high above the earth, **so great is** his mercy toward them that fear him.

Luke 13:29 And they shall come from the east, and from the west, and from the north, and from the south, and shall **sit down in the kingdom of God**.

Ezekiel 14:11 That the house of Israel **may go no more** astray from me, neither be polluted any more with all their transgressions; **but that they may** be my people, and I may be their God, saith the Lord GOD.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple of my God, and **he shall go no more out**: and I will write upon him the name of my God, and the name of the city of my God, which is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from my God: and I will write upon him my new name.

Ecclesiasticus 23:12 There is a word that is clothed about with death: **God grant that it be** not found in the heritage of Jacob; for all such things shall be far from the godly, and they shall not wallow in their sins.

2 Esdras 8:40 Like **as I have spoken** now, so shall it come to pass.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 30:1 Behold, now it came to pass that after **the people of Ammon** were established in /the land of/ *Jershon*, yea, and also after the *Lamanites* **were driven out of the land, and their** dead were buried by **the people of the land**—

Alma 30:2 Now their dead were not numbered because of the greatness of their numbers; **neither were the dead of the Nephites** numbered—but it /came to pass/ after they had buried their dead, and also **after the days of** fasting, and mourning, and prayer, (and it was in the sixteenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi) there began to be continual peace throughout all the land.

Alma 30:3 Yea, and the people did observe **to keep the commandments of the Lord; and** they were *strict in observing* the ordinances of God, according to the law of Moses; for they were taught to keep the law of Moses until it should be fulfilled.

Alma 30:4 **And thus the people did have no disturbance** in all the sixteenth year of the reign of the judges over /the people of/ Nephi.

Alma 30:5 And it /came to pass/ that in the commencement of **the seventeenth year of the reign of the judges**, there was continual peace.

2 Kings 16:15 And king Ahaz commanded Urijah the priest, saying, Upon the great altar burn the morning burnt offering, and the evening meat offering, and the king's burnt sacrifice, and his meat offering, with the burnt offering of all **the people of the land, and their** meat offering, and their drink offerings; and sprinkle upon it all the blood of the burnt offering, and all the blood of the sacrifice: and the brasen altar shall be for me to inquire by.

Ecclesiasticus 47:24 And their sins were multiplied exceedingly, that they **were driven out of the land**.

Wisdom 18:12 So they all together had innumerable dead with one kind of death; **neither were the living sufficient to bury them**: for in one moment the noblest offspring of them was destroyed.

Acts 20:6 And we sailed away from Philippi **after the days of** unleavened bread, and came unto them to Troas in five days; where we abode seven days.

Deuteronomy 10:13 **To keep the commandments of the LORD, and** his statutes, which I command thee this day for thy good?

1 Chronicles 25:6 All these were under the hands of their father for song in the house of the LORD, with cymbals, psalteries, and harps, for the service of the house of God, according to the king's order to Asaph, Jeduthun, and Heman.

Acts 15:5 But there rose up certain of the sect of the Pharisees which believed, saying, That it was needful to circumcise them, and to command them **to keep the law of Moses**.

2 Chronicles 20:33 Howbeit the high places were not taken away: **for as yet the people had not** prepared their hearts unto the God of their fathers.

1 Kings 22:51 Ahaziah the son of Ahab **began to reign over** Israel in Samaria **the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah**, and reigned two years over Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:6 But it came **to pass in the latter** end of the seventeenth year, there came a man **into /the land** of/ *Zarahemla*, and he was **Anti-Christ**, for he began **to preach unto the people against the prophets, concerning the coming of Christ.**

Alma 30:7 Now **/there was no/ law against a man's** belief; for it was *strictly* contrary to the commands of God that there should be **a law which** should bring men on to unequal *grounds*.

Alma 30:8 For **/thus saith the/ scripture:** Choose ye **this day, whom ye will serve.**

Jeremiah 49:39 But it shall come **to pass in the latter** days, that I will bring again the captivity of Elam, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 38:8 After many days thou shalt be visited: **in the latter** years thou shalt come **into the land** that is brought back from the sword, and is gathered out of many **people, against the** mountains of Israel, which have been always waste: but it is brought forth out of the nations, and they shall dwell safely all of them.

1 John 2:22 Who is a liar but he that denieth that Jesus is the Christ? **He is antichrist**, that denieth the Father and the Son.

Acts 10:42 And he commanded us **to preach unto the people**, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

Judith 8:9 Now when she heard the evil words of **the people against the** governor, that they fainted for lack of water; for Judith had heard all the words that Ozias **had spoken unto** them, and that he had sworn to deliver the city unto the Assyrians after five days;

Luke 18:31 Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things **that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man** shall be accomplished.

Galatians 5:23 Meekness, temperance: **against such there is no law.**

2 Esdras 9:19 For then every one obeyed: but now the manners of them which are created in this world that is made are corrupted by a perpetual seed, and by **a law which** is unsearchable rid themselves.

Romans 4:3 For what saith the scripture? Abraham believed God, and it was counted unto him for righteousness.

Joshua 24:15 And if it seem evil unto you to serve the LORD, **choose you this day whom ye will serve**; whether the gods which your fathers served that were on the other side of the flood, or the gods of the Amorites, in whose land ye dwell: but as for me and my house, we will serve the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:9 Now /if a man/ desired to serve God, it was his *privilege*; or rather, if **he believed in God** it was his *privilege* to serve him; **but if he did not believe in him** there was no law to **punish him**.

Alma 30:10 But if he murdered he was punished unto death; /and if he/ robbed he was also punished; and if he stole he was also punished; and if he committed adultery he was also punished; yea, **for all [these] this wickedness they were punished**.

Alma 30:11 For there was a **law that men should** be judged /according to their/ crimes. Nevertheless, there was no law against a man's belief; therefore, a man was punished only for the crimes which he had done; therefore **all men were on equal grounds**.

Alma 30:12 And this Anti-Christ, whose name was *Korihor*, (and the law could have no hold **upon /him/ [& he/]** began to preach unto the people that there should be no Christ. And after this manner did he **preach, saying**:

Judith 14:10 And when Achior had seen all that the God of Israel had done, **he believed in God** greatly, and circumcised the flesh of his foreskin, and was joined unto the house of Israel unto this day.

2 Esdras 7:68 And he pardoneth; **for if he did not** so of his goodness, that they which have committed iniquities might be eased of them, the ten thousandth part of men should not remain living.

John 7:5 For **neither did his brethren believe in him**.

Jeremiah 36:31 And I will **punish him** and his seed and his servants for their iniquity; and I will bring upon them, and upon the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and upon the men of Judah, all the evil that I have pronounced against them; but they hearkened not.

Leviticus 18:27 (**For all these abominations** have the men of the land done, which were before you, and the land is defiled;)

1 Samuel 12:20 And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: ye have done **all this wickedness**: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve the LORD with all your heart;

Wisdom 12:27 For, look, for what things they grudged, when **they were punished**, that is, for them whom they thought to be gods; [now] being punished in them, when they saw it, they acknowledged him to be the true God, whom before they denied to know: and therefore came extreme damnation upon them.

2 Esdras 14:22 But if I have found grace before thee, send the Holy Ghost into me, and I shall write all that hath been done in the world since the beginning, which were written in thy **law, that men may** find thy path, and that they which will live in the latter days may live.

1 Corinthians 7:7 For I would that **all men were even** as I myself. But every man hath his proper gift of God, one after this manner, and another after that.

Genesis 32:31 And as he passed over Penuel the sun rose **upon him, and he** halted upon his thigh.

Matthew 10:7 And as ye go, **preach, saying**, The kingdom of heaven is at hand.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:13 O ye that are bound down under a foolish and a vain hope, /**why do ye**/ yoke yourselves with such foolish things? **Why do ye look** for a Christ? For no man can know of anything which is to come.

Alma 30:14 Behold, **these things which ye call** prophecies, which ye say are handed down by holy prophets, behold, **they are foolish** traditions /of your fathers/.

Alma 30:15 How **do ye know** of their surety? Behold, ye cannot know of **things which ye do** not see; therefore ye cannot **know that there** /shall be a/ Christ.

Alma 30:16 Ye look forward and say that ye see a remission of your sins. But behold, it is the effect of a *frenzied* mind; and this *derangement* of your minds comes /because **of the/ traditions [traditions] of your fathers**, which lead[s] you away into a belief **of things which are** not so.

Alma 30:17 And many more such things did he say unto them, telling them that there could be no atonement made for **the sins of men**, but every man fared in this life /according to the/ *management of the creature*; therefore every man prospered according to his *genius*, and that every man conquered according to his strength; and **whatsoever a man** did was no crime.

Genesis 42:1 Now when Jacob saw that there was corn in Egypt, Jacob said unto his sons, **Why do ye look** one upon another?

Acts 8:24 Then answered Simon, and said, Pray ye to the Lord for me, that none of **these things which ye have spoken** come upon me.

Jeremiah 5:4 Therefore I said, Surely these are poor; **they are foolish**: for they know not the way of the LORD, nor the judgment of their God.

Judges 18:14 Then answered the five men that went to spy out the country of Laish, and said unto their brethren, **Do ye know that there** is in these houses an ephod, and teraphim, and a graven image, and a molten image? now therefore consider what ye have to do.

Matthew 11:4 Jesus answered and said unto them, Go and shew John again those **things which ye do** hear and see:

Galatians 1:14 And profited in the Jews' religion above many my equals in mine own nation, being more exceedingly zealous **of the traditions of my fathers**.

Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, after **the tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

Hebrews 11:3 Through faith we understand that the worlds were framed by the word of God, so that **things which are** seen were not made **of things which** do appear.

Wisdom 11:23 But thou hast mercy upon all; for thou canst do all things, and winkest at **the sins of men**, because they should amend.

Romans 8:19 For the earnest expectation **of the creature** waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God.

Galatians 6:7 Be not deceived; God is not mocked: for **whatsoever a man** soweth, that shall he also reap.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:18 And thus he did preach unto them, leading away /the hearts of/ many, **causing them to** lift up their heads in their wickedness, yea, leading away many women, and also men, **to commit whoredoms**—telling them **that when a man was dead, that was the end thereof.**

Alma 30:19 **Now this man went over to /the** land of *Jershon* also, to preach these things among the people of Ammon, who were once the people of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 30:20 But behold they were more wise than /many of the/ *Nephites*; **for they took him, and bound him**, and carried him before Ammon, who was a **high priest over** that people.

Alma 30:21 **And it came to pass** that he caused that he should be **carried /out of the/** land. **And [it came to pass that] he came over into the land of** Gideon, and began to preach unto them also; **and here he** did not have much success, for he was **taken and bound** and carried before the high priest, and also **the chief** judge over the land.

Isaiah 30:28 And his breath, as an overflowing stream, shall reach to the midst of the neck, to sift the nations with the sieve of vanity: and there shall be a bridle in the jaws of the people, **causing them to** err.

Ezekiel 16:34 And the contrary is in thee from other women in thy whoredoms, whereas none followeth thee **to commit whoredoms**: and in that thou givest a reward, and no reward is given unto thee, therefore thou art contrary.

2 Maccabees 7:13 **Now when this man was dead** also, they tormented and mangled the fourth in like manner.

2 Maccabees 10:9 And **this was the end of** Antiochus, called Epiphanes.

Acts 1:18 **Now this man** purchased a field with the reward of iniquity; and falling headlong, he burst asunder in the midst, and all his bowels gushed out.

1 Samuel 26:13 Then David **went over to the** other side, and stood on the top of an hill afar off; a great space being between them:

Luke 10:34 **And went to him, and bound up his** wounds, pouring in oil and wine, and set him on his own beast, and brought him to an inn, and took care of him.

Hebrews 10:21 And having **an high priest over** the house of God;

Genesis 38:28 **And it came to pass**, when she travailed, that the one put out his hand: and the midwife **took and bound** upon his hand a scarlet thread, saying, This came out first.

Baruch 1:8 At the same time when he received the vessels of the house of the Lord, that were **carried out of the** temple, to return them **into the land of** Juda, the tenth day of the month Sivan, namely, silver vessels, which Sedecias the son of Josias king of Jada had made,

Judith 3:9 Also **he came over** against Esdraelon near unto Judea, over against the great strait of Judea.

Acts 9:14 **And here he** hath authority from **the chief** priests to bind all that call on thy name.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:22 And it came to pass that **the high priest said unto him: Why do** ye go about **perverting the ways /of the Lord/**? Why do ye teach this people that there shall be no Christ, to interrupt their *rejoicings*? Why do ye speak against all the prophecies of the holy prophets?

Alma 30:23 Now the high priest's name was *Giddonah*. And *Korihor* **said unto him: Because I** do not teach the foolish traditions of your fathers, and because I do not teach this people to bind themselves down under the foolish ordinances and *performances* which are laid down by ancient priests, to usurp power and authority over them, to keep them in ignorance, /that they may/ not lift up **their heads, but** be brought down according to thy words.

Alma 30:24 Ye say that this people is a free people. **Behold, I say they [these] are in** bondage. Ye say that those ancient prophecies are true. **Behold, I say** that ye do **not know /that they are/** true.

Alma 30:25 Ye say that this people is a guilty and a fallen people, /**because of the/ transgression of** a parent. Behold, I say that a child is not guilty because of its parents.

2 Kings 22:8 And Hilkiah **the high priest said unto** Shaphan the scribe, I have found the book of the law in the house of **the LORD**. And Hilkiah gave the book to Shaphan, and he read it.

Luke 5:33 And they **said unto him, Why do** the disciples of John fast often, and make prayers, and likewise the disciples of the Pharisees; but thine eat and drink?

Luke 23:2 And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this fellow **perverting the** nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Cæsar, saying that he himself is Christ a King.

Genesis 26:9 And Abimelech called Isaac, and said, Behold, of a surety she is thy wife: and how saidst thou, She is my sister? And Isaac **said unto him, Because I** said, Lest I die for her.

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with their weapons of war: and they have laid their swords under **their heads, but** their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

2 Kings 7:13 And one of his servants answered and said, Let some take, I pray thee, five of the horses that remain, which are left in the city, (behold, they are as all the multitude of Israel that are left in it: **behold, I say, they are** even as all the multitude of the Israelites that are consumed:) and let us send and see.

John 17:11 And now I am no more in the world, but **these are in** the world, and I come to thee. Holy Father, keep through thine own name those whom thou hast given me, that they may be one, as we are.

1 Corinthians 9:13 **Do ye not know that they** which minister about holy things live of the things of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar?

Baruch 6:52 Who then may **not know that they are** no gods?

Ezra 9:4 Then were assembled unto me every one that trembled at the words of the God of Israel, **because of the transgression of** those that had been carried away; and I sat astonied until the evening sacrifice.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:26 And ye **also say that** Christ shall come. But behold, I say that ye do not know **that there /shall be a/** Christ. And ye say also **that he shall be slain for the sins of the world—**

Alma 30:27 And thus ye lead away this people after the foolish traditions of your fathers, **and according to your own** desires; and ye keep them down, even as it were in bondage, /that ye may/ *glut* yourselves with the labors **of their hands, that they durst not** look up **with boldness**, and **that they durst not** enjoy their *rights* and privileges.

Alma 30:28 Yea, they durst not make use of /that which is/ their own lest they should offend their priests, who do yoke them according to their desires, and have brought them to believe, by their traditions and their dreams and their *whims* and their visions and their *pretended* mysteries, that they should, if they did not do according to their words, offend some unknown being, who they say is God—a being who [which ~~hath~~] never has **[hath] been seen or known**, who never was **nor ever will be**.

Bel and Dragon 1:24 And the king said unto Daniel, Wilt thou **also say that** this is of brass? lo, he liveth, he eateth and drinketh; thou canst not say that he is no living god: therefore worship him.

Acts 24:15 And have hope toward God, which they themselves also allow, **that there shall be a** resurrection of the dead, both of the just and unjust.

Acts 13:28 And though they found no cause of death in him, yet desired they Pilate **that he should be slain**.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away **the sin of the world**.

2 Samuel 7:21 For thy word's sake, **and according to thine own** heart, hast thou done all these great things, to make thy servant know them.

Revelation 9:20 And the rest of the men which were not killed by these plagues yet repented not of the works **of their hands, that they** should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Luke 20:40 And after **that they durst not** ask him any question at all.

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and they spake the word of God **with boldness**.

Leviticus 5:1 And if a soul sin, and hear the voice of swearing, and is a witness, whether he **hath seen or known** of it; if he do not utter it, then he shall bear his iniquity.

Matthew 24:21 For then shall be great tribulation, such as was not since the beginning of the world to this time, no, **nor ever shall be**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:29 **Now when the high priest and the chief** judge saw the hardness of his heart, yea, when they saw that he would revile even against God, they would not make any *reply* to his words; but they caused that he should be bound; and they delivered him **up into the hands of the** officers, and sent him to **/the land of/ Zarahemla**, that he might be brought before *Alma*, and the chief judge **who was governor over all the land**.

Alma 30:30 **And it came to pass that when he was** brought before *Alma* and the chief judge, he did go on **in the same manner** [~~that~~] as he did in /the land of/ Gideon; yea, he went on to blaspheme.

Alma 30:31 And he did rise up in **great swelling words** before *Alma*, and did revile **against the priests** and teachers, accusing them of leading away the people after the silly traditions of their fathers, for the sake of *glutting* on **the labors /of the people/**.

Acts 5:24 **Now when the high priest and the** captain of the temple **and the chief** priests heard these things, they doubted of them whereunto this would grow.

Acts 25:2 Then **the high priest and the chief** of the Jews informed him against Paul, and besought him,

Psalms 31:8 And hast not shut me **up into the hand of the** enemy: thou hast set my feet in a large room.

2 Maccabees 4:29 Now Menelaus left his brother Lysimachus in his stead in the priesthood; and Sostratus left Crates, **who was governor of the** Cyprians.

Genesis 45:26 And told him, saying, Joseph is yet alive, and he **is governor over all the land of** Egypt. And Jacob's heart fainted, for he believed them not.

Luke 19:15 **And it came to pass, that when he was** returned, having received the kingdom, then he commanded these servants to be called unto him, to whom he had given the money, that he might know how much every man had gained by trading.

1 Maccabees 8:27 **In the same manner** also, if war come first upon the nation of the Jews, the Romans shall help them with all their heart, according as the time shall be appointed them:

2 Corinthians 7:9 Now I rejoice, not that ye were made sorry, but that ye sorrowed to repentance: for ye were made sorry after a godly **manner, that** ye might receive damage by us in nothing.

2 Peter 2:18 For when they speak **great swelling words** of vanity, they allure through the lusts of the flesh, through much wantonness, those that were clean escaped from them who live in error.

Jeremiah 1:18 For, behold, I have made thee this day a defenced city, and an iron pillar, and brasen walls against the whole land, against the kings of Judah, against the princes thereof, **against the priests** thereof, and against **the people of the land**.

Psalms 105:44 And gave them the lands of the heathen: and they inherited **the labour of the people**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:32 Now Alma **said unto him: Thou knowest** that we do not *glut* ourselves **upon the labors** of this people; for **behold I have labored** even from the *commencement* of the reign of the judges until now, **with mine own hands** for my support, notwithstanding my many travels round about the land to declare /the word of/ God unto my people.

Alma 30:33 And notwithstanding the many labors /which I have/ performed **in the church, I have never** received so much as even one *senine* for my labor; neither has any of my brethren, save it were in the judgment-seat; and then we have received only **according to law for our time.**

Alma 30:34 And now, if we do not receive anything for our labors in the church, **what doth it profit** us to labor in the church save it were to declare the **truth, /that we may/** have *rejoicings* in the joy of our brethren?

Alma 30:35 Then **why savest thou** that we preach unto this people to get gain, **when thou [knowest], of thyself,** knowest that we receive no gain? And now, believest thou that we deceive this people, that causes such joy /in their hearts/?

Alma 30:36 **And Korihor /answered him/, Yea.**

Genesis 30:29 And he **said unto him, Thou knowest** how I have served thee, and how thy cattle was with me.

Ecclesiastes 2:11 Then I looked on all the works **that my hands had** wrought, and **on the labour that I had laboured** to do: and, behold, all was vanity and vexation of spirit, and there was no profit under the sun.

1 Corinthians 14:19 Yet **in the church I had** rather speak five words with my understanding, that by my voice I might teach others also, than ten thousand words in an unknown tongue.

Acts 10:14 But Peter said, Not so, Lord; for **I have never** eaten any thing that is common or unclean.

Esther 1:15 What shall we do unto the queen Vashti **according to law,** because she hath not performed the commandment of the king Ahasuerus by the chamberlains?

Wisdom 2:5 **For our time** is a very shadow that passeth away; and after our end there is no returning: for it is fast sealed, so that no man cometh again.

James 2:14 **What doth it profit,** my brethren, though a man say he hath faith, and have not works? can faith save him?

James 1:18 Of his own will begat he us with the word of **truth, that we should** be a kind of firstfruits of his creatures.

Isaiah 40:27 **Why savest thou,** O Jacob, and speakest, O Israel, My way is hid from the LORD, and my judgment is passed over from my God?

John 1:22 Then said they unto him, Who art thou? that we may give an answer to them that sent us. **What sayest thou of thyself?**

1 Chronicles 17:18 What can David speak more to thee for the honour of thy servant? **for thou knowest thy servant.**

1 Kings 18:8 **And he answered him, I am:** go, tell thy lord, Behold, Elijah is here.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:37 And then *Alma* said [saith sayest] unto him: **Believest thou that /there is a/ God?**

Alma 30:38 /**And he answered**/, Nay.

Alma 30:39 Now *Alma* said unto **him: [if]** Will **ye** deny again that **there is a God**, and also deny the Christ? For behold, /I say unto/ you, I know there is a God, and also that Christ shall come.

Alma 30:40 And now what evidence **have ye that /there is no/ God**, or **that Christ cometh** not? I say unto you that ye have none, save it **be your word only**.

Matthew 9:28 And when he was come into the house, the blind men came to him: and Jesus **saith unto them, Believe ye that** I am able to do this? They said unto him, Yea, Lord.

Exodus 33:12 And Moses said unto the Lord, See, thou **sayest unto** me, Bring up this people: and thou hast not let me know whom thou wilt send with me. Yet thou hast said, I know thee by name, and thou hast also found grace in my sight.

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcases of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may know **that there is a God** in Israel.

John 1:21 And they asked him, What then? Art thou Elias? And he saith, I am not. Art thou that prophet? **And he answered, No**.

John 8:31 Then said Jesus to those Jews which believed on **him, If ye** continue in my word, then are ye my disciples indeed;

Daniel 2:28 But **there is a God** in heaven that revealeth secrets, and maketh known to the king Nebuchadnezzar what shall be in the latter days. Thy dream, and the visions of thy head upon thy bed, are these;

Matthew 25:12 But he answered and said, Verily **I say unto you, I know you** not.

Job 19:29 Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath bringeth the punishments of the sword, that ye may **know there is a** judgment.

Ecclesiasticus 36:5 And let them know thee, as we **have known thee, that there is no God but only thou**, O God.

John 7:42 Hath not the scripture said, **That Christ cometh** of the seed of David, and out of the town of Bethlehem, where David was?

John 5:42 But I know **you, that ye have not** the love of God in you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:41 **But, behold, I have all** things as a testimony that these **things are true; and ye** also have all things as a testimony /unto you that/ they are true; and will ye deny **them? Believest thou that** these things are true?

Alma 30:42 Behold, **I know that thou believest**, but thou art possessed with a lying spirit, and **ye have put off the** Spirit of God that it may **have no place in you**; but the devil has power over you, and he doth carry you about, working devices **that he may destroy /the [people] children of/ God.**

Philippians 4:18 **But I have all**, and abound: I am full, having received of Epaphroditus the things which were sent from you, an odour of a sweet smell, a sacrifice acceptable, wellpleasing to God.

2 Samuel 7:28 And now, O Lord GOD, thou art that God, and thy **words be true, and thou** hast promised this goodness unto thy servant:

Matthew 9:28 And when he was come into the house, the blind men came to him: and Jesus saith unto **them, Believe ye that** I am able to do this? They said unto him, Yea, Lord.

Acts 26:27 King Agrippa, believest thou the prophets? **I know that thou believest.**

Colossians 3:9 Lie not one to another, seeing that **ye have put off the** old man with his deeds;

John 8:37 **I know that ye** are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word **hath no place in you.**

Susanna 1:59 Then said Daniel unto him, Well; thou hast also lied against thine own head: for the angel of God waiteth with the sword to cut thee in two, **that he may destroy** you.

Judges 20:2 And the chief of all the people, even of all the tribes of Israel, presented themselves in the assembly of **the people of God**, four hundred thousand footmen that drew sword.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:43 And now *Korihor* said unto *Alma*: If **thou wilt** show **[shew] me a sign, /that I may/ be convinced that there is a God,** yea, show **[shew] unto me** that he hath power, and then will I be **convinced of the truth of thy** words.

Psalm 16:11 **Thou wilt shew me** the path of life: in thy presence is fulness of joy; at thy right hand there are pleasures for evermore.

Judges 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then **shew me a sign that** thou talkest with me.

Isaiah 38:22 Hezekiah also had said, What is **the sign that I** shall go up to the house of the LORD?

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcases of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth **may know that there is a God** in Israel.

Genesis 20:13 And it came to pass, when God caused me to wander from my father's house, that I said unto her, This is thy kindness which thou shalt **shew unto me**; at every place whither we shall come, say of me, He is my brother.

James 2:9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are **convinced of the** law as transgressors.

Psalm 69:13 But as for me, my prayer is unto thee, O LORD, in an acceptable time: O God, in the multitude of thy mercy hear me, in **the truth of thy** salvation.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:44 But *Alma* said **[save^oh] unto him: Thou hast** had signs enough; will ye tempt your God? Will ye say, Show **[shew] unto me a sign, when ye have the testimony of all these thy** brethren, and also **all the holy prophets? The** scriptures are laid before thee, yea, **and all things** denote there is a God; yea, even **/the earth, and/ all things that are upon the** face of it, yea, and its motion, yea, and **also [&] all the** planets **which** move in their *regular* form do witness that there is a Supreme Creator.

Matthew 26:64 Jesus **saith unto him, Thou hast** said: nevertheless I say unto you, Hereafter shall ye see the Son of man sitting on the right hand of power, and coming in the clouds of heaven.

Judges 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then **shew me a sign that thou** talkest with me.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that **have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus** is the spirit of prophecy.

Exodus 25:22 And there I will meet with thee, and I will commune with thee from above the mercy seat, from between the two cherubims **which are upon the ark of the testimony, of all things** which I will give thee in commandment unto the children of Israel.

1 Kings 22:23 Now therefore, behold, the LORD hath put a lying spirit in the mouth **of all these thy prophets, and the LORD** hath spoken evil concerning thee.

Nehemiah 9:6 Thou, even thou, art LORD alone; thou hast made heaven, the heaven of heavens, with all their host, **the earth, and all things that are** therein, the seas, and all that is therein, and thou preservest them all; and the host of heaven worshippeth thee.

2 Samuel 15:24 And lo Zadok **also, and all the** Levites were with him, bearing the ark of the covenant of God: and they set down the ark of God; and Abiathar went up, until all the people had done passing out of the city.

Azariah 1:57 O ye whales, **and all that move in the** waters, bless ye the Lord: praise and exalt him above all for ever.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:45 And yet do ye go about, leading away the hearts of this people, testifying **unto them there is no God?** And yet will ye deny **against all these witnesses?** /**And he said/:** Yea, I will deny, except ye shall show **[shew] me a sign.**

Alma 30:46 And now it /came to pass/ that *Alma* said unto him: **Behold, I am grieved because of the hardness of your heart,** yea, that ye will still resist the spirit of the truth, that thy soul **may be destroyed.**

Leviticus 21:1 And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto the priests the sons of Aaron, and say **unto them, There shall none be defiled for the dead** among his people:

Jeremiah 25:9 **Behold, I will** send and take all the families of the north, saith the LORD, and Nebuchadrezzar the king of Babylon, my servant, and will bring them against this land, and against the inhabitants thereof, and **against all these** nations round about, and will utterly destroy them, and make them an astonishment, and an hissing, and perpetual desolations.

2 Kings 2:3 And the sons of the prophets that were at Bethel came forth to Elisha, and said unto him, Knowest thou that the LORD will take away thy master from thy head to day? **And he said, Yea, I** know it; hold ye your peace.

Judges 6:17 **And he said** unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then **shew me a sign** that thou talkest with me.

Hebrews 3:10 **Wherefore I was grieved** with that generation, and said, They do alway err in their heart; and they have not known my ways.

Exodus 1:12 But the more they afflicted them, the more they multiplied and grew. And **they were grieved because of the** children of Israel.

Matthew 19:8 He saith unto them, Moses **because of the hardness of your hearts** suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so.

Mark 10:5 And Jesus answered and **said unto them, For the hardness of your heart** he wrote you this precept.

Esther 3:9 If it please the king, let it be written that they **may be destroyed:** and I will pay ten thousand talents of silver to the hands of those that have the charge of the business, to bring it into the king's treasuries.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:47 But behold, **it is better that** thy soul should be lost **than that thou shouldst be** the means of bringing many souls **down to destruction**, by thy lying and by thy **flattering words**; therefore if **thou shalt deny** again, behold **God shall smite thee, that thou shalt become dumb, that thou shalt never open thy mouth any more, that /thou shalt not/** deceive this **people any more**.

Proverbs 25:7 For **better it is that** it be said unto thee, Come up hither; **than that thou shouldst be** put lower in the presence of the prince whom thine eyes have seen.

Psalms 73:18 Surely thou didst set them in slippery places: thou castedst them **down into destruction**.

1 Thessalonians 2:5 For neither at any time used we **flattering words**, as ye know, nor a cloak of covetousness; God is witness:

Matthew 26:34 Jesus said unto him, Verily I say unto thee, That this night, before the cock crow, **thou shalt deny** me thrice.

Acts 23:3 Then said Paul unto him, **God shall smite thee, thou** whited wall: for sittest thou to judge me after the law, and commandest me to be smitten contrary to the law?

John 13:8 Peter saith unto him, **Thou shalt never** wash my feet. Jesus answered him, If I wash thee not, thou hast no part with me.

Ezekiel 16:63 That thou mayest remember, and be confounded, and **never open thy mouth any more** because of thy shame, when I am pacified toward thee for all that thou hast done, saith the Lord GOD.

Ezekiel 36:15 Neither will I cause men to hear in thee the shame of the heathen **any more, neither shalt thou** bear the reproach of the **people any more, neither shalt thou** cause thy nations to fall any more, saith the Lord GOD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:48 Now *Korihor* said unto him: I do not deny the *existence of a God*, but I do not **believe that there is a God; and I say also**, that ye do not **know that there is a God**; and **except ye show me a sign, /I will not/ believe**.

Alma 30:49 Now *Alma* said unto him: This **will I give unto thee for a sign, that thou** shalt be struck dumb, **according to my words; and I** say, that in /the name of/ God, ye shall be struck dumb, that **ye shall no more have** utterance.

Alma 30:50 Now when *Alma* had said these words, *Korihor* was struck dumb, that he could not **have utterance**, /according to the/ words of *Alma*.

Acts 12:22 And the people gave a shout, saying, It is the voice **of a god**, and not of a man.

James 2:19 Thou **believest that there is one God**; thou doest well: the devils also believe, and tremble.

Matthew 16:18 **And I say also** unto thee, That thou art Peter, and upon this rock I will build my church; and the gates of hell shall not prevail against it.

1 Samuel 17:46 This day will the LORD deliver thee into mine hand; and I will smite thee, and take thine head from thee; and I will give the carcases of the host of the Philistines this day unto the fowls of the air, and to the wild beasts of the earth; that all the earth may **know that there is a God** in Israel.

John 20:25 The other disciples therefore said unto him, We have seen the Lord. But he said unto them, **Except I shall see** in his hands the print of the nails, and put my finger into the print of the nails, and thrust my hand into his side, **I will not believe**.

Jeremiah 45:5 And seekest thou great things for thyself? seek them not: for, behold, I will bring evil upon all flesh, saith the LORD: but thy life **will I give unto thee for a** prey in all places whither thou goest.

Judges 6:17 And he said unto him, If now I have found grace in thy sight, then shew me **a sign that thou** talkest with me.

2 Esdras 10:32 And I said, Because thou hast forsaken me, and yet I did **according to thy words, and I** went into the field, and, lo, I have seen, and yet see, that I am not able to express.

Exodus 5:7 **Ye shall no more** give the people straw to make brick, as heretofore: let them go and gather straw for themselves.

Hosea 1:6 And she conceived again, and bare a daughter. And God said unto him, Call her name Loruhamah: for I **will no more have** mercy upon the house of Israel; but I will utterly take them away.

Acts 2:4 And they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, and began to speak with other tongues, as the Spirit **gave them utterance**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:51 And now when the chief judge saw this, he put forth his hand **and wrote unto** *Korihor*, saying: Art thou convinced **of the power of God**? In whom did ye desire that *Alma* **should** show **[shew] forth** his sign? **Would ye /that he should/** afflict others, to show unto thee a sign? Behold, **he** has **[hath shewed]** showed **unto** you a sign; and now will ye dispute more?

Alma 30:52 And *Korihor* put forth his hand **and wrote, saying**: I know /that I am/ dumb, for I cannot speak; and I know that nothing save it were the power of God could bring this **upon me; yea**, and I always knew that there was a God.

1 Maccabees 11:22 Whereof when he heard, he was angry, and immediately removing, he came to Ptolemais, **and wrote unto** Jonathan, **that he should** not lay siege to the tower, but come and speak with him at Ptolemais in great haste.

Luke 22:69 Hereafter shall the Son of man sit on the right hand **of the power of God**.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye **should shew forth** the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Mark 10:36 And he said unto them, What **would ye that I should** do for you?

Judges 8:35 Neither shewed they kindness to the house of Jerubbaal, namely, Gideon, according to all the goodness which **he had shewed unto** Israel.

Luke 1:63 And he asked for a writing table, **and wrote, saying**, His name is John. And they marvelled all.

1 Corinthians 9:16 For though I preach the gospel, I have nothing to glory of: for necessity is laid **upon me; yea**, woe is unto me, if I preach not the gospel!

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:53(a) But **behold, the devil** hath deceived me; for **he appeared unto me in the form of an angel, /and said unto/ me**: Go and *reclaim this people*, ~~for~~ for they have all gone astray after **an unknown God. And he said unto me: There is [was] no God; yea, and he taught me**

Revelation 2:10 Fear none of those things which thou shalt suffer: **behold, the devil** shall cast some of you into prison, that ye may be tried; and ye shall have tribulation ten days: be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a crown of life.

Mark 16:14 Afterward **he appeared unto** the eleven as they sat at meat, and upbraided them with their unbelief and hardness of heart, because they believed not them which had seen him after he was risen.

Philippians 2:6 Who, being **in the form of** God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God:

Ezekiel 8:3 And he put forth **the form of an** hand, and took me by a lock of mine head; and the spirit lifted me up between the earth and the heaven, and brought me in the visions of God to Jerusalem, to the door of the inner gate that looketh toward the north; where was the seat of the image of jealousy, which provoketh to jealousy.

Revelation 10:9 And I went unto the **angel, and said unto** him, Give me the little book. And he **said unto me**, Take it, and eat it up; and it shall make thy belly bitter, but it shall be in thy mouth sweet as honey.

Numbers 14:19 Pardon, I beseech thee, the iniquity of this people according unto the greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven **this people, from** Egypt even until now.

Acts 17:23 For as I passed by, and beheld your devotions, I found an altar with this inscription, To **the Unknown God**. Whom therefore ye ignorantly worship, him declare I unto you.

2 Esdras 7:19 **And he said unto me. There is no** judge above God, and none that hath understanding above the Highest.

Isaiah 43:10 Ye are my witnesses, saith the Lord, and my servant whom I have chosen: that ye may know and believe me, and understand that I am he: before **me there was no God** formed, neither shall there be after me.

2 Esdras 8:58 And said in their heart, that **there is no God; yea, and** that knowing they must die.

Proverbs 4:4 **He taught me** also, **and said unto me**, Let thine heart retain my words: keep my commandments, and live.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:53(b) that which I should say. And I have taught his words; and I taught them because they were pleasing unto **the carnal mind**; and I taught them, even until I had much success, insomuch that I verily believed that they were true; and for this cause **I withstood** the truth, even until I have brought this great **curse upon me**.

Alma 30:54 Now /when he had/ said this, he **besought that** *Alma* should **pray unto God, that** the curse might be **taken from him**.

Alma 30:55 But *Alma* /said unto him/: If this curse should be **taken from thee** thou *wouldst* again lead away the hearts of this people; therefore, **it shall be unto thee even as the** Lord will.

Alma 30:56 **And it came to pass** that the curse was not taken off of *Korihor*; but **he was cast out, and went** about from house to house [a] begging for his food.

Romans 8:7 Because **the carnal mind** is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be.

Galatians 2:11 But when Peter was come to Antioch, **I withstood** him to the face, because he was to be blamed.

Genesis 27:12 My father peradventure will feel me, and I shall seem to him as a deceiver; and I shall bring a **curse upon me**, and not a blessing.

Acts 13:42 And when the Jews were gone out of the synagogue, the Gentiles **besought that** these words might be preached to them the next sabbath.

2 Corinthians 13:7 Now I **pray to God that** ye do not evil; not that we should appear approved, but that ye should do that which is honest, though we be as reprobates.

Judith 14:15 But because none answered, he opened it, and went into the bedchamber, and found him cast upon the floor dead, and his head was **taken from him**.

2 Kings 2:10 And he said, Thou hast asked a hard thing; nevertheless, if thou see me when I am **taken from thee, it shall be so unto thee**; but if not, it shall not be so.

Exodus 30:37 And as for the perfume which thou shalt make, ye shall not make to yourselves according to the composition thereof: **it shall be unto thee** holy for the LORD.

Genesis 9:3 Every moving thing that liveth **shall be** meat for **you; even as the** green herb have I given you all things.

2 Kings 10:25 **And it came to pass**, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, and slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains **cast them out, and went** to the city of the house of Baal.

Acts 7:21 And when **he was cast out**, Pharaoh's daughter took him up, and nourished him for her own son.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:57 Now the knowledge of **what had happened unto** *Korihor* was immediately **published throughout all the land**; yea, the proclamation was sent forth by the chief judge **to all the people /in** the land/, declaring unto those who had believed in the words of *Korihor* that they must speedily repent, lest the same judgments would come unto them.

Alma 30:58 And it came to pass that they were all **convinced of the** wickedness of *Korihor*; therefore they were all converted again unto /the Lord; and/ this put an end to the iniquity after the manner of *Korihor*. And *Korihor* **did go about from house to house**, begging food for his support.

2 Maccabees 9:3 Now when he came to Ecbatane, news was brought him **what had happened unto** Nicanor and Timotheus.

Acts 13:49 And the word of the Lord was **published throughout all the region**.

Jeremiah 36:9 And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, that they proclaimed a fast before the LORD **to all the people in** Jerusalem, and to all the people that came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem.

James 2:9 But if ye have respect to persons, ye commit sin, and are **convinced of the** law as transgressors.

1 Timothy 5:13 And withal they learn to be idle, **wandering about from house to house**; and not only idle, but tattlers also and busybodies, speaking things which they ought not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 30:59 And it /came to pass/ that **as he went forth** among the people, yea, among a people who **[which] had separated themselves from the Nephites** and called themselves *Zoramites*, being led by a man whose name was *Zoram*—**and as he went forth** amongst them, behold, he was run **[ran] upon [him] and trodden down**, even until he was dead.

Alma 30:60 And thus we **see the end of him who perverteth the ways** /of the Lord/; and thus we see that the devil will not support his children at the last day, but doth speedily **drag them down to hell**.

2 Samuel 20:8 When they were at the great stone which is in Gibeon, Amasa went before them. And Joab's garment that he had put on was girded unto him, and upon it a girdle with a sword fastened upon his loins in the sheath thereof; **and as he went forth** it fell out.

Nehemiah 10:28 And the rest of the people, the priests, the Levites, the porters, the singers, the Nethinims, and all they **that had separated themselves from the** people of the lands unto the law of God, their wives, their sons, and their daughters, every one having knowledge, and having understanding;

Luke 1:27 To a virgin espoused to **a man whose name was** Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary.

Acts 7:57 Then they cried out with a loud voice, and stopped their ears, and **ran upon him** with one accord,

Isaiah 18:2 That sendeth ambassadors by the sea, even in vessels of bulrushes upon the waters, saying, Go, ye swift messengers, to a nation scattered and peeled, to a people terrible from their beginning hitherto; a nation meted out **and trodden down**, whose land the rivers have spoiled!

Wisdom 4:17 For they shall **see the end of** the wise, and shall not understand what God in his counsel hath decreed of him, and to what end the Lord hath set him in safety.

Wisdom 2:17 Let us see if his words be true: and let us prove what shall happen in **the end of him**.

Deuteronomy 27:19 **Cursed be he that perverteth the** judgment of the stranger, fatherless, and widow. And all the people shall say, Amen.

Proverbs 10:9 He that walketh uprightly walketh surely: but **he that perverteth his ways** shall be known.

2 Peter 2:4 For if God spared not the angels that sinned, but **cast them down to hell**, and delivered them into chains of darkness, to be reserved unto judgment;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 31:1 Now **it came to pass** that after the end of *Korihor*, *Alma* having received tidings that the *Zoramites* were **perverting the** ways /of the Lord/, and that *Zoram*, who was their leader, was leading the hearts of the people **to bow down to** dumb idols[. & C.], his heart again began to *sicken* because of the iniquity of the people.

Alma 31:2 For it was the cause of great sorrow to *Alma* to know of iniquity among his people; therefore his heart was exceedingly sorrowful /because **of the/ separation of** the *Zoramites* from the *Nephites*.

Alma 31:3 Now the *Zoramites* had **gathered themselves together in a land which they** called *Antionum*, which was east of /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, which lay *nearly bordering* upon the seashore, which was **south of the land of** *Jershon*, which also *bordered* upon **the wilderness south**, which wilderness **was full of the** *Lamanites*.

Alma 31:4 Now the *Nephites* greatly feared that the *Zoramites* would enter into a *correspondence* with the *Lamanites*, and that **it would be the means of great** loss on the /part of the/ *Nephites*.

Judges 2:19 And **it came to pass**, when the judge was dead, that they returned, and corrupted themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and **to bow down unto** them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

Luke 23:2 And they began to accuse him, saying, We found this fellow **perverting the** nation, and forbidding to give tribute to Cæsar, saying that he himself is Christ a King.

Leviticus 12:2 Speak unto the children of Israel, saying, If a woman have conceived seed, and born a man child: then she shall be unclean seven days; according to the days **of the separation for** her infirmity shall she be unclean.

Esther 9:2 The Jews **gathered themselves together in** their cities throughout all the provinces of the king *Ahasuerus*, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

Jeremiah 22:28 Is this man *Coniah* a despised broken idol? is he a vessel wherein is no pleasure? wherefore are they cast out, he and his seed, and are cast into **a land which they** know not?

Judith 2:23 And destroyed *Phud* and *Lud*, and spoiled all the children of *Rasses*, and the children of *Israel*, which were toward **the wilderness at the south of the land of** the *Chellians*.

Deuteronomy 34:9 And *Joshua* the son of *Nun* **was full of the** spirit of wisdom; for *Moses* had laid his hands upon him: and the children of *Israel* hearkened unto him, and did as the *LORD* commanded *Moses*.

Job 6:3 For now **it would be heavier than the sand** of the sea: therefore my words are swallowed up.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:5 And now, as the preaching of the word had a great *tendency* **to lead the people** to do that which was just—yea, it had had more powerful effect upon the minds of the people **than the sword**, or **any[thing else]**, which had happened unto them—therefore *Alma* thought **it was expedient that** they should try the virtue **of /the word of/ God**.

Alma 31:6 Therefore he took Ammon, and Aaron, and *Omner*; and *Himni* he did leave **in the church in Zarahemla**; **but the former** three he took **/with him, and/** also *Amulek* and *Zeezrom*, who were at *Melek*; and **he also took two of his** sons.

Deuteronomy 20:9 And it shall be, when the officers have made an end of speaking unto the people, that they shall make captains of the armies **to lead the people**.

2 Samuel 18:8 For the battle was there scattered over the face of all the country: and the wood devoured more people that day **than the sword** devoured.

Numbers 20:19 And the children of Israel said unto him, We will go by the high way: and if I and my cattle drink of thy water, then I will pay for it: I will only, without doing **any thing else**, go through on my feet.

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, that **it was expedient that** one man should die for the people.

Revelation 1:2 Who bare record **of the word of God**, and of the testimony of Jesus Christ, and of all things that he saw.

Acts 7:38 This is he, that was **in the church in** the wilderness with the angel which spake to him in the mount Sina, and with our fathers: who received the lively oracles to give unto us:

Nehemiah 5:15 **But the former** governors that had been before me were chargeable unto the people, and had taken of them bread and wine, beside forty shekels of silver; yea, even their servants bare rule over the people: but so did not I, because of the fear of God.

1 Kings 4:15 Ahimaaz was in Naphtali; **he also took** Basmath the daughter of Solomon to wife:

Genesis 22:3 And Abraham rose up early in the morning, and saddled his ass, and **took two of his** young men **with him, and** Isaac his son, and clave the wood for the burnt offering, and rose up, and went unto the place of which God had told him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:7 Now the eldest of **his sons he took** not with him, and his name was *Helaman*; but **the names of those [which]** whom he took with him were *Shiblon* and *Corianton*; and /these are **the names of those who [which] went with him among the Zoramites**, to preach unto them the word.

Alma 31:8 Now the *Zoramites* were *dissenters* from the *Nephites*; therefore they had had /the word of/ God **preached unto them**.

Alma 31:9 But they had fallen into great errors, for **they would not observe to keep the commandments /of God, and/ his statutes, according to the law** of Moses.

Alma 31:10 Neither would they observe the *performances* of the church, to **continue in prayer and supplication** to God daily, /that they might/ **not enter into temptation**.

Genesis 49:33 And when Jacob had made an end of commanding **his sons, he gathered** up his feet into the bed, and yielded up the ghost, and was gathered unto his people.

2 Samuel 5:14 And these be **the names of those that** were born unto him in Jerusalem; Shammua, and Shobab, and Nathan, and Solomon,

Joshua 10:24 And it came to pass, when they brought out those kings unto Joshua, that Joshua called for all the men of Israel, and said unto the captains of the men of war **which went with him**, Come near, put your feet upon the necks of these kings. And they came near, and put their feet upon the necks of them.

Jeremiah 40:5 Now while he was not yet gone back, he said, Go back also to Gedaliah the son of Ahikam the son of Shaphan, whom the king of Babylon hath made governor over the cities of Judah, and dwell **with him among the people**: or go wheresoever it seemeth convenient unto thee to go. So the captain of the guard gave him victuals and a reward, and let him go.

Acts 17:18 Then certain philosophers of the Epicureans, and of the Stoicks, encountered him. And some said, What will this babbler say? other some, He seemeth to be a setter forth of strange gods: because he **preached unto them** Jesus, and the resurrection.

Deuteronomy 28:58 If **thou wilt not observe to do all the words of this law** that are written in this book, that thou mayest fear this glorious and fearful name, THE LORD THY GOD;

2 Kings 17:13 Yet the LORD testified against Israel, and against Judah, by all the prophets, and by all the seers, saying, Turn ye from your evil ways, and **keep my commandments and my statutes, according to all the law** which I commanded your fathers, and which I sent to you by my servants the prophets.

Colossians 4:2 **Continue in prayer, and** watch in the same with thanksgiving;

Acts 1:14 These all **continued with one accord in prayer and supplication**, with the women, and Mary the mother of Jesus, and with his brethren.

Luke 22:46 And said unto them, Why sleep ye? **rise and pray, lest ye enter into temptation**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:11 Yea, in fine, they did pervert the ways /of the Lord/ in very many *instances*; therefore, for this cause, *Alma* and his brethren went into the land to **preach the word unto them.**

Alma 31:12 Now, when they had come into the land, behold, to their astonishment they **found that the Zoramites had built synagogues**, and that they did **gather themselves together on one day of the week**, which day they did call the day **/of the Lord/; and they did** worship after a manner which *Alma* and his brethren had never beheld;

Alma 31:13 For they had a place **built /up in** the/ *center of their synagogue, a* place for standing, which was high above the head; and **the top thereof** would only *admit* one person.

Alma 31:14 Therefore, whosoever desired to worship must **go forth and stand upon the top [of]** thereof, **and stretch forth his [the] hands towards heaven, and** cry /with a loud/ voice, saying:

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he **preached the word unto them.**

1 Esdras 6:22 And if it be **found that the building of the house of the Lord** at Jerusalem hath been done with the consent of king Cyrus, and if our lord the king be so minded, let him signify unto us thereof.

Esther 9:15 For the Jews that were in Shushan **gathered themselves together on the** fourteenth day also of the month Adar, and slew three hundred men at Shushan; but on the prey they laid not their hand.

2 Chronicles 30:22 And Hezekiah spake comfortably unto all the Levites that taught the good knowledge **of the LORD: and they did** eat throughout the feast seven days, offering peace offerings, and making confession to the LORD God of their fathers.

Colossians 2:7 Rooted and **built up in** him, and stablished in the faith, as ye have been taught, abounding therein with thanksgiving.

Mark 1:23 And there was **in their synagogue a** man with an unclean spirit; and he cried out,

Exodus 30:3 And thou shalt overlay it with pure gold, **the top thereof**, and the sides thereof round about, and the horns thereof; and thou shalt make unto it a crown of gold round about.

1 Kings 19:11 And he said, **Go forth, and stand upon the** mount before the LORD. And, behold, the LORD passed by, and a great and strong wind rent the mountains, and brake in pieces the rocks before the LORD; but the LORD was not in the wind: and after the wind an earthquake; but the LORD was not in the earthquake:

2 Esdras 13:35 But he shall **stand upon the top of** the mount Sion.

Acts 26:1 Then Agrippa said unto Paul, Thou art permitted to speak for thyself. Then Paul **stretched forth the hand, and** answered for himself:

Exodus 10:22 And Moses **stretched forth his hand toward heaven; and** there was a thick darkness in all the land of Egypt three days:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:15 Holy, holy God; **we believe that thou art** God, **and we believe /that thou art/** holy, **and that thou** wast a spirit, **and that thou art** a spirit, **and that thou wilt** be a spirit forever.

Alma 31:16 Holy God, we **believe /that thou hast/** separated us from our brethren; and we **do not believe in** the tradition of our brethren, which was handed down to them by the *childishness of their fathers*; but we **believe that thou hast** elected us to be **thy holy children; and** also thou hast made it known unto **us that [the]** there shall be no Christ.

Alma 31:17 **But thou art the same yesterday, today, and forever;** and thou hast elected us **that we shall be saved,** whilst all *around* us are elected to be cast **by thy wrath down to hell; for** the which holiness, O **God, we thank thee; and** we also thank thee /that thou hast/ elected us, that we may not be led away after the foolish traditions of our brethren, which doth bind them down to a belief of Christ, which doth lead their hearts to wander far from thee, our God.

John 6:69 **And we believe** and are sure **that thou art** that Christ, the Son of the living God.

John 11:27 She saith unto him, Yea, Lord: I **believe that thou art** the Christ, the Son of God, which should come into the world.

1 Samuel 24:21 Swear now therefore unto me by the LORD, that thou wilt not cut off my seed after me, **and that thou wilt** not destroy my name out of my father's house.

John 11:42 And I knew that thou hearest me always: but because of the people which stand by I said it, that they may **believe that thou hast** sent me.

Romans 15:31 That I may be delivered from them that **do not believe in** Judæa; and that my service which I have for Jerusalem may be accepted of the saints;

2 Kings 17:14 Notwithstanding they would not hear, but hardened their necks, like to the neck **of their fathers,** that **did not believe in the** LORD their God.

Ecclesiasticus 39:13 Hearken unto me, **ye holy children, and** bud forth as a rose growing by the brook of the field:

Joshua 22:34 And the children of Reuben and the children of Gad called the altar Ed: for it shall be a witness between **us that the** Lord is God.

Matthew 11:23 **And thou,** Capernaum, **which art exalted** unto heaven, shalt be brought **down to hell: for** if the mighty works, which have been done in thee, had been done in Sodom, it would have remained until this day.

Hebrews 13:8 Jesus Christ **the same yesterday, and to day, and for ever.**

Luke 1:71 **That we should be saved** from our enemies, and from the hand of all that hate us;

Psalms 90:7 For we are consumed by thine anger, and **by thy wrath** are we troubled.

1 Chronicles 29:13 Now therefore, our **God, we thank thee, and** praise thy glorious name.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:18 **And again we** thank thee, O God, /that we **are/ a chosen and a holy people**. Amen.

Alma 31:19 **Now it /came to pass/ that** after *Alma* and his brethren and his sons had heard these prayers, **they were astonished** beyond all measure.

Alma 31:20 For behold, every man did /go **forth and/ offer** up these same prayers.

Alma 31:21 Now /**the place was/ called** by them *Rameumptom*, **which, being interpreted**, is the holy stand.

Alma 31:22 **Now, from this** stand they did offer up, every man, the selfsame prayer unto God, thanking their God **that they were** chosen **of him, and /that he [had]/** did not lead them away **after the tradition of their brethren**, and that their hearts were not stolen away to believe in things to come, **which they knew nothing** about.

Alma 31:23 /Now, after [when] the/ people had all offered up thanks after this manner, they returned to their *homes*, never speaking of their God again until they had assembled themselves together again to **the holy stand, to offer up** thanks after their manner.

1 Esdras 8:53 **And again we** besought our Lord as touching these things, and found him favourable unto us.

1 Peter 2:9 But ye **are a chosen** generation, a royal priesthood, **an holy nation, a peculiar people**; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his marvellous light:

Jeremiah 41:13 **Now it came to pass, that** when all the people which were with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, then **they were glad**.

Leviticus 16:24 And he shall wash his flesh with water in the holy place, and put on his garments, and **come forth, and offer** his burnt offering, and the burnt offering of the people, and make an atonement for himself, and for the people.

Numbers 13:24 **The place was called** the brook Eshcol, because of the cluster of grapes which the children of Israel cut down from thence.

Matthew 1:23 Behold, a virgin shall be with child, and shall bring forth a son, and they shall call his name Emmanuel, **which being interpreted is**, God with us.

Haggai 2:18 Consider **now from this** day and upward, from the four and twentieth day of the ninth month, even from the day that the foundation of the LORD'S temple was laid, consider it.

John 12:16 These things understood not his disciples at the first: but when Jesus was glorified, then remembered they **that these things were** written **of him, and that they had** done these things unto him.

Colossians 2:8 Beware lest any man spoil you through philosophy and vain deceit, **after the tradition of men**, after the rudiments of the world, and not after Christ.

2 Esdras 14:42 The Highest gave understanding unto the five men, and they wrote the wonderful visions of the night that were told, **which they knew not**: and they sat forty days, and they wrote in the day, and at night they ate bread.

1 Peter 2:5 Ye also, as lively stones, are built up a spiritual house, **an holy** priesthood, **to offer up** spiritual sacrifices, acceptable to God by Jesus Christ.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:24 Now when *Alma* saw this his **heart was grieved; for he** saw **/that they were/ a wicked and a perverse people; yea, he saw that their hearts** were set upon gold, and upon silver, and upon all manner of fine goods.

Alma 31:25 Yea, /and he also/ saw that their hearts were lifted up unto great **boasting, in their pride.**

Alma 31:26 **And he lifted up his voice to heaven, and cried, saying:** O, **how long, O Lord,** wilt thou suffer that thy **servants shall dwell here below** in the flesh, to behold such gross wickedness among /the children of/ men?

Alma 31:27 Behold, O God, they cry unto thee, **and yet their** hearts **are swallowed up in** their pride. Behold, O God, they cry **unto thee with their mouths,** while they are puffed up, even to greatness, with **the vain things /of the world/.**

Psalms 73:21 Thus my **heart was grieved,** and I was pricked in my reins.

Mark 10:22 And he was sad at that saying, and went away **grieved: for he** had great possessions.

Wisdom 12:10 But executing thy judgments upon them by little and little, thou gavest them place of repentance, not being ignorant **that they were a naughty generation, and that their malice** was bred in them, and that their cogitation would never be changed.

Psalms 59:12 For the sin of their mouth and the words of their lips let them even **be taken in their pride:** and for cursing and lying which they speak.

1 Maccabees 3:50 **Then cried they with a loud voice toward heaven, saying,** What shall we do with these, and whither shall we carry them away?

Revelation 6:10 And they cried with a loud voice, **saying, How long, O Lord,** holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that **dwell on the earth?**

Isaiah 65:9 And I will bring forth a seed out of Jacob, and out of Judah an inheritor of my mountains: and mine elect shall inherit it, and my **servants shall dwell** there.

2 Esdras 3:33 **And yet their** reward appeareth not, and their labour hath no fruit: for I have gone here and there through the heathen, and I see that they flow in wealth, and think not upon thy commandments.

1 Corinthians 15:54 So when this corruptible shall have put on incorruption, and this mortal shall have put on immortality, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, Death **is swallowed up in** victory.

Psalms 22:13 They gaped **upon me with their mouths,** as a ravening and a roaring lion.

1 Corinthians 1:27 But God hath chosen **the foolish things of the world** to confound the wise; and God hath chosen the weak **things of the world** to confound the things which are mighty;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:28 Behold, O my God, their **costly apparel**, and their *ringlets*, and their bracelets, and their **ornaments of gold**, and all their precious things which they are *ornamented* with; and behold, their hearts are set upon them, and yet they cry /unto thee and/ say—**We thank thee**, O God, for we are a chosen people unto thee, while others shall perish.

Alma 31:29 Yea, and they say /that thou hast/ made it known unto **them that there shall be no** Christ.

Alma 31:30 O Lord **God, how long wilt** thou suffer that such wickedness and infidelity shall be among this people? O Lord, wilt thou give me strength, /that I may/ bear **with mine infirmities**. For I am *infirm*, and such wickedness among this people doth pain my soul.

Alma 31:31 O **Lord, my heart is** exceedingly **[exceeding] sorrowful**; wilt thou comfort **my soul** in Christ. O Lord, wilt thou grant unto me /that I may/ have strength, that I may suffer **with patience these** afflictions which shall **come upon me, because of the iniquity of this people**.

Ezekiel 27:24 These were thy merchants in all sorts of things, in blue clothes, and brodered work, and in chests of **rich apparel**, bound with cords, and made of cedar, among thy merchandise.

2 Samuel 1:24 Ye daughters of Israel, weep over Saul, who clothed you in scarlet, with other delights, who put on **ornaments of gold** upon your **apparel**.

1 Chronicles 29:13 Now therefore, our God, **we thank thee**, and praise thy glorious name.

Hosea 9:12 Though they bring up their children, yet will I bereave **them, that there shall not be** a man left: yea, woe also to them when I depart from them!

Psalms 74:10 O **God, how long shall** the adversary reproach? shall the enemy blaspheme thy name for ever?

2 Corinthians 12:5 Of such an one will I glory: yet of myself I will not glory, but **in mine infirmities**.

Psalms 131:1 {A Song of degrees of David.} **LORD, my heart is** not haughty, nor mine eyes lofty: neither do I exercise myself in great matters, or in things too high for me.

Matthew 26:38 Then saith he unto them, **My soul is exceeding sorrowful**, even unto death: tarry ye here, and watch with me.

Hebrews 12:1 Wherefore seeing we also are compassed about with so great a cloud of witnesses, let us lay aside every weight, and the sin which doth so easily beset us, and let us run **with patience the** race that is set before us,

2 Samuel 1:9 He said unto me again, Stand, I pray thee, upon me, and slay me: for anguish is **come upon me, because** my life is yet whole in me.

Psalms 119:53 Horror hath taken hold **upon me because of the wicked** that forsake thy law.

Numbers 14:19 Pardon, I beseech thee, **the iniquity of this people** according unto the greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:32 O Lord, wilt thou **comfort my soul**, and **give unto me** success, and also my fellow laborers who **[which] are with me**—yea, Ammon, /and Aaron, and/ *Omner*, and also *Amulek* and *Zeezrom*, and also my two sons—yea, even all these wilt thou comfort, O Lord. Yea, wilt thou comfort their souls **in Christ**.

Alma 31:33 Wilt thou grant unto them **that they may** have strength, /**that they may/ bear** their afflictions **which shall come upon them** because of **the iniquities of this people**.

Alma 31:34 O Lord, wilt thou **grant unto us /that we may/** have success in bringing them again unto thee in Christ.

Alma 31:35 Behold, O Lord, **their souls are precious, and** many of them **are our brethren;** therefore, give unto us, O Lord, power and **wisdom /that we may/ bring these, our brethren,** again unto thee.

2 Esdras 12:8 Comfort me then, and shew me thy servant the interpretation and plain difference of this fearful vision, that thou mayest perfectly **comfort my soul**.

Exodus 22:29 Thou shalt not delay to offer the first of thy ripe fruits, and of thy liquors: the firstborn of thy sons shalt thou **give unto me**.

Philippians 4:21 Salute every saint **in Christ Jesus**. The brethren **which are with me** greet you.

Jeremiah 29:6 Take ye wives, and beget sons and daughters; and take wives for your sons, and give your daughters to husbands, **that they may bear** sons and daughters; that ye may be increased there, and not diminished.

Deuteronomy 32:35 To me belongeth vengeance, and recompence; their foot shall slide in due time: for the day of their calamity is at hand, and the things **that shall come upon them** make haste.

Numbers 14:19 Pardon, I beseech thee, **the iniquity of this people** according unto the greatness of thy mercy, and as thou hast forgiven this people, from Egypt even until now.

Mark 10:37 They said unto him, **Grant unto us that we may** sit, one on thy right hand, and the other on thy left hand, in thy glory.

Psalms 49:8 (For the redemption of **their soul is precious, and** it ceaseth for ever:)

1 Maccabees 12:7 There were letters sent in times past unto Onias the high priest from Darius, who reigned then among you, to signify that ye **are our brethren,** as the copy here underwritten doth specify.

Colossians 1:28 Whom we preach, warning every man, and teaching every man in all **wisdom; that we may present every man** perfect in Christ Jesus:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:36 Now it /came to pass/ that when Alma had said **these words, that he** clapped his hands upon **all them [they which] who were with him.** And behold, as he **clapped his hands upon them, they were filled with the Holy Spirit.**

Alma 31:37 /And after that/ they did separate themselves one from another, **taking no thought for themselves what they should eat, or what they should drink, or what they should put on.**

1 Kings 21:27 **And it came to pass, when** Ahab heard **those words, that he** rent his clothes, and put sackcloth upon his flesh, and fasted, and lay in sackcloth, and went softly.

Acts 5:17 Then the high priest rose up, and **all they that were with him,** (which is the sect of the Sadducees,) and **were filled with** indignation,

Luke 6:3 And Jesus answering them said, Have ye not read so much as this, what David did, when himself was an hungred, and **they which were with him;**

Acts 19:6 And when Paul had **laid his hands upon them, the Holy Ghost came on them;** and they spake with tongues, and prophesied.

Luke 1:41 **And it came to pass, that, when** Elisabeth heard the salutation of Mary, the babe leaped in her womb; and Elisabeth **was filled with the Holy Ghost:**

Matthew 6:25 Therefore I say unto you, **Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on.** Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment?

Matthew 6:31 Therefore **take no thought, saying, What shall we eat? or, What shall we drink? or, Wherewithal shall we be clothed?**

Luke 12:22 And he said unto his disciples, Therefore I say unto you, **Take no thought for your life, what ye shall eat; neither for the body, what ye shall put on.**

Daniel 1:16 Thus Melzar took away the portion of their meat, and the wine **that they should drink;** and gave them pulse.

Ezekiel 44:19 And when they go forth into the utter court, even into the utter court to the people, they shall put off their garments wherein they ministered, and lay them in the holy chambers, and **they shall put on** other garments; and they shall not sanctify the people with their garments.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 31:38 /And the Lord/ provided for them that **they should hunger not, neither should they thirst**; yea, and he also gave them strength, **that they should suffer** no manner of afflictions, save it were swallowed up in the joy of Christ. Now this was according to the prayer of *Alma*; and **this because he** prayed in faith.

§

Alma 32:1 And it /came to pass/ that they did go forth, and began **to preach the word** of God unto the people, entering **into their synagogues, and into their houses**; yea, and even they did **preach the word in their streets**.

Alma 32:2 And it came to pass that after much labor among them, they began to have success among the poor *class* of people; for behold, they were **cast /out of the/ synagogues** because of the *coarseness* of their apparel—

Alma 32:3 Therefore **they were not permitted to enter into their** synagogues to worship God, being esteemed as filthiness; therefore they were poor; yea, they were esteemed by their brethren as dross; therefore they were poor as to things /of the world/; and also they were poor in heart.

Revelation 7:16 **They shall hunger no more, neither thirst** any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat.

Galatians 6:12 As many as desire to make a fair shew in the flesh, they constrain you to be circumcised; only **lest they should suffer** persecution for the cross of Christ.

2 Samuel 19:21 But Abishai the son of Zeruiah answered and said, Shall not Shimei be put to death for **this, because he** cursed the LORD'S anointed?

Acts 16:6 Now when they had gone throughout Phrygia and the region of Galatia, and were forbidden of the Holy Ghost **to preach the word in** Asia,

Luke 21:12 But before all these, they shall lay their hands on you, and persecute you, delivering you up **to the synagogues, and into** prisons, being brought before kings and rulers for my name's sake.

Isaiah 15:3 **In their streets** they shall gird themselves with sackcloth: on the tops of **their houses, and in their streets**, every one shall howl, weeping abundantly.

John 16:2 They shall **put you out of the synagogues**: yea, the time cometh, that whosoever killeth you will think that he doeth God service.

1 Corinthians 14:34 Let your women keep silence in the churches: for it **is not permitted unto them to** speak; but they are commanded to be under obedience, as also saith the law.

Joshua 10:19 And stay ye not, but pursue after your enemies, and smite the hindmost of them; suffer them **not to enter into their** cities: for the LORD your God hath delivered them into your hand.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:4 Now, as *Alma* **was teaching and speaking** unto the people upon the hill *Onidah*, **there came a great multitude unto him**, who were those **of whom we have** been speaking, of whom were **poor in heart**, because of their poverty as to the things /of the world/.

Alma 32:5 /And they came/ unto *Alma*; and the one who was the foremost **among them [& sayeth]** said **unto** him: Behold, what shall these my brethren do, for they are despised of all men because of their poverty, yea, and more especially by our priests; for they **have cast us out of** our synagogues which we have labored **abundantly to build with our own hands**; and they have **cast us out** because of our exceeding poverty; and we have no place to worship our God; and behold, what shall we do?

Alma 32:6 And now when *Alma* heard this, **he turned him about, his face immediately towards /him, and he/** beheld **with great joy; for he** beheld that their afflictions had truly humbled them, and that they were in a preparation to hear the word.

Matthew 21:23 And when he was come into the temple, the chief priests and the elders of the people came unto him as he **was teaching, and said**, By what authority doest thou these things? and who gave thee this authority?

2 Chronicles 20:2 Then there came some that told Jehoshaphat, saying, **There cometh a great multitude** against thee from beyond the sea on this side Syria; and, behold, they be in Hazazontamar, which is Engedi.

2 Esdras 13:39 And whereas thou sawest that he gathered another peaceable **multitude unto him**;

Hebrews 5:11 **Of whom we have** many things to say, and hard to be uttered, seeing ye are dull of hearing.

Matthew 5:3 Blessed are the **poor in spirit**: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Luke 24:36 And as they thus spake, Jesus himself stood **in the midst of them, and saith unto** them, Peace be unto you.

2 Chronicles 20:11 Behold, I say, how they reward us, to come **to cast us out of** thy possession, which thou hast given us to inherit.

2 Corinthians 1:12 For our rejoicing is this, the testimony of our conscience, that in simplicity and godly sincerity, not with fleshly wisdom, but by the grace of God, we have had our conversation in the world, and more **abundantly to you-ward**.

Acts 27:19 And the third day **we cast out with our own hands** the tackling of the ship.

Luke 10:23 And **he turned him unto his** disciples, and said privately, Blessed are the eyes which see the things that ye see:

Mark 5:30 And Jesus, **immediately** knowing in himself that virtue had gone out of **him, turned him about** in the press, and said, Who touched my clothes?

Job 33:26 He shall pray unto God, and he will be favourable unto **him: and he** shall see **his face with joy: for he** will render unto man his righteousness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:7 Therefore he did say no more to the other multitude; **but he stretched forth his hand**, and cried unto those whom he beheld, who were truly *penitent*, and said /[sayeth] unto them/:

Alma 32:8 I behold /that ye are/ **lowly in heart; and if so, blessed are** ye.

Alma 32:9 **Behold thy brother** hath **said, What shall we do?**—/for we are/ cast out of our synagogues, that we cannot worship our God.

Alma 32:10 Behold /I say unto/ you, do ye suppose that ye cannot worship God save it be **in your synagogues** only?

Alma 32:11 **And moreover, I** would ask, do ye suppose /that ye must/ not worship God only **once in a** week?

Matthew 12:49 **And he stretched forth his hand** toward his disciples, and said, Behold my mother and my brethren!

Matthew 11:29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am meek and **lowly in heart: and** ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Luke 12:38 And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them **so, blessed are** those servants.

Genesis 27:42 And these words of Esau her elder son were told to Rebekah: and she sent and called Jacob her younger son, and said unto him, **Behold, thy brother** Esau, as touching thee, doth comfort himself, purposing to kill thee.

1 Samuel 5:8 They sent therefore and gathered all the lords of the Philistines unto them, and **said, What shall we do** with the ark of the God of Israel? And they answered, Let the ark of the God of Israel be carried about unto Gath. And they carried the ark of the God of Israel about thither.

Matthew 23:34 Wherefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes: and some of them ye shall kill and crucify; and some of them shall ye scourge **in your synagogues**, and persecute them from city to city:

Ecclesiastes 3:16 **And moreover I** saw under the sun the place of judgment, that wickedness was there; and the place of righteousness, that iniquity was there.

Exodus 30:10 And Aaron shall make an atonement upon the horns of it **once in a** year with the blood of the sin offering of atonements: once in the year shall he make atonement upon it throughout your generations: it is most holy unto the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:12 /I say unto/ you, it is **well that ye** are cast out of your synagogues, that ye may be humble, and that ye may learn wisdom; for it is necessary that ye should learn wisdom; for it is because that ye are cast out, that ye are despised of your brethren because of your exceeding poverty, that ye are brought to a **lowliness of heart**; for ye are *necessarily brought to be* humble.

Alma 32:13 **And now, because ye are compelled to be** humble blessed are ye; for a man sometimes, if he is **compelled to be** humble, seeketh repentance; and now surely, whosoever repenteth **shall find mercy**; /and he that/ findeth mercy and **endureth to the end the same shall be saved**.

Alma 32:14 And now, as I said unto you, that **because ye were** compelled to be humble ye were blessed, do ye not suppose that they are more blessed who truly humble themselves /because of the/ word?

Alma 32:15 Yea, he that truly humbleth himself, and repenteth of his sins, and **endureth /to the end/**, the same **shall be** blessed—yea, much **more blessed than they who are** compelled to be humble because of their exceeding poverty.

Matthew 19:24 And again **I say unto you, It is** easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

2 Peter 1:19 We have also a more sure word of prophecy; **whereunto ye do well that ye** take heed, as unto a light that shineth in a dark place, until the day dawn, and the day star arise in your hearts:

Philippians 2:3 Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; but in **lowliness of mind** let each esteem other better than themselves.

Mark 4:21 And he said unto them, Is a candle **brought to be** put under a bushel, or under a bed? and not to be set on a candlestick?

Jeremiah 7:13 **And now, because ye** have done all these works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;

Galatians 2:3 But neither Titus, who was with me, being a Greek, **was compelled to be** circumcised:

Ecclesiasticus 18:20 Before judgment examine thyself, and in the day of visitation thou **shalt find mercy**.

Matthew 24:13 **But he that shall endure unto the end, the same shall be saved**.

John 10:26 But ye believe not, **because ye are** not of my sheep, as I said unto you.

Matthew 10:22 And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but he that **endureth to the end shall be** saved.

2 Esdras 13:24 Know this therefore, that they which be left behind are **more blessed than they** that be dead.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:16 Therefore, blessed are they who humble themselves without being compelled to be humble; or rather, in other words, blessed is **he that believeth in /the word of/ God, and is baptized** without stubbornness of heart, yea, without being brought to know the word, or even compelled to know, before **they will believe.**

Alma 32:17 Yea, there are many who do say: /If thou wilt/ **show unto us a sign from heaven, then we shall know** of a surety; **then we shall** believe.

Alma 32:18 Now I ask, is this faith? Behold, /I say unto/ you, Nay; **for if a man knoweth** a thing he hath no cause to believe, for he knoweth it.

Alma 32:19 And now, how much more **cursed is he that knoweth the will /of God and/ doeth it not,** than he that only believeth, or only hath cause to believe, and falleth into transgression?

Alma 32:20 Now of this thing ye must judge. Behold, I say unto you, that it is on the one hand even **as it is on the other; and /it shall be/ unto every man according to his work.**

Ecclesiasticus 32:24 **He that believeth in the Lord** taketh heed to the commandment; and he that trusteth in him shall fare never the worse.

Mark 16:16 **He that believeth and is baptized** shall be saved; but **he that believeth** not shall be damned.

Exodus 4:8 And it shall come to pass, if they will not believe thee, neither hearken to the voice of the first sign, that **they will believe** the voice of the latter sign.

Matthew 16:1 The Pharisees also with the Sadducees came, and tempting desired him that he **would shew them a sign from heaven.**

1 Samuel 6:9 And see, if it goeth up by the way of his own coast to Bethshemesh, then he hath done us this great evil: but if not, **then we shall know** that it is not his hand that smote us; it was a chance that happened to us.

1 Timothy 3:5 (**For if a man know** not how to rule his own house, how shall he take care of the church of God?)

Numbers 24:9 He couched, he lay down as a lion, and as a great lion: who shall stir him up? Blessed is he that blesseth thee, and **cursed is he that** curseth thee.

Ecclesiasticus 27:22 He that winketh with the eyes worketh evil: and **he that knoweth** him will depart from him.

Romans 15:32 That I may come unto you with joy by **the will of God, and** may with you be refreshed.

John 9:31 Now we know that God heareth not sinners: but if any man be a worshipper **of God, and doeth his will,** him he heareth.

James 4:17 Therefore to him **that knoweth to do good, and doeth it not,** to him it is sin.

Luke 17:26 And **as it was in the days of Noe, so shall it be** also in the days of the Son of man.

Psalms 62:12 Also unto thee, O Lord, belongeth mercy: for thou **renderest to every man according to his work.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:21 And now as I said **concerning faith**—faith is not to **have a perfect knowledge of things**; **therefore if ye have faith** ye hope for **things /which are [is] not/ seen**, which are true.

Alma 32:22 And now, behold, /I say unto/ you, and I would that ye should remember, that **God is merciful unto all who believe on his name**; therefore he desireth, in the first place, that ye should believe, yea, even on his word.

Alma 32:23 And now, he *imparteth* his word by angels unto men, yea, **not only men** but women also. Now this is not all; little children do have words given unto them many times, which **confound /the wise and/** the learned.

1 Timothy 1:19 Holding faith, and a good conscience; which some having put away **concerning faith** have made shipwreck:

Acts 24:22 And when Felix heard these things, **having more perfect knowledge of** that way, he deferred them, and said, When Lysias the chief captain shall come down, I will know the uttermost of your matter.

Judges 9:16 Now **therefore, if ye have** done truly and sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and **if ye have** dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, and have done unto him according to the deserving of his hands;

Matthew 21:21 Jesus answered and said unto them, Verily I say unto you, **If ye have faith, and doubt not**, ye shall not only do this which is done to the fig tree, but also if ye shall say unto this mountain, Be thou removed, and be thou cast into the sea; it shall be done.

2 Corinthians 4:18 While we look not at the **things which are seen**, but at the **things which are not seen**: for the **things which are seen** are temporal; but the **things which are not seen** are eternal.

Ecclesiasticus 41:14 My children, keep discipline in peace: for wisdom that is hid, and a treasure **that is not seen**, what profit is in them both?

Psalms 116:5 Gracious is the LORD, and righteous; yea, our **God is merciful**.

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even **to them that believe on his name**:

Judith 11:7 As Nabuchodonosor king of all the earth liveth, and as his power liveth, who hath sent thee for the upholding of every living thing: for **not only men** shall serve him by thee, but also the beasts of the field, and the cattle, and the fowls of the air, shall live by thy power under Nabuchodonosor and all his house.

1 Corinthians 1:27 But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to **confound the wise; and** God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:24 And now, my beloved brethren, as ye have desired to know of me what ye shall do because ye **are afflicted and** cast out—now I do not desire that ye should suppose that I mean to judge you only according to **/that which is/ true**—

Alma 32:25 For I do not mean that ye **all of you have** been compelled to humble yourselves; **for I verily** believe **that there are some among you** who would humble themselves, /let them be/ in whatsoever *circumstances* they might.

Alma 32:26 Now, as I said **concerning faith**—/that it was/ not a perfect knowledge—**even so it is with my words**. Ye cannot know of their surety at first, unto perfection, any more than faith **is a perfect** knowledge.

Alma 32:27 But behold, /if ye will/ awake and *arouse* your *faculties*, even to an experiment upon my words, and exercise a *particle* of faith, yea, even if ye can **no more than** desire to believe, let this desire **work in you**, even until ye believe in a manner that ye can **give place for** a portion of my words.

Lamentations 1:4 The ways of Zion do mourn, because none come to the solemn feasts: all her gates are desolate: her priests sigh, her virgins **are afflicted, and** she is in bitterness.

1 Kings 22:16 And the king said unto him, How many times shall I adjure thee that thou tell me nothing but **that which is true** in the name of the LORD?

1 Samuel 22:8 That **all of you have** conspired against me, and there is none that sheweth me that my son hath made a league with the son of Jesse, and there is none of you that is sorry for me, or sheweth unto me that my son hath stirred up my servant against me, to lie in wait, as at this day?

1 Corinthians 5:3 **For I verily**, as absent in body, but present in spirit, have judged already, as though I were present, concerning him that hath so done this deed,

2 Thessalonians 3:11 For we hear **that there are some which walk among you** disorderly, working not at all, but are busybodies.

1 Timothy 1:19 Holding faith, and a good conscience; which some having put away **concerning faith** have made shipwreck:

Baruch 6:17 For like as a vessel that a man useth is nothing worth when it is broken; **even so it is with** their gods: when they be set up in the temple, their eyes be full of dust through the feet of them that come in.

Ezekiel 3:4 And he said unto me, Son of man, go, get thee unto the house of Israel, and speak **with my words** unto them.

James 3:2 For in many things we offend all. If any man offend not in word, the same **is a perfect** man, and able also to bridle the whole body.

Luke 3:13 And he said unto them, Exact **no more than** that which is appointed you.

Philippians 1:6 Being confident of this very thing, that he which hath begun a good **work in you** will perform it until the day of Jesus Christ:

Matthew 9:24 He said unto them, **Give place: for the** maid is not dead, but sleepeth. And they laughed him to scorn.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:28 Now, we will compare the word unto a seed. Now, if ye give place, that a seed may be planted in your heart, behold, if it **be a true** seed, or a good seed, **if ye do not** cast it out by **your unbelief**, that ye will resist the Spirit /of the Lord/, behold, it will begin to swell within your breasts; and when you feel these swelling motions, ye will begin **to say within yourselves—It must needs be that** this is a good seed, or that the word is good, for it beginneth to enlarge my soul; yea, it beginneth to enlighten my understanding, yea, it beginneth to be *delicious* to me.

Alma 32:29 Now behold, would not this increase your faith? /I say unto/ you, Yea; nevertheless it hath **not grown up** to a perfect knowledge.

Alma 32:30 But behold, as the seed *swelleth*, and *sprouteth*, and beginneth to grow, then you must needs say that the seed is good; for behold it *swelleth*, and *sprouteth*, and beginneth to grow. And now, behold, will not this strengthen your faith? Yea, it will strengthen your faith: for ye **will say /I know that/ this is** a good seed; for behold it *sprouteth* and beginneth to grow.

Alma 32:31 And now, behold, are ye sure **that this is a** good seed? /I say unto/ you, Yea; for every seed bringeth forth unto its **own likeness**.

Alma 32:32 Therefore, if a seed groweth it **is good, but if it** groweth not, **behold /it is not/ good,** therefore **it is cast away**.

Jeremiah 42:5 Then they said to Jeremiah, The LORD **be a true** and faithful witness between us, **if we do not** even according to all things for the which the LORD thy God shall send thee to us.

Matthew 17:20 And Jesus said unto them, Because of **your unbelief**: for verily I say unto you, If ye have faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

Matthew 3:9 And think not **to say within yourselves**, We have Abraham to our father: for I say unto you, that God is able of these stones to raise up children unto Abraham.

Matthew 18:7 Woe unto the world because of offences! for **it must needs be that** offences come; but woe to that man by whom the offence cometh!

Exodus 9:32 But the wheat and the rie were not smitten: for they were **not grown up**.

John 8:55 Yet ye have not known him; but I know him: and if **I should say, I know** him not, I shall be a liar like unto you: but I know him, and keep his saying.

Job 10:13 And these things hast thou hid in thine heart: **I know that this is** with thee.

Isaiah 30:9 **That this is a** rebellious people, lying children, children that will not hear the law of the LORD:

Genesis 5:3 And Adam lived an hundred and thirty years, and begat a son in his **own likeness**, after his image; and called his name Seth:

Mark 9:50 Salt **is good: but if the** salt have lost his saltness, wherewith will ye season it? Have salt in yourselves, and have peace one with another.

Ezekiel 15:4 **Behold, it is cast into** the fire for fuel; the fire devoureth both the ends of it, and the midst of it is burned. Is it meet for any work?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:33 And now, behold, because **ye have tried the experiment, and planted the** seed, and it *swelleth and sprouteth*, and beginneth to grow, **ye must needs /know that the/ seed** is good.

Alma 32:34 And now, behold, is your **knowledge perfect?** Yea, your **knowledge is perfect in** that thing, **and your faith is** *dormant*; and this because you know, for ye /know that the/ word hath swelled your souls, and ye also know that it hath *sprouted* up, that your understanding doth begin **to be enlightened, and** your mind doth begin to *expand*.

Alma 32:35 **O then, is** not this *real?* /I say unto/ **you,** Yea, because it **is [life] light; and** whatsoever is light, is good, because it is *discernible*, therefore **ye must know that** it is good; and now behold, after **ye have tasted this** light is your knowledge perfect?

2 Maccabees 1:34 Then the king, inclosing the place, made it holy, after **he had tried the matter**.

Ecclesiasticus 10:15 The Lord hath plucked up the roots of the proud nations, **and planted the** lowly in their place.

Romans 13:5 Wherefore **ye must needs** be subject, not only for wrath, but also for conscience sake.

Genesis 38:9 And Onan **knew that the seed** should not be his; and it came to pass, when he went in unto his brother's wife, that he spilled it on the ground, lest that he should give seed to his brother.

Job 36:4 For truly my words shall not be false: he that **is perfect in knowledge** is with thee.

1 Corinthians 15:14 And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, **and your faith is** also vain.

Job 33:30 To bring back his soul from the pit, **to be enlightened** with the light of the living.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for those who were once **enlightened, and** have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

1 John 1:5 **This then is** the message which we have heard of him, and **declare unto you,** that God **is light, and** in him is no darkness at all.

Proverbs 12:28 In the way of righteousness **is life; and** in the pathway thereof there is no death.

1 Esdras 4:22 By this also **ye must know that** women have dominion over you: do ye not labour and toil, and give and bring all to the woman?

1 Peter 2:3 If so be **ye have tasted that** the Lord is gracious.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:36 Behold /I say unto you/, Nay; **neither must ye lay** aside your faith, for ye have only exercised **your faith to** plant the seed that ye might try the experiment to know if the **seed [were]** was good.

Alma 32:37 And behold, as the tree beginneth to grow, ye will say: Let us nourish it with great care, that it may get root, /that it **may/ grow up, and bring forth fruit** unto us. And now behold, if ye nourish it with much care it will get root, and grow up, and bring forth fruit.

Alma 32:38 But if ye neglect the tree, and **take no thought for** its nourishment, behold it will not get any root; /and when the/ **heat of the sun cometh and scorcheth it, [&] because it hath no root it withers [withereth] away, and ye pluck it up and cast it out.**

Alma 32:39 Now, this is not because the seed **was not good**, neither is it because the fruit thereof would not be desirable; but it is because your ground is barren, **and /ye will not/** nourish the tree, therefore ye cannot have the fruit thereof.

Exodus 22:25 If thou lend money to any of my people that is poor by thee, thou shalt not be to him as an usurer, **neither shalt thou lay** upon him usury.

1 Thessalonians 1:8 For from you sounded out the word of the Lord not only in Macedonia and Achaia, but also in every place **your faith to** God-ward is spread abroad; so that we need not to speak any thing.

Galatians 3:16 Now to Abraham and his **seed were** the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ.

Ephesians 4:15 But speaking the truth in love, **may grow up** into him in all things, which is the head, even Christ:

Mark 4:20 And these are they which are sown on good ground; such as hear the word, and receive it, **and bring forth fruit**, some thirtyfold, some sixty, and some an hundred.

Matthew 6:25 Therefore I say unto you, **Take no thought for** your life, what ye shall eat, or what ye shall drink; nor yet for your body, what ye shall put on. Is not the life more than meat, and the body than raiment?

Mark 4:6 **But when the sun was up, it was scorched; and because it had no root, it withered away.**

Ezekiel 17:9 Say thou, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Shall it prosper? shall he not pull up the roots thereof, and cut off the fruit thereof, that **it wither?** it shall wither in all the leaves of her spring, even without great power or many people to **pluck it up** by the roots thereof.

2 Samuel 20:22 Then the woman went unto all the people in her wisdom. And they cut off the head of Sheba the son of Bichri, **and cast it out** to Joab. And he blew a trumpet, and they retired from the city, every man to his tent. And Joab returned to Jerusalem unto the king.

Isaiah 65:2 I have spread out my hands all the day unto a rebellious people, which walketh in a way that **was not good**, after their own thoughts;

John 5:40 **And ye will not** come to me, that ye might have life.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:40 And thus **[it is], if** ye will not nourish the word, looking forward with an eye of faith to **the fruit thereof, ye can never** pluck of **/the fruit of/ the tree of life.**

Alma 32:41 But if ye will nourish the word, yea, nourish the tree as it beginneth to grow, **by your faith** with great diligence, and with patience, looking forward to the fruit thereof, **it shall take** root; and behold **/it shall be/ a tree springing up unto everlasting life.**

Alma 32:42 And because of your diligence **and your faith** and your patience **with the word[s]** in nourishing it, that it may **take root in** you, behold, by and by ye shall pluck the fruit thereof, which is most precious, **which is sweet above all that is** sweet, and which is white **above all that is** white, yea, and pure **above all that is** pure; /and ye shall/ feast upon this fruit even until ye are filled, that ye hunger not, neither shall ye thirst.

2 Kings 10:15 And when he was departed thence, he lighted on Jehonadab the son of Rechab coming to meet him: and he saluted him, and said to him, Is thine heart right, as my heart is with thy heart? And Jehonadab answered, **It is. If** it be, give me thine hand. And he gave him his hand; and he took him up to him into the chariot.

Ecclesiasticus 43:30 When ye glorify the Lord, exalt him as much as ye can; for even yet will he far exceed: and when ye exalt him, put forth all your strength, and be not weary; for **ye can never** go far enough.

Ecclesiasticus 19:19 The knowledge of the commandments of the Lord is the doctrine **of life:** and they that do things that please him shall receive **the fruit of the tree of immortality.**

1 Thessalonians 3:7 Therefore, brethren, we were comforted over you in all our affliction and distress **by your faith:**

Isaiah 28:19 From the time that it goeth forth **it shall take** you: for morning by morning shall it pass over, by day and by night: and **it shall be a** vexation only to understand the report.

John 4:14 But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him **shall be** in him a well of water **springing up into everlasting life.**

1 Corinthians 15:14 And if Christ be not risen, then is our preaching vain, **and your faith** is also vain.

Proverbs 6:2 Thou art snared **with the words** of thy mouth, thou art taken **with the words** of thy mouth.

Isaiah 40:24 Yea, they shall not be planted; yea, they shall not be sown: yea, their stock shall not **take root in** the earth: and he shall also blow upon them, and they shall wither, and the whirlwind shall take them away as stubble.

Proverbs 24:13 My son, eat thou honey, because it is good; and the honeycomb, **which is sweet** to thy taste:

2 Thessalonians 2:4 Who opposeth and exalteth himself **above all that is** called God, or that is worshipped; so that he as God sitteth in the temple of God, shewing himself that he is God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 32:43 Then, my brethren, ye shall reap **the rewards of** your **faith, and your** diligence, **and** **patience, and long-suffering**, waiting for the tree **/to bring forth/ fruit unto** you.

§

Alma 33:1 Now after *Alma* had spoken these words, they **sent forth unto him desiring to know whether they should** believe in one God, **that they might obtain** this fruit of which he had spoken, or how they should plant the seed, or /the word of/ which he had spoken, which he said must be planted in their hearts; or in what manner they should begin to exercise their faith.

Alma 33:2 **And Alma said unto them:** Behold, ye have said that ye could not worship your God because ye are cast out of your synagogues. But behold, /I say unto you/, if ye suppose that ye cannot worship God, ye **do greatly err**, and ye ought to **search the scriptures; [for]** if ye suppose that they have taught you this, ye **do not understand** them.

Alma 33:3 Do ye remember to have read what *Zenos*, /the prophet of/ **old, has [hath] said concerning** prayer or worship?

Numbers 22:7 And the elders of Moab and the elders of Midian departed with **the rewards of** divination in their hand; and they came unto Balaam, and spake unto him the words of Balak.

Revelation 2:19 I know thy works, and charity, and service, and **faith, and thy patience, and** thy works; and the last to be more than the first.

Colossians 1:11 Strengthened with all might, according to his glorious power, unto all **patience and longsuffering** with joyfulness;

Romans 7:5 For when we were in the flesh, the motions of sins, which were by the law, did work in our members **to bring forth fruit unto** death.

Acts 19:31 And certain of the chief of Asia, which were his friends, **sent unto him, desiring** him that he would not adventure himself into the theatre.

Judges 3:4 And they were to prove Israel by them, **to know whether they would** hearken unto the commandments of the LORD, which he commanded their fathers by the hand of Moses.

Hebrews 11:35 Women received their dead raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; **that they might obtain** a better resurrection:

Mark 8:21 **And he said unto them,** How is it that ye **do not understand?**

Mark 12:27 He is not the God of the dead, but the **God of the living: ye therefore do greatly err.**

John 5:39 **Search the scriptures; for** in them ye think ye have eternal life: and they are they which testify of me.

Psalms 102:25 **Of old hast** thou laid the foundation of the earth: and the heavens are the work of thy hands.

Jeremiah 42:19 The LORD **hath said concerning** you, O ye remnant of Judah; Go ye not into Egypt: know certainly that I have admonished you this day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 33:4 For he said: Thou art merciful, **O God, for thou hast heard my prayer**, even **when I was /in the wilderness/**; yea, thou wast merciful **when I prayed** concerning those who were mine enemies, and thou didst turn them to me.

Alma 33:5 Yea, O God, and thou **wast merciful unto me when I** did cry /unto thee in/ my field; when I did cry unto **thee in my prayer, and** thou didst hear me.

Alma 33:6 And again, **O God**, when I did **turn to my** house thou didst **hear /me in my/ prayer**.

Alma 33:7 And when I did **turn unto my closet**, /O Lord, and/ **prayed** unto thee, thou didst hear me.

Alma 33:8 Yea, **thou art merciful unto thy** children when they cry unto thee, to be heard of thee and **not /of men**, and/ thou wilt hear them.

Psalms 61:5 **For thou, O God, hast heard my vows**: thou hast given me the heritage of those that fear thy name.

1 Chronicles 17:17 And yet this was a small thing in thine eyes, **O God; for thou hast** also spoken of thy servant's house for a great while to come, and hast regarded me according to the estate of a man of high degree, O LORD God.

Lamentations 3:56 **Thou hast heard my voice**: hide not thine ear at my breathing, at my cry.

Acts 22:17 And it came to pass, that, **when I was come again to Jerusalem**, even **while I prayed** in the temple, I was in a trance;

Exodus 13:8 And thou shalt shew thy son in that day, saying, This is done because of that which the LORD did **unto me when I** came forth out of Egypt.

Esther 13:17 Hear **my prayer, and be merciful unto** thine inheritance: turn our sorrow into joy, that we may live, O Lord, and praise thy name: and destroy not the mouths of them that praise thee, O Lord.

2 Timothy 1:3 I thank God, whom I serve from my forefathers with pure conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of **thee in my prayers** night and day;

Psalms 69:13 But as for **me, my prayer** is unto thee, O LORD, in an acceptable time: **O God**, in the multitude of thy mercy **hear me, in** the truth of thy salvation.

Philippians 1:19 For I know that this **shall turn to my** salvation through your prayer, and the supply of the Spirit of Jesus Christ,

Matthew 6:6 But thou, when thou **prayest, enter into thy closet**, and when thou hast shut thy door, pray to thy Father which is in secret; and thy Father which seeth in secret shall reward thee openly.

2 Esdras 8:45 Be not wroth with us but spare thy people, and have mercy upon thine own inheritance: **for thou art merciful unto thy** creature.

Romans 2:29 But he is a Jew, which is one inwardly; and circumcision is that of the heart, in the spirit, and not in the letter; whose praise is **not of men**, but of God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 33:9 Yea, O God, thou hast been **merciful unto me, and heard my cries in /the midst of/ thy congregations.**

Alma 33:10 Yea, /and thou hast/ also heard me when I have been cast out and have been despised by **mine enemies; yea, thou** didst hear my cries, and **wast angry with** mine enemies, and thou didst visit them in **thine anger** with **speedy destruction.**

Alma 33:11 And thou didst hear **me because of mine** afflictions and my sincerity; and it is because of thy Son /**that thou hast/ been** thus merciful unto me, therefore I will cry unto thee in all mine afflictions, for **in thee is my joy; for thou hast** turned thy judgments away from **me, because of** thy Son.

Alma 33:12 And now *Alma* **said** /[sayeth] **unto them/: Do ye** believe **those scriptures** which **have been written by them of old?**

Psalm 41:10 **But thou, O LORD, be merciful unto me, and** raise me up, that I may requite them.

Psalm 40:1 {To the chief Musician, A Psalm of David.} I waited patiently for the LORD; and he inclined **unto me, and heard my cry.**

Psalm 74:4 Thine enemies roar **in the midst of thy congregations;** they set up their ensigns for signs.

Psalm 18:48 He delivereth me from **mine enemies; yea, thou** liftest me up above those that rise up against me: thou hast delivered me from the violent man.

Isaiah 12:1 And in that day thou shalt say, O LORD, I will praise thee: though thou **wast angry with me, thine anger** is turned away, and thou comfortedst me.

Zephaniah 1:18 Neither their silver nor their gold shall be able to deliver them in the day of the Lord's wrath; but the whole land shall be devoured by the fire of his jealousy: for he shall make even a **speedy riddance** of all them that dwell in the land.

Psalm 69:18 Draw nigh unto my soul, and redeem it: deliver **me because of mine** enemies.

2 Maccabees 3:34 And seeing **that thou hast been** scourged from heaven, declare unto all men the mighty power of God. And when they had spoken these words, they appeared no more.

Psalm 141:8 But mine eyes are unto thee, O GOD the Lord: **in thee is my** trust; leave not my soul destitute.

Psalm 67:4 O let the nations be glad and sing for **joy: for thou shalt** judge the people righteously, and govern the nations upon earth. Selah.

Mark 12:24 And Jesus answering **said unto them, Do ye** not therefore err, because ye know not **the scriptures,** neither the power of God?

Matthew 5:33 Again, ye have heard that it **hath been said by them of old** time, Thou shalt not forswear thyself, but shalt perform unto the Lord thine oaths:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 33:13 Behold, if ye do, ye must believe what *Zenos* said; **for, behold he [sayeth] said: Thou hast turned away thy judgments** /because of thy/ Son.

Alma 33:14 Now behold, my brethren, I would ask if ye **have read the scriptures? If ye have, how can ye disbelieve on /the Son of/ God?**

Alma 33:15 /For it is/ **not written** that *Zenos* alone spake **of these things, but *Zenock* [*Zenœek* *Zenoch*]** also spake **of these things**—

Alma 33:16 For behold, he said: **Thou art angry**, O Lord, with this people, because they will not understand thy mercies /**which thou hast/ bestowed upon them because** of thy Son.

Alma 33:17 And now, my brethren, ye see that a second prophet of old has testified **of /the Son of/ God, and** because the **people would not** understand his words they stoned him to death.

Acts 9:11 And the Lord said unto him, Arise, and go into the street which is called Straight, and inquire in the house of Judas for one called Saul, of Tarsus: **for, behold, he prayeth,**

Zephaniah 3:15 The LORD **hath taken away thy judgments**, he hath cast out thine enemy: the king of Israel, even the LORD, is in the midst of thee: thou shalt not see evil any more.

1 Esdras 2:26 I **have read the epistle which ye have** sent unto me: therefore I commanded to make diligent search, and it hath been found that that city was from the beginning practising against kings;

John 9:35 Jesus heard that they had cast him out; and when he had found him, he said unto him, **Dost thou believe on the Son of God?**

Romans 4:23 Now **it was not written for** his sake alone, that it was imputed to him;

2 Peter 1:12 Wherefore I will not be negligent to put you always in remembrance **of these things, though** ye know them, and be established in the present truth.

Psalms 76:7 Thou, even thou, art to be feared: and who may stand in thy sight when once **thou art angry?**

Isaiah 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the LORD, and the praises of the LORD, according to all that the LORD hath bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, **which he hath bestowed on them according** to his mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

John 5:25 Verily, verily, I say unto you, The hour is coming, and now is, when the dead shall hear the voice **of the Son of God: and** they that hear shall live.

Psalms 81:11 But my **people would not** hearken to my voice; and Israel would none of me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 33:18 But behold, this is not all; **these are not the** only ones who **have spoken concerning /the Son of/ God**.

Alma 33:19 Behold, **he was spoken of** by Moses; yea, and behold a *type* was raised up **/in the wilderness/, that whosoever would look upon** it might live. And many did look and live.

Alma 33:20 **But few understood the meaning of those things, and this /because of the/ hardness of their hearts**. But there were many who were so hardened that they would not look, therefore they perished. Now the reason they would not look is because they did not believe that it would heal them.

Alma 33:21 O my brethren, if ye **could be healed by** *merely* casting about your eyes /that ye **might/ be healed**, would ye not behold quickly, or would ye rather harden your hearts in unbelief, and be slothful, that ye would not cast about your eyes, **that ye might perish**?

John 10:21 Others said, **These are not the** words of him that hath a devil. Can a devil open the eyes of the blind?

2 Maccabees 7:42 Let this be enough now to **have spoken concerning the** idolatrous feasts, and the extreme tortures.

Luke 18:31 Then he took unto him the twelve, and said unto them, Behold, we go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets **concerning the Son of man** shall be accomplished.

Matthew 3:3 For this is **he that was spoken of by** the prophet Esaias, saying, The voice of one crying **in the wilderness**, Prepare ye the way of the Lord, make his paths straight.

Judith 4:15 And had ashes on their mitres, and cried unto the Lord with all their power, **that he would look upon** all the house of Israel graciously.

Luke 18:34 **And they understood none of these things: and this** saying was hid from them, neither knew they the things which were spoken.

2 Esdras 10:40 This therefore is **the meaning of** the vision which thou lately sawest:

Matthew 19:8 He saith unto them, Moses **because of the hardness of your hearts** suffered you to put away your wives: but from the beginning it was not so.

Luke 8:43 And a woman having an issue of blood twelve years, which had spent all her living upon physicians, neither **could be healed** of any,

Luke 5:15 But so much the more went there a fame abroad of him: and great multitudes came together to hear, and to **be healed by** him of their infirmities.

Jeremiah 27:15 For I have not sent them, saith the LORD, yet they prophesy a lie in my name; that I might drive you out, and **that ye might perish**, ye, and the prophets that prophesy unto you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 33:22 If so, wo shall come upon you; but if not so, then cast about your eyes and begin to believe in /the Son of/ God, that he will come to redeem his people, and **that he shall suffer and die to atone** for their sins; and **that he shall rise again from the dead**, which shall bring to pass **the resurrection**, that all men shall stand before him, to be judged **at the last and judgment day**, according to their works.

Alma 33:23 And now, my brethren, I desire that ye shall plant this word in your hearts, and as it beginneth to swell even so nourish it by your faith. And behold, it **will become a tree, springing up in you unto everlasting life**. And then may God grant **/unto you that/ your burdens may be light, through the joy** of his Son. And even all this can ye do if ye will. Amen.

§

Alma 34:1 And now it /came to pass/ that after *Alma* **had spoken these words unto them he sat down upon the ground, and** *Amulek* arose **and began to teach them**, saying:

Alma 34:2 My brethren, **I think that it is impossible that ye should be ignorant of** the things which have been spoken concerning the coming of Christ, who is taught by us **to be /the Son of/ God**; yea, I know that these things were taught unto you bountifully before your dissension from among us.

Acts 26:23 **That Christ should suffer, and** that he should be the first **that should rise from the dead**, and should shew light unto the people, and to the Gentiles.

John 11:24 Martha saith unto him, I know **that he shall rise again in the resurrection at the last day**.

Matthew 13:32 Which indeed is the least of all seeds: but when it is grown, it is the greatest among herbs, and **becometh a tree**, so that the birds of the air come and lodge in the branches thereof.

John 4:14 But whosoever drinketh of the water that I shall give him shall never thirst; but the water that I shall give him **shall be** in him a well of water **springing up into everlasting life**.

1 John 1:4 And these things write we **unto you, that your joy may be full**.

John 7:9 When he **had said these words unto them, he** abode still in Galilee.

Ecclesiasticus 11:5 Many kings have **sat down upon the ground; and** one that was never thought of hath worn the crown.

Mark 6:34 And Jesus, when he came out, saw much people, and was moved with compassion toward them, because they were as sheep not having a shepherd: **and he began to teach them** many things.

1 Corinthians 4:9 For **I think that** God hath set forth us the apostles last, as it were appointed to death: for we are made a spectacle unto the world, and to angels, and to men.

2 Maccabees 4:6 For he saw **that it was impossible that** the state should continue quiet, and Simon leave his folly, unless the king did look thereunto.

Romans 11:25 For I would not, brethren, **that ye should be ignorant of** this mystery, lest **ye should be wise** in your own conceits; that blindness in part is happened to Israel, until the fulness of the Gentiles be come in.

Romans 1:4 And declared **to be the Son of God** with power, according to the spirit of holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:3 **And as ye have** desired of my **beloved brother /that he should/ make known unto you** what ye should do, because of your afflictions; and he hath spoken somewhat unto you to prepare your minds; yea, and **he hath exhorted** you unto faith **and to patience**—

Alma 34:4 Yea, even that ye would **have so much** faith as even to plant the word in your hearts, /that ye may/ try **the experiment of** its goodness.

Alma 34:5 And we have **beheld that the great** question which is **in your minds** is whether the word be in /the Son **of God, or whether** there shall be no Christ.

Alma 34:6 And ye also beheld that my brother has [*proven*] proved unto you, in many *instances*, /**that the word/ is in** Christ unto salvation.

1 John 2:18 Little children, it is the last time: **and as ye have** heard that antichrist shall come, even now are there many antichrists; whereby we know that it is the last time.

Colossians 4:9 With Onesimus, a faithful and **beloved brother, who** is one of you. They **shall make known unto you** all things which are done here.

2 Maccabees 7:26 And when **he had exhorted** her with many words, she promised him that she would counsel her son.

2 Peter 1:6 And to knowledge temperance; and to temperance patience; **and to patience** godliness;

Matthew 15:33 And his disciples say unto him, Whence should we **have so much** bread in the wilderness, as to fill so great a multitude?

2 Corinthians 9:13 Whiles by **the experiment of** this ministration they glorify God for your professed subjection unto the gospel of Christ, and for your liberal distribution unto them, and unto all men;

2 Esdras 12:26 And whereas thou **sawest that the great** head appeared no more, it signifieth that one of them shall die upon his bed, and yet with pain.

Hebrews 12:3 For consider him that endured such contradiction of sinners against himself, lest ye be wearied and faint **in your minds**.

John 7:17 If any man will do his will, he shall know of the doctrine, whether it be **of God, or whether** I speak of myself.

Daniel 4:31 **While the word was in** the king's mouth, there fell a voice from heaven, saying, O king Nebuchadnezzar, to thee it is spoken; The kingdom is departed from thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:7 My brother has called **upon the words of Zenos**, that redemption **cometh through /the** Son of God, and also **upon the words of [Zenoch] Zenock**; and **also he [hath]** has **appealed unto** Moses, to prove that **these things are true**.

Alma 34:8 And now, behold, **I will testify unto you** of myself that **these things** are true. Behold, I say unto you, **that I do know that** Christ shall come among /the children of/ men, to take upon him the transgressions **of his people, and that he shall atone for the sins of the world**; for the **Lord God hath spoken it**.

2 Chronicles 32:8 With him is an arm of flesh; but with us is the LORD our God to help us, and to fight our battles. And the people rested themselves **upon the words of** Hezekiah king of Judah.

Ecclesiastes 5:3 For a dream **cometh through the** multitude of business; and a fool's voice is known by multitude of words.

Ecclesiastes 3:11 He hath made every thing beautiful in his time: **also he hath** set the world in their heart, so that no man can find out the work that God maketh from the beginning to the end.

Acts 25:25 But when I found that he had committed nothing worthy of death, and that he himself **hath appealed to** Augustus, I have determined to send him.

Philippians 4:8 Finally, brethren, whatsoever **things are true**, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report; if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, think on **these things**.

Psalms 81:8 Hear, O my people, and **I will testify unto thee**: O Israel, if thou wilt hearken unto me;

Revelation 22:16 I Jesus have sent mine angel to **testify unto you these things** in the churches. I am the root and the offspring of David, and the bright and morning star.

Job 19:25 **For I know that** my redeemer liveth, **and that he shall** stand at the latter day upon the earth:

Ecclesiasticus 45:24 Therefore was there a covenant of peace made with him, that he should be the chief of the sanctuary and **of his people, and that he** and his posterity should have the dignity of the priesthood for ever:

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, **which taketh away the sin of the world**.

2 Samuel 7:29 Therefore now let it please thee to bless the house of thy servant, that it may continue for ever before thee: for thou, **O Lord GOD, hast spoken it**: and with thy blessing let the house of thy servant be blessed for ever.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:9 /For it is/ **expedient that an atonement should be made; for** according to the great plan[s] of the Eternal God there must be an atonement made, or else all mankind must *unavoidably* perish; yea, all are hardened; yea, all are fallen and are lost, and must perish except it be through the atonement **which it is expedient** should be made.

Alma 34:10 **For it is expedient** that there should be a great and last sacrifice; yea, not a sacrifice of man, neither of beast, neither of any manner of fowl; for **it /shall not be/ a human** sacrifice; but it must be an infinite and eternal sacrifice.

Alma 34:11 Now there is not any man **that can sacrifice his own blood** which will *atone* for the sins of another. Now, if a man *murdereth*, behold will our law, which is just, take **the life of his brother?** /I say unto/ you, Nay.

Alma 34:12 But the law requireth the life of **him who hath** murdered; therefore there can be nothing which is short of an infinite atonement which **will suffice for** the sins /of the world/.

Alma 34:13 Therefore, it is expedient that there should be a great and last sacrifice, **and then shall there be**, or it is expedient there should be, a stop to the shedding of blood; then shall /the law of/ Moses be fulfilled; yea, **it shall be all fulfilled, every jot and tittle, and none shall have passed** away.

John 11:50 Nor consider **that it is expedient for** us, that one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not.

2 Chronicles 29:24 And the priests killed them, and they made reconciliation with their blood upon the altar, **to make an atonement** for all Israel: for the king commanded that the burnt offering and the sin offering **should be made for** all Israel.

John 16:7 Nevertheless I tell you the truth; **It is expedient for** you that I go away: for if I go not away, the Comforter will not come unto you; but if I depart, I will send him unto you.

2 Chronicles 35:3 And said unto the Levites that taught all Israel, which were holy unto the LORD, Put the holy ark in the house which Solomon the son of David king of Israel did build; **it shall not be a** burden upon your shoulders: serve now the LORD your God, and his people Israel,

Acts 20:28 Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God, which he **hath purchased with his own blood.**

2 Samuel 14:7 And, behold, the whole family is risen against thine handmaid, and they said, Deliver him that smote his brother, that we may kill him, for **the life of his brother** whom he slew; and we will destroy the heir also: and so they shall quench my coal which is left, and shall not leave to my husband neither name nor remainder upon the earth.

Romans 8:20 For the creature was made subject to vanity, not willingly, but by reason of **him who hath** subjected the same in hope,

1 Kings 20:10 And Benhadad sent unto him, and said, The gods do so unto me, and more also, if the dust of Samaria **shall suffice for** handfuls for all the people that follow me.

2 Esdras 15:38 **And then shall there come** great storms from the south, and from the north, and another part from the west.

Matthew 5:18 For verily I say unto you, Till heaven and earth pass, **one jot or one tittle shall in no wise pass from the law, till all be fulfilled.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:14 And behold, **this is the whole meaning of the law**, every whit *pointing* to that great and last sacrifice; and that great and last sacrifice will be /the Son of/ God, yea, infinite and eternal.

Alma 34:15 And thus he shall bring **salvation to all those who shall believe on his name**; this being the intent of this last sacrifice, to bring about the bowels of mercy, which *overpowereth* justice, and bringeth about means unto men /that they may/ have faith unto repentance.

Alma 34:16 And thus mercy can satisfy the demands of justice, and *encircles* /them in the/ arms of safety, while he that exercises **no faith** unto repentance is *exposed* **to the whole law** of the demands of justice; therefore only unto **him that has faith unto** repentance is **brought about the** great and eternal *plan* of redemption.

Alma 34:17 Therefore may God grant unto you, my brethren, that ye may begin to exercise your faith unto repentance, that ye begin to call upon his holy name, /that he **would/ have mercy upon** you;

Alma 34:18 Yea, cry unto him **for mercy**; /for **he is/ mighty to** save.

Alma 34:19 Yea, humble yourselves, and **continue in /prayer** unto him/.

Ezekiel 43:12 **This is the law of the house**; Upon the top of the mountain the whole limit thereof round about shall be most holy. **Behold, this is the law of the house.**

Ecclesiastes 12:13 Let us hear **the conclusion of the whole matter**: Fear God, and keep his commandments: for **this is the whole** duty of man.

Hebrews 5:9 And being made perfect, he became the author of eternal **salvation unto all them that** obey him;

John 1:12 But as many as received him, to them gave he power to become the sons of God, even **to them that believe on his name**:

Deuteronomy 32:20 And he said, I will hide my face from them, I will see what their end shall be: for they are a very froward generation, children in whom is **no faith**.

2 Chronicles 33:8 Neither will I any more remove the foot of Israel from out of the land which I have appointed for your fathers; so that they will take heed to do all that I have commanded them, according **to the whole law** and the statutes and the ordinances by the hand of Moses.

Acts 14:9 The same heard Paul speak: who stedfastly beholding him, and perceiving **that he had faith to** be healed,

1 Samuel 5:10 Therefore they sent the ark of God to Ekron. And it came to pass, as the ark of God came to Ekron, that the Ekronites cried out, saying, They have **brought about the** ark of the God of Israel to us, to slay us and our people.

2 Maccabees 9:13 This wicked person vowed also unto the Lord, who now no more **would have mercy upon** him, saying thus,

Ecclesiasticus 16:11 And if there be one stiffnecked among the people, it is marvel if he escape unpunished: **for mercy** and wrath are with him; **he is mighty to** forgive, and to pour out displeasure.

Colossians 4:2 **Continue in prayer**, and watch in the same with thanksgiving;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon

Biblical Reference

Alma 34:20 Cry unto him /when ye **are/ in your** fields, yea, over all your flocks.

Alma 34:21 Cry /unto him in/ your houses, yea, over **all your household**, both morning, mid-day, and evening.

Alma 34:22 Yea, **cry unto him against** /the power of/ your enemies.

Alma 34:23 Yea, cry unto /him against **the/ devil**, who is **an enemy to** all righteousness.

Alma 34:24 Cry unto him over the *crops* of your fields, /that ye may/ **prosper in them**.

Alma 34:25 Cry **over the flocks** of your fields, /that they may/ increase.

Alma 34:26 But /this is not/ all; ye must **pour out your souls** in your closets, and your secret places, and in your wilderness.

Jeremiah 21:4 Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back the weapons of war that **are in your** hands, wherewith ye fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them into the midst of this city.

Genesis 31:37 Whereas thou hast searched all my stuff, what hast thou found of **all thy household** stuff? set it here before my brethren and thy brethren, that they may judge betwixt us both.

Isaiah 46:7 They bear him upon the shoulder, they carry him, and set him in his place, and he standeth; from his place shall he not remove: yea, one shall **cry unto him**, yet can he not answer, nor save him out of his trouble.

Numbers 5:7 Then they shall confess their sin which they have done: and he shall recompense his trespass with the principal thereof, and add unto it the fifth part thereof, and give it **unto him against** whom he hath trespassed.

Acts 13:10 And said, O full of all subtilty and all mischief, thou child of **the devil, thou enemy of all righteousness**, wilt thou not cease to pervert the right ways of the Lord?

2 Maccabees 10:26 And fell down at the foot of the altar, and besought him to be merciful to them, and to **be an enemy to** their enemies, and an adversary to their adversaries, as the law declareth.

Jeremiah 2:37 Yea, thou shalt go forth from him, and thine hands upon thine head: for the LORD hath rejected thy confidences, and thou shalt not **prosper in them**.

1 Chronicles 27:31 And **over the flocks** was Jaziz the Hagerite. All these were the rulers of the substance which was king David's.

Psalms 62:8 Trust in him at all times; ye people, **pour out your heart** before him: God is a refuge for us. Selah.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:27 Yea, and when **you do not cry /unto** the Lord/, let **your hearts be full**, drawn out in prayer unto him continually for your welfare, and also for **the welfare of those** who are *around* you.

Alma 34:28 And now behold, my beloved brethren, /I say unto/ you, do not suppose that this is all; for **after ye have done all these things, [~~& of~~]** if ye turn away the needy, and the naked, and visit not the sick and afflicted, and impart of your substance, if ye have, to those who stand in need—I say unto you, if ye do not any of these things, behold, your prayer is vain, and availeth you nothing, and **ye are as hypocrites** who do deny the faith.

Alma 34:29 Therefore, /if ye do/ not remember to be *charitable*, ye are **as dross**, which the refiners **do cast out**, (it being of no worth) **and is trodden under foot of men**.

Alma 34:30 And now, my brethren, I would that, after ye have received so many witnesses, seeing that the holy scriptures [*testifies*] **testify /of these things/**, ye come forth **and bring fruit** unto repentance.

2 Esdras 1:17 Where are the benefits that I have done for you? when ye were hungry and thirsty in the wilderness, **did ye not cry unto** me,

Luke 21:34 And take heed to yourselves, lest at any time **your hearts be overcharged** with surfeiting, and drunkenness, and cares of this life, and so that day come upon you unawares.

Jeremiah 38:4 Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not **the welfare of this people**, but the hurt.

Hebrews 10:36 For ye have need of patience, that, **after ye have done** the will of God, ye might receive the promise.

Jeremiah 7:13 And now, because **ye have done all these** works, saith the LORD, and I spake unto you, rising up early and speaking, but ye heard not; and I called you, but ye answered not;

1 Kings 4:33 And he spake of trees, from the cedar tree that is in Lebanon even unto the hyssop that springeth out of the wall: he spake also of beasts, and of fowl, and of creeping **things, and of** fishes.

Luke 11:44 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, **hypocrites! for ye are as** graves which appear not, and the men that walk over them are not aware of them.

Psalms 119:119 Thou puttest away all the wicked of the earth **like dross**: therefore I love thy testimonies.

Matthew 5:13 Ye are the salt of the earth: but if the salt have lost his savour, wherewith shall it be salted? it is thenceforth good for nothing, but **to be cast out, and to be trodden under foot of men**.

John 21:24 This is the disciple which **testifieth of these things**, and wrote these things: and we know that his testimony is true.

Ezekiel 36:11 And I will multiply upon you man and beast; and they shall increase **and bring fruit**: and I will settle you after your old estates, and will do better unto you than at your beginnings: and ye shall know that I am the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:31 Yea, I would that ye would come forth and harden not your hearts any longer; for **behold, now is the time** and **/the day of/ your salvation**; and therefore, if ye will repent and harden not your hearts, immediately shall the great *plan* of redemption be brought about unto you.

Alma 34:32 For behold, **this life is** the time for men to **prepare to meet God**; yea, behold **/the day of/ this life is the day** for men to perform their labors.

Alma 34:33 And now, **as I said unto you** before, as ye have had so many witnesses, therefore, I **beseech of you that ye** do not *procrastinate* /the day of/ your repentance until the end; **for after this** day of life, which **is given us** to prepare for eternity, behold, if we do not improve our time while in this life, **then cometh the night** of darkness wherein there can be no labor performed.

Alma 34:34 Ye cannot say, when ye are brought to that *awful crisis*, **/that I will/ repent, that I** will return to my God. Nay, ye **cannot say this**; for that same spirit which doth possess your bodies at the time **that ye go out of this life, that** same spirit will have power to possess your body in that eternal world.

2 Corinthians 6:2 (For he saith, I have heard thee in a time accepted, and in **the day of salvation** have I succoured thee: **behold, now is the accepted time**; behold, **now is the day of salvation**.)

1 John 5:11 And this is the record, that God hath given to us eternal life, and **this life is** in his Son.

Amos 4:12 Therefore thus will I do unto thee, O Israel: and because I will do this unto thee, **prepare to meet thy God**, O Israel.

Joel 1:15 Alas for **the day! for the day** of the LORD is at hand, and as a destruction from the Almighty shall it come.

John 10:26 But ye believe not, because ye are not of my sheep, **as I said unto you**.

Judges 8:24 And Gideon said unto them, I would desire a **request of you, that ye** would give me every man the earrings of his prey. (For they had golden earrings, because they were Ishmaelites.)

Wisdom 7:30 **For after this cometh night**: but vice shall not prevail against wisdom.

Ezekiel 33:24 Son of man, they that inhabit those wastes of the land of Israel speak, saying, Abraham was one, and he inherited the land: but we are many; the land **is given us** for inheritance.

1 Corinthians 15:24 **Then cometh the** end, when he shall have delivered up the kingdom to God, even the Father; when he shall have put down all rule and all authority and power.

1 Maccabees 11:10 **For I repent that I** gave my daughter unto him, for he sought to slay me.

Ecclesiasticus 39:34 So that a man **cannot say, This** is worse than that: for in time they shall all be well approved.

Luke 9:5 And whosoever will not receive you, **when ye go out of that** city, shake off the very dust from your feet for a testimony against them.

2 Timothy 2:4 No man that warreth entangleth himself with the affairs **of this life; that** he may please him who hath chosen him to be a soldier.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:35 For behold, if ye have *procrastinated* the day of your repentance even until death, behold, ye have become subjected to the spirit of the devil, and he doth seal you his; therefore, the Spirit /of the Lord/ hath withdrawn from you, **and hath no place in you**, and the devil hath all power over you; and this is the *final* state of the wicked.

Alma 34:36 And this I know, **because /the Lord hath/ said** he **dwelleth not in unholy temples**, but in the hearts of **the righteous doth** he dwell; yea, and he has also said that the righteous **shall sit down in his kingdom**, to go no more out; but their garments should be **made white through the blood of the Lamb**.

Alma 34:37 And now, **my beloved** brethren, I desire **that ye should** remember these things, **and /that ye should/ work out your salvation with fear** before God, **and that ye should** no more deny the coming of Christ;

Isaiah 50:10 Who is among you that feareth the LORD, that obeyeth the voice of his servant, that walketh in darkness, **and hath no** light? let him trust in the name **of the LORD**, and stay upon his God.

John 8:37 I know that ye are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word **hath no place in you**.

2 Samuel 16:10 And the king said, What have I to do with you, ye sons of Zeruiah? so let him curse, **because the LORD hath said** unto him, Curse David. Who shall then say, Wherefore hast thou done so?

Acts 7:48 Howbeit the most High **dwelleth not in temples** made with hands; as saith the prophet,

Proverbs 29:6 In the transgression of an evil man there is a snare: but **the righteous doth** sing and rejoice.

Matthew 8:11 And I say unto you, That many shall come from the east and west, and **shall sit down** with Abraham, and Isaac, and Jacob, **in the kingdom** of heaven.

Revelation 7:14 And I said unto him, Sir, thou knowest. And he said to me, These are they which came out of great tribulation, and have washed their robes, and **made them white in the blood of the Lamb**.

2 Chronicles 29:11 My sons, be not now negligent: for the LORD hath chosen you to stand before him, to serve him, **and that ye should** minister unto him, and burn incense.

Philippians 2:12 Wherefore, **my beloved**, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, **work out your own salvation with fear** and trembling.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 34:38 That ye contend no more **against the Holy Ghost**, but that ye receive it, and take upon you /**the name of/ Christ**; that ye **humble yourselves even to the dust**, and **worship God, in** whatsoever place ye may be in, **in spirit and in truth**; and that ye live in thanksgiving daily, for the many mercies and blessings which he doth **bestow upon you**.

Alma 34:39 Yea, and I also exhort you, my brethren, that ye be watchful unto prayer continually, that ye may not be **led away by the temptations of the devil**, /that he may/ not *overpower* you, that ye may not become his subjects at the last day; for behold, he rewardeth you **no good thing**.

Alma 34:40 And now my beloved brethren, I would exhort you to **have patience, and that ye bear** with /all manner of/ afflictions; that ye do not revile against those who do cast you out because of your exceeding poverty, lest ye become sinners like unto them;

Alma 34:41 But /that ye **have/ patience**, and bear with those afflictions, with a firm hope that ye shall one day **rest from all your** afflictions.

Matthew 12:32 And whosoever speaketh a word against the Son of man, it shall be forgiven him: but whosoever speaketh **against the Holy Ghost**, it shall not be forgiven him, neither in this world, neither in the world to come,

2 Timothy 2:19 Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth **the name of Christ** depart from iniquity.

Philippians 3:3 For we are the circumcision, which **worship God in the spirit, and** rejoice in Christ Jesus, and have no confidence in the flesh.

John 4:24 God is a Spirit: and they that worship him must **worship him in spirit and in truth**.

Exodus 32:29 For Moses had said, **Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD**, even every man upon his son, and upon his brother; that he may **bestow upon you** a blessing this day.

2 Peter 3:17 Ye therefore, beloved, seeing ye know these things before, beware lest ye also, being **led away with the error of the wicked**, fall from your own stedfastness.

Psalms 84:11 For the LORD God is a sun and shield: the LORD will give grace and glory: **no good thing** will he withhold from them that walk uprightly.

Revelation 2:3 And hast borne, and **hast patience, and** for my name's sake hast laboured, and hast not fainted.

John 15:8 Herein is my Father glorified, **that ye bear** much fruit; so shall ye be my disciples.

Matthew 18:26 The servant therefore fell down, and worshipped him, saying, Lord, **have patience** with me, and I will pay thee all.

Deuteronomy 12:10 But when ye go over Jordan, and dwell in the land which the LORD your God giveth you to inherit, and when he giveth you **rest from all your** enemies round about, so that ye dwell in safety;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 35:1 Now it came to pass that after *Amulek* had made an end of these words, they **withdrew themselves from the multitude and** came over into /the land of/ *Jershon*.

Alma 35:2 Yea, and the rest of the brethren, after **they had preached the word** unto the *Zoramites*, also came over into /the land of/ *Jershon*.

Alma 35:3 And it /came to pass/ that after the more popular part of the *Zoramites* had consulted together **concerning the words which** had been preached unto them, they were angry because of the **word, for it** did destroy their craft; therefore **they would not hearken unto the[re]** words.

Alma 35:4 **And they sent and gathered together throughout all the land /all the people/, and consulted with them** concerning the words which had been spoken.

Mark 7:33 And he **took him aside from the multitude, and** put his fingers into his ears, and he spit, and touched his tongue;

Acts 14:25 And when **they had preached the word** in Perga, they went down into Attalia:

2 Chronicles 34:26 And as for the king of Judah, who sent you to inquire of the LORD, so shall ye say unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel **concerning the words which** thou hast heard;

Ecclesiasticus 41:16 Therefore be shamefaced according to my **word: for it** is not good to retain all shamefacedness; neither is it altogether approved in every thing.

Judges 2:17 And yet **they would not hearken unto their judges**, but they went a whoring after other gods, and bowed themselves **unto them: they** turned quickly out of the way which their fathers walked in, obeying the commandments of the Lord; but they did not so.

2 Chronicles 10:3 **And they sent and** called him. So Jeroboam and all Israel came and spake to Rehoboam, saying,

1 Samuel 5:11 So **they sent and gathered together** all the lords of the Philistines, and said, Send away the ark of the God of Israel, and let it go again to his own place, that it slay us not, and our people: for there was a deadly destruction **throughout all the city**; the hand of God was very heavy there.

Psalm 83:3 They have taken crafty counsel against thy **people, and consulted** against thy hidden ones.

1 Maccabees 12:35 After this came Jonathan home again, and calling the elders of **the people** together, he **consulted with them** about building strong holds in Judea,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 35:5 Now their rulers **and their priests and their** teachers **did not let the people** know concerning their desires; therefore they found **out privily** the minds of /all the people/.

Alma 35:6 **And it came to pass that** after they had found out the minds of all the people, those who were in favor of the words which had been spoken by *Alma* and his brethren were cast **/out of the/ land; and they were many; and they came over** also into the land of *Jershon*.

Alma 35:7 And it /came to pass/ that *Alma* and his brethren **did minister unto them**.

Alma 35:8 Now the people of the *Zoramites* were angry with /the people of/ Ammon who were in *Jershon[s]*, and **the chief ruler of the Zoramites**, being a very wicked man, sent over unto the people of Ammon desiring them **that they should cast out** of their land all those who came over from them into their land.

Jeremiah 2:26 As the thief is ashamed when he is found, so is the house of Israel ashamed; they, their kings, their princes, **and their priests, and their** prophets,

Exodus 9:7 And Pharaoh sent, and, behold, there was not one of the cattle of the Israelites dead. And the heart of Pharaoh was hardened, and he **did not let the people** go

Acts 16:37 But Paul said unto them, They have beaten us openly uncondemned, being Romans, and have cast us into prison; and now do they thrust us **out privily?** nay verily; but let them come themselves and fetch us out.

Zechariah 13:2 **And it shall come to pass in that** day, saith the LORD of hosts, that I will cut off the names of the idols **out of the land, and they** shall no more be remembered: and also I will cause the prophets and the unclean spirit to pass out of the land.

Numbers 22:3 And Moab was sore afraid of the people, because **they were many: and** Moab was distressed because of the children of Israel.

Mark 2:15 **And it came to pass, that,** as Jesus sat at meat in his house, many publicans and sinners sat also together with Jesus and his disciples: for there **were many, and they** followed him.

Mark 5:1 **And they came over** unto the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gadarenes.

Numbers 16:9 Seemeth it but a small thing unto you, that the God of Israel hath separated you from the congregation of Israel, to bring you near to himself to do the service of the tabernacle of the Lord, and to stand before the **congregation to minister unto them?**

Acts 18:8 And Crispus, **the chief ruler of the** synagogue, believed on the Lord with all his house; and many of the Corinthians hearing believed, and were baptized.

Mark 9:18 And wheresoever he taketh him, he teareth him: and he foameth, and gnasheth with his teeth, and pineth away: and I spake to thy disciples **that they should cast him out;** and they could not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 35:9 And he breathed out many threatenings against them. And now /the people of/ Ammon did not fear their words; therefore they **did not cast them out, but** they did receive all the poor of the *Zoramites* that **came over unto them; and** they did nourish them, and did clothe them, and did give unto them lands for their inheritance; and they did *administer* unto them according to their wants.

Alma 35:10 Now this did **stir up the Zoramites** to anger against /the people of/ Ammon, and they began to *mix* with the *Lamanites* and to stir them up also to anger **against them**.

Alma 35:11 And thus the *Zoramites* and the *Lamanites* began to make preparations for **war against /the people** of/ Ammon, and also against the *Nephites*.

Alma 35:12 And thus ended **the seventeenth year of the reign of the judges** over /the people of/ Nephi.

Alma 35:13 And **the people of Ammon departed** /out of the/ land of *Jershon*, and came over into the land of *Melek*, and gave **place in the land** of *Jershon* for the armies of the *Nephites*, that they might contend with the armies of the *Lamanites* and the armies of the *Zoramites*; and **thus commenced a [the] war betwixt the Lamanites** and the *Nephites*, in the eighteenth year of the reign of the judges; and an account shall be given of their wars hereafter.

Joshua 15:63 As for the Jebusites the inhabitants of Jerusalem, the children of Judah **could not drive them out; but** the Jebusites dwell with the children of Judah at Jerusalem unto this day.

Mark 5:1 And they **came over unto** the other side of the sea, into the country of the Gadarenes.

1 Maccabees 5:43 So he went first **over unto them, and** all the people after him: then all the heathen, being discomfited before him, cast away their weapons, and fled unto the temple that was at Carnaim.

Isaiah 13:17 Behold, I will **stir up the Medes against them**, which shall not regard silver; and as for gold, they shall not delight in it.

1 Maccabees 15:39 And commanded him to remove his host toward Judea; also he commanded him to build up Cedron, and to fortify the gates, and to **war against the people**; but as for the king himself, he pursued Tryphon.

1 Kings 22:51 Ahaziah the son of Ahab began to **reign over Israel** in Samaria **the seventeenth year of Jehoshaphat king of Judah**, and reigned two years over Israel.

Judith 7:17 So the camp of **the children of Ammon departed**, and with them five thousand of the Assyrians, and they pitched in the valley, and took the waters, and the fountains of the waters of the children of Israel.

Jeremiah 7:7 Then will I cause you to dwell in this **place, in the land** that I gave to your fathers, for ever and ever.

2 Samuel 3:6 And it came to pass, while **there was war between the** house of Saul and the house of David, that Abner made himself strong for the house of Saul.

Deuteronomy 3:18 And I commanded you at that time, saying, The Lord your God hath given you this land to possess it: ye shall pass over armed before your brethren the children of Israel, all that **are meet for the war**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 35:14 And *Alma*, and Ammon, and their brethren, and also the two sons of *Alma* returned to /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, after having been instruments in **the hands of God** of bringing many of the *Zoramites* to repentance; and as many as were brought to repentance were driven out of their land; but they have lands for their inheritance in the land of *Jershon*, and **they have taken up** arms to defend themselves, **and their wives, and [their] children, and their** lands.

Alma 35:15 Now *Alma*, **being grieved for the** iniquity of his people, yea for the wars, and the *bloodsheds*, **and the contentions which were among them; and** having been to declare the word, or sent to declare the word, among /all the people/ in every city; and seeing that **the hearts of the people began to wax hard**, and that **they began to** be offended because of the *strictness* of the word, his heart was exceedingly sorrowful.

Alma 35:16 Therefore, he caused that his sons should be gathered together, /that he might/ give unto them every one his charge, *separately*, **concerning the things** pertaining unto **righteousness**. And we have an account **of his commandments, which he gave unto them according to his own** record.

§

/The commandments of/ *Alma to his son Helaman*.

2 Maccabees 7:31 And thou, that hast been the author of all mischief against the Hebrews, shalt not escape **the hands of God**.

Isaiah 10:29 They are gone over the passage: **they have taken up** their lodging at Geba; Ramah is afraid; Gibeah of Saul is fled.

Judith 4:10 Both they, **and their wives and their children, and their** cattle, and every stranger and hireling, and their servants bought with money, put sackcloth upon their loins.

Mark 3:5 And when he had looked round about on them with anger, **being grieved for the hardness of their hearts**, he saith unto the man, Stretch forth thine hand. And he stretched it out: and his hand was restored whole as the other.

Proverbs 19:13 A foolish son is the calamity of his father: **and the contentions** of a wife are a continual dropping.

1 Maccabees 5:2 Wherefore they thought to destroy the generation of Jacob **that was among them, and thereupon they began to** slay and destroy the people.

2 Esdras 4:28 But as **concerning the things** whereof thou askest me, I will tell thee; for the evil is sown, but the destruction thereof is not yet come.

Baruch 4:13 They knew not his statutes, nor walked in the ways **of his commandments**, nor trod in the paths of discipline in his **righteousness**.

Ecclesiasticus 45:21 For they eat of the sacrifices of the Lord, **which he gave unto** him and his seed.

2 Peter 2:22 But it is happened **unto them according to** the true proverb, The dog is turned **to his own** vomit again; and the sow that was washed to her wallowing in the mire.

John 4:5 Then cometh he to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Jacob gave **to his son** Joseph.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:1 My son, give ear to my words; **for I swear unto you, that inasmuch as ye shall keep the commandments of God ye shall prosper /in the land/.**

Alma 36:2 I would **that ye should do as I have done,** in remembering the captivity of our fathers; for they were in bondage, and none could deliver them except it was **/the God of/ Abraham, and the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob;** and he surely did deliver them in their afflictions.

Alma 36:3 And now, O my son *Helaman*, behold, thou art in thy youth, and **therefore, I beseech of thee that thou wilt** hear my words **and learn of me; for I do know that whosoever** shall **put [his] their trust** in God shall be *supported* in their *trials*, and their troubles, and their afflictions, /and shall be/ lifted up at the last day.

Alma 36:4 **And I would not that ye** think that I know of myself—/not of the/ temporal but of the spiritual, not of **the carnal mind but of God.**

2 Samuel 19:7 Now therefore arise, go forth, and speak comfortably unto thy servants: **for I swear by the LORD, if thou go not forth, there will not tarry one with thee this night: and that will be worse unto thee than all the evil that befell thee from thy youth until now.**

Revelation 14:12 Here is the patience of the saints: here are **they that keep the commandments of God,** and the faith of Jesus.

John 13:15 For I have given you an example, **that ye should do as I have done** to you.

Exodus 3:6 Moreover he said, I am **the God of thy father, the God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob. And** Moses hid his face; for he was afraid to look upon God.

2 Esdras 10:37 Now **therefore I beseech thee that thou wilt** shew thy servant of this vision.

Matthew 11:29 Take my yoke upon you, **and learn of me; for I** am meek and lowly in heart: and ye shall find rest unto your souls.

Esther 4:11 All the king's servants, and the people of the king's provinces, **do know, that whosoever,** whether man or woman, shall come unto the king into the inner court, who is not called, there is one law of his to put him to death, except such to whom the king shall hold out the golden sceptre, that he may live: but I have not been called to come in unto the king these thirty days.

1 Maccabees 10:77 Whereof when Apollonius heard, he took three thousand horsemen, with a great host of footmen, and went to Azotus as one that journeyed, and therewithal drew him forth into the plain. because he had a great number of horsemen, in whom he **put his trust.**

1 Corinthians 10:20 But I say, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils, and not to God: **and I would not that ye** should have fellowship with devils.

Romans 8:7 Because **the carnal mind** is enmity against God: for it is not subject to the law of God, neither indeed can be.

John 1:13 Which were born, not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man, **but of God.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:5 Now, behold, /I say unto/ you, if I had not been **born of God** I should not have known these things; but God has, **by the mouth of his holy angel, made these things known unto me, not of any worthiness of myself;**

Alma 36:6 **For I** went about with /the sons of/ *Mosiah*, **seeking to destroy the church of God;** but behold, **God sent his holy angel to stop us by the way.**

Alma 36:7 And behold, he spake **unto us, as it were the voice of thunder,** and the whole earth did tremble beneath our feet; **and we all fell to the earth, for the fear /of the Lord/ came upon us.**

1 John 3:9 Whosoever is **born of God** doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is **born of God.**

Luke 1:70 As he spake **by the mouth of his holy prophets,** which have been since the world began:

Daniel 2:15 He answered and said to Arioch the king's captain, Why is the decree so hasty from the king? Then Arioch **made the thing known to Daniel.**

Tobit 12:18 For **not of any favour of mine,** but by the will of our God I came; wherefore praise him for ever.

1 Corinthians 15:9 **For I** am the least of the apostles, that am not meet to be called an apostle, because **I persecuted the church of God.**

1 John 4:9 In this was manifested the love of God toward us, because that **God sent his** only begotten Son into the world, that we might live through him.

Acts 10:22 And they said, Cornelius the centurion, a just man, and one that feareth God, and of good report among all the nation of the Jews, was warned from God by an **holy angel to** send for thee into his house, and to hear words of thee.

Luke 24:32 And they said one to another, Did not our heart burn within us, while he talked with **us by the way,** and while he opened to us the scriptures?

Judith 14:5 But before ye do these things, call me Achior the Ammonite, that he may see and know him that despised the house of Israel, and that sent him to **us as it were** to his death.

Revelation 19:6 And I heard **as it were the voice of** a great multitude, and as **the voice of** many waters, and as **the voice of mighty thunders,** saying, Alleluia: for the Lord God omnipotent reigneth.

Acts 26:14 **And when we were all fallen to the earth,** I heard a voice speaking unto me, and saying in the Hebrew tongue, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me? it is hard for thee to kick against the pricks.

2 Chronicles 14:14 And they smote all the cities round about Gerar; **for the fear of the LORD came upon** them: and they spoiled all the cities; for there was exceeding much spoil in them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:8 But behold, **the voice /said unto me/: Arise. And I arose and stood up,** and beheld the angel.

Alma 36:9 **/And he said/ unto me: If thou wilt** of thyself be destroyed, seek no more to destroy the church of God.

Alma 36:10 **And it /came to pass/ that I fell** to the earth; and it was **for the space of three** days and three nights that I could not open **my mouth, neither had I** the use of my *limbs*.

Alma 36:11 And the angel spake more things unto me, which were heard by my brethren, but I **did not hear them;** for **when I heard the words**—If thou wilt be destroyed of thyself, seek no more to destroy the church of God—I was struck with such great fear and amazement lest perhaps /[that] I should/ be destroyed, that I **fell to the earth and I did hear** no more.

Isaiah 40:6 **The voice said,** Cry. And he said, What shall I cry? All flesh is grass, and all the goodliness thereof is as the flower of the field:

Acts 22:10 And I said, What shall I do, Lord? And the Lord **said unto me, Arise, and** go into Damascus; and there it shall be told thee of all things which are appointed for thee to do.

Nehemiah 2:12 **And I arose** in the night, I and some few men with me; neither told I any man what my God had put in my heart to do at Jerusalem: neither was there any beast with me, save the beast that I rode upon.

Job 29:8 The young men saw me, and hid themselves: and the aged **arose, and stood up.**

2 Esdras 4:7 **And he said unto me, If** I should ask thee how great dwellings are in the midst of the sea, or how many springs are in the beginning of the deep, or how many springs are above the firmament, or which are the outgoings of paradise:

Genesis 13:9 Is not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from **me: if thou wilt** take the left hand, then I will go to the right; or if thou depart to the right hand, then I will go to the left.

Ezekiel 9:8 **And it came to pass,** while they were slaying them, and I was left, **that I fell** upon my face, and cried, and said, Ah Lord GOD! wilt thou destroy all the residue of Israel in thy pouring out of thy fury upon Jerusalem?

Judith 16:20 So the people continued feasting in Jerusalem before the sanctuary **for the space of three** months and Judith remained with them.

Daniel 10:3 I ate no pleasant bread, neither came flesh nor wine in **my mouth, neither did I** anoint myself at all, till three whole weeks were fulfilled.

John 10:8 All that ever came before me are thieves and robbers: but the sheep **did not hear them.**

Daniel 10:9 Yet heard I the voice of his words: and **when I heard the voice of his words,** then was I in a deep sleep on my face, and my face toward the ground.

Acts 9:4 And he **fell to the earth, and heard** a voice saying unto him, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:12 But I was *racked* with eternal torment, **for my soul was harrowed /up** to the/ greatest degree and *racked* with **all my sins**.

Alma 36:13 Yea, **I did remember** all my **sins and iniquities**, for which I was **tormented with** the pains of hell; yea, I saw that I had rebelled against my God, /and that I/ **had not kept his holy commandments**.

Alma 36:14 Yea, **and I had murdered many of his children, or rather led them away** unto destruction; yea, and in fine so great had been my iniquities, that the very thought of **coming into /the presence of/ my God** did *rack* my soul with *inexpressible* horror.

Alma 36:15 Oh, thought **I, that I could** be banished and become extinct both soul and body, that I might not be brought to **stand in /the presence of/ my God**, to be judged of my deeds.

Alma 36:16 And now, for three days and for three nights was I *racked*, /even with **the/ pains of a** damned soul.

2 Esdras 6:37 For my spirit was greatly set on fire, **and my soul was in distress**.

Isaiah 38:17 Behold, for peace I had great bitterness: but thou hast in love **to my soul** delivered it from the pit of corruption: for thou hast cast **all my sins** behind thy back.

Hebrews 10:17 And their **sins and iniquities will I remember** no more.

2 Maccabees 7:1 It came to pass also, that seven brethren with their mother were taken, and compelled by the king against the law to taste swine's flesh, and **were tormented with** scourges and whips.

Amos 2:4 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Judah, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because they have despised the law of the LORD, and **have not kept his commandments**, and their lies caused them to err, after the which their fathers have walked:

Acts 22:4 **And I persecuted this way unto the death, binding and delivering into prisons** both men and women.

1 Kings 8:48 And so return unto thee with all their heart, and with all their soul, in the land of their enemies, which **led them away** captive, and pray unto thee toward their land, which thou gavest unto their fathers, the city which thou hast chosen, and the house which I have built for thy name:

Judith 10:15 Thou hast saved thy life, in that thou hast hastened to **come down to the presence of our lord**: now therefore come to his tent, and some of us shall conduct thee, until they have delivered thee to his hands.

Acts 11:17 Forasmuch then as God gave them the like gift as he did unto us, who believed on the Lord Jesus Christ; what was **I, that I could** withstand God?

Luke 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that **stand in the presence of God**; and am sent to speak unto thee, and to shew thee these glad tidings.

Psalms 116:3 The sorrows of death compassed me, and **the pains of hell** gat hold upon me: I found trouble and sorrow.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:17 **And it /came to pass/ that as I** was thus *racked* with torment, while I was *harrowed* up by the memory of my many sins, behold, I remembered also to have heard my father prophesy unto the people concerning the **coming of one Jesus** Christ, a Son of God, to *atone* for **the sins of the world**.

Alma 36:18 Now, as my mind caught hold upon this thought, I cried within my heart: O **Jesus, thou /Son of God/, have mercy on me, who** am **[art] in the gall of bitterness, and** am *encircled* about by the everlasting chains of death.

Alma 36:19 And now, behold, **when I thought** this, I could remember **my pains** no more; yea, I was *harrowed* /up by the/ memory of my sins no more.

Alma 36:20 And oh, what joy, and what **marvellous light** I did behold; yea, my soul **/was filled with/ joy** as exceeding as was my pain!

Alma 36:21 Yea, **/I say unto/ you**, my son, that there could be nothing so *exquisite* and so bitter as were my pains. Yea, **and again I say unto you**, my son, that on the other hand, there can be nothing so exquisite and sweet as was my joy.

Alma 36:22 Yea, *methought* **I saw**, even as our father Lehi **saw, God sitting upon his throne, surrounded** with *numberless concourses* of angels, in the *attitude* of singing and praising their God; yea, /and my soul/ did long to be there.

Acts 22:6 **And it came to pass, that, as I** made my journey, and was come nigh unto Damascus about noon, suddenly there shone from heaven a great light round about me.

Acts 25:19 But had certain questions against him of their own superstition, and **of one Jesus**, which was dead, whom Paul affirmed to be alive.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth **Jesus coming** unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which taketh away **the sin of the world**.

Mark 10:47 And when he heard that it was Jesus of Nazareth, he began to cry out, and say, **Jesus, thou Son of David, have mercy on me**.

2 Samuel 1:8 And he said unto **me, Who art** thou? And I answered him, I am an Amalekite.

Acts 8:23 For I perceive that thou **art in the gall of bitterness, and** in the bond of iniquity.

Psalms 73:16 **When I thought** to know this, it was too **painful for me**;

1 Peter 2:9 But ye are a chosen generation, a royal priesthood, an holy nation, a peculiar people; that ye should shew forth the praises of him who hath called you out of darkness into his **marvellous light**:

2 Maccabees 3:30 But they praised the Lord, that had miraculously honoured his own place: for the temple; which a little afore was full of fear and trouble, when the Almighty Lord appeared, **was filled with joy** and gladness.

Matthew 19:24 **And again I say unto you**, It is easier for a camel to go through the eye of a needle, than for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of God.

2 Chronicles 18:18 Again he said, Therefore hear the word of the LORD; **I saw the LORD sitting upon his throne**, and all the host of heaven standing on his right hand and on his left.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:23 But behold, my *limbs* did receive their strength again, **and I stood upon my feet**, and did manifest unto /the people that/ I had been born of God.

Alma 36:24 Yea, **and from that time even until now**, I have labored **without ceasing**, that I might bring souls unto repentance; that I might bring them to taste of the exceeding joy of which I did taste; that they might also be born /of God, **and/ be filled with the Holy Ghost**.

Alma 36:25 Yea, and now behold, O **my son, the Lord** doth give me exceedingly great joy in /**the fruit of/ my labors**;

Revelation 13:1 **And I stood upon** the sand of the sea, and saw a beast rise up out of the sea, having seven heads and ten horns, and upon his horns ten crowns, and upon his heads the name of blasphemy.

2 Esdras 14:2 And I said, Here am I, Lord **And I stood up upon my feet**.

Ezra 5:16 Then came the same Sheshbazzar, and laid the foundation of the house of God which is in Jerusalem: **and since that time even until now** hath it been in building, and yet it is not finished.

Acts 12:5 Peter therefore was kept in prison: but prayer was made **without ceasing** of the church unto God for him.

Acts 9:17 And Ananias went his way, and entered into the house; and putting his hands on him said, Brother Saul, the Lord, even Jesus, that appeared unto thee in the way as thou camest, hath sent me, that thou mightest receive thy sight, **and be filled with the Holy Ghost**.

1 Chronicles 22:11 Now, **my son, the LORD** be with thee; and prosper thou, and build the house of the LORD thy God, as he hath said of thee.

Philippians 1:22 But if I live in the flesh, this is **the fruit of my labour**: yet what I shall choose I wot not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:26 For **because of the word which he has imparted unto** me, behold, many have been **born /of God, and/ have tasted** as I have tasted, **and** have **[hath] seen** eye to eye as I have seen; therefore they do **know of these things** of which I have spoken, as I **do know; and** the knowledge **which I have is** of God.

1 Kings 21:4 And Ahab came into his house heavy and displeased **because of the word which** Naboth the Jezreelite had spoken to him: for he had said, I will not give thee the inheritance of my fathers. And he laid him down upon his bed, and turned away his face, and would eat no bread.

2 Maccabees 8:12 Now when word was brought unto Judas of Nicanor's coming, and **he had imparted unto** those that were with him that the army was at hand,

1 John 4:7 Beloved, let us love one another: for love **is of God;** and every one that loveth is **born of God, and** knoweth God.

Hebrews 6:5 **And have tasted** the good word of God, and the powers of the world to come,

Acts 9:12 **And hath seen** in a vision a man named Ananias coming in, and putting his hand on him, that he might receive his sight.

Isaiah 52:8 Thy watchmen shall lift up the voice; with the voice together shall they sing: for they **shall see eye to eye,** when the LORD shall bring again Zion.

Acts 26:26 For the king **knoweth of these things,** before whom also I speak freely: for I am persuaded that none **of these things** are hidden from him; for this thing was not done in a corner.

John 3:11 Verily, verily, I say unto thee, We speak that we **do know, and** testify that we **have seen;** and ye receive not our witness.

Luke 15:31 And he said unto him, Son, thou art ever with me, and all **that I have is** thine.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:27 **And I have been** supported under trials and troubles **of every kind**, yea, and in **all manner of afflictions**; yea, **God [hath]** has **delivered me** from prison, and from bonds, and from death; yea, and **I do put my trust in /him, and** he/ will still deliver me.

Alma 36:28 And **I know that he will raise me up at the last day, to dwell with him in glory**; yea, **/and I will/ praise him** forever, for he has **brought our fathers out of Egypt, and** he has **swallowed up the Egyptians in the Red Sea**; and he led them by his power into the promised land; yea, and he has delivered them out of bondage and captivity from time to time.

1 Chronicles 17:8 **And I have been** with thee whithersoever thou hast walked, and have cut off all thine enemies from before thee, and have made thee a name like the name of the great men that are in the earth.

1 Chronicles 28:14 He gave of gold by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of **all manner of service**; silver also for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments **of every kind** of service:

Job 16:11 **God hath delivered me** to the ungodly, and turned me over into the hands of the wicked.

Hebrews 2:13 And again, **I will put my trust in him. And** again, Behold I and the children which God hath given me.

John 11:24 Martha saith unto him, **I know that he shall rise** again in the resurrection **at the last day**.

1 Corinthians 7:12 But to the rest speak I, not the Lord: If any brother hath a wife that believeth not, and she be pleased **to dwell with him**, let him not put her away.

Colossians 3:4 When Christ, who is our life, shall appear, then shall ye also appear **with him in glory**.

Ecclesiasticus 51:22 The Lord hath given me a tongue for my reward, **and I will praise him** therewith.

1 Kings 8:53 For thou didst separate them from among all the people of the earth, to be thine inheritance, as thou spakest by the hand of Moses thy servant, when thou **broughtest our fathers out of Egypt**, O Lord GOD.

Joshua 24:6 And **I brought your fathers out of Egypt: and** ye came unto the sea; and **the Egyptians** pursued after your fathers with chariots and horsemen **unto the Red sea**.

Revelation 12:16 And the earth helped the woman, and the earth opened her mouth, and **swallowed up the** flood which the dragon cast out of his mouth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 36:29 Yea, and he has also **brought our fathers /out of the/ land of Jerusalem; and he [hath]** has also, by his everlasting power, **delivered them** out of bondage and captivity, from time to time even down to the present day; and I have always retained in remembrance their captivity; yea, and **ye also ought to** retain in remembrance, as I have done, their captivity.

Alma 36:30 But behold, my son, this is not all; for ye ought to know as **I [did] do know**, that inasmuch as **ye shall keep the** commandments of God ye shall prosper **/in the land/; and ye** ought to know also, that inasmuch as ye will not keep the commandments of God ye **shall be cut off from** his presence. Now this is according to his word.

§

Alma 37:1 And now, my son *Helaman*, **I command /you that ye/** take the records which have been *entrusted* with me;

Alma 37:2 And I also command you that **ye [shall] keep a** record of this **people, according as I have** done, upon the plates of Nephi, and keep all these things sacred **which I have kept, even as I have kept** them; /for it is/ for a wise purpose that they are kept.

Baruch 1:20 Wherefore the evils cleaved unto us, and the curse, which the Lord appointed by Moses his servant at the time that he **brought our fathers out of the land of** Egypt, to give us a land that floweth with milk and honey, like as it is to see this day.

2 Chronicles 29:8 Wherefore the wrath of the LORD was upon Judah and **Jerusalem, and he hath delivered them** to trouble, to astonishment, and to hissing, as ye see with your eyes.

John 13:14 If I then, your Lord and Master, have washed your feet; **ye also ought to** wash one another's feet.

Hosea 13:5 **I did know** thee in the wilderness, in the land of great drought.

Exodus 31:14 **Ye shall keep the** sabbath therefore; for it is holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth any work therein, that soul **shall be cut off from** among his people.

Leviticus 26:6 And I will give peace **in the land, and ye** shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

John 15:17 These things **I command you, that ye** love one another.

Leviticus 23:39 Also in the fifteenth day of the seventh month, when ye have gathered in the fruit of the land, **ye shall keep a** feast unto the LORD seven days: on the first day shall be a sabbath, and on the eighth day shall be a sabbath.

Malachi 2:9 Therefore have I also made you contemptible and base before all the **people, according as ye have** not kept my ways, but have been partial in the law.

Luke 19:20 And another came, saying, Lord, behold, here is thy pound, **which I have kept** laid up in a napkin:

John 15:10 If ye keep my commandments, ye shall abide in my love; **even as I have kept** my Father's commandments, and abide in his love.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:3 And these plates of brass, which contain these engravings, **which have the records** /of the holy/ scriptures upon **them, which have the** genealogy of our forefathers, even from the beginning—

Alma 37:4 Behold, it has been prophesied by **our fathers, that they should** be kept and handed down from one generation to another, and be kept and preserved by the hand /of the Lord/ until they should go forth **unto every nation, kindred, tongue, and people**, that they shall know of the mysteries contained thereon.

Alma 37:5 And now behold, if they are kept they must retain their brightness; yea, and they will retain their brightness; yea, and also shall all the plates which do contain **/that which is/ holy writ**.

Alma 37:6 **Now ye may** suppose that this is foolishness in me; but behold /I say unto/ you, that by small and simple things are great things brought to pass; and small means in many *instances* doth confound the wise.

Alma 37:7 /And the Lord/ God doth work by **means to bring** about his great and eternal purposes; and by very small means the Lord doth **confound the wise and** bringeth about the salvation of many souls.

Alma 37:8 And now, it has hitherto been wisdom in God **that these things should be preserved; for** behold, they have enlarged the memory of this people, yea, and convinced many **of the error of their** ways, and brought them to /the knowledge of/ **their God** unto **the salvation of their souls**.

Hebrews 13:7 Remember **them which have the** rule over you, who have spoken unto you the word of God: whose faith follow, considering the end of their conversation.

Psalms 78:5 For he established a testimony in Jacob, and appointed a law in Israel, which he commanded **our fathers, that they should** make them known to their children:

Revelation 14:6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, and **to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people**,

Proverbs 20:25 It is a snare to the man who devoureth **that which is holy**, and after vows to make inquiry.

Esther 16:7 **Now ye may** see this, as we have declared, not so much by ancient histories, as ye may, if ye search what hath been wickedly done of late through the pestilent behaviour of them that are unworthily placed in authority.

Luke 5:18 And, behold, men brought in a bed a man which was taken with a palsy: and they sought **means to bring** him in, and to lay him before him.

1 Corinthians 1:27 But God hath chosen the foolish things of the world to **confound the wise; and** God hath chosen the weak things of the world to confound the things which are mighty;

2 Maccabees 3:15 But the priests, prostrating themselves before the altar in their priests' vestments, called unto heaven upon him that made a law concerning things given to be kept, **that they should safely be preserved for** such as had committed them to be kept.

Ecclesiasticus 4:25 In no wise speak against the truth; but be abashed **of the error of thine** ignorance.

1 Peter 4:19 Wherefore let them that suffer according to the will **of God** commit **the keeping of their souls** to him in well doing, as unto a faithful Creator.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:9 Yea, I say unto you, were it not for **these things that** these records do contain, which are on these plates, Ammon **and his brethren could not** have convinced so many thousands of the *Lamanites* of the *incorrect* tradition of their fathers; yea, these records and their words **brought them unto** repentance; that is, **they brought them to the** knowledge /of the Lord/ **their God, and to rejoice** in **Jesus Christ** their Redeemer.

Alma 37:10 And who knoweth but what they will be the means of bringing many thousands of them, yea, and also many thousands of our stiffnecked brethren, the *Nephites*, who are now hardening **their hearts in sin[s] and iniquities**, to /the knowledge of/ their Redeemer?

Matthew 11:9 But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? **yea, I say unto you**, and more than a prophet.

Luke 21:6 As **for these things which** ye behold, the days will come, in the which there shall not be left one stone upon another, that shall not be thrown down.

Genesis 45:3 And Joseph said unto his brethren, I am Joseph; doth my father yet live? **And his brethren could not** answer him; for they were troubled at his presence.

Judges 21:12 And they found among the inhabitants of Jabeshgilead four hundred young virgins, that had known no man by lying with any male: and **they brought them unto the** camp to Shiloh, which is in the land of Canaan.

Judges 16:23 Then the lords of the Philistines gathered them together for to offer a great sacrifice unto Dagon **their god, and to rejoice**: for they said, Our god hath delivered Samson our enemy into our hand.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed **in Jesus Christ**, that we might be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Leviticus 26:36 And upon them that are left alive of you I will send a faintness into **their hearts in** the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; and they shall flee, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth.

John 9:34 They answered and said unto him, Thou wast altogether born **in sins, and** dost thou teach us? And they cast him out.

Hebrews 10:17 And their **sins and iniquities** will I remember no more.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:11 Now these mysteries are **art** **not yet fully** /made known unto/ me; **therefore I shall** forbear.

Alma 37:12 And it **may suffice** if I only say **they are preserved for** a wise purpose, which purpose is **known unto God**; for he doth counsel in wisdom over /all **his works**/, and **his** paths are straight, and his course is one eternal round.

Alma 37:13 O remember, remember, my son *Helaman*, how *strict* **are the commandments of God**. And he [sayeth] said: If ye will keep my commandments ye shall prosper /in the land/—but if ye **keep not his** [~~presance~~] **commandments** ye shall be cut off from his presence.

Alma 37:14 And now remember, my son, that God has *entrusted* you with these things, which are sacred, **which he** [**hath**] has kept sacred, and also **which he will** keep and preserve for a wise purpose **in him**, /that he may/ show **shew** **forth his** power unto *future* generations.

John 8:57 Then said the Jews unto him, Thou **art not yet** fifty years old, and hast thou seen Abraham?

1 Esdras 6:20 Then the same Sanabassarus, being come hither, laid the foundations of the house of the Lord at Jerusalem; and from that time to this being still a building, it is **not yet fully** ended.

Psalms 26:1 {A Psalm of David.} Judge me, O LORD; for I have walked in mine integrity: I have trusted also in the LORD; **therefore I shall** not slide.

1 Peter 4:3 For the time past of our life **may suffice** us to have wrought the will of the Gentiles, when we walked in lasciviousness, lusts, excess of wine, revellings, banquetings, and abominable idolatries:

Psalms 37:28 For the LORD loveth judgment, and forsaketh not his saints; **they are preserved for** ever: but the seed of the wicked shall be cut off.

Acts 15:18 **Known unto God are all his works** from the beginning of the world.

Psalms 78:11 And forgat **his works, and his** wonders that he had shewed them.

1 Corinthians 14:37 If any man think himself to be a prophet, or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write unto you **are the commandments of the Lord**.

1 John 2:4 **He that saith**, I know him, and **keepeth not his commandments**, is a liar, and the truth is not in him.

1 Samuel 18:11 And Saul cast the javelin; for he said, I will smite David even to the wall with it. And David avoided **out of his presence** twice.

Acts 17:31 Because he hath appointed a day, in the **which he will** judge the world in righteousness by that man **whom he hath** ordained; whereof he hath given assurance unto all men, **in that he hath** raised him from the dead.

Psalms 96:2 Sing unto the Lord, bless his name; **shew forth his** salvation from day to day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:15 And now behold, **I tell you by the spirit of prophecy**, that if **ye transgress the commandments of God**, behold, **these things** which are sacred shall be taken away from you by the power of God, **and ye shall be delivered up unto Satan, that** he may sift you as chaff before the wind.

Alma 37:16 But if ye keep **the commandments of God, and do** with these things which are sacred according to that **which the Lord doth command** you, (for you must appeal **unto the Lord/ for all** things whatsoever ye must do with them) behold, **no power of** earth or hell can take them from you, for God is powerful to the fulfilling of all his words.

Mark 11:33 And they answered and said unto Jesus, We cannot tell. And Jesus answering saith unto them, Neither do **I tell you by** what authority I do **these things**.

Revelation 19:10 And I fell at his feet to worship him. And he said unto me, See thou do it not: I am thy fellowservant, and of thy brethren that have the testimony of Jesus: worship God: for the testimony of Jesus is **the spirit of prophecy**.

Numbers 14:41 And Moses said, Wherefore now do **ye transgress the commandment of the LORD?** but it shall not prosper.

Leviticus 26:25 And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of my covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; **and ye shall be delivered into the** hand of the enemy.

1 Timothy 1:20 Of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander; whom I have **delivered unto Satan, that** they may learn not to blaspheme.

Luke 8:21 And he answered and said unto them, My mother and my brethren are these which hear **the word of God, and do** it.

Numbers 36:6 This is the thing **which the LORD doth command** concerning the daughters of Zelophehad, saying, Let them marry to whom they think best; only to the family of the tribe of their father shall they marry.

Psalm 116:12 What shall I render **unto the LORD for all** his benefits toward me?

Wisdom 17:5 **No power of** the fire might give them light: neither could the bright flames of the stars endure to lighten that horrible night.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:17 For he will fulfil all his promises **which he shall make unto you, /for he [hath]/** has **fulfilled his** promises which he has made unto our fathers.

Alma 37:18 For he promised unto them that he would preserve these things for a wise purpose in him, **/that he might/ [shew]** show forth his power unto *future* generations.

Alma 37:19 And now behold, one purpose hath he fulfilled, even to the *restoration* of many thousands of the *Lamanites* **to the knowledge of the truth**; and he hath [*shewn*] shown forth his power in them, and he will also still *show* forth his power in them unto *future* generations; therefore /they **shall be/ preserved**.

Alma 37:20 Therefore I command you, my son *Helaman*, that ye be diligent in fulfilling all my **words, and that** ye be diligent in keeping /the commandments of/ God **as they are written**.

Alma 37:21 And now, I will speak unto you concerning those twenty-four plates, **that ye keep** them, that the mysteries **and /the works of/ darkness, and** their secret works, or the secret works of those people who have been destroyed, **may be made manifest** unto this people; yea, all their murders, and *robbings*, and their *plunderings*, and all their wickedness and abominations, **may be made manifest** unto this people; yea, and that ye preserve these [*directors*] interpreters.

Esther 1:20 And when the king's decree **which he shall make** shall be published throughout all his empire, (for it is great,) all the wives shall give to their husbands honour, both to great and small.

Exodus 20:23 Ye shall not make with me gods of silver, neither shall ye **make unto you** gods of gold.

2 Esdras 4:36 And unto these things Uriel the archangel gave them answer, and said, Even when the number of seeds is filled in **you: for he hath** weighed the world in the balance.

Lamentations 2:17 The LORD hath done that which he had devised; **he hath fulfilled his** word that he had commanded in the days of old: he hath thrown down, and hath not pitied: and he hath caused thine enemy to rejoice over thee, he hath set up the horn of thine adversaries.

Ecclesiasticus 17:8 He set his eye upon their hearts, **that he might shew** them the greatness of his works.

2 Timothy 3:7 Ever learning, and never able to come **to the knowledge of the truth**.

2 Esdras 9:8 **Shall be preserved** from the said perils, and shall see my salvation in my land, and within my borders: for I have sanctified them for me from the beginning.

Ecclesiastes 12:10 The preacher sought to find out acceptable **words: and that which was written** was upright, even words of truth.

2 Maccabees 1:9 And now see **that ye keep** the feast of tabernacles in the month Casleu.

2 Esdras 14:35 For after death shall the judgment come, when we shall live again: and then shall the names of the righteous **be manifest, and the works of** the ungodly shall be declared.

Romans 13:12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off **the works of darkness, and** let us put on the armour of light.

John 3:21 But he that doeth truth cometh to the light, that his deeds **may be made manifest**, that they are wrought in God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:22 For behold, the Lord saw that his people began to work in darkness, yea, work secret murders and abominations; therefore **the Lord said, if** they did not repent they **should be destroyed from** off the face /of the earth/.

Alma 37:23 /**And the Lord/ said: I will** prepare unto my servant *Gazelem*, a stone, which shall shine forth in darkness unto light, that I may discover unto my people who serve **me, that I** may discover unto them the **works of** their brethren, yea, their secret **works, their works** of darkness, and their wickedness and abominations.

Alma 37:24 And now, my son, these [*directors*] interpreters were prepared that /the word **of/ God might be fulfilled, which he spake**, saying:

Alma 37:25 **I will bring forth out of** darkness unto light all their secret works and their abominations; and **except they repent I will destroy them from off the face of the earth;** /and I **will/ bring to light all their secrets** and abominations, unto every nation that shall hereafter possess the land.

Genesis 18:26 And **the LORD said, If** I find in Sodom fifty righteous within the city, then I will spare all the place for their sakes.

2 Samuel 21:5 And they answered the king, The man that consumed us, and that devised against us that we **should be destroyed from** remaining in any of the coasts of Israel,

Genesis 6:7 **And the LORD said, I will** destroy man whom I have created from the face of the earth; both man, and beast, and the creeping thing, and the fowls of the air; for it repenteth **me that I** have made them.

Isaiah 59:6 Their webs shall not become garments, neither shall they cover themselves with their **works: their works** are **works of** iniquity, and the act of violence is in their hands.

John 11:4 When Jesus heard that, he said, This sickness is not unto death, but for the glory of God, that the Son **of God might be** glorified thereby.

John 12:38 That the saying of Esaias the prophet **might be fulfilled, which he spake**, Lord, who hath believed our report? and to whom hath the arm of the Lord been revealed?

Jeremiah 51:44 And I will punish Bel in Babylon, and **I will bring forth out of** his mouth that which he hath swallowed up: and the nations shall not flow together any more unto him: yea, the wall of Babylon shall fall.

Ecclesiasticus 17:26 Turn again to the most High, and turn away from iniquity: for he **will lead thee out of darkness into the light** of health, and hate thou abomination vehemently.

Revelation 2:22 Behold, I will cast her into a bed, and them that commit adultery with her into great tribulation, **except they repent** of their deeds.

Judith 6:3 He will send his power, and **will destroy them from the face of the earth, and** their God shall not deliver them: but we his servants **will destroy them** as one man; for they are not able to sustain the power of our horses.

1 Corinthians 4:5 Therefore judge nothing before the time, until the Lord come, who both **will bring to light the hidden things of darkness**, and will make manifest the counsels of the hearts: and then shall every man have praise of God.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:26 And now, my son, **we see that they did not** repent; therefore they have been destroyed, and thus far **/the word of/ God [hath]** has been fulfilled; yea, their secret abominations **have been brought out of darkness and made known unto** us.

Alma 37:27 And now, my son, **I command you that ye** retain all their oaths, and their covenants, and their *agreements* in their secret abominations; yea, /and all their/ **signs and their wonders ye shall** keep from this people, that they know them not, lest peradventure they should fall into darkness also and be destroyed.

Alma 37:28 For behold, there is a curse upon **all this land, that** destruction shall come upon all those workers of darkness, /**according to the/ power of God**, when they **are fully ripe; [&] therefore I** desire that this people might not be destroyed.

Hebrews 3:19 So **we see that they could not** enter in because of unbelief.

Romans 9:6 Not as though **the word of God hath** taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel:

Daniel 5:15 And now the wise men, the astrologers, **have been brought** in before me, that they should read this writing, **and make known unto** me the interpretation thereof: but they could not shew the interpretation of the thing:

Psalms 105:28 He sent **darkness, and made** it dark; and they rebelled not against his word.

John 15:17 These things **I command you, that ye** love one another.

John 4:48 Then said Jesus unto him, Except ye see **signs and wonders, ye will** not believe.

Exodus 32:13 Remember Abraham, Isaac, and Israel, thy servants, to whom thou swarest by thine own self, and saidst unto them, I will multiply your seed as the stars of heaven, and **all this land that** I have spoken of will I give unto your seed, and they shall inherit it for ever.

2 Timothy 1:8 Be not thou therefore ashamed of the testimony of our Lord, nor of me his prisoner: but be thou partaker of the afflictions of the gospel **according to the power of God;**

Revelation 14:18 And another angel came out from the altar, which had power over fire; and cried with a loud cry to him that had the sharp sickle, saying, Thrust in thy sharp sickle, and gather the clusters of the vine of the earth; for her grapes **are fully ripe.**

Leviticus 20:23 And ye shall not walk in the manners of the nation, which I cast out before you: for they committed all these things, **and therefore I** abhorred them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:29 Therefore ye shall **keep these secret plans** of their oaths and their covenants from this people, and only their wickedness and their murders and their abominations shall ye make known unto them; **and ye shall teach them** to abhor such wickedness and abominations and murders; **/and ye shall/** also teach them that these people were destroyed on account of their wickedness and abominations and their murders.

Alma 37:30 For behold, they murdered **all the prophets /of the Lord/ [which]** who came among them to declare **unto them concerning** their iniquities; and the blood of those whom they murdered did cry unto the Lord their God for vengeance upon those who were their murderers; and thus the judgments of God did come upon these workers of darkness and secret *combinations*.

Alma 37:31 Yea, and cursed be **the land /forever** and ever/ unto those workers of darkness and secret *combinations*, even unto destruction, except they repent before they are fully ripe.

Alma 37:32 And now, **my son, remember the words /which I have/ spoken unto you;** trust not those secret *plans* unto this people, **but teach them** an everlasting hatred **against sin** and iniquity.

2 Esdras 12:38 And **teach them to** the wise of the people, whose hearts thou knowest may comprehend and **keep these secrets**.

Deuteronomy 11:19 **And ye shall teach them** your children, speaking of them when thou sittest in thine house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down, and when thou risest up.

2 Kings 10:19 Now therefore call unto me **all the prophets of** Baal, all his servants, and all his priests; let none be wanting: for I have a great sacrifice to do to Baal; whosoever shall be wanting, he shall not live. But Jehu did it in subtilty, to the intent that he might destroy the worshippers of Baal.

Leviticus 23:2 Speak unto the children of Israel, and say **unto them, Concerning** the feasts **of the LORD, which** ye shall proclaim to be holy convocations, even these are my feasts.

Isaiah 60:21 Thy people also shall be all righteous: they shall inherit **the land for ever**, the branch of my planting, the work of my hands, that I may be glorified.

Tobit 4:19 Bless the Lord thy God always, and desire of him that thy ways may be directed, and that all thy paths and counsels may prosper: for every nation hath not counsel; but the Lord himself giveth all good things, and he humbleth whom he will, as he will; **now therefore, my son, remember** my commandments, neither let them be put out of thy mind.

John 15:20 **Remember the word that I said unto you,** The servant is not greater than his lord. If they have persecuted me, they will also persecute you; if they have kept my saying, they will keep yours also.

John 15:3 Now ye are clean through **the word which I have spoken unto you.**

Deuteronomy 4:9 Only take heed to thyself, and keep thy soul diligently, lest thou forget the things which thine eyes have seen, and lest they depart from thy heart all the days of thy life: **but teach them** thy sons, and thy sons' sons;

Hebrews 12:4 Ye have not yet resisted unto blood, striving **against sin**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:33 Preach unto them repentance, and **faith on the /Lord Jesus** Christ; teach them to humble themselves and to be meek and lowly in heart; teach them to withstand every temptation of the devil, with their faith on the Lord Jesus Christ.

Alma 37:34 Teach them to never be weary /of **good works/, but to be meek and lowly in heart**; for such **shall find rest to their souls**.

Alma 37:35 O, remember, my son, and learn wisdom in thy youth; yea, learn in thy youth **to keep /the commandments of/ God**.

Alma 37:36 Yea, **and cry unto God for** all thy support; yea, **let all thy doings** be unto /the Lord, **and/ whithersoever thou goest** let it be in the Lord; yea, let all thy thoughts be directed unto the Lord; yea, let the affections of thy heart be placed upon the Lord forever.

Ephesians 1:15 Wherefore I also, after I heard of your **faith in the Lord Jesus**, and love unto all the saints,

Romans 13:3 For rulers are not a terror **to good works, but to the evil**. Wilt thou then not be afraid of the power? do that which is good, and thou shalt have praise of the same:

Matthew 11:29 Take my yoke upon you, and learn of me; for I am **meek and lowly in heart**: and ye **shall find rest unto your souls**.

Deuteronomy 10:13 **To keep the commandments of the LORD**, and his statutes, which I command thee this day for thy good?

Baruch 4:27 Be of good comfort, O my children, **and cry unto God: for** ye shall be remembered of him that brought these things upon you.

1 Kings 2:3 And keep the charge of the LORD thy God, to walk in his ways, to keep his statutes, and his commandments, and his judgments, and his testimonies, as it is written in the law of Moses, that thou mayest prosper **in all that thou doest, and whithersoever thou turnest thyself**:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:37 Counsel with the Lord in all thy doings, **and he will direct** thee for good; yea, **when thou liest down** at night **lie down /unto [with] the Lord/**, **that he may** watch over you in your sleep; **and when thou risest** in the morning **let thy heart** be full of thanks unto God; **and if ye do these things, ye shall** be lifted up at the last day.

Alma 37:38 And now, my son, **I have somewhat to say** concerning the thing which our fathers call a ball, or *director*—or our fathers called it *Liahona*, which is, being interpreted, **a compass; /and** the Lord/ prepared it.

Alma 37:39 And behold, there cannot any man **work after the manner of** so curious a workmanship. And behold, it was prepared **to [shew]** show **unto** our fathers the course which they should travel /in the wilderness/.

Ecclesiasticus 37:15 And above all this pray to the most High, **that he will direct** thy way in truth.

Deuteronomy 6:7 And thou shalt teach them diligently unto thy children, and shalt talk of them when thou sittest in thine house, **and when thou walkest by the way, and when thou liest down, and when thou risest** up.

Isaiah 11:6 The wolf also shall dwell with the lamb, and the leopard shall **lie down with the** kid; and the calf and the young lion and the fatling together; and a little child shall lead them.

1 Kings 2:27 So Solomon thrust out Abiathar from being priest **unto the LORD; that he might** fulfil the word of the LORD, which he spake concerning the house of Eli in Shiloh.

Ecclesiastes 11:9 Rejoice, O young man, in thy youth; and **let thy heart** cheer thee in the days of thy youth, and walk in the ways of thine heart, and in the sight of thine eyes: but know thou, that for all these things God will bring thee into judgment.

2 Peter 1:10 Wherefore the rather, brethren, give diligence to make your calling and election sure: **for if ye do these things, ye shall** never fall:

1 Kings 2:14 He said moreover, **I have somewhat to say** unto thee. And she said, Say on.

Acts 28:13 And from thence we fetched **a compass, and** came to Rhegium: and after one day the south wind blew, and we came the next day to Puteoli:

Exodus 28:15 And thou shalt make the breastplate of judgment with cunning **work; after the work of** the ephod thou shalt make it; of gold, of blue, and of purple, and of scarlet, and of fine twined linen, shalt thou make it.

Job 33:23 If there be a messenger with him, an interpreter, one among a thousand, **to shew unto** man his uprightness:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:40 And it did work for them /according to their/ **faith in God**; therefore, if they had faith to believe that God could cause that those *spindles* should point the way they should go, behold, it **was done**; therefore **they had this miracle**, and also many other miracles [~~work~~] **wrought by** the power of God, day by day.

Alma 37:41 Nevertheless, because **those miracles** were *worked* by small means it did show [**shew**] **unto them** marvelous works. They were slothful, and forgot to exercise their faith and diligence and then those marvelous works ceased, /and they did/ not **progress in their journey**;

Alma 37:42 Therefore, they tarried /in the wilderness/, or did not travel a direct course, and **were afflicted** with hunger and thirst, **because of their** [transgression] **transgressions**.

Mark 11:22 And Jesus answering saith unto them, Have **faith in God**.

Luke 5:6 And **when they had this done**, they inclosed a great multitude of fishes: and their net brake.

John 12:18 For this cause the people also met him, for that they heard that he had done **this miracle**.

Mark 6:2 And when the sabbath day was come, he began to teach in the synagogue: and many hearing him were astonished, saying, From whence hath this man these things? and what wisdom is this which is given unto him, that even such mighty **works are wrought by** his hands?

Revelation 13:14 And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of **those miracles** which he had power to do in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live.

Isaiah 44:7 And who, as I, shall call, and shall declare it, and set it in order for me, since I appointed the ancient people? and the things that are coming, and shall come, let them **shew unto them**.

2 Maccabees 12:10 Now when they were gone from thence nine furlongs **in their journey toward** Timotheus, no fewer than five thousand men on foot and five hundred horsemen of the Arabians set upon him.

Psalms 107:17 Fools **because of their transgression**, and **because of their iniquities, are afflicted**.

Leviticus 16:16 And he shall make an atonement for the holy place, because of the uncleanness of the children of Israel, and **because of their transgressions** in all their sins: and so shall he do for the tabernacle of the congregation, that remaineth among them in the midst of their uncleanness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:43 And now, my son, **I would that ye should understand that these** things are not without a shadow; for as our fathers were slothful to give heed to this compass (**now these things were temporal**) they did not prosper; **even so it is with /things which are/ spiritual.**

Alma 37:44 For behold, it is as easy to give heed to /**the word of/ Christ**, which will point to you **a straight course to** eternal *bliss*, as it was for our fathers to give heed to this compass, which would point unto them **a straight course to** the promised land.

Alma 37:45 And now I **sav, is there not a** *type* in this thing? For just as surely as this *director* did bring our fathers, by following its course, to the promised land, shall /the words of/ Christ, **if we follow** their course, carry us beyond this vale of sorrow into a far better **land of promise.**

Philippians 1:12 But **I would ye should understand,** brethren, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;

Numbers 16:30 But if the LORD make a new thing, and the earth open her mouth, and swallow them up, with all that appertain unto them, and they go down quick into the pit; then **ye shall understand that these** men have provoked the LORD.

1 Corinthians 10:6 **Now these things were** our examples, to the intent we should not lust after evil things, as they also lusted.

Baruch 6:17 For like as a vessel that a man useth is nothing worth when it is broken; **even so it is with** their gods: when they be set up in the temple, their eyes be full of dust through the feet of them that come in.

Galatians 6:1 Brethren, if a man be overtaken in a fault, ye **which are spiritual,** restore such an one in the spirit of meekness; considering thyself, lest thou also be tempted.

Colossians 3:16 Let **the word of Christ** dwell in you richly in all wisdom; teaching and admonishing one another in psalms and hymns and spiritual songs, singing with grace in your hearts to the Lord.

Acts 16:11 Therefore loosing from Troas, we came with **a straight course to** Samothracia, and the next day to Neapolis;

Isaiah 44:20 He feedeth on ashes: a deceived heart hath turned him aside, that he cannot deliver his soul, nor **sav, Is there not a** lie in my right hand?

Hosea 6:3 Then shall we know, **if we follow** on to know the LORD: his going forth is prepared as the morning; and he shall come unto us as the rain, as the latter and former rain unto the earth.

Hebrews 11:9 By faith he sojourned in the **land of promise,** as in a strange country, dwelling in tabernacles with Isaac and Jacob, the heirs with him of the same promise:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 37:46 O my son, do not let us be slothful /because of the/ *easiness* of the way; for so was it with our fathers; for so was it **prepared for them, that** if they would look they might live; even so **it is with us**. The way is prepared, and if we will look we may live forever.

Alma 37:47 And now, **my son, see that** ye take care of these sacred things, yea, see that ye look to God and live. **Go unto /this people and/** declare the word, **and be sober**. My son, farewell.

§

/The commandments of/ *Alma to his son Shiblon*.

Alma 38:1 My son, **give ear to my words**, for I say unto you, even as I said unto *Helaman*, that inasmuch as **ye shall keep the commandments of God** ye **shall prosper /in the land/**; and inasmuch as ye will not **keep the commandments of God** ye **shall be cut off from** his presence.

1 Corinthians 2:9 But as it is written, Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither have entered into the heart of man, the things which God hath **prepared for them that** love him.

2 Maccabees 2:29 For as the master builder of a new house must care for the whole building; but he that undertaketh to set it out, and paint it, must seek out fit things for the adorning thereof: even so I think **it is with us**.

Tobit 12:1 Then Tobit called his son Tobias, and said unto him, **My son, see that** the man have his wages, which went with thee, and thou must give him more.

Acts 28:26 Saying, **Go unto this people, and** say, Hearing ye shall hear, and shall not understand; and seeing ye shall see, and not perceive:

1 Thessalonians 5:6 Therefore let us not sleep, as do others; but let us watch **and be sober**.

John 4:5 Then cometh he to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Jacob gave **to his son** Joseph.

Psalms 5:1 {To the chief Musician upon Nehiloth, A Psalm of David.} **Give ear to my words**, O LORD, consider my meditation.

Exodus 31:14 **Ye shall keep the** sabbath therefore; for it is holy unto you: every one that defileth it shall surely be put to death: for whosoever doeth any work therein, that soul **shall be cut off from** among his people.

Revelation 12:17 And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with the remnant of her seed, **which keep the commandments of God**, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Isaiah 55:11 So shall my word be that goeth forth out of my mouth: it shall not return unto me void, but it shall accomplish that which I please, and it **shall prosper in the** thing whereto I sent it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 38:2 And now, my son, I trust that I shall **have great joy** in you, because of your *steadiness* and your faithfulness unto God; for as you have *commenced* in your youth to **look /to the Lord/** your God, even so I **hope that you** will continue in keeping his commandments; **for blessed is he that endureth to the end.**

Alma 38:3 I say unto you, my son, that I have had great joy in thee already, because of **thy faithfulness and thy** diligence, **and thy patience and thy** long-suffering among /the people of/ the *Zoramites*.

Alma 38:4 For I know that thou wast in bonds; yea, and I also know that thou wast stoned **for the word's sake**; and thou didst bear all these things with patience because **the Lord was with thee; and thou knowest /that the Lord/** did deliver thee.

Philemon 1:7 For we **have great joy** and consolation in thy love, because the bowels of the saints are refreshed by thee, brother.

2 Corinthians 3:13 And not as Moses, which put a veil over his face, that the children of Israel could not stedfastly **look to the end** of that which is abolished:

Wisdom 12:19 But by such works hast thou taught thy people that the just man should be merciful, and hast made thy children to be of a good **hope that thou** givest repentance for sins.

Wisdom 14:7 **For blessed is** the wood whereby righteousness cometh.

Matthew 10:22 And ye shall be hated of all men for my name's sake: but **he that endureth to the end** shall be saved.

Psalms 40:10 I have not hid thy righteousness within my heart; I have declared **thy faithfulness and thy** salvation: I have not concealed thy lovingkindness and thy truth from the great congregation.

Revelation 2:19 I know thy works, and charity, and service, and faith, **and thy patience, and thy** works; and the last to be more than the first.

Mark 4:17 And have no root in themselves, and so endure but for a time: afterward, when affliction or persecution ariseth **for the word's sake**, immediately they are offended.

Genesis 26:28 And they said, We saw certainly **that the LORD was with thee: and** we said, Let there be now an oath betwixt us, even betwixt us and thee, and let us make a covenant with thee;

1 Kings 2:15 And he said, **Thou knowest that the** kingdom was mine, and that all Israel set their faces on me, that I should reign: howbeit the kingdom is turned about, and is become my brother's: for it was his from the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 38:5 And now my son, *Shiblon*, I would that ye should remember, that **as much as ye shall put your trust in God** even so much **ye shall be delivered** out of your *trials*, and your troubles, and your afflictions, **/and ye shall/ be** lifted up at the last day.

Alma 38:6 Now, my son, **I would not that ye should** think that I know these things of myself, but it is /the Spirit of/ God which is in me **which maketh these things** known unto me; for if I **had not been born of God** I should not have known these things.

Alma 38:7 But behold, the Lord in his great mercy sent his angel to declare unto me that I must stop /the work of/ destruction among his people; yea, and **I have seen an angel face to face**, and he spake with me, and his voice was as thunder, and it shook the whole earth.

Ecclesiasticus 43:30 When ye glorify the Lord, exalt him **as much as ye** can; for even yet will he far exceed: and when ye exalt him, put forth all your strength, and be not weary; for ye can never go far enough.

2 Chronicles 2:16 And we will cut wood out of Lebanon, **as much as thou shalt** need: and we will bring it to thee in floats by sea to Joppa; and thou shalt carry it up to Jerusalem.

Psalms 4:5 Offer the sacrifices of righteousness, and **put your trust in the LORD**.

Leviticus 26:25 And I will bring a sword upon you, that shall avenge the quarrel of my covenant: and when ye are gathered together within your cities, I will send the pestilence among you; **and ye shall be delivered** into the hand of the enemy.

1 Corinthians 10:1 Moreover, brethren, **I would not that ye should** be ignorant, how that all our fathers were under the cloud, and all passed through the sea;

1 Esdras 4:35 Is he not great **that maketh these things?** therefore great is the truth, and stronger than all things.

Ecclesiasticus 23:14 Remember thy father and thy mother, when thou sittest among great men. Be not forgetful before them, and so thou by thy custom become a fool, and wish that thou **hadst not been born**, and curse they day of thy nativity.

1 John 3:9 Whosoever is **born of God** doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is **born of God**.

Judges 6:22 And when Gideon perceived that he was an angel of the LORD, Gideon said, Alas, O Lord GOD! for because **I have seen an angel** of the LORD **face to face**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 38:8 And it came to pass that I **was three days and three nights in the most bitter pain and anguish of soul; and** never, until I did **cry out /unto the Lord/** Jesus Christ **for mercy, [~~& I~~] did I** receive a remission **of my sins**. But behold, I did cry **unto him and I** did find peace to my soul.

Alma 38:9 And now, my son, I have told you this **that ye may learn wisdom, that ye may learn** of me that there is **no other way or means whereby man can be saved, only in and through Christ**. Behold, **he is the life and the light of the world**. Behold, he is **/the word of/ truth and** righteousness.

Alma 38:10 And now, as ye have begun to teach the word even so I would that ye should continue to teach; and I would that ye would be diligent and **temperate /in all things/**.

Matthew 12:40 For as Jonas **was three days and three nights in the** whale's belly; so shall the Son of man **be three days and three nights in the** heart of the earth.

2 Corinthians 2:4 For out **of much affliction and anguish of** heart I wrote unto you with many tears; not that ye should be grieved, but that ye might know the love which I have more abundantly unto you.

1 Samuel 1:10 And she was in **bitterness of soul, and prayed unto the LORD, and wept** sore.

Habakkuk 1:2 O LORD, how long shall **I cry**, and thou wilt not hear! even **cry out unto thee** of violence, and thou wilt not save!

Ecclesiasticus 5:6 And say not His mercy is great; he will be pacified for the multitude **of my sins: for mercy and** wrath come from him, and his indignation resteth upon sinners.

Hosea 2:23 And I will sow her unto me in the earth; and I will have mercy upon her that had not **obtained mercy; and I will** say to them which were not my people, Thou art my people; and they shall say, Thou art my God.

Genesis 24:47 And I asked her, and said, Whose daughter art thou? And she said, The daughter of Bethuel, Nahor's son, whom Milcah bare **unto him: and I** put the earring upon her face, and the bracelets upon her hands.

Wisdom 6:9 Unto you therefore, O kings, do I speak, **that ye may learn wisdom**, and not fall away.

Acts 4:12 Neither is there salvation in any other: for there is **none other name under heaven given among men, whereby we must be saved**.

John 8:12 Then spake Jesus again unto them, saying, **I am the light of the world:** he that followeth me shall not walk in darkness, but shall have the light of life.

Acts 26:25 But he said, I am not mad, most noble Festus; but speak forth **the words of truth and** soberness.

1 Corinthians 9:25 And every man that striveth for the mastery is **temperate in all things**. Now they do it to obtain a corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 38:11 See /that ye are/ not lifted up unto pride; yea, see that ye do not boast in **your own wisdom**, nor of your much strength.

Alma 38:12 Use **boldness**, but not *overbearance*; and also see that ye bridle all your passions, /that ye may/ **be filled with** love; see that ye **refrain from** idleness.

Alma 38:13 Do not pray as the *Zoramites* do, for ye **have seen that** they pray to be heard of men, /and **to be/ praised for** their wisdom.

Alma 38:14 Do not say: O **God, I thank thee /that we are/ better than our brethren**; but rather say: O Lord, forgive my *unworthiness*, and remember my brethren in mercy—yea, acknowledge your *unworthiness* before God at all times.

Alma 38:15 And may the Lord bless your soul, **and receive you** /at the last/ day into his kingdom, to sit **down in peace**. Now go, my son, and teach the word unto this people. Be sober. My son, farewell.

§

/The commandments of/ **Alma to his son Corianton**.

Alma 39:1 And now, my son, **I have somewhat more to say** unto thee than **what I said unto** thy brother; for behold, have ye not observed the *steadiness* of thy brother, his faithfulness, and his diligence in keeping /the commandments of/ God? Behold, has he not set a good example for thee?

Proverbs 23:4 Labour not to be rich: cease from **thine own wisdom**.

Philippians 1:20 According to my earnest expectation and my hope, that in nothing I shall be ashamed, but that **with all boldness**, as always, so now also Christ shall be magnified in my body, whether it be by life, or by death.

Ephesians 3:19 And to know the love of Christ, which passeth knowledge, **that ye might be filled with** all the fulness of God.

Acts 5:38 And now I say unto **you, Refrain from** these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nought:

Exodus 20:22 And the LORD said unto Moses, Thus thou shalt say unto the children of Israel, **Ye have seen that** I have talked with you from heaven.

Tobit 8:16 Thou art **to be praised, for** thou hast made me joyful; and that is not come to me which I suspected; but thou hast dealt with us according to thy great mercy.

Luke 18:11 The Pharisee stood and prayed thus with himself, **God, I thank thee, that I am not as other men** are, extortioners, unjust, adulterers, or even as this publican.

John 14:3 And if I go and prepare a place for you, I will come again, **and receive you** unto myself; that where I am, there ye may be also.

Psalms 4:8 I will both lay me **down in peace**, and sleep: for thou, LORD, only makest me dwell in safety.

John 4:5 Then cometh he to a city of Samaria, which is called Sychar, near to the parcel of ground that Jacob gave **to his son** Joseph.

Ecclesiasticus 39:12 Yet **have I more to say**, which I have thought upon; for I am filled as the moon at the full.

John 18:21 Why askest thou me? ask them which heard me, **what I have said unto** them: behold, they know **what I said**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 39:2 For thou didst not give so much heed unto my words as did thy brother, among /the people of/ the *Zoramites*. Now this is what I have against thee; thou didst **go on unto** boasting in thy strength and thy wisdom.

Alma 39:3 And this is not all, my son. Thou didst do that which was **grievous unto me; for** thou didst forsake the ministry, and did go over into /the land of/ *Siron* among the borders of the *Lamanites*, after the harlot *Isabel*.

Alma 39:4 Yea, she did **steal away** /the hearts of/ many; but **this was no** excuse for thee, my son. Thou shouldst have *tended to the ministry wherewith thou wast entrusted*.

Alma 39:5 Know ye not, my son, that **these things are an abomination in the sight /of the Lord/**; yea, most abominable above all sins save it be the shedding of innocent blood or denying the Holy Ghost?

Hebrews 6:1 Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of Christ, let us **go on unto** perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith toward God,

Ecclesiastes 2:17 Therefore I hated life; because the work that is wrought under the sun is **grievous unto me: for** all is vanity and vexation of spirit.

Genesis 31:27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and **steal away** from me; and didst not tell me, that I might have sent thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

2 Maccabees 14:11 **This was no** sooner spoken of him, but others of the king's friends, being maliciously set against Judas, did more incense Demetrius.

Ephesians 4:1 I therefore, the prisoner of the Lord, beseech you that ye walk worthy **of the vocation wherewith ye are called**,

Deuteronomy 18:12 For all that do **these things are an abomination unto the LORD**: and because of these abominations the LORD thy God doth drive them out from before thee.

Luke 16:15 And he said unto them, Ye are they which justify yourselves before men; but God knoweth your hearts: for that which is highly esteemed among men is **abomination in the sight of God**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 39:6 For behold, if ye deny the Holy Ghost when it once has had **place in you**, and ye **know that ye** deny it, behold, this is **a sin which is unpardonable**; yea, and whosoever *murdereth against the light and knowledge of God, it is not easy* for him to obtain forgiveness; yea, /I say unto/ you, my son, that **it is not easy** for him **to obtain a** forgiveness.

Alma 39:7 And now, my son, **I would to God that** ye had not been guilty **of so great** a crime. /I would not/ dwell upon your crimes, to harrow up your soul, if it were not for your good.

Alma 39:8 But behold, ye cannot hide your crimes from God; and except ye repent **they will stand** as a testimony against you /at the last/ day.

John 8:37 I **know that ye** are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to kill me, because my word hath no **place in you**.

1 John 5:16 If any man see his brother sin **a sin which is not** unto death, he shall ask, and he shall give him life for them that sin not unto death. There **is a sin** unto death: I do not say that he shall pray for it.

Job 24:13 They are of those that rebel **against the light**; they know not the ways thereof, nor abide in the paths thereof.

Romans 11:33 O the depth of the riches both of **the wisdom and knowledge of God!** how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

Judith 7:10 For this people of the children of Israel do not trust in their spears, but in the height of the mountains wherein they dwell, because **it is not easy** to come up to the tops of their mountains.

1 Corinthians 9:25 And every man that striveth for the mastery is temperate in all things. Now they do it **to obtain a** corruptible crown; but we an incorruptible.

Acts 26:29 And Paul said, **I would to God, that** not only thou, but also all that hear me this day, were both almost, and altogether such as I am, except these bonds.

Baruch 3:26 There were the giants famous from the beginning, that were **of so great** stature, and so expert in war.

Ecclesiasticus 43:10 At the commandment of the Holy One **they will stand** in their order, and never faint in their watches.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 39:9 Now my son, I would that ye should repent and forsake your sins, and go **no more after the lusts of your eyes, but** cross yourself in all these things; for except ye do this ye can in **nowise inherit /the kingdom of/ God**. Oh, remember, and take it upon you, and cross *yourself* in these things.

Alma 39:10 And **/I command you/ to take** it upon you to counsel with your elder brothers in your *undertakings*; for behold, **thou art in thy youth, and** ye stand **in need to be** nourished by your brothers. And give heed to their counsel.

Alma 39:11 Suffer not *yourself* to be led away by any vain or foolish thing; suffer not the devil to lead **away your heart again after those** wicked harlots. Behold, O my son, how great iniquity ye brought upon the *Zoramites*; for /when they saw/ your conduct **they would not believe** in my words.

Alma 39:12 **And now** the Spirit /of the Lord/ doth say unto me: **Command thy children to** do good, lest they lead away the hearts of many people to destruction; therefore I command you, my son, in the fear of God, that ye **refrain from** your iniquities;

Ecclesiasticus 27:17 Love thy friend, and be faithful unto him: but if thou betrayest his secrets, **follow no more after** him.

John 8:44 Ye are of your father the devil, and **the lusts of your** father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it.

1 John 2:16 For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and **the lust of the eyes, and** the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world.

1 Corinthians 6:9 Know ye not that the unrighteous shall **not inherit the kingdom of God**? Be not deceived: neither fornicators, nor idolaters, nor adulterers, nor effeminate, nor abusers of themselves with mankind,

Acts 27:34 Wherefore **I pray you to take** some meat: for this is for your health: for there shall not an hair fall from the head of any of you.

Ecclesiasticus 3:13 And if his understanding fail, have patience with him; and despise him not when **thou art in thy** full strength.

Ecclesiasticus 47:14 How wise **wast thou in thy youth and**, as a flood, filled with understanding!

Matthew 3:14 But John forbad him, saying, **I have need to be** baptized of thee, and comest thou to me?

1 Kings 11:2 Of the nations concerning which the LORD said unto the children of Israel, Ye shall not go in to them, neither shall they come in unto you: for surely they will turn **away your heart after their** gods: Solomon clave unto these in love.

Wisdom 18:13 For whereas **they would not believe** any thing by reason of the enchantments; upon the destruction of the firstborn, they acknowledged this people to be the sons of God.

Acts 5:38 **And now I say unto you, Refrain from** these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nought:

Deuteronomy 32:46 And he said unto them, Set your hearts unto all the words which I testify among you this day, which ye shall **command your children to** observe to do, all the words of this law.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 39:13 **That ye turn /to the Lord/ with all your** mind, might, and strength; that ye lead away the hearts of **no more to do** wickedly; but rather **return unto them**, and acknowledge your faults and that wrong which **ye have done**.

Alma 39:14 **Seek not after** riches nor the vain things /of this world/; for behold, you cannot carry them with you.

Alma 39:15 **And now, my son**, I would say somewhat unto you concerning the coming of Christ. Behold, **/I say unto/ you, that it is he that surely shall come to take away the sins of the world;** yea, he cometh to declare **glad tidings of salvation unto his people**.

Alma 39:16 And now, my son, this was the ministry unto which ye were called, **to declare these glad tidings** unto this people, to prepare their minds; or rather that salvation might come unto them, **/that they may/ prepare** the minds of their children to hear the word at the time of his coming.

Joshua 23:6 Be ye therefore very courageous to keep and to do all that is written in the book of the law of Moses, **that ye turn** not aside therefrom to the right hand or to the left;

1 Samuel 12:20 And Samuel said unto the people, Fear not: **ye have done** all this wickedness: yet turn not aside from following the LORD, but serve **the LORD with all your heart**;

Mark 7:12 And ye suffer him **no more to do** ought for his father or his mother;

Ecclesiasticus 27:9 The birds will resort unto their like; so will truth **return unto them** that practise in her.

Numbers 15:39 And it shall be unto you for a fringe, that ye may look upon it, and remember all the commandments of the LORD, and do them; and that ye **seek not after** your own heart and your own eyes, after which ye use to go a whoring:

Tobit 14:8 **And now, my son**, depart out of Nineve, because that those things which the prophet Jonas spake **shall surely come to pass**.

Matthew 11:24 But **I say unto you, That it** shall be more tolerable for the land of Sodom in the day of judgment, than for thee.

Acts 10:42 And he commanded us to preach unto the people, and to testify **that it is he which** was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, **which taketh away the sin of the world**.

Luke 8:1 And it came to pass afterward, that he went throughout every city and village, preaching and shewing the **glad tidings of** the kingdom of God: and the twelve were with him,

Luke 1:77 To give knowledge **of salvation unto his people** by **the remission of their sins**,

Luke 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that stand in the presence of God; and am sent to speak unto thee, and **to shew thee these glad tidings**.

Psalms 107:36 And there he maketh the hungry to dwell, **that they may prepare** a city for habitation;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 39:17 And now **I will ease** your mind somewhat on this subject. Behold, you marvel why these things should be known so long beforehand. Behold, /I say unto/ you, is not a soul at this time as precious unto God as a soul **will be at the time of** his coming?

Alma 39:18 /Is it not/ as **necessary that the plan of** redemption **should be made known unto** this people as well as unto their children?

Alma 39:19 Is it not as easy at this time /for the Lord/ **to send his angel to** declare these glad tidings unto us as unto our children, or as **after the time of** his coming?

§

Alma 40:1 Now my son, here is somewhat more I would /say **unto thee; for I perceive that thy** mind is *worried concerning the resurrection of the dead.*

Isaiah 1:24 Therefore saith the Lord, the LORD of hosts, the mighty One of Israel, Ah, **I will ease** me of mine adversaries, and avenge me of mine enemies:

Daniel 11:27 And both these kings' hearts shall be to do mischief, and they shall speak lies at one table; but it shall not prosper: for yet the end **shall be at the time appointed.**

Hebrews 9:23 It was therefore **necessary that the patterns of** things in the heavens should be purified with these; but the heavenly things themselves with better sacrifices than these.

Ecclesiasticus 6:27 Search, and seek, and she **shall be made known unto** thee: and when thou hast got hold of her, let her not go.

Genesis 24:7 The LORD God of heaven, which took me from my father's house, and from the land of my kindred, and which spake unto me, and that sware unto me, saying, Unto thy seed will I give this land; he shall **send his angel before** thee, and thou shalt take a wife unto my son from thence.

2 Esdras 12:18 That **after the time of** that kingdom there shall arise great strivings, and it shall stand in peril of failing: nevertheless it shall not then fall, but shall be restored again to his beginning.

Leviticus 21:8 Thou shalt sanctify him therefore; for he offereth the bread of thy God: he shall be holy **unto thee: for I** the LORD, which sanctify you, am holy.

Acts 8:23 **For I perceive that thou** art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity.

Matthew 22:31 But as **touching the resurrection of the dead**, have ye not read that which was spoken unto you by God, saying,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:2 Behold, **I say unto you, that /there is no/ resurrection**—or, I would say, in other words, that **this mortal does not put on immortality**, this corruption *does* not **put on incorruption**—until after the coming of Christ.

Alma 40:3 Behold, he bringeth to pass the resurrection of the dead. But behold, my son, the resurrection is not yet. **Now, I unfold unto you a mystery**; nevertheless, there are many mysteries which are kept, that no one knoweth them save God himself. But I show unto **you one thing /which** I have/ inquired diligently of God that **I might know—that is** concerning the resurrection.

Alma 40:4 Behold, /there is a/ time appointed that all shall come forth **from the dead. Now** when this time cometh no one *knows*; **but God knoweth** the time **which is appointed**.

Mark 9:1 And he said unto them, Verily **I say unto you, That there be** some of them that stand here, which shall not taste of death, till they have seen the kingdom of God come with power.

1 Corinthians 15:12 Now if Christ be preached that he rose from the dead, how say some among **you that there is no resurrection** of the dead?

1 Corinthians 15:53 For this corruptible must **put on incorruption**, and **this mortal must put on immortality**.

1 Corinthians 15:51 **Behold, I shew you a mystery**; We shall not all sleep, but we shall all be changed,

Matthew 21:24 And Jesus answered and said unto them, I also will ask **you one thing, which** if ye tell me, I in like wise will tell you by what authority I do these things.

Wisdom 9:10 O send her out of thy holy heavens, and from the throne of thy glory, that being present she may labour with me, that **I may know what is** pleasing unto thee.

Acts 13:34 And as concerning that he **raised him up from the dead, now** no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David.

Luke 16:15 And he said unto them, Ye are they which justify yourselves before men; **but God knoweth** your hearts: for that which is highly esteemed among men is abomination in the sight of God.

Luke 3:13 And he said unto them, Exact no more than that **which is appointed** you.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:5 Now, whether **there shall be one** time, or a second time, or a **third time, that** men shall **come forth from the dead**, it *mattereth* not; for God **knoweth all these things; and it sufficeth** me to know that **/this is the/ case**—that there is a time appointed that all **shall rise from the dead**.

Alma 40:6 Now there **must needs be a space betwixt** /the time of/ **death and the time of the** resurrection.

Alma 40:7 /And now I/ would inquire what becometh of the souls of men from this time of death **to the time appointed** for the resurrection?

John 10:16 And other sheep I have, which are not of this fold: them also I must bring, and they shall hear my voice; and **there shall be one** fold, and one shepherd.

John 21:14 **This is now the third time that** Jesus shewed himself to his disciples, after that he **was risen from the dead**.

2 Maccabees 14:9 Wherefore, O king, seeing **knowest all these things**, be careful for the country, and our nation, which is pressed on every side, according to the clemency that thou readily shewest unto all.

John 14:8 Philip saith unto him, Lord, shew us the Father, **and it sufficeth** us.

Deuteronomy 19:4 And **this is the case** of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso killeth his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

2 Maccabees 11:14 And persuaded them to agree to all reasonable conditions, and promised that he would persuade the king that he **must needs be a** friend unto them.

Joshua 3:4 Yet there shall **be a space between** you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed this way heretofore.

Genesis 32:16 And he delivered them into the hand of his servants, every drove by themselves; and said unto his servants, Pass over before me, and put **a space betwixt** drove and drove.

Revelation 11:18 And the nations were angry, and thy wrath is come, **and the time of the dead**, that they should be judged, and that thou shouldest give reward unto thy servants the prophets, and to the saints, and them that fear thy name, small and great; and shouldest destroy them which destroy the earth.

2 Samuel 24:15 So the LORD sent a pestilence upon Israel from the morning even **to the time appointed**: and there died of the people from Dan even to Beersheba seventy thousand men.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:8 Now whether there is **more than one** time appointed for men to rise it mattereth not; for all do not die at once, and this mattereth not; all is **as one day /with God,** and/ time only is measured unto men.

Alma 40:9 Therefore, there is **a time appointed unto men that they shall rise from the dead**; and **there is a space between the time of death and the resurrection.** And now, concerning this space of time, what becometh of the souls of men **is the thing which I have inquired** diligently /of the Lord/ **to know; and this is the thing of which I do know.**

Mark 8:14 Now the disciples had forgotten to take bread, neither had they in the ship with them **more than one** loaf.

2 Peter 3:8 But, beloved, be not ignorant of this one thing, that **one day is with the Lord** as a thousand years, and a thousand years **as one day**.

Daniel 11:35 And some of them of understanding shall fall, to try them, and to purge, and to make them white, even to **the time of the end**: because it is yet for **a time appointed**.

Hebrews 9:27 And as it is **appointed unto men** once to die, but after this the judgment:

Mark 12:25 For when **they shall rise from the dead**, they neither marry, nor are given in marriage; but are as the angels which are in heaven.

Joshua 3:4 Yet **there shall be a space between** you and it, about two thousand cubits by measure: come not near unto it, that ye may know the way by which ye must go: for ye have not passed this way heretofore.

Luke 20:35 But **they which shall** be accounted worthy to obtain that world, **and the resurrection from the dead**, neither marry, nor are given in marriage:

Genesis 41:28 **This is the thing which I have** spoken unto Pharaoh: What God is about to do he sheweth unto Pharaoh.

Tobit 5:13 Then Tobit said, Thou art welcome, brother; be not now angry with me, because **I have enquired to know** thy tribe and thy family; for thou art my brother, of an honest and good stock: for I know Ananias and Jonathas, sons of that great Samaias, as we went together to Jerusalem to worship, and offered the firstborn, and the tenths of the fruits; and they were not seduced with the error of our brethren: my brother, thou art of a good stock.

Exodus 29:1 **And this is the thing** that thou shalt do unto them to hallow them, to minister unto me in the priest's office: Take one young bullock, and two rams without blemish,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:10 /And when the/ time cometh when all shall rise, then shall they know that God **knoweth all the** times **which are appointed** unto man.

Alma 40:11 Now, concerning the state of the soul between death and the resurrection—Behold, it has been made known unto me by an angel, that **the spirits of all** men, /as soon as/ **they are departed from** this mortal body, yea, **the spirits of all** men, **whether they be good or evil**, are taken home to that God who gave them life.

Alma 40:12 And then shall it /come to pass/, that **the** spirits of those who are righteous are received into a state of *happiness*, which is called paradise, a state of rest, a state of peace, where **they shall rest from all their troubles** and from all care, and sorrow [&.C].

2 Esdras 8:9 But that which keepeth and is kept shall both be preserved: **and when the time cometh**, the womb preserved delivereth up the things that grew in it.

2 Esdras 16:54 Behold, the Lord **knoweth all the** works of men, their imaginations, their thoughts, and their hearts:

Acts 22:10 And I said, What shall I do, Lord? And the Lord said unto me, Arise, and go into Damascus; and there it shall be told thee of all things **which are appointed for** thee to do.

Ecclesiastes 3:18 I said in mine heart **concerning the estate of the** sons of men, that God might manifest them, and that they might see that they themselves are beasts.

Luke 20:35 But they which shall be accounted worthy to obtain that world, **and the resurrection** from the dead, neither marry, nor are given in marriage:

Numbers 16:22 And they fell upon their faces, and said, O God, the God of **the spirits of all** flesh, shall one man sin, and wilt thou be wroth with all the congregation?

Genesis 37:17 And the man said, **They are departed hence**; for I heard them say, Let us go to Dothan. And Joseph went after his brethren, and found them in Dothan.

Ecclesiasticus 13:25 The heart of a man changeth his countenance, **whether it be for good or evil**: and a merry heart maketh a cheerful countenance.

Genesis 24:14 **And let it come to pass, that the** damsel to whom I shall say, Let down thy pitcher, I pray thee, that I may drink; and she shall say, Drink, and I will give thy camels drink also: let the same be she that thou hast appointed for thy servant Isaac; and thereby shall I know that thou hast shewed kindness unto my master.

Isaiah 57:2 He shall enter **into peace: they shall rest** in their beds, each one walking in his uprightness.

Psalms 34:17 The righteous cry, and the LORD heareth, and delivereth them out of **all their troubles**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:13 And then shall it come to pass, that the spirits of the wicked, yea, who **which are evil**—for behold, they **have no part nor** portion of **the Spirit /of the Lord/**; for behold, they chose evil works rather than good; **therefore the spirit of the devil [Lord] did enter into them, and** take possession of their house—**and these shall be cast out into outer darkness; there shall be weeping, and wailing, and gnashing of teeth**, and this because of **their own iniquity**, being led captive by the will of the devil.

Alma 40:14 Now /this is the/ state **of the souls of the** wicked, yea, in darkness, and a state of *awful*, **fearful looking for [of] the fiery indignation of the wrath of God upon them**; thus they remain in this state, as well as the righteous in paradise, until the time of their resurrection.

Revelation 2:2 I know thy works, and thy labour, and thy patience, and how thou canst not bear them **which are evil**: and thou hast tried them which say they are apostles, and are not, and hast found them liars:

Deuteronomy 18:1 The priests the Levites, and all the tribe of Levi, shall **have no part nor** inheritance with Israel: they shall eat the offerings **of the LORD** made by fire, and his inheritance.

Judges 13:21 **But the angel of the Lord did** no more appear to Manoah and to his wife. Then Manoah knew that he was an angel of the Lord.

Luke 8:32 And there was there an herd of many swine feeding on the mountain: and they besought him that he would suffer them **to enter into them**. **And** he suffered them.

Ezekiel 48:16 **And these shall be** the measures thereof; the north side four thousand and five hundred, and the south side four thousand and five hundred, and on the east side four thousand and five hundred, and the west side four thousand and five hundred.

Matthew 8:12 But the children of the kingdom **shall be cast out into outer darkness: there shall be weeping and gnashing of teeth**.

Matthew 13:42 **And shall cast them into** a furnace of fire: **there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth**.

Psalms 94:23 And he shall bring upon them **their own iniquity**, and shall cut them off in their own wickedness; yea, the LORD our God shall cut them off.

Jeremiah 2:34 Also in thy skirts is found the blood **of the souls of the** poor innocents: I have not found it by secret search, but upon all these.

Hebrews 10:27 But a certain **fearful looking for of** judgment and **fiery indignation**, which shall devour the adversaries.

Revelation 16:1 And I heard a great voice out of the temple saying to the seven angels, Go your ways, and pour out the vials **of the wrath of God upon** the earth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:15 Now, there are some that have understood that this state of *happiness* and this state of misery of the **soul, before the** resurrection, was a first resurrection. Yea, I *admit* it may be termed a resurrection, the raising of the spirit or the soul and their *consignation to happiness* or misery, /according to the/ words which have been spoken.

Alma 40:16 And behold, again it hath been spoken, that /there is a/ first resurrection, **a resurrection of** all those who have been, **or [which]** who **are**, or who shall be, down to **the resurrection of Christ from the dead**.

Alma 40:17 Now, we do not suppose that this first resurrection, **which is spoken of in this manner**, can be /the resurrection of/ the souls and their *consignation to happiness* or misery. Ye cannot suppose that this is what it meaneth.

Alma 40:18 Behold, I say unto you, Nay; but it meaneth the *reuniting* of the soul with the body, of those from **/the days of/ Adam** down to **the resurrection of Christ**.

Alma 40:19 Now, whether the souls **and the bodies of those** of whom has been spoken shall all be *reunited* at once, **the wicked** as well as **the righteous, /I** do not/ say; let it suffice, that I say that they all come forth; or in other words, their resurrection cometh to pass before the resurrection of those who die after the resurrection of Christ.

Mark 14:4 **And there were some that had** indignation within themselves, and said, Why was this waste of the ointment made?

1 Samuel 1:15 And Hannah answered and said, No, my lord, I am a woman of a sorrowful spirit: I have drunk neither wine nor strong drink, but have poured out my **soul before the** LORD.

Acts 24:15 And have hope toward God, which they themselves also allow, that there shall be **a resurrection of** the dead, both of the just and unjust.

2 Esdras 4:7 And he said unto me, If I should ask thee how great dwellings are in the midst of the sea, or how many springs are in the beginning of the deep, or how many springs are above the firmament, **or which are** the outgoings of paradise:

1 Peter 1:3 Blessed be the God and Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, which according to his abundant mercy hath begotten us again unto a lively hope by **the resurrection of Jesus Christ from the dead**,

Acts 13:40 Beware therefore, lest that come upon you, **which is spoken of in** the prophets;

2 Maccabees 14:34 After these words he departed. Then the priests lifted up their hands toward heaven, and besought him that was ever a defender of their nation, **saying in this manner**;

Genesis 5:4 And **the days of Adam** after he had begotten Seth were eight hundred years: and he begat sons and daughters:

Acts 2:31 He seeing this before spake of **the resurrection of Christ**, that his soul was not left in hell, neither his flesh did see corruption.

Hebrews 13:11 **For the bodies of those** beasts, whose blood is brought into the sanctuary by the high priest for sin, are burned without the camp.

Ecclesiastes 8:14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of **the wicked**; again, there be wicked men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of **the righteous: I** said that this also is vanity.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:20 Now, my son, I do not say that their resurrection cometh at the resurrection of Christ; but behold, **I give it as** my opinion, that the souls and the bodies are *reunited*, /of the righteous/, at the resurrection of Christ, and his *ascension* into heaven.

Alma 40:21 But whether **it be at his resurrection or after**, I do not say; but this much I say, that there is a space between death and the resurrection of the body, and a state of the soul in *happiness* or in misery until the time which is appointed of God that the dead **shall come forth, and** be *reunited*, both soul and body, and be brought to **stand before God, and** be judged /**according to their/ works**.

Alma 40:22 Yea, this bringeth about the *restoration of those things of which* has been spoken by the mouths /of the prophets/.

Alma 40:23 The soul shall be restored to the body, and the body to the soul; yea, and every *limb* and joint shall be restored to its body; yea, even **a hair of the[ir] head[s] /shall** not be/ lost; but all things shall be restored to their proper and perfect frame.

1 Maccabees 10:39 As for Ptolemais, and the land pertaining thereto, **I give it as** a free gift to the sanctuary at Jerusalem for the necessary expences of the sanctuary.

Matthew 13:49 So shall **it be at** the end of the world: the angels **shall come forth, and** sever the wicked from among the just,

Daniel 11:43 But he shall have power over the treasures of gold and of silver, and over all the precious things of Egypt: and the Libyans and the Ethiopians shall **be at his** steps.

Matthew 27:53 And came out of the graves **after his resurrection**, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto many.

Revelation 20:12 And I saw the dead, small and great, **stand before God; and** the books were opened: and another book was opened, which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, **according to their works**.

Tobit 7:8 And likewise Edna his wife and Sara his daughter wept. Moreover they entertained them cheerfully; and after that they had killed a ram of the flock, they set store of meat on the table. Then said Tobias to Raphael, Brother Azarias, speak **of those things of which** thou didst talk in the way, and let this business be dispatched.

Acts 3:21 Whom the heaven must receive until the times of restitution of all things, which God **hath spoken by the mouth of all his holy prophets** since the world began.

Daniel 3:27 And the princes, governors, and captains, and the king's counsellors, being gathered together, saw these men, upon whose bodies the fire had no power, nor was **an hair of their head** singed, neither were their coats changed, nor the smell of fire had passed on them.

Isaiah 15:2 He is gone up to Bajith, and to Dibon, the high places, to weep: Moab shall howl over Nebo, and over Medeba: on all **their heads shall** be baldness, and every beard cut off.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 40:24 And now, my **son, /this is the/** *restoration* of which has been spoken by **the mouths of the prophets**—

Alma 40:25 And **then shall the righteous shine forth in /the kingdom of/** God.

Alma 40:26 But behold, an *awful* death cometh upon the wicked; for they die as to things pertaining to things of righteousness; **for they are unclean, and** no unclean thing **can inherit /the kingdom of/ God**; but **they are cast out**, and *consigned to partake of the fruits of their labors* or their works, which have been evil; and **they drink the [drugs] dregs of a bitter cup**.

§

Alma 41:1 And now, my son, I have somewhat to say concerning the *restoration* of which has been spoken; for behold, some have *wrested* the scriptures, and have gone far astray **because of this thing. And** I perceive that thy mind has been *worried* also concerning this thing. **But /behold, I will/ explain** it unto thee.

2 Esdras 10:43 And whereas she told thee of the death of her **son, this is the** solution:

Esther 14:10 And open **the mouths of the** heathen to set forth the praises of the idols, and to magnify a fleshly king for ever.

Matthew 13:43 **Then shall the righteous shine forth** as the sun **in the kingdom of** their Father. Who hath ears to hear, let him hear.

Leviticus 11:35 And every thing whereupon any part of their carcase falleth shall be unclean; whether it be oven, or ranges for pots, they shall be broken down: **for they are unclean, and** shall be unclean unto you.

1 Corinthians 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, **shall inherit the kingdom of God**.

Baruch 2:25 And, lo, **they are cast out** to the heat of the day, and to the frost of the night, and they died in great miseries by famine, by sword, and by pestilence.

Wisdom 10:17 Rendered to the righteous **a reward of their labours**, guided them in a marvellous way, and was unto them for a cover by day, and a light of stars in the night season;

Isaiah 51:17 Awake, awake, stand up, O Jerusalem, which hast drunk at the hand of the LORD the cup of his fury; **thou hast drunken the dregs of the cup** of trembling, and wrung them out.

2 Chronicles 16:10 Then Asa was wroth with the seer, and put him in a prison house; for he was in a rage with him **because of this thing. And** Asa oppressed some of the people the same time.

Amos 6:14 **But, behold, I will** raise up against you a nation, O house of Israel, saith the LORD the God of hosts; and they shall afflict you from the entering in of Hemath unto the river of the wilderness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 41:2 I say unto thee, my son, that the *plan of restoration* is requisite with the justice of God; **for it is requisite that all things should be restored to** their proper order. Behold, it is requisite and just, /according to the/ power and resurrection of Christ, **that the soul of** man **should be restored to** its body, and that every part of the body **should be restored to** itself.

Alma 41:3 And it is requisite with **the justice of God that men should be judged according to** their works; and if their works were good in this life, and the desires of their hearts were good, that they should also, at the last day, be restored **unto /that which is/ good.**

Wisdom 16:4 **For it was requisite, that** upon them exercising tyranny should come penury, which they could not avoid: but to these it should only be shewed how their enemies were tormented.

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are the words which I spake unto you, while I was yet with you, **that all things must be fulfilled**, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

1 Esdras 6:26 And that the holy vessels of the house of the Lord, both of gold and silver, that Nabuchodonosor took out of the house at Jerusalem, and brought to Babylon, **should be restored to** the house at Jerusalem, and be set in the place where they were before.

1 Samuel 18:1 And it came to pass, when he had made an end of speaking unto Saul, **that the soul of** Jonathan was knit with the soul of David, and Jonathan loved him as his own soul.

Esther 16:4 And take not only thankfulness away from among men, but also lifted up with the glorious words of lewd persons, that were never good, they think to escape **the justice of God, that** seeth all things and hateth evil.

1 Peter 4:6 For for this cause was the gospel preached also to them that are dead, **that they might be judged according to** men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Romans 16:19 For your obedience is come abroad unto all men. I am glad therefore on your behalf: but yet I would have you wise **unto that which is good,** and simple concerning evil.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 41:4 And if their **his works are** evil /they shall be/ restored unto them for evil. Therefore, all things shall be restored to their proper order, every thing to its natural frame—**mortality raised to immortality, corruption to incorruption—raised to endless happiness to inherit the kingdom of God**, or to endless misery to inherit the kingdom of the devil, **the one on one hand, the other on the other**—

Alma 41:5 The one raised to *happiness* according to his desires of *happiness*, or good /**according to his**/ desires of good; and the other to **evil according to his** desires of evil; for as he has desired to do **evil all the day** long even so shall **he have his reward of evil** when the night cometh.

Alma 41:6 And so it is on the other hand. If he hath repented of his sins, and desired righteousness until **/the end of/ his days**, even **so he shall be** rewarded unto righteousness.

Psalms 33:4 For the word of the Lord is right; and all **his works are** done in truth.

1 Corinthians 15:53-54 For this **corruptible must put on incorruption**, and this **mortal must put on immortality**. So when this **corruptible shall have put on incorruption**, and this **mortal shall have put on immortality**, then shall be brought to pass the saying that is written, **Death is swallowed up in victory**.

1 Corinthians 6:10 Nor thieves, nor covetous, nor drunkards, nor revilers, nor extortioners, **shall inherit the kingdom of God**.

Exodus 17:12 But Moses' hands were heavy; and they took a stone, and put it under him, and he sat thereon; and Aaron and Hur stayed up his hands, **the one on the one side, and the other on the other side**; and his hands were steady until the going down of the sun.

2 Samuel 3:39 And I am this day weak, though anointed king; and these men the sons of Zeruiah be too hard for me: the LORD shall **reward the doer of evil according to his** wickedness.

Proverbs 31:12 She will do him good and not **evil all the days** of her life.

Genesis 23:9 That he may give me the cave of Machpelah, which he hath, which is in **the end of his** field; for as much money as it is worth he shall give it me for a possession of a buryingplace amongst you.

Matthew 5:19 Whosoever therefore shall break one of these least commandments, and shall teach men **so, he shall be** called the least in the kingdom of heaven: but whosoever shall do and teach them, the same shall be called great in the kingdom of heaven.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 41:7 These **are they that are** redeemed /of the Lord/; yea, these **are they that are taken out, that are delivered from** that endless night of darkness; and thus they stand or fall; for behold, **they are their own** judges, whether **to do good or do evil**.

Alma 41:8 Now, **the decrees /of God are/ unalterable**; therefore, **the way is** prepared that whosoever will may **walk therein and be saved**.

Alma 41:9 And now behold, my son, do not *risk* one more offense against your God upon those points of **doctrine, /which ye have/** hitherto *ris*ked to commit sin.

2 Esdras 13:48 But those that be left behind of thy people **are they that are** found within my borders.

Job 24:24 They are exalted for a little while, but are gone and brought low; **they are taken out** of the way as all other, and cut off as the tops of the ears of corn.

Judges 5:11 **They that are delivered from** the noise of archers in the places of drawing water, there shall they rehearse the righteous acts **of the LORD**, even the righteous acts toward the inhabitants of his villages in Israel: then shall the people **of the LORD** go down to the gates.

Isaiah 44:9 They that make a graven image are all of them vanity; and their delectable things shall not profit; and **they are their own** witnesses; they see not, nor know; that they may be ashamed.

Luke 6:9 Then said Jesus unto them, I will ask you one thing; Is it lawful on the sabbath days **to do good, or to do evil?** to save life, or to destroy it?

Isaiah 41:23 Shew the things that are to come hereafter, that we may know that ye are gods: yea, **do good, or do evil**, that we may be dismayed, and behold it together.

Acts 17:7 Whom Jason hath received: and these all do contrary to **the decrees of** Cæsar, saying that there is another king, one Jesus.

Jeremiah 6:16 Thus saith the LORD, Stand ye in the ways, and see, and ask for the old paths, where **is the good way**, and **walk therein, and** ye shall find rest for your souls. But they said, We will not walk therein.

Luke 8:12 Those by **the way** side are they that hear; then cometh the devil, and taketh away the word out of their hearts, lest they should believe **and be saved**.

Romans 16:17 Now I beseech you, brethren, mark them which cause divisions and offences contrary to the **doctrine which ye have** learned; and avoid them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 41:10 Do not suppose, **because [that] it has been spoken** concerning *restoration*, that ye shall be restored from sin to *happiness*. Behold, /I say unto/ you, wickedness never was *happiness*.

Alma 41:11 And now, my son, all men that are in a state of nature, or I would say, in a carnal state, are in **the gall of bitterness /and in the/ bonds of iniquity**; they are **without God in the world**, and they have gone contrary to the nature of God; therefore, they are in a state contrary to the nature of *happiness*.

Alma 41:12 **And now behold, is the meaning /of the** word/ *restoration* to take a thing of a natural state and place it in an *unnatural* state, or to place it in a state *opposite* to its nature?

Alma 41:13 O, my son, this is not the case; but the meaning of the word *restoration* is to bring back again **evil for evil, or carnal for carnal, or devilish for devilish**—good for /that which is/ good; righteous for that which is righteous; just for **that which is just**; merciful for that **which is merciful**.

Alma 41:14 **Therefore, my son[ss]**, see that **you are merciful unto your** brethren; deal justly, judge righteously, and do good continually; and if ye do all these things **then shall ye receive your reward**; yea, ye shall **have mercy restored unto you** again; ye shall have justice **restored unto you** again; ye shall have a righteous judgment **restored unto you** again; /and ye shall/ have good rewarded unto you again.

Luke 9:7 Now Herod the tetrarch heard of all that was done by him: and he was perplexed, **because that it was said** of some, that John was risen from the dead;

Acts 8:23 For I perceive that thou **art in the gall of bitterness, and in the bond of iniquity**.

Ephesians 2:12 That at that time ye were without Christ, being aliens from the commonwealth of Israel, and strangers from the covenants of promise, having no hope, and **without God in the world**:

2 Esdras 10:40 **This therefore is the meaning of the** vision which thou lately sawest:

1 Peter 3:9 Not rendering **evil for evil, or railing for railing**: but contrariwise blessing; knowing that ye are thereunto called, that ye should inherit a blessing.

Colossians 4:1 Masters, give unto your servants **that which is just** and equal; knowing that ye also have a Master in heaven.

Tobit 6:17 And the devil shall smell it, and flee away, and never come again any more: but when thou shalt come to her, rise up both of you, and pray to God **which is merciful**, who will have pity on you, and save you: fear not, for she is appointed unto thee from the beginning; and thou shalt preserve her, and she shall go with thee. Moreover I suppose that she shall bear thee children. Now when Tobias had heard these things, he loved her, and his heart was effectually joined to her.

1 Maccabees 2:50 Now **therefore, my sons**, be ye zealous for the law, and give your lives for the covenant of your fathers.

2 Esdras 8:45 Be not wroth with us but spare thy people, and **have mercy** upon thine own inheritance: for **thou art merciful unto thy** creature.

1 Maccabees 2:51 Call to remembrance what acts our fathers did in their time; **so shall ye receive great honour** and an everlasting name.

Hebrews 13:19 But I beseech you the rather to do this, that I may be **restored to you** the sooner.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 41:15 /For that which/ ye **do[th] send out** shall return unto you again, and be restored; therefore, the word *restoration* more fully condemneth the sinner, and justifieth him not at all.

§

Alma 42:1 And now, my son, I perceive there is somewhat more which doth *worry* your mind, which ye cannot understand—which is concerning the justice of /God **in the/ punishment[s] of the sinner;** for ye do try to suppose that it is injustice that the sinner should be *consigned* to a state of misery.

Alma 42:2 Now behold, my son, I will *explain* **this thing unto thee.** For behold, after **/the Lord God/ sent** our first parents **forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground, from whence** they **[he was]** were **taken**—yea, **he [drove]** drew **out the man, and he placed at the east end of the garden of Eden, cherubim[s], and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the tree of life—**

Psalms 68:33 To him that rideth upon the heavens of heavens, which were of old; lo, he **doth send out** his voice, and that a mighty voice.

Ecclesiasticus 3:28 **In the punishment of the** proud there is no remedy; for the plant of wickedness hath taken root in him.

Job 19:29 Be ye afraid of the sword: for wrath bringeth **the punishments of the** sword, that ye may know there is a judgment.

Proverbs 13:22 A good man leaveth an inheritance to his children's children: and the wealth **of the sinner** is laid up for the just.

1 Samuel 28:18 Because thou obeyedst not the voice of the LORD, nor executedst his fierce wrath upon Amalek, therefore hath the LORD done **this thing unto thee** this day.

Genesis 3:23-24 Therefore **the LORD God sent** him **forth from the garden of Eden, to till the ground from whence he was taken.** So **he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden Cherubims, and a flaming sword which turned every way, to keep the** way of **the tree of life.**

2 Chronicles 5:12 Also the Levites which were the singers, all of them of Asaph, of Heman, of Jeduthun, with their sons and their brethren, being arrayed in white linen, having cymbals and psalteries and harps, stood **at the east end of the** altar, and with them an hundred and twenty priests sounding with trumpets:)

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:3 Now, we **see that the man had** become as God, knowing **good and evil; and lest he should put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat and live** forever, /the Lord God/ placed **cherubim[◇] and the flaming sword, that he should not partake** of the fruit—

Alma 42:4 And **thus we see, that** /there was a/ time granted unto man to repent, yea, a *probationary* time, a time to repent and serve God.

Alma 42:5 For behold, if Adam had put forth his hand immediately, and [*partook*] partaken of the [~~forbi forbidden fruit~~] tree of life, he would have lived forever, according to /the word of/ God, having no space for repentance; yea, and **also the word of God** would have been void, and the great *plan* of salvation would have been *frustrated*.

Alma 42:6 But behold, **it was appointed unto man to die**—therefore, as they were cut off from the tree of life they should be cut off **from the face /of the earth/—and man became** lost forever, yea, they became fallen man.

Tobit 12:1 Then Tobit called his son Tobias, and said unto him, My son, **see that the man have** his wages, which went with thee, and thou must give him more.

Genesis 3:22 And the LORD God said, Behold, the man is become as one of us, to know **good and evil; and** now, lest he **put forth his hand, and take also of the tree of life, and eat, and live for ever:**

Matthew 19:13 Then were there brought unto him little children, **that he should put his hands** on them, and pray: and the disciples rebuked them.

1 Samuel 4:4 So the people sent to Shiloh, that they might bring from thence the ark of the covenant of the LORD of hosts, which dwelleth between the **cherubims; and the** two sons of Eli, Hophni and Phinehas, were there with the ark of the covenant of God.

Genesis 3:24 So he drove out the man; and he placed at the east of the garden of Eden **Cherubims, and a flaming sword which** turned every way, to keep the way **of the tree of life.**

Hebrews 3:19 **So we see that** they could not enter in because of unbelief.

Ezekiel 24:15 **Also the word of** the LORD came unto me, saying,

Romans 9:6 Not as though **the word of God hath** taken none effect. For they are not all Israel, which are of Israel:

Hebrews 9:27 And as **it is appointed unto men once to die**, but after this the judgment:

Genesis 4:14 Behold, thou hast driven me out this day **from the face of the earth; and** from thy face shall I be hid; and I shall be a fugitive and a vagabond in **the earth; and** it shall come to pass, that every one that findeth me shall slay me.

Genesis 2:7 And the LORD God formed man of the dust of the ground, and breathed into his nostrils the breath of life; **and man became** a living soul.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:7 And **now**, ye [we] see by this that our first parents were cut off both *temporally* and spiritually from the presence /of the Lord/; and thus we see they became **subjects to follow after their own will**.

Alma 42:8 Now behold, /it was not/ **expedient that man should be** *reclaimed* from this temporal death, for that would destroy the great *plan of happiness*.

Alma 42:9 Therefore, **as the soul could never die**, and the fall had brought upon all mankind a spiritual death as well as a temporal, that is, they **were cut off from the** presence /of the Lord/, [therefore] **it was expedient that** mankind should be *reclaimed* from this spiritual death.

Alma 42:10 Therefore, as they had become carnal, sensual, and devilish, by nature, this *probationary* state became a state for them **to prepare; /it** became a *preparatory* state.

Alma 42:11 And now remember, my son, if it were not for the *plan* of redemption, (laying it aside) as soon as **they were dead** their souls were miserable, being **cut off from the presence /of the Lord/**.

1 Corinthians 13:12 For **now we see** through a glass, darkly; but then face to face: now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known.

2 Esdras 3:8 And every **people walked after their own will**, and did wonderful things before thee, and despised thy commandments.

2 Corinthians 12:1 **It is not expedient for me** doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

Tobit 8:6 Thou madest Adam, and gavest him Eve his wife for an helper and stay: of them came mankind: thou hast said, It is not good **that man should be** alone; let us make unto him an aid like unto himself.

Ezekiel 18:4 Behold, all souls are mine; **as the soul** of the father, so also the soul of the son is mine: the soul that sinneth, it shall die.

John 11:26 And whosoever liveth and believeth in me **shall never die**. Believest thou this?

2 Chronicles 26:21 And Uzziah the king was a leper unto the day of his death, and dwelt in a several house, being a leper; for he **was cut off from the house of the LORD**: and Jotham his son was over the king's house, judging the people of the land.

2 Kings 12:16 The trespass money and sin money was not brought into the house **of the LORD: it was** the priests'.

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, **that it was expedient that** one man should die for the people.

1 Chronicles 9:32 And other of their brethren, of the sons of the Kohathites, were over the shewbread, **to prepare it** every sabbath.

2 Chronicles 20:24 And when Judah came toward the watch tower in the wilderness, they looked unto the multitude, and, behold, **they were dead** bodies fallen to the earth, and none escaped.

Genesis 3:8 And they heard the voice of the Lord God walking in the garden in the cool of the day: and Adam and his wife **hid themselves from the presence of the Lord** God amongst the trees of the garden.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:12 And now, /there was no/ means to *reclaim* men from this fallen state, which man had brought upon himself **because of his own** disobedience;

Alma 42:13 Therefore, according to justice, the *plan* of redemption could not be brought about, only on conditions of repentance of men in this *probationary* state, yea, this *preparatory* state; for **except it were** for these conditions, mercy could not take effect except it should **destroy /the work of/** justice. Now **the work of** justice could not be destroyed; if so, God would cease to be God.

Alma 42:14 And thus we see that all mankind were fallen, **and they were/ in the grasp** of justice; yea, the justice of God, which *consigned* them forever **to be cut off** from his presence.

Alma 42:15 And now, the *plan* of mercy could not be brought about except **an atonement should be made**; therefore God himself *atoneth* for the sins /of the world/, to bring about the *plan* of mercy, to appease the demands of justice, **that God might be a perfect, just God, and a merciful God** also.

John 4:41 And many more believed **because of his own** word;

John 6:65 And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man can come unto me, **except it were** given unto him of my Father.

Ecclesiastes 5:6 Suffer not thy mouth to cause thy flesh to sin; neither say thou before the angel, that it was an error: wherefore should God be angry at thy voice, and **destroy the work of** thine hands?

Mark 10:32 **And they were in the** way going up to Jerusalem; and Jesus went before them: **and they were** amazed; and as they followed, they were afraid. And he took again the twelve, and began to tell them what things should happen unto him,

Zechariah 11:9 Then said I, I will not feed you: that that dieth, let it die; and that that is **to be cut off**, let it **be cut off**; and let the rest eat every one the flesh of another.

Numbers 5:8 But if the man have no kinsman to recompense the trespass unto, let the trespass be recompensed unto the LORD, even to the priest; beside the ram of the atonement, whereby **an atonement shall be made** for him.

John 1:29 The next day John seeth Jesus coming unto him, and saith, Behold the Lamb of God, which **taketh away the sin of the world**.

1 Corinthians 15:28 And when all things shall be subdued unto him, then shall the Son also himself be subject unto him that put all things under him, **that God may be all** in all.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else beside me; **a just God and a** Saviour; there is none beside me.

Deuteronomy 4:31 (For the LORD thy God is **a merciful God**;) he will not forsake thee, neither destroy thee, nor forget the covenant of thy fathers which he sware unto them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:16 Now, repentance could not come unto men except there were a punishment, **which also was** eternal **as /the life of/** the soul should be, *affixed opposite to the plan of happiness*, which was as eternal also **as the life of** the soul.

Alma 42:17 Now, how could a man repent except he should sin? **How could he sin if there was no law?** How could there be a law save /there was a/ punishment?

Alma 42:18 Now, /there was a/ punishment *affixed*, and a **just law given, which** brought *remorse of conscience* unto man.

Alma 42:19 Now, if there was no law given—if a man/ murdered he should die—would **he be afraid** he would die if he should murder?

Alma 42:20 And also, if /there was no/ law given **against sin men would not** be afraid to sin.

Alma 42:21 And if **/there was no/ law** given, if men sinned what could justice do, or mercy either, for they **would have no claim upon the creature?**

Luke 6:16 And Judas the brother of James, and Judas Iscariot, **which also was** the traitor.

1 Kings 19:2 Then Jezebel sent a messenger unto Elijah, saying, So let the gods do to me, and more also, if I make not thy life **as the life of** one of them by to morrow about this time.

2 Esdras 7:5 Who then could go into the sea to look upon it, and to rule it? if he went not through the narrow, **how could he** come into the broad?

Romans 5:13 (For until the law sin was in the world: **but sin is not imputed when there is no law.**)

Galatians 3:21 Is the law then against the promises of God? God forbid: for if there had been a **law given which** could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law.

1 Maccabees 5:41 But if **he be afraid**, and camp beyond the river, we shall go over unto him, and prevail against him.

Hebrews 12:4 Ye have not yet resisted unto blood, striving **against sin.**

Judges 19:25 But the **men would not** hearken to him: so the man took his concubine, and brought her forth unto them; and they knew her, and abused her all the night until the morning: and when the day began to spring, they let her go.

Galatians 5:23 Meekness, temperance: against such **there is no law.**

Mark 7:24 And from thence he arose, and went into the borders of Tyre and Sidon, and entered into an house, and **would have no** man know it: but he could not be hid.

Wisdom 14:11 Therefore even upon the idols of the Gentiles shall there be a visitation: because **in the creature** of God they are become an abomination, and stumblingblocks to the souls of men, and a snare to the feet of the unwise.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:22 But **/there is a/ law given**, and a punishment *affixed*, and a repentance granted; which repentance, mercy *claimeth*; otherwise, justice *claimeth* the creature and executeth **the law, and the law** *inflicteth* the punishment; if not so, the works of justice would be destroyed, and God would cease to be God.

Alma 42:23 But God ceaseth not to be God, and mercy *claimeth* the *penitent*, and mercy cometh because of the atonement; and the atonement bringeth to pass the **resurrection of the dead; and the resurrection of the dead** bringeth back men **into the presence of God; and** thus they are restored into his presence, to be **judged according to** their works, **/according to the/ law** and justice.

Alma 42:24 For behold, justice exerciseth all **/his demands, and/** also mercy *claimeth* all which is her own; and thus, **none but the** truly *penitent* are saved.

Alma 42:25 **What, do ye** suppose that mercy can rob justice? /I say unto/ you, Nay; not one whit. If so, God would cease to be God.

Alma 42:26 And thus God bringeth about his great and eternal purposes, which were **prepared from the foundation /of the world/**. And thus cometh about **the salvation and the** redemption of men, and also their **destruction and misery**.

Galatians 3:21 Is the law then against the promises of God? God forbid: for if there **had been a law given** which could have given life, verily righteousness should have been by the law.

Ecclesiasticus 33:3 A man of understanding trusteth in **the law; and the law** is faithful unto him, as an oracle.

Hebrews 6:2 Of the doctrine of baptisms, and of laying on of hands, and of **resurrection of the dead, and** of eternal judgment.

Luke 1:19 And the angel answering said unto him, I am Gabriel, that stand **in the presence of God; and** am sent to speak unto thee, and to shew thee these glad tidings.

Acts 24:6 Who also hath gone about to profane the temple: whom we took, and would have **judged according to our law**.

1 Maccabees 9:71 Which thing he accepted, and did according to **his demands, and** sware unto him that he would never do him harm all the days of his life.

John 8:10 When Jesus had lifted up himself, and saw **none but the** woman, he said unto her, Woman, where are those thine accusers? hath no man condemned thee?

Judges 18:18 And these went into Micah's house, and fetched the carved image, the ephod, and the teraphim, and the molten image. Then said the priest unto them, **What do ye?**

Matthew 25:34 Then shall the King say unto them on his right hand, Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom **prepared for you from the foundation of the world:**

2 Esdras 8:39 But I will rejoice over the disposition of the righteous, and I will remember also their pilgrimage, and **the salvation, and the** reward, that they shall have.

Romans 3:16 **Destruction and misery** are in their ways:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:27 Therefore, O my son, **whosoever will come may come and partake of the waters of life freely; and whosoever will not come** the same is not compelled to come; **but in the last day /it shall be/ restored unto him according to his deeds.**

Alma 42:28 If **he** has **[hath] desired to do evil, and** has **[hath] not** repented in his days, **behold, evil shall be done unto him, /according to the/** restoration of God.

Revelation 22:17 And the Spirit and the bride say, Come. And let him that heareth say, Come. And let him that is athirst **come. And whosoever will, let him take the water of life freely.**

Zechariah 14:17 And **it shall be, that whoso will not come** up of all the families of the earth unto Jerusalem to worship the King, the LORD of hosts, even upon them shall be no rain.

Micah 4:1 **But in the last days it shall come** to pass, that the mountain of the house of the LORD shall be established in the top of the mountains, and it shall be exalted above the hills; and people shall flow unto it.

1 Maccabees 9:72 When therefore he had **restored unto him** the prisoners that he had taken aforetime out of the land of Judea, he returned and went his way into his own land, neither came he any more into their borders.

Ecclesiasticus 35:19 Till he have rendered to every man **according to his deeds**, and to the works of men according to their devices; till he have judged the cause of his people, and made them to rejoice in his mercy.

Psalms 132:13 For the LORD hath chosen Zion; **he hath desired** it for his habitation.

Luke 22:31 And the Lord said, Simon, Simon, behold, Satan **hath desired to** have you, that he may sift you as wheat:

Ecclesiasticus 31:10 Who hath been tried thereby, and found perfect? then let him glory. Who might offend, and hath not offended? or **done evil, and hath not** done it?

Jeremiah 25:32 Thus saith the LORD of hosts, **Behold, evil shall** go forth from nation to nation, and a great whirlwind shall be raised up from the coasts of the earth.

Judges 9:16 Now therefore, if ye have done truly and sincerely, in that ye have made Abimelech king, and if ye have dealt well with Jerubbaal and his house, **and have done unto him according to the** deserving of his hands;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 42:29 And now, my son, **I desire /that ye should/ let these things trouble you no more, and only let your sins trouble you, with that trouble which shall bring you down unto repentance.**

Alma 42:30 O my son, I desire that ye should deny **the justice of God** no more. Do not endeavor to excuse *yourself* **in the least** point because of your sins, by denying the justice of God; but do you let the justice /of God, and/ his mercy, and his long-suffering have full sway **in your heart; and let** it bring you **down to the dust** in humility.

Alma 42:31 And now, O my son, ye are called of God to **preach the word unto this people**. And now, my son, go thy way, **declare the word with truth and soberness**, /that thou mayest/ bring souls **unto repentance**, that the great *plan* of mercy may have *claim* upon them. And may God grant unto you even **according to my [word]** words. Amen.

Ephesians 3:13 Wherefore **I desire that ye** faint not at my tribulations for you, which is your glory.

Judges 10:13 Yet ye have forsaken me, and served other gods: wherefore I will deliver **you no more**.

Exodus 10:24 And Pharaoh called unto Moses, and said, Go ye, serve the LORD; **only let your** flocks and your herds be stayed: let your little ones also go with you.

2 Maccabees 8:13 They that were fearful, and distrusted **the justice of God**, fled, and conveyed themselves away.

Luke 16:10 He that is faithful in that which is least is faithful also in much: and he that is unjust **in the least** is unjust also in much.

Deuteronomy 11:18 Therefore shall ye lay up these my words **in your heart and** in your soul, and bind them for a sign upon your hand, that they may be as frontlets between your eyes.

Proverbs 23:26 My son, give me **thine heart, and let** thine eyes observe my ways.

Psalms 22:29 All they that be fat upon earth shall eat and worship: all they that go **down to the dust** shall bow before him: and none can keep alive his own soul.

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he **preached the word unto them**.

Acts 26:25 But he said, I am not mad, most noble Festus; but **speak forth the words of truth and soberness**.

Matthew 3:11 I indeed baptize you with water **unto repentance**: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire:

1 Kings 17:1 And Elijah the Tishbite, who was of the inhabitants of Gilead, said unto Ahab, As the LORD God of Israel liveth, before whom I stand, there shall not be dew nor rain these years, but **according to my word**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 43:1 And now it came to pass that /the sons of/ *Alma* did **go forth among the people**, to declare the word unto them. And *Alma*, also, **himself, could not** rest, and he **also went forth**.

Alma 43:2 Now we **shall say no more** concerning their preaching, except that **they preached the word**, and the truth, /according to the/ spirit of prophecy and revelation; and they preached after the holy order of God **by which they were called**.

Alma 43:3 **And now I return to** an account of the wars between the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites*, **in the eighteenth year of /the reign of/** the judges.

Alma 43:4 For behold, it came to pass that the *Zoramites* became *Lamanites*; therefore, in the commencement of **the eighteenth year the** people of the *Nephites* saw that the *Lamanites* were coming upon them; therefore they made preparations **for war**; yea, they **gathered together their armies** in /the land of/ *Jershon*.

Alma 43:5 And it came to pass that the *Lamanites* came with their thousands; **and they came into the land of Antionum**, which is /the land of/ the *Zoramites*; and a man by the name of *Zarahemnah* was their leader.

Ezekiel 16:14 And thy renown **went forth among the heathen** for thy beauty: for it was perfect through my comeliness, which I had put upon thee, saith the Lord GOD.

2 Maccabees 9:12 And when he **himself could not** abide his own smell, he said these words, It is meet to be subject unto God, and that a man that is mortal should not proudly think of himself if he were God.

Tobit 11:10 Tobit **also went forth** toward the door, and stumbled: but his son ran unto him,

Jeremiah 3:16 And it shall come to pass, when ye be multiplied and increased in the land, in those days, saith the LORD, they **shall say no more**, The ark of the covenant of the LORD: neither shall it come to mind: neither shall they remember it; neither shall they visit it; neither shall that be done any more.

Acts 13:5 And when they were at Salamis, **they preached the word** of God in the synagogues of the Jews: and they had also John to their minister.

2 Maccabees 8:15 And if not for their own sakes, yet for the covenants he had made with their fathers, and for his holy and glorious name's sake, **by which they were called**.

Daniel 10:20 Then said he, Knowest thou wherefore I come unto thee? **and now will I return to** fight with the prince of Persia: and when I am gone forth, lo, the prince of Grecia shall come.

2 Chronicles 35:19 **In the eighteenth year of the reign of** Josiah was this passover kept.

Judith 2:1 And in **the eighteenth year, the** two and twentieth day of the first month, there was talk in the house of Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians that he should, as he said, avenge himself on all the earth.

1 Samuel 17:1 Now the Philistines **gathered together their armies to battle**, and were gathered together at Shochoh, which belongeth to Judah, and pitched between Shochoh and Azekah, in Ephesdammim.

Genesis 46:28 And he sent Judah before him unto Joseph, to direct his face unto Goshen; **and they came into the land of** Goshen.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:6 And now, as the Amalekites were of **a more wicked** and *murderous* disposition than the *Lamanites* were, in and of themselves, therefore, *Zarahemnah* appointed **chief captains** over the *Lamanites*, and /they were all/ Amalekites and *Zoramites*.

Alma 43:7 Now this he did /that he might/ preserve their hatred *towards* the *Nephites*, **that he might bring them into subjection to the accomplishment of his designs**.

Alma 43:8 For behold, his *designs* were to stir up the *Lamanites* to anger against the *Nephites*; **this he did /that he might/** usurp great power over them, and **also that he might** gain power over the *Nephites* by bringing them into bondage [.&C].

Alma 43:9 And now the *design* of the *Nephites* was to support **their lands, and their houses, and their wives, and their children**, that they might **preserve them from** the hands of their enemies; **and also that they** might preserve their *rights* and their privileges, yea, and also their liberty, that they might worship God /according to their/ desires.

Ecclesiasticus 10:9 Why is earth and ashes proud? There is not **a more wicked** thing than a covetous man: for such an one setteth his own soul to sale; because while he liveth he casteth away his bowels.

Acts 25:23 And on the morrow, when Agrippa was come, and Bernice, with great pomp, and was entered into the place of hearing, with the **chief captains**, and principal men of the city, at Festus' commandment Paul was brought forth.

Acts 9:21 But all that heard him were amazed, and said; Is not this he that destroyed them which called on this name in Jerusalem, and came hither for that intent, **that he might bring them** bound unto the chief priests?

Jeremiah 34:16 But ye turned and polluted my name, and caused every man his servant, and every man his handmaid, whom ye had set at liberty at their pleasure, to return, and **brought them into subjection, to** be unto you for servants and for handmaids.

Acts 21:26 Then Paul took the men, and the next day purifying himself with them entered into the temple, to signify **the accomplishment of** the days of purification, until that an offering should be offered for every one of them.

Hebrews 7:27 Who needeth not daily, as those high priests, to offer up sacrifice, first for his own sins, and then for the people's: for **this he did** once, when he offered up himself.

Hebrews 13:12 Wherefore Jesus **also, that he might** sanctify the people with his own blood, suffered without the gate.

1 Maccabees 8:10 **And that they**, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them slew many of them, and carried away captives **their wives and their children, and** spoiled them, and took possession of **their lands, and** pulled down their strong holds, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

Psalms 12:7 Thou shalt keep them, O LORD, thou shalt **preserve them from** this generation for ever.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:10 For they knew that if they **should fall into /the hands of/ the Lamanites**, that whosoever **should worship God in spirit and in truth**, the true and **the living God**, the *Lamanites* would destroy.

Alma 43:11 Yea, and they also knew the **extreme hatred of the Lamanites** towards their brethren, who **[which] were /the people of/ Anti-Nephi-Lehi**, who were called **the people of Ammon**—and they would not take up arms, **yea, they had entered into a covenant** and they would not break it—therefore, if **they should [go] fall into the hands of the Lamanites** they would be destroyed.

Alma 43:12 And the *Nephites* **would not suffer /that they should/ be destroyed**; therefore they gave them lands for their inheritance.

Alma 43:13 And the people of Ammon did give unto the *Nephites* a large **portion of their substance** to support their armies; and thus the *Nephites* were compelled, alone, to withstand against the *Lamanites*, who were a compound of *Laman* and *Lemuel*, and /the sons of/ *Ishmael*, and all those who had *dissented* from the *Nephites*, who were *Amalekites* and *Zoramites*, and the **descendants of the priests of** Noah.

Hebrews 10:31 It is a fearful thing **to fall into the hands of the living God**.

John 4:23 But the hour cometh, and now is, when the true worshippers **shall worship the Father in spirit and in truth**: for the Father seeketh such to worship him.

1 Maccabees 13:17 Hereupon Simon, albeit he perceived that they spake deceitfully unto him yet sent he the money and the children, lest peradventure he should procure to himself **great hatred of the people**:

2 Chronicles 32:19 And they spake against the God of Jerusalem, as against the gods of **the people of the earth, which were the work of the hands of man**.

2 Chronicles 15:12 **And they entered into a covenant** to seek the LORD God of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

Nehemiah 9:19 Yet thou in thy manifold mercies forsookest them not in the wilderness: the pillar of the cloud departed not from them by day, to lead them in the way; neither the pillar of fire by night, to shew them light, and the way wherein **they should go**.

Ecclesiasticus 2:18 Saying, We **will fall into the hands of the Lord**, and not **into the hands of men**: for as his majesty is, so is his mercy.

Mark 11:16 And **would not suffer that** any man should carry any vessel through the temple.

Psalms 92:7 When the wicked spring as the grass, and when all the workers of iniquity do flourish; it is **that they shall be destroyed** for ever:

Psalms 17:14 From men which are thy hand, O LORD, from men of the world, which have their **portion** in this life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid treasure: they are full of children, and leave the rest **of their substance to** their babes.

1 Kings 13:33 After this thing Jeroboam returned not from his evil way, but made again of the lowest of the people priests of the high places: whosoever would, he consecrated him, and he became one **of the priests of** the high places.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:14 Now those descendants were as *numerous, nearly*, as were the *Nephites*; and thus the *Nephites* were **obliged to contend /with** their brethren/, even unto bloodshed.

Alma 43:15 And it came to pass as the armies of the *Lamanites* **had gathered together in the land of Antionum**, behold, the armies of the *Nephites* were prepared to meet them in **/the land of/ Jershon**.

Alma 43:16 Now, the leader of the *Nephites*, or **the man** who **[which] had** been appointed to be **the chief captain** over the *Nephites*—now **the chief captain took** the command /of all the/ armies of the *Nephites*—and his name was *Moroni*;

Alma 43:17 And *Moroni* took all the command, and **the government of their wars. And** he was only twenty and five **years old /when he was/** appointed chief captain over the armies of the *Nephites*.

Alma 43:18 **And it /came to pass/ that he** met the *Lamanites* in the borders of *Jershon*, and his people were armed **with swords, and with cimeters**, and all manner of weapons of war.

Alma 43:19 **And [it /came to pass/ that] when the armies of the** *Lamanites* saw that the people of *Nephi*, or that *Moroni*, **had prepared his** people with breastplates and with arm-shields, yea, and also shields to defend their heads, and also they were dressed with thick clothing—

Amos 7:4 Thus hath the Lord GOD shewed unto me: and, behold, the Lord GOD **called to contend by** fire, and it devoured the great deep, and did eat up a part.

1 Maccabees 13:1 Now when Simon heard that Tryphon **had gathered together** a great host to invade **the land of** Judea, and destroy it,

Ecclesiasticus 16:10 Nor the six hundred thousand footmen, who **were gathered together in the** hardness of their hearts.

Mark 3:3 And he saith unto **the man which had** the withered hand, Stand forth.

Acts 23:19 Then **the chief captain took** him by the hand, and went with him aside privately, and asked him, What is that thou hast to tell me?

2 Maccabees 8:17 And to set before their eyes the injury that they had unjustly done to the holy place, and the cruel handling of the city, whereof they made a mockery, and also the taking away of **the government of their** forefathers:

1 Maccabees 8:2 And that they were men of great valour. It was told him also **of their wars and** noble acts which they had done among the Galatians, and how they had conquered them, and brought them under tribute;

Genesis 17:25 And Ishmael his son was thirteen **years old, when he was** circumcised in the flesh of his foreskin.

Mark 2:23 **And it came to pass, that he** went through the corn fields on the sabbath day; and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of corn.

Mark 14:48 And Jesus answered and said unto them, Are ye come out, as against a thief, **with swords and with** staves to take me?

Jeremiah 37:11 **And it came to pass, that when the army of the** Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,

Ezra 7:10 For Ezra **had prepared his** heart to seek the law of the LORD, and to do it, and to teach in Israel statutes and judgments.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:20 Now /the army of/ *Zarahemnah* was not prepared with any such thing; they had only their swords and their *cimeters*, their bows and their arrows, their stones and their slings; and **they were naked**, save it were a skin which was girded about their loins; yea, all were naked, save it were the *Zoramites* and the Amalekites;

Alma 43:21 But /they were not/ armed with breastplates, nor shields—**therefore, they were exceedingly afraid of** the armies of the *Nephites* because of their armor, notwithstanding their number being so much greater than the *Nephites*.

Alma 43:22 Behold, now it came to pass **that they durst not come against the Nephites** in the borders of *Jershon*; therefore they departed /out of the/ **land of Antionum into the wilderness, and took** their journey **round about in the wilderness, away by the head of the** river Sidon, that **they might come into the land of Manti and take possession of the land; for they did not** suppose that the armies of *Moroni* would know whither they had gone.

Alma 43:23 But it came to pass, **as soon as they had departed into the wilderness** *Moroni* sent spies **into the wilderness to watch** their camp; and *Moroni*, also, knowing of the prophecies of *Alma*, **sent certain men unto him, desiring him that he should inquire /of the Lord/ whither the armies of the Nephites should go to defend themselves against the Lamanites.**

Genesis 3:7 And the eyes of them both were opened, and they knew that **they were naked**; and they sewed fig leaves together, and made themselves aprons.

Judith 4:2 **Therefore they were exceedingly afraid of** him, and were troubled for Jerusalem, and for the temple of the Lord their God:

Luke 20:40 And after **that they durst not** ask him any question at all.

1 Maccabees 7:24 He went out into all the coasts of Judea **round about, and took** vengeance of them that had revolted from him, so **that they durst no** more go forth **into the country**.

Leviticus 16:21 And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon **the head of the** live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of the children of Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them **upon the head of the** goat, and shall send him **away by the hand of a fit man into the wilderness**:

1 Maccabees 5:45 Then Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the country of Galaad, from the least unto the greatest, even their wives, and their children, and their stuff, a very great host, to the end **they might come into the land of** Judea.

Joshua 22:19 Notwithstanding, if **the land of** your possession be unclean, then pass ye over unto **the land of the possession of the LORD**, wherein the LORD'S tabernacle dwelleth, **and take possession** among us: but rebel **not against the LORD**, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of the LORD our God.

Judges 1:32 But the Asherites dwelt among the Canaanites, the inhabitants **of the land: for they did not** drive them out.

Matthew 11:7 **And as they departed**, Jesus began to say unto the multitudes concerning John, What went ye out **into the wilderness to see?** A reed shaken with the wind?

Acts 19:31 And **certain of the** chief of Asia, which were his friends, **sent unto him, desiring him that he would** not adventure himself into the theatre.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:24 And it came **to pass that the word** /of the Lord/ came unto *Alma*, and *Alma* informed the messengers of *Moroni*, that the armies of the *Lamanites* were marching round about **in the wilderness, that they might come over into** the land of *Manti*, that they might *commence an attack* upon the weaker part of the people. And those messengers went and delivered the message unto *Moroni*.

Alma 43:25 Now *Moroni*, leaving a part of his army **in /the land [lest] of/ Jershon, lest by any means a part of the Lamanites should come into that land and take possession** of the city, [*& Moroni*] took the remaining part of his army and marched **over into the land of Manti**.

Alma 43:26 And he caused that /all the people/ in that quarter of the land should gather themselves together to **battle against** the *Lamanites*, to defend their lands and their country, their *rights* and their liberties; therefore they **were prepared against the time of** the coming of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 43:27 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* caused that his army should be *secreted* **in the valley which was near the bank of the river Sidon, which was on the west of the river Sidon** in the wilderness.

John 15:25 **But this cometh to pass, that the word** might be fulfilled that is written in their law, They hated me without a cause.

Isaiah 63:13 That led them through the deep, as an horse **in the wilderness, that they should not stumble?**

Acts 16:9 And a vision appeared to Paul in the night; There stood a man of Macedonia, and prayed him, saying, **Come over into** Macedonia, and help us.

Exodus 23:33 They shall not dwell **in thy land, lest** they make thee sin against me: for if thou serve their gods, it will surely be a snare unto thee.

Joshua 22:19 Notwithstanding, if the land of your possession be unclean, then pass ye **over unto the land of** the possession of the LORD, wherein the LORD'S tabernacle dwelleth, **and take possession** among us: but rebel not against the LORD, nor rebel against us, in building you an altar beside the altar of the LORD our God.

1 Corinthians 8:9 But take heed **lest by any means** this liberty of yours become a stumblingblock to them that are weak.

Genesis 41:34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the **land, and take** up the fifth **part of the land of** Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

Proverbs 21:31 The horse is **prepared against the day of battle:** but safety is of the LORD.

Ezekiel 37:1 The hand of the LORD was upon me, and carried me out in the spirit of the LORD, and set me down in the midst **of the valley which was** full of bones,

Joshua 8:13 And when they had set the people, even all the host **that was on the north of the city,** and their liers in wait **on the west of the city,** Joshua went that night into the midst **of the valley**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:28 And *Moroni* placed spies round about, /that he might/ know **when the camp** of the *Lamanites* should come.

Alma 43:29 And now, as *Moroni* knew the *intention* of the *Lamanites*, that it was their *intention* to destroy their brethren, or to subject **them and bring them into bondage that they might** establish a kingdom unto themselves over /all the land/;

Alma 43:30 And he also **knowing that it was the** only desire of the *Nephites* to preserve their lands, and their liberty, and their church, therefore he thought it **no sin /that** he should/ defend them by *stratagem*; therefore, he found by his spies which course the *Lamanites* were to take.

Alma 43:31 Therefore, **he divided his army** and brought a part over into the valley, and concealed them **on the east, /and on the/ south of** the hill *Riplah*;

Alma 43:32 And the remainder he concealed in the west valley, on the west of the river **Sidon, and** so down **into the borders /of** the land/ *Manti*.

Acts 22:24 The chief captain commanded him to be brought into the castle, and bade that he should be examined by scourging; **that he might know wherefore** they cried so against him.

Numbers 4:5 And **when the camp** setteth forward, Aaron **shall come**, and his sons, and they shall take down the covering vail, and cover the ark of testimony with it:

Jeremiah 35:2 Go unto the house of the Rechabites, and speak unto **them, and bring them into** the house of the LORD, into one of the chambers, and give them wine to drink.

Acts 7:6 And God spake on this wise, That his seed should sojourn in a strange land; and **that they should bring them into bondage**, and entreat them evil four hundred years.

John 21:12 Jesus saith unto them, Come and dine. And none of the disciples durst ask him, Who art thou? **knowing that it was the** Lord.

2 Corinthians 5:21 For he hath made him to be sin for us, who knew **no sin; that** we might be made the righteousness of God in him.

2 Maccabees 8:21 Thus when he had made them bold with these words, and ready to die for the law and the country, **he divided his army** into four parts;

Numbers 35:5 And ye shall measure from without the city **on the east** side two thousand cubits, **and on the south** side two thousand cubits, and on the west side two thousand cubits, and on the north side two thousand cubits; and the city shall be in the midst: this shall be to them the suburbs of the cities.

Judges 21:19 Then they said, Behold, there is a feast of the LORD in Shiloh yearly in a place which is on the north side of Bethel, on the east side of the highway that goeth up from Bethel to Shechem, **and on the south of** Lebonah.

Mark 7:24 And from thence he arose, and went **into the borders of** Tyre and **Sidon, and** entered into an house, and would have no man know it: but he could not be hid.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:33 And thus having placed his army /according to his/ desire, he **was prepared to** meet them.

Alma 43:34 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites* came up **on the north of the hill**, where a part of the army of *Moroni* was concealed.

Alma 43:35 **And [it /came to pass/ that] as the** *Lamanites* **had passed the** hill *Riplah*, and came into **the valley, and** began to cross the river Sidon, the army which was concealed on the south of the hill, which was led by **a man whose name was** Lehi, and he led his army forth and *encircled* the *Lamanites* about on the east in their rear.

Alma 43:36 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites*, when they saw the *Nephites* coming upon them in their rear, turned them **about and began to** contend with the army of Lehi.

Alma 43:37 And /the work of/ death *commenced* on both sides, but it was more dreadful on the part of the *Lamanites*, for their nakedness was *exposed* to the heavy *blows* of the *Nephites* **with their swords and their cimeters**, which brought death almost at every stroke.

Alma 43:38 While on the other hand, there was now and then **a man fell among the** *Nephites*, by their swords and the loss of blood, they being *shielded* from the more *vital* **parts of the body**, or the more *vital* **parts of the body** being *shielded* from the strokes of the *Lamanites*, by their breastplates, and their armshields, and their head-plates; and thus the *Nephites* did carry on /the work of/ death among the *Lamanites*.

Alma 43:39 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites* became *frightened*, because of the great destruction among them, even until they began **to flee towards** the river Sidon.

2 Esdras 13:11 And they were all mixed together; the blast of fire, the flaming breath, and the great tempest; and fell with violence upon the multitude which **was prepared to** fight, and burned them up every one, so that upon a sudden of an innumerable multitude nothing was to be perceived, but only dust and smell of smoke: when I saw this I was afraid.

Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that were **on the north of the mountains**, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor on the west,

Luke 5:1 **And it came to pass, that, as the** people pressed upon him to hear the word of God, he stood by the lake of Gennesaret,

Judith 10:10 And when they had done so, Judith went out, she, and her maid with her; and the men of the city looked after her, until she was gone down the mountain, and till she **had passed the valley, and** could see her no more.

Luke 1:27 To a virgin espoused to **a man whose name was** Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary.

Mark 6:55 And ran through that whole region round **about, and began to** carry about in beds those that were sick, where they heard he was.

Nehemiah 4:13 Therefore set I in the lower places behind the wall, and on the higher places, I even set the people after their families **with their swords, their spears, and** their bows.

Luke 10:36 Which now of these three, thinkest thou, was neighbour unto **him that fell among the** thieves?

2 Esdras 8:10 For thou hast commanded out of the **parts of the body**, that is to say, out of the breasts, milk to be given, which is the fruit of the breasts,

1 Kings 12:18 Then king Rehoboam sent Adoram, who was over the tribute; and all Israel stoned him with stones, that he died. Therefore king Rehoboam made speed to get him up to his chariot, **to flee to** Jerusalem.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:40 And they were pursued by Lehi **and his men; and** they were driven by Lehi into the waters of Sidon, and they *crossed* the waters of Sidon. And Lehi retained his armies upon **the bank[s] of** the river Sidon /that they should/ not cross.

Alma 43:41 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* and his army met **the [army of the]** *Lamanites* in the valley, on the other side of the river Sidon, and [it came to pass that *Moroni* & his army] **began to fall upon them and** to slay them.

Alma 43:42 **And [it came to pass that] the** *Lamanites* did flee again before them, *towards* /the land of/ *Manti*; and they were met again by the armies of *Moroni*.

Alma 43:43 Now in this case the *Lamanites* did fight exceedingly; yea, never had the *Lamanites* been **known to [have fought]** fight **with** such exceedingly great strength and courage, no, not even /from the beginning/.

Alma 43:44 /And they were/ *inspired* by the *Zoramites* and **the Amalekites, who were** their chief captains and leaders, and by *Zarahemnah*, who was their chief captain, or their chief **leader and commander**; yea, they did fight like dragons, and many of the *Nephites* were slain **by their hands**, yea, for they did smite in two many of their head-plates, and they did pierce many of their breastplates, and they did **[smo]** smite off many of their arms; and thus the *Lamanites* did smite in their fierce anger.

1 Samuel 18:27 Wherefore David arose and went, he **and his men, and** slew of the Philistines two hundred men; and David brought their foreskins, and they gave them in full tale to the king, that he might be the king's son in law. And Saul gave him Michal his daughter to wife.

Daniel 8:16 And I heard a man's voice between **the banks of** Ulai, which called, and said, Gabriel, make this man to understand the vision.

Judith 14:3 Then they shall take their armour, and shall go into their camp, and raise up the captains of **the army of** Assur, and shall run to the tent of Holofernes, but shall not find him: then fear shall **fall upon them, and** they shall flee before your face.

Esther 6:13 And Haman told Zeresh his wife and all his friends every thing that had befallen him. Then said his wise men and Zeresh his wife unto him, If Mordecai be of the seed of the Jews, before whom thou hast **begun to fall**, thou shalt not prevail against him, but shalt surely fall before him.

Luke 16:22 **And it came to pass, that the** beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom: the rich man also died, and was buried;

Wisdom 2:1 For the ungodly said, reasoning with themselves, but not aright, Our life is short and tedious, and in the death of a man there is no remedy: neither was there any man **known to have** returned from the grave.

1 Corinthians 15:32 If after the manner of men I **have fought with** beasts at Ephesus, what advantageth it me, if the dead rise not? let us eat and drink; for to morrow we die.

1 Chronicles 4:43 And they **smote** the rest of **the Amalekites that were** escaped, and dwelt there unto this day.

Isaiah 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, a **leader and commander** to the people.

Acts 14:3 Long time therefore abode they speaking boldly in the Lord, which gave testimony unto the word of his grace, and granted signs and wonders to be done **by their hands**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:45 Nevertheless, the *Nephites* were *inspired* by a better cause, /for they were/ not fighting for *monarchy* nor power but they were fighting for their *homes* and their liberties, **their wives and their children, and their** all, yea, for their rites of worship and their church.

Alma 43:46 And they were doing that which they felt was the duty which they owed to their God; for **the Lord had /said unto them/**, and also unto their fathers, that: **Inasmuch as ye are** not guilty of the first offense, neither the second, **ye shall not** suffer yourselves to be slain by **the hands of your enemies**.

Alma 43:47 And again, **/the Lord [hath]/** has **said that**: Ye shall defend your families even unto bloodshed. **Therefore for this cause** were **[was] the Nephites contending with the Lamanites**, to defend themselves, and **their families, and their** lands, their country, and their *rights*, and their religion.

Alma 43:48 And it /came to pass/ that when the men of *Moroni* saw **the fierceness [of] and the anger** of the *Lamanites*, they **were about to shrink and flee from them**. And *Moroni*, perceiving their intent, sent forth and *inspired* their hearts with these thoughts—yea, the thoughts of their lands, their liberty, yea, their freedom from bondage.

Judith 4:10 Both they, and **their wives and their children, and their** cattle, and every stranger and hireling, and their servants bought with money, put sackcloth upon their loins.

2 Kings 17:12 For they served idols, whereof **the LORD had said unto them, Ye shall not** do this thing.

1 Peter 4:13 But rejoice, **inasmuch as ye are** partakers of Christ's sufferings; that, when his glory shall be revealed, ye may be glad also with exceeding joy.

Baruch 4:18 For he that brought these plagues upon you will deliver you from **the hands of your enemies**.

2 Chronicles 6:1 Then said Solomon, **The LORD hath said that** he would dwell in the thick darkness.

1 Peter 4:6 **For for this cause was the** gospel preached also to them that are dead, that they might be judged according to men in the flesh, but live according to God in the spirit.

Jude 1:9 Yet Michael the archangel, when **contending with the** devil he disputed about the body of Moses, durst not bring against him a railing accusation, but said, The Lord rebuke thee.

Joshua 19:1 And the second lot came forth to Simeon, even for the tribe of the children of Simeon according to **their families: and their** inheritance was within the inheritance of the children of Judah.

Deuteronomy 13:17 And there shall cleave nought of the cursed thing to thine hand: that the Lord may turn from **the fierceness of his anger**, and shew thee mercy, and have compassion upon thee, and multiply thee, as he hath sworn unto thy fathers;

Acts 27:30 And as the shipmen **were about to flee** out of the ship, when they had let down the boat into the sea, under colour as though they would have cast anchors out of the foreship,

Revelation 9:6 And in those days shall men seek death, and shall not find it; and shall desire to die, and death shall **flee from them**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:49 And it came to pass **that they turned** upon the *Lamanites*, **and they cried with one voice /unto the Lord/ their God**, for their liberty and their freedom from bondage.

Alma 43:50 And they began **to stand against the** *Lamanites* with power; and in that selfsame hour **that they cried** /unto the Lord/ for their freedom, the *Lamanites* began to flee before them; **and they fled even to the waters of** Sidon.

Alma 43:51 Now, the *Lamanites* were more *numerous*, yea, by more than double /the number of/ the *Nephites*; nevertheless, they were driven insomuch that **they were gathered together in one body** in the valley, upon the bank by the river Sidon.

Alma 43:52 Therefore the armies of *Moroni* *encircled* them about, yea, even on both sides of the river, for behold, on **the east were** /the men of/ Lehi.

1 Kings 22:33 And it came to pass, when the captains of the chariots perceived that it was not the king of Israel, **that they turned** back from pursuing him.

Jeremiah 43:1 And it came to pass, that when Jeremiah had made an end of speaking unto all the people all the words of **the LORD their God, for** which **the LORD their God** had sent him to them, even all these words,

Revelation 6:10 **And they cried with a loud voice**, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth?

Nehemiah 9:4 Then stood up upon the stairs, of the Levites, Jeshua, and Bani, Kadmiel, Shebaniah, Bunni, Sherebiah, Bani, and Chenani, **and cried with a loud voice unto the LORD their God.**

Ephesians 6:11 Put on the whole armour of God, that ye may be able **to stand against the** wiles of the devil.

2 Kings 4:40 So they poured out for the men to eat. And it came to pass, as they were eating of the pottage, **that they cried** out, and said, O thou man of God, there is death in the pot. And they could not eat thereof.

1 Maccabees 16:10 So **they fled even** unto the towers in the fields of Azotus; wherefore he burned it with fire: so that there were slain of them about two thousand men. Afterward he returned into the land of Judea in peace.

Ezekiel 47:19 And the south side southward, from Tamar **even to the waters of** strife in Kadesh, the river to the great sea. And this is the south side southward.

Ecclesiasticus 16:10 Nor the six hundred thousand footmen, **who were gathered together in the** hardness of their hearts.

Romans 12:5 So we, being many, are **one body in** Christ, and every one members one of another.

Judges 6:33 Then all the Midianites and the Amalekites and the children of **the east were** gathered together, and went over, and pitched in the valley of Jezreel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 43:53 Therefore when *Zarahemnah* saw /the men of/ **Lehi on the east of the river Sidon**, and the armies of *Moroni* on the west of the river Sidon, that they were *encircled* about by the *Nephites*, they were struck with terror.

Alma 43:54 Now *Moroni*, **when he saw their** terror, commanded his men /that they should/ **stop shedding their blood**.

§

Alma 44:1 And it /came to pass/ that they did stop and withdrew a *pace* from them. And *Moroni* said unto *Zarahemnah*: Behold, *Zarahemnah*, that we do not desire to be **men of blood**. Ye know **that ye are in our** hands, yet we do not desire to slay you.

Alma 44:2 Behold, we have not come out to battle against you that we might shed your blood for power; neither do we desire to bring any one to **the yoke of bondage**. But **/this is the/ very** cause for which ye have come against us; yea, and ye are angry with us because **of our religion**.

Ezekiel 39:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers **on the east of the sea**: and it shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it The valley of Hamongog.

Luke 5:20 And **when he saw their** faith, he said unto him, Man, thy sins are forgiven thee.

Hebrews 9:22 And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and **without shedding of blood** is no remission.

Ecclesiasticus 34:21 The bread of the needy is their life: he that defraudeth him thereof is a **man of blood**.

2 Corinthians 7:3 I speak not this to condemn you: for I have said before, **that ye are in our** hearts to die and live with you.

Galatians 5:1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with **the yoke of bondage**.

John 7:26 But, lo, he speaketh boldly, and they say nothing unto him. Do the rulers know indeed that **this is the very** Christ?

Acts 26:5 Which knew me from the beginning, if they would testify, that after the most straitest sect **of our religion** I lived a Pharisee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:3 But now, ye behold **that /the Lord is/ with us**; and ye behold that **he has delivered you into our hands**. And now **I would that ye should understand that this is done unto us** because of our religion and our **faith in Christ**. And now ye see that ye cannot destroy this our faith.

Alma 44:4 Now ye see **that /this is the/ true faith of God**; yea, ye see that God will support, and keep, and preserve us, **so long as we are faithful unto him**, and unto our faith, and our religion; and never will the Lord suffer that we shall be destroyed **except we should** fall into transgression and deny our faith.

Numbers 14:9 Only rebel not ye against the LORD, neither fear ye the people of the land; for they are bread for us: their defence is departed from them, and **the LORD is with us**: fear them not.

1 Samuel 17:47 And all this assembly shall know **that the LORD** saveth not with sword and spear: for the battle is the LORD'S, and **he will give you into our hands**.

Philippians 1:12 But **I would ye should understand**, brethren, that the things which happened unto me have fallen out rather unto the furtherance of the gospel;

1 Esdras 8:86 And all **that is befallen is done unto us for our** wicked works and great sins; for thou, O Lord, didst make our sins light,

Exodus 13:8 And thou shalt shew thy son in that day, saying, **This is done because of** that which the LORD did unto me when I came forth out of Egypt.

Acts 24:24 And after certain days, when Felix came with his wife Drusilla, which was a Jewess, he sent for Paul, and heard him concerning the **faith in Christ**.

1 Peter 5:12 By Silvanus, a **faithful brother unto** you, as I suppose, I have written briefly, exhorting, and testifying **that this is the true** grace of God wherein ye stand.

Romans 3:3 For what if some did not believe? shall their unbelief make the **faith of God** without effect?

1 Samuel 25:15 But the men were very good unto us, and we were not hurt, neither missed we any thing, **as long as we were** conversant with them, when we were in the fields:

Ecclesiasticus 33:3 A man of understanding trusteth in the law; and the law **is faithful unto him**, as an oracle.

Luke 9:13 But he said unto them, Give ye them to eat. And they said, We have no more but five loaves and two fishes; **except we should** go and buy meat for all this people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:5 And now, *Zarahemnah*, **I command you, in /the name of/** that all-powerful God, who has strengthened our arms that we have gained power over you, by our faith, by our religion, and by our rites of worship, and by our church, and by the sacred support which we owe to our wives and our children, by that liberty which *binds* us to our lands and our country; yea, and also by **the maintenance of** the sacred word of God, to which we owe all our *happiness*; and **by all that is** most **dear unto us**—

Alma 44:6 Yea, /and this is/ not all; I command you by all the desires which ye have for life, that ye deliver up your weapons of war unto us, and we will seek not your blood, but we will spare your lives, **if ye will go your way and come not again to war against us.**

Acts 16:18 And this did she many days. But Paul, being grieved, turned and said to the spirit, **I command thee in the name of** Jesus Christ to come out of her. And he came out the same hour.

1 Maccabees 14:29 Forasmuch as oftentimes there have been wars in the country, wherein for **the maintenance of** their sanctuary, and the law, Simon the son of Mattathias, of the posterity of Jarib, together with his brethren, put themselves in jeopardy, and resisting the enemies of their nation did their nation great honour:

Ecclesiastes 9:1 For all this I considered in my heart even to declare all this, that the righteous, and the wise, and their works, are in the hand of God: no man knoweth either love or hatred **by all that is** before them.

1 Thessalonians 2:8 So being affectionately desirous of you, we were willing to have imparted unto you, not the gospel of God only, but also our own souls, because ye were **dear unto us.**

Numbers 32:20 And Moses said unto them, If ye will do this thing, **if ye will go** armed before the LORD to war,

Luke 7:22 Then Jesus answering said unto them, **Go your way, and** tell John what things ye have seen and heard; how that the blind see, the lame walk, the lepers are cleansed, the deaf hear, the dead are raised, to the poor the gospel is preached.

Psalms 78:39 For he remembered that they were but flesh; a wind that passeth away, **and cometh not again.**

Psalms 104:9 Thou hast set a bound that they may not pass over; that they turn **not again to** cover the earth.

Jeremiah 21:2 Inquire, I pray thee, of the LORD for us; for Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon maketh **war against us**; if so be that the LORD will deal with us according to all his wondrous works, that he may go up from us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:7 And now, if ye do not this, behold, ye are **in our hands, /and I will/** command my men that they shall fall upon you, and *inflict the wounds of* death in your bodies, that ye may become extinct; and then we will see **who shall have** power over this people; yea, we will see who shall be **brought into bondage**.

Alma 44:8 And now **it /came to pass/ that when** *Zarahemnah* had **heard these sayings he came forth and** delivered **up his sword** and his *cimeter*, and **his bow into** the hands of *Moroni*, and **said unto him: Behold, here are our weapons** of war; we will deliver them up **unto you**, but **[&] we will** not suffer ourselves to take an oath unto you, which we know that we shall break, and also our children; but take our weapons of war, and suffer that we may depart into the wilderness; otherwise we will retain our swords, **and we will** perish or conquer.

Judith 11:22 Likewise Holofernes said unto her. God hath done well to send thee before the people, that strength might be **in our hands and** destruction upon them that lightly regard my lord.

Jeremiah 25:6 And go not after other gods to serve them, and to worship them, and provoke me not to anger with the works of your **hands; and I will** do you no hurt.

Proverbs 27:6 Faithful are **the wounds of** a friend; but the kisses of an enemy are deceitful.

Jeremiah 15:5 For **who shall have** pity upon thee, O Jerusalem? or who shall bemoan thee? or who shall go aside to ask how thou doest?

Nehemiah 5:5 Yet now our flesh is as the flesh of our brethren, our children as their children: and, lo, we **bring into bondage** our sons and our daughters to be servants, and some of our daughters are **brought unto bondage** already: neither is it in our power to redeem them; for other men have our lands and vineyards.

Genesis 27:1 And **it came to pass, that when** Isaac was old, and his eyes were dim, so that he could not see, he called Esau his eldest son, **and said unto him**, My son: **and he said unto him, Behold, here am I**.

Acts 19:28 And when they **heard these sayings**, they were full of wrath, and cried out, saying, Great is Diana of the Ephesians.

2 Samuel 16:5 And when king David came to Bahurim, behold, thence came out a man of the family of the house of Saul, whose name was Shimei, the son of Gera: **he came forth, and** cursed still as he came.

1 Chronicles 21:27 And the LORD commanded the angel; and he put **up his sword** again into the sheath thereof.

Psalms 58:7 Let them melt away as waters which run continually: when he bendeth **his bow to** shoot his arrows, let them be as cut in pieces.

Luke 22:38 And they said, Lord, **behold, here are two swords**. And he said unto them, It is enough.

Genesis 34:16 Then will we give our daughters **unto you, and we will** take your daughters to us, and we will dwell with you, **and we will** become one people.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:9 Behold, we are not **of your faith**; we do not believe /that it is/ God that has **delivered us into your hands**; but we believe that it is your cunning that has preserved you from our swords. Behold, it is your **breastplates and your shields that have** preserved you.

Alma 44:10 And now when *Zarahemnah* **had made an end of speaking these words**, *Moroni* returned /the sword **and/ the weapons of war, which** he had received, unto *Zarahemnah*, saying: Behold, we will end the conflict.

Alma 44:11 Now I cannot recall the **words which I have** spoken, **therefore /as the Lord/ liveth, ye shall not depart** except ye depart **with an oath that** ye will not return again against us to war. Now as ye are in our hands we will *spill* your blood upon the ground, or ye shall submit to the conditions **which I have proposed**.

Ephesians 1:15 Wherefore I also, after I heard of **your faith** in the Lord Jesus, and love unto all the saints,

Judges 6:13 And Gideon said unto him, Oh my Lord, if the LORD be with us, why then is all this befallen us? and where be all his miracles which our fathers told us of, saying, Did not the LORD bring us up from Egypt? but now the LORD hath forsaken us, and **delivered us into the hands** of the Midianites.

Acts 15:11 **But we believe that** through the grace of the Lord Jesus Christ we shall be saved, even as they.

2 Chronicles 23:9 Moreover Jehoiada the priest delivered to the captains of hundreds spears, and **bucklers, and shields, that had** been king David's, which were in the house of God.

1 Samuel 24:16 And it came to pass, when David **had made an end of speaking these words** unto Saul, that Saul said, Is this thy voice, my son David? And Saul lifted up his voice, and wept.

2 Samuel 1:27 How are the mighty fallen, **and the weapons of war** perished!

Judges 18:16 And the six hundred men appointed with their **weapons of war, which** were of the children of Dan, stood by the entering of the gate.

Isaiah 59:21 As for me, this is my covenant with them, saith the LORD; My spirit that is upon thee, and my **words which I have** put in thy mouth, **shall not depart** out of thy mouth, nor out of the mouth of thy seed, nor out of the mouth of thy seed's seed, saith the LORD, from henceforth and for ever.

1 Kings 2:24 Now **therefore, as the LORD liveth**, which hath established me, and set me on the throne of David my father, and who hath made me an house, as he promised, Adonijah shall be put to death this day.

Luke 12:59 I tell thee, **thou shalt not depart** thence, till thou hast paid the very last mite.

Acts 23:21 But do not thou yield unto them: for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, which have bound themselves **with an oath, that** they will neither eat nor drink till they have killed him: and now are they ready, looking for a promise from thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:12 And now when *Moroni* had said these words, *Zarahemnah*[e] retained **his sword, and he was angry with *Moroni*, and he rushed forward** that he might slay *Moroni*; but as he raised **his sword, behold, one of *Moroni*'s soldiers smote it even to the earth**, and [as] it [brake] broke by the *hilt*; and he also **smote *Zarahemnah* that he took off his scalp and it fell to the earth**. And *Zarahemnah* withdrew from before them into /the midst of/ his soldiers.

Alma 44:13 And it /came to pass/ that the soldier who stood by, who smote off the scalp of *Zarahemnah*, **took up the scalp from off the ground by the hair, and laid it upon the point of his sword, and stretched it forth** unto them, saying unto them **with a loud voice [saying]:**

Alma 44:14 Even as this scalp has **fallen /to the earth/, which is** the scalp of your chief, so shall ye fall to the earth except ye will deliver up your weapons of war and depart with a covenant of peace.

Alma 44:15 Now there were many, when they heard these words and saw the scalp which was upon the sword, that were struck with fear; and many came forth and threw down their weapons of war **at the feet of *Moroni*, and entered into a covenant of peace. And** as many as entered into a covenant they suffered to depart **/into the wilderness/**.

Matthew 26:51 And, **behold, one of them** which were with Jesus stretched out his hand, and drew **his sword, and** struck a servant of the high priest's, and **smote off his ear**.

Leviticus 10:16 And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burnt: **and he was angry with** Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron which were left alive, saying,

Judges 9:44 And Abimelech, and the company that was with **him, rushed forward**, and stood in the entering of the gate of the city: and the two other companies ran upon all the people that were in the fields, and slew them.

1 Samuel 26:8 Then said Abishai to David, God hath delivered thine enemy into thine hand this day: now therefore let me smite him, I pray thee, with the spear **even to the earth** at once, and I will not smite him the second time.

1 Kings 13:29 And the prophet **took up the** carcase of the man of God, **and laid it upon the** ass, and brought it back: and the old prophet came to the city, to mourn and to bury him.

Matthew 12:13 Then saith he to the man, Stretch forth thine hand. **And he stretched it forth;** and it was restored whole, like as the other.

1 Kings 8:55 And he stood, and blessed all the congregation of Israel **with a loud voice, saying,**

Wisdom 7:3 And when I was born, I drew in the common air, and **fell upon the earth, which is** of like nature, and the first voice which I uttered was crying, as all others do.

Luke 8:35 Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Jesus, and found the man, out of whom the devils were departed, sitting **at the feet of Jesus**, clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Ezekiel 34:25 And I will make with them **a covenant of peace, and** will cause the evil beasts to cease out of the land: and they shall dwell safely **in the wilderness**, and sleep in the woods.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:16 Now it /came to pass/ that *Zarahemnah* **was [exceeding]** exceedingly **wroth, and** he did stir up the remainder of **his soldiers to** anger, to contend more *powerfully* against the *Nephites*.

Alma 44:17 And now *Moroni* was angry, because of the stubbornness of the *Lamanites*; therefore he commanded his people that they should fall upon **them and slay them. And** it /came to pass/ that they began to slay them; yea, and the *Lamanites* did contend with their swords and their might[s].

Alma 44:18 But behold, their naked **skins and their** bare heads were *exposed* to the sharp **swords of the** *Nephites*; yea, behold they were pierced and smitten, yea, and did fall exceedingly **fast before the swords of the** *Nephites*; and they began to be swept down, /even as the/ soldier of *Moroni* had prophesied.

Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, **was exceeding wroth, and** sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

2 Maccabees 13:14 So when he had committed all to the Creator of the world, and exhorted **his soldiers to** fight manfully, even unto death, for the laws, the temple, the city, the country, and the commonwealth, he camped by Modin:

Nehemiah 4:11 And our adversaries said, They shall not know, neither see, till we come in the midst among **them, and slay them, and** cause the work to cease.

Leviticus 16:27 And the bullock for the sin offering, and the goat for the sin offering, whose blood was brought in to make atonement in the holy place, shall one carry forth without the camp; and they shall burn in the fire their **skins, and their** flesh, and their dung.

Jeremiah 36:9 And it came to pass in the fifth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, in the ninth month, that they proclaimed a **fast before the** LORD to all the people in Jerusalem, and to all the people that came from the cities of Judah unto Jerusalem.

Ezekiel 32:12 By **the swords of the** mighty will I cause thy multitude to fall, the terrible of the nations, all of them: and they shall spoil the pomp of Egypt, and all the multitude thereof shall be destroyed.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:19 Now *Zarahemnah*, when he saw that they were all about to be destroyed, **cried mightily** unto *Moroni*, promising /that he would/ covenant and also his people with them, if they would spare the remainder of their lives, **that they never would come [&] to** war again against them.

Alma 44:20 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* caused that the work of death should cease again **among the people. And he** took the weapons of war from the *Lamanites*; and after they had **entered into a covenant with** him of peace they were suffered to depart into the wilderness.

Alma 44:21 Now /the number of/ their dead was not numbered because of **the greatness of the** number; yea, the number of their dead was exceedingly great, both on the *Nephites* and on the *Lamanites*.

Alma 44:22 And it /came to pass/ that they did cast their dead into the waters of Sidon, and **they have gone forth and are** buried in the depths of the sea.

Revelation 18:2 And he **cried mightily** with a strong voice, saying, Babylon the great is fallen, is fallen, and is become the habitation of devils, and the hold of every foul spirit, and a cage of every unclean and hateful bird.

John 6:15 When Jesus therefore perceived **that they would come and** take him by force, to make him a king, he departed again into a mountain himself alone.

2 Maccabees 9:4 Then swelling with anger. he thought to avenge upon the Jews the disgrace done unto him by those that made him flee. Therefore commanded he his chariotman to drive without ceasing, and to dispatch the journey, the judgment of God now following him. For he had spoken proudly in this sort, That he **would come to** Jerusalem and make it a common burying place of the Jews.

Numbers 16:47 And Aaron took as Moses commanded, and ran into the midst of the congregation; and, behold, the plague was begun **among the people: and he** put on incense, and made an atonement for the people.

Ezekiel 16:8 Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yea, I sware unto thee, and **entered into a covenant with** thee, saith the Lord GOD, and thou becamest mine.

2 Chronicles 24:27 Now concerning his sons, and **the greatness of the** burdens laid upon him, and the repairing of the house of God, behold, they are written in the story of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Luke 8:14 And that which fell among thorns are they, which, when **they have heard, go forth, and are** choked with cares and riches and pleasures of this life, and bring no fruit to perfection.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he **were drowned in the depth of the sea.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 44:23 And the armies of the *Nephites*, or of *Moroni*, **returned /and came to/ their houses and their lands.**

Alma 44:24 And thus ended **the eighteenth year of the reign of** the judges over /the people of/ Nephi. And thus ended the record of *Alma*, which was written **[wrote] upon the** plates of Nephi.

§

The account of the people of Nephi, and their wars and *dissensions*, in the days of *Helaman*, /according to the/ record of *Helaman*, **which he kept** in his days.

Alma 45:1 Behold, now it came to pass that the people of Nephi were exceedingly **rejoiced**, because **the Lord had again delivered them /out of the/ hands of their enemies**; therefore they gave thanks unto **the Lord their God**; yea, and they did fast much and pray much, and they did worship God **with [exceeding] exceedingly great joy.**

Alma 45:2 And it /came to pass/ in the nineteenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, that *Alma* came unto his son *Helaman* and said unto him: **Believest thou the words which I spake unto thee concerning** those records which have been kept?

Alma 45:3 And *Helaman* said **/[sa◇◇th] unto him/:** **Yea,** I believe.

1 Samuel 1:19 And they rose up in the morning early, and worshipped before the LORD, and **returned, and came to their house** to Ramah: and Elkanah knew Hannah his wife; and the LORD remembered her.

2 Kings 19:17 Of a truth, LORD, the kings of Assyria have destroyed the nations **and their lands,**

1 Esdras 1:22 In **the eighteenth year of the reign of** Josias was this passover kept.

Exodus 34:28 And he was there with the LORD forty days and forty nights; he did neither eat bread, nor drink water. And he **wrote upon the** tables the words of the covenant, the ten commandments.

1 Chronicles 10:13 So Saul died for his transgression which he committed against the LORD, even against the word of the LORD, **which he kept** not, and also for asking counsel of one that had a familiar spirit, to inquire of it;

Judges 8:34 And the children of Israel remembered not **the LORD their God, who had delivered them out of the hands of all their enemies** on every side:

Matthew 2:10 When they saw the star, **they rejoiced with exceeding great joy.**

Acts 26:27 King Agrippa, **believest thou the** prophets? I know that thou believest.

Luke 24:44 And he said unto them, These are **the words which I spake unto you**, while I was yet with you, that all things must be fulfilled, which were written in the law of Moses, and in the prophets, and in the psalms, concerning me.

Ezekiel 44:5 And the LORD said unto me, Son of man, mark well, and behold with thine eyes, and hear with thine ears all **that I say unto thee concerning** all the ordinances of the house of the LORD, and all the laws thereof; and mark well the entering in of the house, with every going forth of the sanctuary.

John 11:27 She **saith unto him, Yea,** Lord: I believe that thou art the Christ, the aSon of God, which should come into the world.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 45:4 And *Alma* said again: Believest thou in **Jesus Christ**, /which **who shall** come/?

Alma 45:5 And he said: Yea, I believe **all the words** /which thou hast/ spoken.

Alma 45:6 And *Alma* said /[sayeth] unto him/ again: **Will ye keep my commandments?**

Alma 45:7 /And he said/: Yea, **I will** keep thy commandments **with all my heart**.

Alma 45:8 Then *Alma* said unto him: **Blessed art thou**; /and **the Lord**/ **shall prosper** thee in this land.

Alma 45:9 But behold, I have somewhat to prophesy **unto thee**; but what I prophesy **unto thee** ye **shall not make known**; yea, what I prophesy **unto thee** /**shall not be/ made known**, even until the prophecy is fulfilled; therefore write **the words** which I shall say.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by the faith of Jesus Christ, even we have believed in **Jesus Christ**, **that** we might be justified by the faith of Christ, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

2 Timothy 4:1 I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord **Jesus Christ, who shall** judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom;

2 Esdras 12:31 And the lion, whom thou sawest rising up out of the wood, and roaring, and speaking to the eagle, and rebuking her for her unrighteousness with **all the words which thou hast** heard;

Leviticus 22:31 Therefore **shall ye keep my commandments**, and do them: I am the LORD.

Psalms 86:12 **I will** praise thee, O Lord my God, **with all my heart**: and **I will** glorify thy name for evermore.

Matthew 16:17 And Jesus answered and **said unto him, Blessed art thou**, Simon Barjona: for flesh and blood hath not revealed it unto thee, but my Father which is in heaven.

Isaiah 53:10 Yet it pleased the LORD to bruise him; he hath put him to grief: when thou shalt make his soul an offering for sin, he shall see his seed, he shall prolong his days, and the pleasure of **the LORD shall prosper** in his hand.

Luke 8:17 For nothing is secret, that **shall not be made manifest**; neither any thing hid, that **shall not be known** and come abroad.

Numbers 22:20 And God came unto Balaam at night, and said unto him, If the men come to call thee, rise up, and go with them; but yet **the word** which I shall say unto thee, that shalt thou do.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 45:10 And these are the words: Behold, I perceive that this very people, the *Nephites*, /**according to the/ spirit of** revelation which is in me, in four hundred years from the **time that Jesus Christ** shall manifest himself unto them, shall *dwindle in unbelief*.

Alma 45:11 Yea, **and then shall they see** wars and pestilences, yea, famines and bloodshed, even **until /the people** of/ Nephi shall become extinct—

Alma 45:12 Yea, and this because they shall *dwindle* in unbelief and fall into **the works of darkness, and lasciviousness**, and all manner of iniquities; yea, /I say unto/ you, that because they shall sin against so great light and knowledge, **yea, I say unto you**, that from that day, even **the fourth generation shall** not all pass away before this great iniquity shall come.

Alma 45:13 And when that great day cometh, **behold, the time very soon cometh that** those who are now, or **the seed of those who are** now numbered among /the people of/ Nephi, shall no more be numbered among the people of Nephi.

Romans 1:4 And declared to be the Son of God with power, **according to the spirit of** holiness, by the resurrection from the dead:

John 21:14 This is now the third **time that Jesus** shewed himself to his disciples, after that he was risen from the dead.

Acts 8:37 And Philip said, If thou abelievest with all thine heart, thou mayest. And he answered and said, I believe **that Jesus Christ** is the Son of God.

Romans 11:23 And they also, if they abide not still **in unbelief**, shall be grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

Mark 13:26 **And then shall they see** the Son of man coming in the clouds with great power and glory.

Joshua 10:13 And the sun stood still, and the moon stayed, **until the people** had avenged themselves upon their enemies. Is not this written in the book of Jasher? So the sun stood still in the midst of heaven, and hasted not to go down about a whole day.

Romans 13:12 The night is far spent, the day is at hand: let us therefore cast off **the works of darkness, and** let us put on the armour of light.

2 Corinthians 12:21 And lest, when I come again, my God will humble me among you, and that I shall bewail many which have sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness and fornication **and lasciviousness** which they have committed.

Matthew 11:9 But what went ye out for to see? A prophet? **yea, I say unto you**, and more than a prophet.

2 Kings 10:30 And the LORD said unto Jehu, Because thou hast done well in executing that which is right in mine eyes, and hast done unto the house of Ahab according to all that was in mine heart, thy children of **the fourth generation shall** sit on the throne of Israel.

2 Esdras 7:26 **Behold, the time shall come, that** these tokens which I have told thee shall come to pass, and the bride shall appear, and she coming forth shall be seen, that now is withdrawn from the earth.

1 Maccabees 5:62 Moreover these men came not of **the seed of those, by whose** hand deliverance was given unto Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 45:14 But whosoever remaineth, and is not destroyed in that **great and dreadful day**, shall be numbered among the *Lamanites*, and shall become like unto them, all, save it be a few who shall be called **the disciples /of the Lord/**; and them shall the *Lamanites* pursue even until they shall become extinct. And now, because of iniquity, this prophecy **shall be fulfilled**.

Alma 45:15 And now it /came to pass/ that after *Alma* had said these things to *Helaman*, **he blessed him, and** also his other sons; and he also blessed the earth for the righteous' sake.

Alma 45:16 And he said: Thus /saith the Lord/ God—Cursed shall be the land, yea, this land, **unto every nation, kindred, tongue, and people**, unto destruction, which do wickedly, when they are fully ripe; and **as I have said so shall it be**; for this is the cursing **and the blessing of God upon** the land, for the Lord cannot look upon sin with the least degree of allowance.

Alma 45:17 And now, when *Alma* had said these words he blessed the church, yea, all those who should **stand fast /in the faith/** from that time henceforth.

Alma 45:18 And when *Alma* had done this he departed /out of the/ land of *Zarahemla*, as if to go into the land of *Melek*. And it came to pass that he was never heard of more; **as to his death or burial we know not of**.

Malachi 4:5 Behold, I will send you Elijah the prophet before the coming of the **great and dreadful day of the LORD**:

Acts 9:1 And Saul, yet breathing out threatenings and slaughter against **the disciples of the Lord**, went unto the high priest,

Mark 13:4 Tell us, when shall these things be? and what shall be the sign when all these things **shall be fulfilled**?

Genesis 14:19 And **he blessed him, and** said, Blessed be Abram of the most high God, possessor of heaven and earth:

Revelation 14:6 And I saw another angel fly in the midst of heaven, having the everlasting gospel to preach unto them that dwell on the earth, **and to every nation, and kindred, and tongue, and people**,

2 Esdras 8:40 Like **as I have spoken now, so shall it come to pass**.

Genesis 39:5 And it came to pass from the time that he had made him overseer in his house, and over all that he had, that the LORD blessed the Egyptian's house for Joseph's sake; **and the blessing of the LORD was upon** all that he had in the house, and in the field.

1 Corinthians 16:13 Watch ye, **stand fast in the faith**, quit you like men, be strong.

Judith 14:5 But before ye do these things, call me Achior the Ammonite, that he may see and know him that despised the house of Israel, and that sent him to us **as it were to his death**.

Deuteronomy 34:6 And he buried him in a valley in the land of Moab, over against Beth-peor: but **no man knoweth of his sepulchre unto this day**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 45:19 Behold, this we know, **that he was a righteous man; and the saying went abroad** in the church **that he was taken up** by the Spirit, or buried by the hand /of the Lord/, even as Moses. But behold, the scriptures saith the Lord took Moses unto himself; and we suppose that he has also received *Alma* **in the spirit, unto** himself; therefore, for this cause we know nothing concerning his death and burial.

Alma 45:20 And now it /came to pass/ in the commencement of the nineteenth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, that *Helaman* went forth among the people **to declare the word unto them.**

Alma 45:21 For behold, because of their wars with the *Lamanites* [~~they had become exceding desenting~~] and the many little *dissensions* and *disturbances* which had been among the people, it became expedient **that /the word of/ God should** be declared among them, yea, and that **a regulation should be made throughout the** church.

Alma 45:22 Therefore, *Helaman* and his brethren went forth **to establish the church** again in all the land, yea, in every city throughout all the land which was possessed by **the people of Nephi**. And it /came to pass/ that they did appoint priests and teachers throughout all the land, over all the churches.

Luke 23:47 Now when the centurion saw what was done, he glorified God, **saying, Certainly this was a righteous man.**

Acts 1:22 Beginning from the baptism of John, unto that same day **that he was taken up** from us, must one be ordained to be a witness with us of his resurrection.

Joshua 13:8 With whom the Reubenites and the Gadites have received their inheritance, which Moses gave them, beyond Jordan eastward, **even as Moses** the servant **of the LORD** gave them;

Acts 20:22 And now, behold, I go bound **in the spirit unto** Jerusalem, not knowing the things that shall befall me there:

Mark 2:2 And straightway many were gathered together, insomuch that there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he **preached the word unto them.**

Acts 13:46 Then Paul and Barnabas waxed bold, and said, It was necessary **that the word of God should** first have been spoken to you: but seeing ye put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles.

1 Maccabees 5:49 Wherefore Judas commanded **a proclamation to be made throughout the** host, that every man should pitch his tent in the place where he was.

Isaiah 49:8 Thus saith the LORD, In an acceptable time have I heard thee, and in a day of salvation have I helped thee: and I will preserve thee, and give thee for a covenant **of the people, to establish the earth,** to cause to inherit the desolate heritages;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 45:23 And now it /came to pass/ that after *Helaman* and his brethren had appointed priests and teachers over the churches **that there arose a dissension among them**, and they would **not give heed to the words** of *Helaman* and his brethren;

Alma 45:24 But they grew **proud, being lifted up** in their hearts, because of their exceedingly great riches; therefore they grew rich /in their own/ eyes, and **would not give heed to their words**, to walk uprightly before God.

§

Alma 46:1 And it /came to pass/ **that as many as would not** hearken to the words of *Helaman* and his brethren **were gathered together against** their brethren.

Alma 46:2 And now behold, they **were exceeding** exceedingly **wroth, insomuch /that they were/** determined to slay them.

Alma 46:3 Now the leader of those who were wroth against their brethren was a large **and a strong man**; /and his name/ was *Amalickiah*.

1 Chronicles 20:4 **And it came to pass after this, that there arose** war at Gezer with the Philistines; at which time Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Sippai, that was of the children of the giant: and they were subdued.

Acts 23:7 And when he had so said, **there arose a dissension between the** Pharisees and the Sadducees: and the multitude was divided.

Jeremiah 18:18 Then said they, Come, and let us devise devices against Jeremiah; for the law shall not perish from the priest, nor counsel from the wise, nor the word from the prophet. Come, and let us smite him with the tongue, and let us **not give heed to any of his words**.

1 Timothy 3:6 Not a novice, lest **being lifted up with pride** he fall into the condemnation of the devil.

1 Maccabees 7:11 But they **gave no heed to their words**; for they saw that they were come with a great power.

Revelation 13:15 And he had power to give life unto the image of the beast, that the image of the beast should both speak, and cause **that as many as would not** worship the image of the beast should be killed.

Acts 4:26 The kings of the earth stood up, and the rulers **were gathered together against** the Lord, and against his Christ.

1 Maccabees 15:36 But returned in a rage to the king, and made report unto him of these speeches, and of the glory of Simon, and of all that he had seen: whereupon the king **was exceeding wroth**.

2 Maccabees 11:9 Then they praised the merciful God all together, and took heart, **insomuch that they were** ready not only to fight with men, but with most cruel beasts, and to pierce through walls of iron.

2 Maccabees 12:35 At which time Dositheus, one of Bacenor's company, who was on horseback, **and a strong man**, was still upon Gorgias, and taking hold of his coat drew him by force; and when he would have taken that cursed man alive, a horseman of Thracia coming upon him smote off his shoulder, so that Gorgias fled unto Marisa.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:4 And *Amalickiah* was desirous to be a king; and those people who were wroth were also desirous that he should be their king; **and they were the greater part** of them the lower judges /of the land/, **and they were** seeking for power.

Alma 46:5 And they had been led by the flatteries of *Amalickiah*, that if they would support him and establish him to be their **king /that he would/ make them rulers over the people**.

Alma 46:6 Thus they were led away by *Amalickiah* to *dissensions*, **notwithstanding the** preaching of *Helaman* /and his brethren/, yea, notwithstanding their exceedingly great care over the church, for they were **high priests over the church**.

Alma 46:7 **And there were many in the church [which]** who believed in the **flattering words** of *Amalickiah*, therefore they *dissented* even from the church; and thus were the affairs of the people of Nephi exceedingly *precarious* and dangerous, notwithstanding **their great victory which** they had had over the *Lamanites*, and their great *rejoicings* which they had had because of their deliverance **by the hand[s] /of the Lord/**.

Luke 23:5 **And they were the** more fierce, saying, He stirreth up the people, teaching throughout all Jewry, beginning from Galilee to this place.

1 Corinthians 15:6 After that, he was seen of above five hundred brethren at once; of whom **the greater part** remain unto this present, but some are fallen asleep.

1 Maccabees 11:28 Then Jonathan desired the **king, that he would make** Judea free from tribute, as also the three governments, with the country of Samaria; and he promised him three hundred talents.

Deuteronomy 1:13 Take you wise men, and understanding, and known among your tribes, and I **will make them rulers over you**.

Leviticus 25:32 **Notwithstanding the** cities of the Levites, and the houses of the cities of their possession, may the Levites redeem at any time.

Hebrews 10:21 And having an **high priest over the house of God**;

Acts 13:1 **Now there were in the church that** was at Antioch certain prophets and teachers; as Barnabas, and Simeon that was called Niger, and Lucius of Cyrene, and Manaen, which had been brought up with Herod the tetrarch, and Saul.

1 Thessalonians 2:5 For neither at any time used we **flattering words**, as ye know, nor a cloak of covetousness; God is witness:

2 Samuel 23:10 He arose, and smote the Philistines until his hand was weary, and his hand clave unto the sword: and the Lord wrought **a great victory that** day; and the people returned after him only to spoil.

Genesis 49:24 But his bow abode in strength, and the arms of his hands were made strong **by the hands of the mighty God** of Jacob; (from thence is the shepherd, the stone of Israel:)

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:8 Thus we see how quick /**the children of**/ men do forget the Lord their God, yea, how quick to do iniquity, and to be led **away by the [wicked]** evil one.

Alma 46:9 **Yea, and we also** see the great wickedness one very wicked man can cause to take place among /the children of/ men.

Alma 46:10 Yea, we see that *Amalickiah*, **because he was a man of** cunning device and **a man of** many flattering words, that he led away the hearts of many people to do wickedly; yea, and to seek to destroy the church of God, and to destroy the foundation of liberty which **God had granted** unto them, or which blessing God had sent upon the face /of the land/ for the righteous' sake.

Alma 46:11 And now it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni*, who was the chief commander of the armies of the *Nephites*, had heard of these *dissensions*, **he was angry with Amalickiah**.

Alma 46:12 And it /came to pass/ that he rent his coat; and he took a piece **thereof, and wrote upon it**—In memory of our God, our religion, and freedom, and our peace, our wives, and our children—**and he fastened it** upon **the end of a** pole [**thereoff**].

Leviticus 16:21 And Aaron shall lay both his hands upon the head of the live goat, and confess over him all the iniquities of **the children of** Israel, and all their transgressions in all their sins, putting them upon the head of the goat, and shall send him **away by the** hand of a fit man into the wilderness:

Matthew 13:19 When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh **the wicked one**, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side.

3 John 1:12 Demetrius hath good report of all men, and of the truth itself: **yea, and we also** bear record; and ye know that our record is true.

Joshua 17:1 There was also a lot for the tribe of Manasseh; for he was the firstborn of Joseph; to wit, for Machir the firstborn of Manasseh, the father of Gilead: **because he was a man of** war, therefore he had Gilead and Bashan.

Wisdom 7:15 **God hath granted** me to speak as I would, and to conceive as is meet for the things that are given me: because it is he that leadeth unto wisdom, and directeth the wise.

Leviticus 10:16 And Moses diligently sought the goat of the sin offering, and, behold, it was burnt: and **he was angry with** Eleazar and Ithamar, the sons of Aaron which were left alive, saying,

Exodus 39:30 And they made the plate of the holy crown of pure gold, **and wrote upon it** a writing, like to the engravings of a signet, HOLINESS TO THE LORD.

Isaiah 41:7 So the carpenter encouraged the goldsmith, and he that smootheth with the hammer him that smote the anvil, saying, It is ready for the sodering: **and he fastened it** with nails, that it should not be moved.

Ecclesiastes 7:8 Better is **the end of a** thing than the beginning **thereof: and** the patient in spirit is better than the proud in spirit.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:13 And he **fastened on his** head-plate, and his breastplate, and his shields, and **girded on his** armor about his loins; and he took the pole, which had on the end thereof his rent coat, (and he called it the title of liberty) and he bowed himself to /the earth, and/ he prayed mightily unto his God for the blessings of liberty to rest upon his brethren, so long as there should a band of Christians remain to possess the land—

Alma 46:14 For **thus were all** the true believers of Christ, who belonged to /the church of/ God, called by those who did not belong to the church.

Alma 46:15 And those who did belong to the church were faithful; yea, all those who were true believers in Christ **took upon them**, gladly, /**the name of/ Christ, or Christians as they were called**, because of their belief in Christ who should come.

Alma 46:16 And therefore, at this time, *Moroni* prayed that the cause of the Christians, and the freedom /**of the land/ might be** favored.

Alma 46:17 And it came to pass that when he had poured out his soul to God, he [**gave**] named **all the** land which was south of the land Desolation, yea, and in fine, all the land, both on the north and on **the south [& he]** —A chosen **land, and the /land of/** liberty.

Acts 28:3 And when Paul had gathered a bundle of sticks, and laid them on the fire, there came a viper out of the heat, **and fastened on his** hand.

1 Samuel 25:13 And David said unto his men, Gird ye on every man his sword. And they girded on every man his sword; and David also **girded on his** sword: and there went up after David about four hundred men; and two hundred abode by the stuff.

Joshua 21:42 These cities were every one with their suburbs round about them: **thus were all these** cities.

Acts 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, **took upon them** to call over them which had evil spirits **the name of the Lord Jesus**, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

2 Timothy 2:19 Nevertheless the foundation of God standeth sure, having this seal, The Lord knoweth them that are his. And, Let every one that nameth **the name of Christ** depart from iniquity.

2 Maccabees 8:15 And if not for their own sakes, yet for the covenants he had made with their fathers, and for **his holy and glorious name's sake, by which they were called**.

Ezekiel 12:19 And say unto the people **of the land**, Thus saith the Lord GOD of the inhabitants of Jerusalem, and **of the land** of Israel; They shall eat their bread with carefulness, and drink their water with astonishment, that her **land may be** desolate from all that is therein, because of the violence of all them that dwell therein.

2 Samuel 18:5 And the king commanded Joab and Abishai and Ittai, saying, Deal gently for my sake with the young man, even with Absalom. And all the people heard when the king **gave all the** captains charge concerning Absalom.

Ezekiel 40:27 And there was a gate in the inner court toward **the south: and he** measured from gate to gate toward **the south an** hundred cubits.

Deuteronomy 4:47 And they possessed his **land, and the land of** Og king of Bashan, two kings of the Amorites, which were on this side Jordan toward the sunrising;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:18 **And he said: Surely God shall not suffer that we, who are despised because we take upon us /the name of/ Christ, shall **be trodden down and** destroyed, until we bring it **upon us by our own** transgressions.**

Alma 46:19 And when *Moroni* had said **these words**, he went forth among the people, *waving* **the rent part of his garment** in the air, that all might see **the writing which he had written** upon the rent part, and **crying /with a loud/ voice, saying:**

Alma 46:20 Behold, whosoever will maintain this title upon the land, let them come forth in the strength /of the Lord/, and enter into a covenant that **they will maintain** their *rights*, and their religion, **that the Lord God may** bless them.

Genesis 28:16 And Jacob awaked out of his sleep, **and he said, Surely the LORD** is in this place; and I knew it not.

Job 34:12 Yea, **surely God will not** do wickedly, neither will the Almighty pervert judgment.

Galatians 2:15 **We who are** Jews by nature, and not sinners of the Gentiles,

2 Corinthians 8:4 Praying us with much intreaty that we would receive the gift, and **take upon us the** fellowship of the ministering to the saints.

Luke 8:5 A sower went out to sow his seed: and as he sowed, some fell by the way side; and it **was trodden down, and** the fowls of the air devoured it.

Acts 3:12 And when Peter saw it, he answered unto the people, Ye men of Israel, why marvel ye at this? or why look ye so earnestly **on us, as though by our own** power or holiness we had made this man to walk?

Jeremiah 45:1 The word that Jeremiah the prophet spake unto Baruch the son of Neriah, **when he had written these words** in a book at the mouth of Jeremiah, in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah, **saying,**

Matthew 9:16 No man putteth a piece of new cloth unto an old garment, for that which is put in to fill it up taketh from **the garment, and the rent** is made worse.

Esther 8:8 Write ye also for the Jews, as it liketh you, in the king's name, and seal it with the king's ring: for **the writing which is written** in the king's name, and sealed with the king's ring, may no man reverse.

Revelation 14:15 And another angel came out of the temple, **crying with a loud voice** to him that sat on the cloud, Thrust in thy sickle, and reap: for the time is come for thee to reap; for the harvest of the earth is ripe.

Ecclesiasticus 38:34 But **they will maintain** the state of the world, and [all] their desire is in the work of their craft.

Psalms 68:18 Thou hast ascended on high, thou hast led captivity captive: thou hast received gifts for men; yea, for the rebellious also, **that the LORD God might** dwell among them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:21 And it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni* had **proclaimed these words**, behold, **the people came running together** with their armor girded about their loins, **rending their garments** in token, or as a covenant, **that they would not forsake the** Lord their God; or, in other words, if they should transgress the commandments of God, or fall into transgression, and **be ashamed to** take **upon them** the name of Christ, the Lord should rend them **even as they had rent their garments**.

Alma 46:22 Now this was the covenant which they made, **and they cast their garments at the feet** of *Moroni*, saying: We covenant with our God, that we shall be destroyed, even as our brethren /in the land/ northward, if we shall fall into transgression; yea, he may cast us **at the feet** of our enemies, even as we have cast our garments **at thy feet to be trodden under foot**, if we shall fall into transgression.

2 Kings 23:16 And as Josiah turned himself, he spied the sepulchres that were there in the mount, and sent, and took the bones out of the sepulchres, and burned **them upon the** altar, and polluted it, according to the word of the LORD which the man of God proclaimed, who **proclaimed these words**.

Mark 9:25 When Jesus saw that **the people came running together**, he rebuked the foul spirit, saying unto him, Thou dumb and deaf spirit, I charge thee, come out of him, and enter no more into him.

Nehemiah 10:39 For the children of Israel and the children of Levi shall bring the offering of the corn, of the new wine, and the oil, unto the chambers, where are the vessels of the sanctuary, and the priests that minister, and the porters, and the singers: **and we will not forsake the** house of our God.

Ecclesiasticus 22:25 I will not **be ashamed to** defend a friend; neither will I hide myself from him.

1 Thessalonians 2:14 For ye, brethren, became followers of the churches of God which in Judæa are in Christ Jesus: for ye also have suffered like things of your own countrymen, **even as they have** of the Jews:

Jeremiah 36:24 Yet they were not afraid, nor **rent their garments**, neither the king, nor any of his servants that heard all **these words**.

Luke 19:35 And they brought him to Jesus: **and they cast their garments** upon the colt, and they set Jesus thereon.

Deuteronomy 33:3 Yea, he loved the people; all his saints are in thy hand: and they sat down **at thy feet**; every one shall receive of thy words.

Daniel 8:13 Then I heard one saint speaking, and another saint said unto that certain saint which spake, How long shall be the vision concerning the daily sacrifice, and the transgression of desolation, to give both the sanctuary and the host **to be trodden under foot?**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:23 *Moroni* **said** /sayeth] **unto them/:** **Behold, we** are a **remnant of the seed** of Jacob; yea, we are a **remnant of the seed** of Joseph, whose coat was rent by his brethren into many pieces; yea, and now behold, let us remember to **keep the commandments of God**, or our garments shall be rent by our brethren, and we be cast into prison, or be sold, or be slain.

Alma 46:24 Yea, let us preserve our liberty as a **remnant of Joseph**; yea, let us **remember the words of Jacob**, **before his death, for** behold, he saw that a part of the remnant of the coat of Joseph was preserved and had not decayed. **And he said— Even** as this remnant of garment of my son hath been preserved, so shall a remnant of the seed of my son be preserved by /the hand of/ God, and be taken unto himself, while the remainder of the seed of Joseph shall perish, even as the remnant of his garment.

Alma 46:25 Now behold, this giveth my soul sorrow; nevertheless, my soul **hath joy in my son**, because of that part of his seed which /shall be taken/ unto God.

Alma 46:26 Now **behold, /this was the/** language of Jacob.

Alma 46:27 And now who knoweth but what the remnant of the seed of Joseph, which shall perish as his garment, **are those [which]** who **have dissented** from us? Yea, and even /it shall be/ ourselves if we do not **stand fast in the faith** of Christ.

Luke 18:31 Then he took unto him the twelve, and **said unto them, Behold, we** go up to Jerusalem, and all things that are written by the prophets concerning the Son of man shall be accomplished.

Revelation 12:17 And the dragon was wroth with the woman, and went to make war with **the remnant of her seed**, which **keep the commandments of God**, and have the testimony of Jesus Christ.

Amos 5:15 Hate the evil, and love the good, and establish judgment in the gate: it may be that the LORD God of hosts will be gracious unto the **remnant of Joseph**.

Acts 20:35 I have shewed you all things, how that so labouring ye ought to support the weak, and to **remember the words of** the Lord Jesus, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.

Ecclesiasticus 11:28 Judge none blessed **before his death: for** a man shall be known in his children.

Nehemiah 4:3 Now Tobiah the Ammonite was by him, **and he said, Even** that which they build, if a fox go up, he shall even break down their stone wall.

Ecclesiasticus 30:2 He that chastiseth his **son shall have joy in him**, and shall rejoice of him among his acquaintance.

Ezekiel 16:49 **Behold, this was the** iniquity of thy sister Sodom, pride, fulness of bread, and abundance of idleness was in her and in her daughters, neither did she strengthen the hand of the poor and needy.

Numbers 2:32 These **are those which were** numbered of the children of Israel by the house of their fathers: all those that were numbered of the camps throughout their hosts were six hundred thousand and three thousand and five hundred and fifty.

1 Corinthians 16:13 Watch ye, **stand fast in the faith**, quit you like men, be strong.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:28 And **now it /came to pass/ that when Moroni had said these words he went forth**, and also sent forth in all the parts of the land where there were *dissensions*, and gathered together **all the people** who **[which] were** desirous to maintain their liberty, to stand against *Amalickiah* and those who had *dissented*, who were called *Amalickiahites*.

Alma 46:29 And it came to pass that when *Amalickiah* saw that the people of *Moroni* were more *numerous* than the *Amalickiahites*—and he also saw that his people were doubtful concerning the justice of the cause in which they had *undertaken*—therefore, fearing that he should not gain the point, he took **those of his people** who **[which] would and departed into /the land of/ Nephi**.

Alma 46:30 Now *Moroni* thought it was not expedient that the *Lamanites* should have any more strength; therefore he thought to cut off /the people of/ *Amalickiah*, or to take them and bring them back, and put *Amalickiah* to death; yea, **for he knew [that he] [that they] he would** stir up the *Lamanites* to anger against them, and cause **them to come [♦♦wn] to** battle against them; and this he knew that *Amalickiah* would do that he might obtain his purposes.

Alma 46:31 Therefore *Moroni* thought **it was expedient that he should** take his armies, who had gathered themselves together, and armed themselves, **and entered into a covenant** to keep the peace— and it /came to pass/ that he took his army and marched out with his tents into the wilderness, to cut off the course of *Amalickiah* in the wilderness.

Alma 46:32 And it /came to pass/ that **he did according to his desires, and** marched forth into the wilderness, and *headed* the armies of *Amalickiah*.

Jeremiah 41:13 **Now it came to pass, that when all the people which were** with Ishmael saw Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, then they were glad.

John 18:1 When Jesus **had spoken these words, he went forth** with his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

1 Maccabees 14:14 Moreover he strengthened all **those of his people that were** brought low: the law he searched out; and every contemner of the law and wicked person he took away.

Matthew 15:21 Then Jesus went thence, **and departed into the** coasts of Tyre and Sidon.

1 Maccabees 16:22 Hereof when he heard, he was sore astonished: so he laid hands on them that were come to destroy him, and slew them; **for he knew that they** sought to make him away.

Luke 23:7 And as soon as **he knew that he** belonged unto Herod's jurisdiction, he sent him to Herod, who himself also was at Jerusalem at that time.

Baruch 2:30 For I **knew that they would** not hear me, because it is a stiffnecked people: but in the land of their captivities they shall remember themselves.

Judges 1:34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the mountain: for they would not suffer **them to come down to** the valley:

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, that **it was expedient that one man should** die for the people.

Ezekiel 16:8 Now when I passed by thee, and looked upon thee, behold, thy time was the time of love; and I spread my skirt over thee, and covered thy nakedness: yea, I swore unto thee, **and entered into a covenant** with thee, saith the Lord GOD, and thou becamest mine.

Daniel 8:4 I saw the ram pushing westward, and northward, and southward; so that no beasts might stand before him, neither was there any that could deliver out of his hand; but **he did according to his will, and** became great.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:33 And it came to pass that *Amalickiah* fled with a **small number of his men, and** the remainder were delivered up **into the hands** of *Moroni* and were taken back into /the land of/ *Zarahemla*.

Alma 46:34 Now, *Moroni* **being a man** who was appointed by the chief judges and the voice **/of the people/, therefore he had power [to do]** according to his will with the armies of the *Nephites*, to establish and to exercise authority over them.

Alma 46:35 And it /came to pass/ that whomsoever of the *Amalickiahites* that would not enter into a covenant **to support the** cause of freedom, that they might maintain a free government, **he caused to be put to death; and** there were but few who denied the covenant of freedom.

Alma 46:36 And it /came to pass/ also, that he caused the title of **liberty to be** hoisted upon every tower which was in all the land, which was possessed by the *Nephites*; and thus *Moroni* planted the standard of liberty among the *Nephites*.

Alma 46:37 And they began to have peace again **in the land; and** thus they did maintain **peace /in the land/** until *nearly* the end of the nineteenth year of the reign of the judges.

Alma 46:38 And *Helaman* and **the high priests** did also maintain order in the church; yea, even for /the space of/ four years did they have much peace and rejoicing in the church.

2 Maccabees 8:6 Therefore he came at unawares, and burnt up towns and cities, and got **into his hands** the most commodious places, and overcame and put to flight no **small number of his** enemies.

2 Maccabees 14:30 Notwithstanding, when Maccabeus saw that Nicanor began to be churlish unto him, and that he entreated him more roughly than he was wont, perceiving that such sour behaviour came not of good, he gathered together not a **few of his men, and** withdrew himself from Nicanor.

John 10:33 The Jews answered him, saying, For a good work we stone thee not; but for blasphemy; and because that thou, **being a man,** makest thyself God.

John 7:40 Many **of the people therefore,** when they heard this saying, said, Of a truth this is the Prophet.

Revelation 13:14 And deceiveth them that dwell on the earth by the means of those miracles which **he had power to do** in the sight of the beast; saying to them that dwell on the earth, that they should make an image to the beast, which had the wound by a sword, and did live.

Acts 20:35 I have shewed you all things, how that so labouring ye ought **to support the** weak, and to remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive.

Deuteronomy 21:22 And if a man have committed a sin worthy of death, and **he be to be put to death, and** thou hang him on a tree:

1 Corinthians 7:39 The wife is bound by the law as long as her husband liveth; but if her husband be dead, she is at **liberty to be** married to whom she will; only in the Lord.

Leviticus 26:6 And I will give **peace in the land, and** ye shall lie down, and none shall make you afraid: and I will rid evil beasts out of the land, neither shall the sword go through your land.

Luke 3:2 Annas and Caiaphas being **the high priests,** the word of God came unto John the son of Zacharias in the wilderness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 46:39 And it came to pass that there were many who died, firmly believing that their souls **were redeemed by the** Lord Jesus Christ; thus they **went /out of the** world/ rejoicing.

Alma 46:40 And there were some who died with fevers, **which** at [**had**] **some** seasons of the year were very frequent /in the land/—**but not so much** so with fevers, because of the excellent *qualities* of the many plants and roots **which God had prepared** to remove the cause of diseases, to which men were subject by the nature of the *climate*—

Alma 46:41 But there were many who died with old age; **and those who /died in the/ faith of Christ** are happy in him, as **we must needs** suppose.

Exodus 16:27 And it came to pass, that there went **out some of the** people on the seventh day for to gather, and they found none.

Numbers 3:49 And Moses took the redemption money of them that were over and above them that **were redeemed by the** Levites:

Genesis 30:35 And he removed that day the he goats that were ringstraked and spotted, and all the she goats that were speckled and spotted, and every one **that had some** white in it, and all the brown among the sheep, and gave them into the hand of his sons.

Ecclesiasticus 28:18 Many have fallen by the edge of the sword: **but not so many** as have fallen by the tongue.

2 Chronicles 29:36 And Hezekiah rejoiced, and all the people, **that God had prepared** the people: for the thing was done suddenly.

Numbers 25:9 **And those that died in the** plague were twenty and four thousand.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by **the faith of Jesus Christ**, even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be justified by **the faith of Christ**, and not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

2 Samuel 14:14 For **we must needs** die, and are as water spilt on the ground, which cannot be gathered up again; neither doth God respect any person: yet doth he devise means, that his banished be not expelled from him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 47:1 Now we will return in our record to *Amalickiah* and **those** who **[which were]** had fled **with him** into the wilderness; for, behold, he had taken those who went with him, and went **up in[to] /the land** of Nephi among the *Lamanites*, and **did stir up** the *Lamanites* to anger against the people of Nephi, **insomuch that the king of the Lamanites sent a proclamation throughout** all his land, among all his people, **that they should gather themselves together** again to go **[up] to battle** against the *Nephites*.

Alma 47:2 And it /came to pass/ that when the proclamation had gone forth among them they were exceedingly afraid; yea, they feared to displease the king, and they also feared to go to battle against the *Nephites* lest they should lose their lives. And it came to pass that they would not, or the more part of them **would not, obey the commandments [commandment] of the king.**

Matthew 12:4 How he entered into the house of God, and did eat the shewbread, which was not lawful for him to eat, neither for **them which were with him**, but only for the priests?

Jeremiah 35:11 But it came to pass, when Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon came **up into the land**, that we said, Come, and let us go to Jerusalem for fear of the army of the Chaldeans, and for fear of the army of the Syrians: so we dwell at Jerusalem.

2 Maccabees 7:12 **Insomuch that the king**, and they that **were with him**, marvelled at the young man's courage, for that he nothing regarded the pains.

Ezra 10:7 And they **made proclamation throughout** Judah and Jerusalem unto all the children of the captivity, **that they should gather themselves together** unto Jerusalem;

Daniel 11:25 And he **shall stir up** his power and his courage against **the king of the south** with a great army; and **the king of the south** shall be stirred **up to battle** with a very great and mighty army; but he shall not stand: for they shall forecast devices against him.

Deuteronomy 11:28 And a curse, if ye **will not obey the commandments of the** LORD your God, but turn aside out of the way which I command you this day, to go after other gods, which ye have not known.

2 Maccabees 7:30 Whiles she was yet speaking these words, the young man said, Whom wait ye for? I **will not obey the king's commandment**: but I will **obey the commandment of the** law that was given unto our fathers by Moses.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:3 And now it /came to pass/ that **the king was wrath** because of their disobedience; therefore he gave *Amalickiah* the command of that part **of his army which was** obedient unto his *commands*, **and commanded him that he should** go forth **and compel them to** arms.

Alma 47:4 Now behold, this was **the desire[s]** of *Amalickiah*; for he being a very *subtle* man **to do evil** **therefore he** laid the *plan in his heart* to *dethrone* /the king of/ the *Lamanites*.

Alma 47:5 And now he had got the command of those parts of the *Lamanites* who **were in favor** of /the king; **and/ he sought to** gain favor of those who were not obedient; therefore **he went forward to the place which was called Onidah**, for thither had all the *Lamanites* fled; for they discovered the army coming, and, **supposing that they** were coming **to destroy them, therefore they fled to Onidah, to the place** of arms.

Bel and Dragon 1:8 So **the king was wrath**, and called for his priests, and said unto them, If ye tell me not who this is that devoureth these expences, ye shall die.

Judith 2:4 And when he had ended his counsel, Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians called Holofernes the chief captain **of his army, which was** next unto him, and said unto him.

2 Maccabees 14:27 Then **the king** being in a rage, and provoked with the accusations of the most wicked man, wrote to Nicanor, signifying that he was much displeased with the covenants, **and commanding him that he should** send Maccabeus prisoner in all haste unto Antioch.

Luke 14:23 And the lord said unto the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, **and compel them to** come in, that my house may be filled.

Psalms 37:4 Delight thyself also in the Lord; and he shall give thee **the desires of thine heart**.

Ecclesiasticus 18:12 He saw and perceived their end **to be evil; therefore he** multiplied his compassion.

1 Samuel 2:26 And the child Samuel grew on, and **was in favour** both with the LORD, and also with men.

Luke 19:3 **And he sought to** see Jesus who he was; and could not for the press, because he was little of stature.

Mark 14:35 And **he went forward** a little, and fell on the ground, and prayed that, if it were possible, the hour might pass from him.

Luke 23:33 And when they were come **to the place, which is called** Calvary, there they crucified him, and the malefactors, one on the right hand, and the other on the left.

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, **supposing that they** had obtained their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

1 Maccabees 5:9 Then the heathen that were at Galaad assembled themselves together against the Israelites that were in their quarters, **to destroy them; but they fled to** the fortress of Dathema.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:6 And they had appointed a man /to be a/ **king and a leader over** them, being fixed in their minds with a determined *resolution* that they would not be subjected to go against the *Nephites*.

Alma 47:7 And it /came to pass/ **that they had gathered** themselves together upon the top of the mount which was called *Antipas*, in preparation to battle.

Alma 47:8 Now it was not *Amalickiah's intention* to give them battle /according to the/ **commandments of the king**; but behold, it was his *intention* to gain favor with the armies of the *Lamanites*, that he might place himself at their head and *dethrone* the king and take possession of the kingdom.

Alma 47:9 And behold, it /came to pass/ that he **caused his army to** pitch their tents **in the valley which was [in the]** near the mount *Antipas*.

Alma 47:10 And it /came to pass/ that when it was night he sent a secret *embassy into the mount Antipas*, desiring that the leader of those who **were upon the mount**, whose name was *Lehonti*, that he should **come down to the foot of the mount**, for he desired to speak with him.

Alma 47:11 And it /came to pass/ that when *Lehonti* received the message **he durst not go down to the foot of the mount**. And it came to pass that *Amalickiah* **sent again the second time**, desiring **him to come** down. And it came to pass that *Lehonti* would not; and **he sent again the third time**.

Wisdom 9:7 Thou hast chosen me **to be a king** of thy people, **and a judge of** thy sons and daughters:

Genesis 12:5 And Abram took Sarai his wife, and Lot his brother's son, and all their substance **that they had gathered**, and the souls **that they had** gotten in Haran; and they went forth to go into the land of Canaan; and into the land of Canaan they came.

Ecclesiasticus 29:11 Lay up thy treasure **according to the commandments of the** most High, and it shall bring thee more profit than gold.

Ezekiel 29:18 Son of man, Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon **caused his army to** serve a great service against Tyrus: every head was made bald, and every shoulder was peeled: yet had he no wages, nor his army, for Tyrus, for the service that he had served against it:

Numbers 21:20 And from Bamoth **in the valley, that is in the** country of Moab, to the top of Pisgah, which looketh toward Jeshimon.

Exodus 24:18 And Moses went into the midst of the cloud, and gat him up **into the mount**: and Moses **was in the mount** forty days and forty nights.

Judges 1:34 And the Amorites forced the children of Dan into the mountain: for they would not suffer them to **come down to the valley**:

1 Maccabees 12:42 Now when Tryphon saw Jonathan came with so great a force, **he durst not** stretch his hand against him;

Psalms 30:3 O LORD, thou hast brought up my soul from the grave: thou hast kept me alive, that I should **not go down to the** pit.

2 Samuel 14:29 Therefore Absalom sent for Joab, to have sent him to the king; but he would not **come to him**: and when **he sent again the second time**, he would not come.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:12 And it /came to pass/ that when *Amalickiah* found that he could not get *Lehonti* to **come down off** from the mount, **he went up into** the mount, *nearly* to *Lehonti's* camp; and he sent again the fourth time his message unto *Lehonti*, desiring **that he would come down, and that he would bring** his *guards* with him.

Alma 47:13 And it /came to pass/ that when *Lehonti* had come down with his *guards* to *Amalickiah*, that *Amalickiah* **desired him to come** down with his army in the night-time, and *surround* those men in their camps over **whom the king had given him** command, and that he would deliver them up into *Lehonti's* hands, if **he would make him** (*Amalickiah*) a second leader over the whole army.

Alma 47:14 **And it /came to pass/ that** *Lehonti* came down with his men and *surrounded* the men of *Amalickiah*, so **that before they** awoke at the dawn of day they were *surrounded* by the armies of *Lehonti*.

2 Kings 1:16 And he said unto him, Thus saith the LORD, Forasmuch as thou hast sent messengers to inquire of Baalzebub the god of Ekron, is it not because there is no God in Israel to inquire of his word? therefore thou shalt not **come down off** that bed on which thou art gone up, but shalt surely die.

John 4:47 When he heard that Jesus was come out of Judæa into Galilee, **he went unto** him, and besought him **that he would come down, and** heal his son: for he was at the point of death.

1 Esdras 9:39 And they spake unto Esdras the priest and reader, **that he would bring** the law of Moses, that was given of the Lord God of Israel.

1 Corinthians 16:12 As touching our brother Apollos, I greatly **desired him to come** unto you with the brethren: but his will was not at all to come at this time; but he will come when he shall have convenient time.

Daniel 2:24 Therefore Daniel went in unto Arioch, **whom the king had** ordained to destroy the wise men of Babylon: he went and said thus unto him; Destroy not the wise men of Babylon: bring me in before the king, and I will shew unto the king the interpretation.

1 Maccabees 10:8 Who were sore afraid, when they heard that **the king had given him** authority to gather together an host.

2 Maccabees 7:24 Now Antiochus, thinking himself despised, and suspecting it to be a reproachful speech, whilst the youngest was yet alive, did not only exhort him by words, but also assured him with oaths, that **he would make him** both a rich and a happy man, if he would turn from the laws of his fathers; and that also he would take him for his friend, and trust him with affairs.

Isaiah 65:24 **And it shall come to pass, that before they** call, I will answer; and while they are yet speaking, I will hear.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:15 And it /came to pass/ that when they saw that they were *surrounded*, they *pled* with *Amalickiah* **that he would suffer them to fall in with their brethren**, that they might not be destroyed. Now this was the very thing which *Amalickiah* desired.

Alma 47:16 And it /came to pass/ that he delivered his men, contrary to the *commands* of the king. Now this **was the thing** that *Amalickiah* desired, that he might accomplish his *designs* in *dethroning* the king.

Alma 47:17 Now /it was the/ custom among the *Lamanites*, if their chief leader **was killed, to** appoint the second leader to be their chief leader.

Alma 47:18 And it /came to pass/ that *Amalickiah* caused that one **of his servants should** *administer* poison by degrees to *Lehonti*, that he died.

Alma 47:19 Now, when *Lehonti* was dead, the *Lamanites* appointed *Amalickiah* **/to be their/ leader and their chief commander**.

Alma 47:20 And it /came to pass/ that *Amalickiah* marched with his armies (for he had gained his desires) to the land of Nephi, to the city of Nephi, **which was the chief city**.

Alma 47:21 /And the king/ **came out to meet him with his guards, for he supposed** that *Amalickiah* had fulfilled his *commands*, and that *Amalickiah* had gathered together so great an army to go against the *Nephites* **[in]to battle**.

Luke 8:32 And there was there an herd of many swine feeding on the mountain: and they besought him **that he would suffer them to** enter into them. And he suffered them.

Romans 14:13 Let us not therefore judge one another any more: but judge this rather, that no man put a stumblingblock or an occasion **to fall in his brother's way**.

Daniel 4:33 The same hour **was the thing** fulfilled upon Nebuchadnezzar: and he was driven from men, and did eat grass as oxen, and his body was wet with the dew of heaven, till his hairs were grown like eagles' feathers, and his nails like birds' claws.

Revelation 5:12 Saying with a loud voice, Worthy is the Lamb that **was slain to** receive power, and riches, and wisdom, and strength, and honour, and glory, and blessing.

Psalms 69:36 The seed also **of his servants shall** inherit it: and they that love his name shall dwell therein.

Isaiah 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, **a leader and commander to the people**.

Acts 16:12 And from thence to Philippi, **which is the chief city** of that part of Macedonia, and a colony: and we were in that city abiding certain days.

Judges 11:34 And Jephthah came to Mizpeh unto his house, and, behold, his daughter **came out to meet him with** timbrels and with dances: and she was his only child; beside her he had neither son nor daughter.

2 Samuel 15:32 And it came to pass, that when David was come to the top of the mount, where he worshipped God, behold, Hushai the Archite **came to meet him with his** coat rent, and earth upon his head:

Acts 7:25 **For he supposed** his brethren would have understood how that God by his hand would deliver them: but they understood not.

1 Samuel 26:10 David said furthermore, As the Lord liveth, the Lord shall smite him; or his day shall come to die; or he shall descend **into battle**, and perish.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:22 But behold, as the king came out to meet him *Amalickiah* caused that his servants should go **forth to meet /the king. And/** they went [**forth**] and **bowed themselves before the king, as** if to reverence him because **of his greatness**.

Alma 47:23 And it /came to pass/ that the king put forth his hand to raise them, as was the **custom with the Lamanites, as a token** of peace, which custom they had taken from the *Nephites*.

Alma 47:24 And it /came to pass/ **that when he had** raised the first from the ground, behold he *stabbed* the king to the **heart; and he fell to the earth**.

Alma 47:25 Now the servants /of **the king/ fled**; and the servants of *Amalickiah* raised a cry, saying:

Alma 47:26 **Behold, the servants /of** the king/ have **stabbed him to the heart, and** he has fallen and they have fled; behold, come and see.

Matthew 25:1 Then shall the kingdom of heaven be likened unto ten virgins, which took their lamps, and **went forth to meet the** bridegroom.

2 Samuel 19:24 And Mephibosheth the son of Saul came down **to meet the king, and** had neither dressed his feet, nor trimmed his beard, nor washed his clothes, from the day the king departed until the day he came again in peace.

2 Samuel 19:18 And there went over a ferry boat to carry over the king's household, and to do what he thought good. And Shimei the son of Gera **fell down before the king, as** he was come over Jordan;

Ezekiel 31:7 Thus was he fair **in his greatness**, in the length of his branches: for his root was by great waters.

1 Samuel 2:13 And the priests' **custom with the** people was, that, when any man offered sacrifice, the priest's servant came, while the flesh was in seething, with a fleshhook of three teeth in his hand;

2 Esdras 1:15 Thus saith the Almighty Lord, The quails were **as a token** to you; I gave you tents for your safeguard: nevertheless ye murmured there,

1 Samuel 10:9 And it was so, **that when he had** turned his back to go from Samuel, God gave him another **heart: and** all those signs **came to pass that** day.

Acts 9:4 **And he fell to the earth**, and heard a voice saying unto him, Saul, Saul, why persecutest thou me?

1 Maccabees 11:46 Wherefore **the king fled** into the court, but they of the city kept the passages of the city, and began to fight.

2 Samuel 3:22 And, **behold, the servants of** David and Joab came from pursuing a troop, and brought in a great spoil with them: but Abner was not with David in Hebron; for he had sent him away, and he was gone in peace.

Acts 5:33 When they heard that, they were **cut to the heart, and** took counsel to slay them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:27 And it /came to pass/ that *Amalickiah* commanded that his armies should march forth and see what **had happened [un]to the** king; and when they had come to the spot, and found the king lying in his gore, *Amalickiah pretended to be* **wroth, and said:** Whosoever loved the king, let him go forth, and pursue **his servants that they may** be slain.

Alma 47:28 **And it /came to pass/ that [when] all** they **who loved the** king, when they heard these words, came forth **and pursued after the** servants of the king.

Alma 47:29 Now when the servants of the king saw an army **pursuing after them**, they were *frightened* again, **and fled into the wilderness, and came** over into /the land of/ *Zarahemla* and joined the people of [~~Amaleck~~] Ammon.

Esther 4:7 And Mordecai told him of all that **had happened unto** him, and of the sum of the money that Haman had promised to pay to the king's treasuries for the Jews, to destroy them.

2 Maccabees 5:20 And therefore the place itself, that was partaker with them of the adversity that **happened to the** nation, did afterward communicate in the benefits sent from the Lord: and as it was forsaken in the wrath of the Almighty, so again, the great Lord being reconciled, it was set up with all glory.

Numbers 16:15 And Moses **was very wroth, and said** unto the LORD, Respect not thou their offering: I have not taken one ass from them, neither have I hurt one of them.

2 Chronicles 12:8 Nevertheless they shall be **his servants; that they may** know my service, and the service of the kingdoms of the countries.

Nehemiah 6:16 **And it came to pass, that when all** our enemies heard thereof, and all the heathen that were about us saw these things, they were much cast down in their own eyes: for they perceived that this work was wrought of our God.

2 Peter 2:15 Which have forsaken the right way, and are gone astray, following the way of Balaam the son of Bosor, **who loved the** wages of unrighteousness;

Judges 7:23 And the men of Israel gathered themselves together out of Naphtali, and out of Asher, and out of all Manasseh, **and pursued after the** Midianites.

Judges 20:45 And they turned **and fled toward the wilderness** unto the rock of Rimmon: and they gleaned of them in the highways five thousand men; and **pursued hard after them** unto Gidom, and slew two thousand men of them.

1 Kings 11:40 Solomon sought therefore to kill Jeroboam. And Jeroboam arose, **and fled into** Egypt, unto Shishak king of Egypt, and was in Egypt until the death of Solomon.

1 Kings 19:4 But he himself went a day's journey **into the wilderness, and came** and sat down under a juniper tree: and he requested for himself that he might die; and said, It is enough; now, O LORD, take away my life; for I am not better than my fathers.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:30 And the army **which pursued after them** returned, having **pursued after them** in vain; and thus *Amalickiah*, by his fraud, gained the hearts /of the people/.

Alma 47:31 And it /came to pass/ on the morrow **he entered the city** Nephi with his armies, and took possession of the city.

Alma 47:32 And now it /came to pass/ that the queen, **when she had heard that the king was slain**—for *Amalickiah* had sent an *embassy* to the queen *informing* her that the king had been slain by **his servants**, that he had **pursued them with his army**, but it was in vain, **and they had made** their escape—

Alma 47:33 Therefore, when the queen had received this message she **sent unto Amalickiah, desiring him that he would** spare the people /of the **city**/; **and she also desired him that he should come in unto her; and she** also desired him **that he should** bring witnesses with him to testify concerning **the death of the king**.

Joshua 2:7 And the men **pursued after them** the way to Jordan unto the fords: and as soon as they **which pursued after them** were gone out, they shut the gate.

2 Maccabees 9:2 For **he had entered the city** called Persepolis, and went about to rob the temple, and to hold the city; whereupon the multitude running to defend themselves with their weapons put them to flight; and so it happened, that Antiochus being put to flight of the inhabitants returned with shame.

Mark 5:27 **When she had heard** of Jesus, came in the press behind, and touched his garment.

2 Kings 5:8 And it was so, when Elisha the man of God **had heard that the king** of Israel had rent his clothes, that he sent to the king, saying, Wherefore hast thou rent thy clothes? let him come now to me, and he shall know that there is a prophet in Israel.

1 Maccabees 6:17 Now when Lysias **knew that the king was dead**, he set up Antiochus his son, whom he had brought up being young, to reign in his stead, and his name he called Eupator.

1 Maccabees 4:9 Remember how our fathers were delivered in the Red sea, when Pharaoh **pursued them with an army**.

2 Maccabees 8:29 When this was done, **and they had made** a common supplication, they besought the merciful Lord to be reconciled with **his servants** for ever.

Acts 9:38 And forasmuch as Lydda was nigh to Joppa, and the disciples had heard that Peter was there, they **sent unto** him two men, **desiring him that he would** not delay **to come** to them.

Luke 18:3 And there was a widow **in that city; and she came unto him**, saying, Avenge me of mine adversary.

Numbers 35:32 And ye shall take no satisfaction for him that is fled **to the city** of his refuge, **that he should come** again to dwell in the land, until **the death of the priest**.

Genesis 38:18 And he said, What pledge shall I give thee? And she said, Thy signet, and thy bracelets, and thy staff that is in thine hand. And he gave it her, **and came in unto her, and she** conceived by him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 47:34 And it /came to pass/ that *Amalickiah* took **the same servant** that **slew the king**, and all them who were with him, and went in unto the queen, unto **the place where she** sat; and they all testified unto her that the king was slain by **his own servants; and** they said also: They have fled; *does* not this testify against them? And thus they satisfied the queen concerning the death of the king.

Alma 47:35 And it came to pass that *Amalickiah* sought the favor of the queen, **and took her unto him to wife; and** thus by his fraud, and by the *assistance* of his cunning servants, he obtained the kingdom; yea, he was acknowledged king throughout all the land, among all the people of the *Lamanites*, who were *composed* of the *Lamanites* and the *Lemuelites* **and the Ishmaelites**, /and all the *dissenters* of the *Nephites*, from the reign of Nephi down to the present time.

Alma 47:36 Now these *dissenters*, having the same instruction and the same *information* of the *Nephites*, yea, having been instructed in the same knowledge **/of the Lord/, nevertheless, it is strange to relate, not long after** their *dissensions* they became more **hardened and impenitent**, and more wild, wicked and *ferocious* than the *Lamanites*—drinking in with the traditions of the *Lamanites*; giving way to *indolence*, and all manner of lasciviousness; yea, *entirely* forgetting the Lord their God.

§

Alma 48:1 **And now it /came to pass/ that, as soon as** *Amalickiah* had obtained the kingdom he began to *inspire* the hearts of the *Lamanites* against the people of Nephi; yea, he did appoint men to speak unto the *Lamanites* from their towers, against the *Nephites*.

Matthew 18:28 But **the same servant** went out, and found one of his fellowservants, which owed him an hundred pence: and he laid hands on him, and **took him** by the throat, saying, Pay me that thou owest,

2 Kings 21:23 And the servants of Amon conspired against him, and **slew the king** in his own house.

Ruth 1:7 Wherefore she went forth out of **the place where she** was, and her two daughters in law with her; and they went on the way to return unto the land of Judah.

Matthew 25:14 For the kingdom of heaven is as a man travelling into a far country, who called **his own servants, and** delivered unto them his goods.

Deuteronomy 25:5 If brethren dwell together, and one of them die, and have no child, the wife of the dead shall not marry without unto a stranger: her husband's brother shall go in unto her, **and take her to him to wife, and** perform the duty of an husband's brother unto her.

Psalms 83:6 The tabernacles of Edom, **and the Ishmaelites**; of Moab, and the Hagarenes;

1 Kings 22:43 And he walked in all the ways of Asa his father; he turned not aside from it, doing that which was right in the eyes **of the LORD; nevertheless** the high places were not taken away; for the people offered and burnt incense yet in the high places.

Job 19:17 My breath **is strange to** my wife, though I intreated for the children's sake of mine own body.

2 Maccabees 6:1 **Not long after** this the king sent an old man of Athens to compel the Jews to depart from the laws of their fathers, and not to live after the laws of God:

Romans 2:5 But after thy **hardness and impenitent** heart treasurest up unto thyself wrath against the day of wrath and revelation of the righteous judgment of God;

1 Samuel 13:10 **And it came to pass, that as soon as** he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, behold, Samuel came; and Saul went out to meet him, that he might salute him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 48:2 And thus he did *inspire* their hearts against the *Nephites*, insomuch that in the latter end of the nineteenth year of the reign of the judges, he having accomplished his *designs* thus far, yea, having been made king over the *Lamanites*, he sought also **to reign over all** the land, yea, **and all the/ people** who [which] were in the land, the *Nephites* as well as the *Lamanites*.

Alma 48:3 Therefore he had accomplished his *design*, for he had hardened the hearts of the *Lamanites* and blinded their minds, and **stirred them up** to anger, insomuch /that he **had/ gathered together a numerous host to** go to battle against the *Nephites*.

Alma 48:4 For **he was determined**, /because of the/ greatness of the number of his people, to *overpower* the *Nephites* and to **bring them into bondage**.

Alma 48:5 And thus he did appoint **chief captains** of the *Zoramites*, they being the most acquainted with /the strength of/ the *Nephites*, and their places of resort, and the *weakest* parts of their cities; therefore **he appointed them** to be chief captains over his armies.

Alma 48:6 And it came to pass that they took **their camp, and** moved forth toward[s] /the land of/ *Zarahemla* in the wilderness.

Alma 48:7 Now it came to pass that while *Amalickiah* had thus been obtaining power by fraud and deceit, *Moroni*, on the other hand, had been preparing the minds of the people **to be faithful /unto the Lord/** their God.

1 Kings 15:33 In the third year of Asa king of Judah began Baasha the son of Ahijah **to reign over all** Israel in Tirzah, twenty and four years.

Ruth 4:11 **And all the people that were in the** gate, and the elders, said, We are witnesses. The LORD make the woman that is come into thine house like Rachel and like Leah, which two did build the house of Israel: and do thou worthily in Ephratah, and be famous in Bethlehem:

Exodus 35:26 And all the women whose heart **stirred them up** in wisdom spun goats' hair.

1 Maccabees 13:1 Now when Simon heard that Tryphon **had gathered together a great host to** invade the land of Judea, and destroy it,

Acts 3:13 The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Jesus; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when **he was determined** to let him go.

Acts 7:6 And God spake on this wise, That his seed should sojourn in a strange land; and that they should **bring them into bondage**, and entreat them evil four hundred years.

Acts 25:23 And on the morrow, when Agrippa was come, and Bernice, with great pomp, and was entered into the place of hearing, with the **chief captains**, and principal men of the city, at Festus' commandment Paul was brought forth.

Judith 5:18 But when they departed from the way which **he appointed them**, they were destroyed in many battles very sore, and were led captives into a land that was not their's, and the temple of their God was cast to the ground, and their cities were taken by the enemies.

Judith 14:3 Then they shall take their armour, and shall go into **their camp, and** raise up the captains of the army of Assur, and shall run to the tent of Holofernes, but shall not find him: then fear shall fall upon them, and they shall flee before your face.

Acts 16:15 And when she was baptized, and her household, she besought us, saying, If ye have judged me **to be faithful to the Lord**, come into my house, and abide there. And she constrained us.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 48:8 **Yea, he had** been strengthening the armies of the *Nephites*, and *erecting* small forts, or places of resort; throwing up banks of earth round about to enclose [*encircle*] his armies, and also building walls of stone to *encircle* them about, round about **their cities** and the borders of their lands; yea, **all /round about** the/ land.

Alma 48:9 And in their *weakest fortifications* he did place the greater **number of men**; and thus he did fortify and strengthen /the land which/ was possessed by the *Nephites*.

Alma 48:10 And thus he was preparing to support their liberty, their lands, **their wives, and their children, and their** peace, and that **they might live /unto the Lord/ their God, and that they might** maintain that **which was called by their** enemies the cause of Christians.

Hosea 12:4 **Yea, he had** power over the angel, and prevailed: he wept, and made supplication unto him: he found him in Bethel, and there he spake with us;

Jeremiah 50:32 And the most proud shall stumble and fall, and none shall raise him up: and I will kindle a fire in **his cities, and** it shall devour **all round about** him.

Acts 5:36 For before these days rose up Theudas, boasting himself to be somebody; to whom a **number of men**, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all, as many as obeyed him, were scattered, and brought to nought.

1 Maccabees 5:45 Then Judas gathered together all the Israelites that were in the country of Galaad, from the least unto the greatest, even **their wives, and their children, and their** stuff, a very great host, to the end **they might** come into the land of Judea.

Galatians 2:19 For I through the law am dead to the law, that I **might live unto God**.

Romans 14:8 For whether we live, we **live unto the Lord**; and whether we die, we die **unto the Lord**: whether we live therefore, or die, we are the Lord's.

2 Chronicles 31:6 And concerning the children of Israel and Judah, that dwelt in the cities of Judah, they also brought in the tithe of oxen and sheep, and the tithe of holy things which were consecrated **unto the LORD their God, and** laid them by heaps.

1 Chronicles 6:65 And they gave by lot out of the tribe of the children of Judah, and out of the tribe of the children of Simeon, and out of the tribe of the children of Benjamin, these cities, **which are called by their** names.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 48:11 And *Moroni* was a strong and **a mighty man; he was /a man of/ a perfect understanding;** yea, a man that did not delight in bloodshed; a man whose soul did joy **in the liberty** and the freedom **of his country, and his brethren from bondage and slavery;**

Alma 48:12 Yea, a man whose heart did swell with thanksgiving to **his God, for the** many privileges and blessings which he bestowed upon his people; a man who did labor exceedingly for the welfare and safety /of his people/.

Alma 48:13 Yea, /and he was/ a man who was firm in **the faith of Christ, and he had sworn with an oath to defend his people,** his *rights*, and his country, and his religion, even to the loss of his blood.

Isaiah 42:13 The LORD shall go forth as **a mighty man, he** shall stir up jealousy like a man of war: he shall cry, yea, roar; he shall prevail against his enemies.

James 1:24 For he beholdeth himself, and goeth his way, and straightway forgetteth what manner of **man he was.**

2 Maccabees 11:13 Who, as **he was a man of understanding,** casting with himself what loss he had had, and considering that the Hebrews could not be overcome, because the Almighty God helped them, he sent unto them,

Luke 1:3 It seemed good to me also, having had **perfect understanding** of all things from the very first, to write unto thee in order, most excellent Theophilus,

Galatians 5:1 Stand fast therefore **in the liberty** wherewith Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with **the yoke of bondage.**

2 Maccabees 5:8 In the end therefore he had an unhappy return, being accused before Aretas the king of the Arabians, fleeing from city to city, pursued of all men, hated as a forsaker of the laws, and being had in abomination as an open enemy **of his country and countrymen,** he was cast out into Egypt.

Leviticus 21:12 Neither shall he go out of the sanctuary, nor profane the sanctuary of **his God; for the crown of the anointing oil of his God** is upon him: I am the LORD.

Galatians 2:16 Knowing that a man is not justified by the works of the law, but by **the faith of Jesus Christ,** even we have believed in Jesus Christ, that we might be justified by **the faith of Christ, and** not by the works of the law: for by the works of the law shall no flesh be justified.

Acts 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God **had sworn with an oath to** him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

2 Esdras 13:49 Now when he destroyeth the multitude of the nations that are gathered together, he shall **defend his people** that remain.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 48:14 Now the *Nephites* were taught to defend themselves against their enemies, even to the shedding **of blood [even]** if it were necessary; yea, /and they were/ also taught never to give an offense, yea, and never to raise the sword except it were against an enemy, except it were to preserve their lives.

Alma 48:15 And this was their faith, that by so doing **God would prosper** them /in the land/, or in other words, if they were faithful in keeping **the commandments of God that he would prosper** them in the land; yea, warn them to flee, or to prepare for war, according to their danger;

Alma 48:16 And also, **that God would make it known unto them whither** they should go to defend themselves against their enemies, and by so doing, the Lord **would deliver them**; and this was the faith of *Moroni*, and his heart did glory in it; /not in the/ shedding of blood but in doing good, in *preserving* his people, yea, in keeping the commandments of God, yea, and resisting iniquity.

Alma 48:17 Yea, **verily, verily I say unto you, if all men** had been, and were, and ever would be, like unto *Moroni*, behold, the very powers of hell would have been shaken forever; yea, the devil would never have power over the hearts of /the children of/ men.

Alma 48:18 Behold, he was a man like unto Ammon, /the son of/ Mosiah, yea, and even the other sons of Mosiah, yea, and also *Alma* and his sons, **for they were all men of God.**

Alma 48:19 Now behold, *Helaman* and his brethren **were no less** *serviceable* unto the people than was *Moroni*; for they did preach /the word of/ God, and they did baptize unto repentance all men whosoever would **hearken unto their words.**

Alma 48:20 And **thus they went forth**, and the people did humble themselves because of their words, insomuch **that they were highly favored /of the Lord/**, and thus they were free from wars and contentions among themselves, yea, even for the space of four years.

Leviticus 7:27 Whatsoever soul it be that eateth any manner **of blood, even** that soul shall be cut off from his people.

2 Esdras 6:48 For the dumb water and without life brought forth living things at **the commandment of God, that** all people might praise thy wondrous works.

Ecclesiasticus 38:14 For they shall also pray unto the Lord, **that he would prosper** that, which they give for ease and remedy to prolong life.

Colossians 1:27 To **whom God would make known what** is the riches of the glory of this mystery among the Gentiles; which is Christ in you, the hope of glory:

Acts 7:25 For he supposed his brethren would have understood how **that God** by his hand **would deliver them**: but they understood not.

John 8:51 **Verily, verily, I say unto you, If** a man keep my saying, he shall never see death.

2 Peter 1:21 For the prophecy came not in old time by the will of man: but holy **men of God** spake **as they were** moved by the Holy Ghost.

2 Maccabees 10:18 And because certain, who **were no less** than nine thousand, were fled together into two very strong castles, having all manner of things convenient to sustain the siege,

1 Maccabees 7:11 But they gave no **heed to their words**; for they saw that they were come with a great power.

Judith 10:6 **Thus they went forth** to the gate of the city of Bethulia, and found standing there Ozias and the ancients of the city, Chabris and Charmis.

Luke 1:28 And the angel came in unto her, and said, Hail, thou **that art highly favoured, the Lord** is with thee: blessed art thou among women.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 48:21 But, as I have said, **in the latter /end** of the/ nineteenth year, yea, notwithstanding their peace amongst themselves, they were **[was] compelled reluctantly to** contend with **their brethren**, the *Lamanites*.

Alma 48:22 Yea, **and in fine**, their wars never did cease for /the space of/ many years with the *Lamanites*, notwithstanding their much reluctance.

Alma 48:23 Now, they were sorry to take up arms against the *Lamanites*, because they did not delight in the shedding of blood; yea, and this was not all—they were **[was] sorry** /to be the/ means of sending so many of their brethren **out of this world into** an eternal world, unprepared to meet their God.

Alma 48:24 Nevertheless, /they could not/ suffer to lay down their lives, **that their wives and their children should be massacred by** the barbarous cruelty of **those who were once** their brethren, yea, and had *dissented* from their church, and had left them and had gone **to destroy them by** joining the *Lamanites*.

Alma 48:25 Yea, they could not bear that their brethren **should rejoice over the** blood of the *Nephites*, so long as there were any who should keep the commandments of God, **for the promise /of the Lord/ was**, if they should keep his commandments they should prosper in the land.

2 Samuel 2:26 Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness **in the latter end**? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid the people return from following **their brethren**?

Galatians 2:3 But neither Titus, who was with me, being a Greek, **was compelled to** be circumcised:

Exodus 35:35 Them hath he filled with wisdom of heart, to work all manner of work, of the engraver, and of the cunning workman, and of the embroiderer, in blue, and in purple, in scarlet, **and in fine** linen, and of the weaver, even of them that do any work, and of those that devise cunning work.

Matthew 14:9 And the king **was sorry**: nevertheless for the oath's sake, and them which sat with him at meat, he commanded it to be given her.

John 13:1 Now before the feast of the passover, when Jesus knew that his hour was come that he should depart **out of this world unto** the Father, having loved his own which were in the world, he loved them unto the end.

Judith 7:14 So they **and their wives and their children shall be consumed with** fire, and before the sword come against them, they shall be overthrown in the streets where they dwell.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible for **those who were once** enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

Wisdom 12:8 Nevertheless even those thou sparedst as men, and didst send wasps, forerunners of thine host, **to destroy them by** little and little.

Psalms 38:16 For I said, Hear me, lest otherwise they **should rejoice over** me: when my foot slippeth, they magnify themselves against me.

2 Esdras 8:39 But I **will rejoice over the** disposition of the righteous, and I will remember also their pilgrimage, and the salvation, and the reward, that they shall have.

Acts 1:4 And, being assembled together with them, commanded them that they should not depart from Jerusalem, but wait **for the promise of the Father, which**, saith he, ye have heard of me.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 49:1 And now it came to pass in the eleventh month of the nineteenth year, on **the tenth day of the month, the** armies of the *Lamanites* were seen approaching *towards* /the land of/ *Ammonihah*.

Alma 49:2 And behold, the city had been *rebuilt*, and *Moroni* had *stationed* an army by **the borders /of the city/**, and they had cast up dirt round about to shield them **from the arrows [of] and the stones of** the *Lamanites*; for behold, they fought with stones and with arrows.

Alma 49:3 Behold, **I said that** the city of *Ammonihah* had been *rebuilt*. I say unto you, yea, that it was in part *rebuilt*; and because the *Lamanites* had destroyed it once because of the iniquity /of the people/, they supposed that it would again become an easy prey for them.

Deuteronomy 1:3 And it came to pass in the fortieth year, in the eleventh month, on the first day of the month, that Moses spake unto the children of Israel, according unto all that the LORD had given him in commandment unto them;

Jeremiah 52:12 Now in the fifth month, in the tenth day of the month, which was the nineteenth year of Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, which served the king of Babylon, into Jerusalem,

Ezekiel 40:1 In the five and twentieth year of our captivity, in the beginning of the year, in the tenth day of the month, in the fourteenth year after that the city was smitten, in the selfsame day the hand of the LORD was upon me, and brought me thither.

Ezekiel 24:1 Again in the ninth year, in the tenth month, in **the tenth day of the month, the** word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Numbers 35:27 And the revenger of blood find him without **the borders of the city** of his refuge, and the revenger of blood kill the slayer; he shall not be guilty of blood:

Job 6:4 **For the arrows of the** Almighty are within me, the poison whereof drinketh up my spirit: the terrors of God do set themselves in array against me.

Ezekiel 39:9 And they that dwell in the cities of Israel shall go forth, and shall set on fire and burn the weapons, both the shields and the bucklers, the bows and **the arrows, and the** handstaves, and the spears, and they shall burn them with fire seven years:

Isaiah 34:11 But the cormorant and the bittern shall possess it; the owl also and the raven shall dwell in it: and he shall stretch out upon it the line of confusion, **and the stones of** emptiness.

Ecclesiastes 8:14 There is a vanity which is done upon the earth; that there be just men, unto whom it happeneth according to the work of the wicked; again, there be wicked men, to whom it happeneth according to the work of the righteous: **I said that** this also is vanity.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:4 But behold, how great was their *disappointment*; for behold, the *Nephites* had dug up a *ridge* of earth **round about them**, which was **so high that** the *Lamanites* could not cast their stones and their arrows at **them /that they might/ take** effect, neither could they come upon them save it was by their place of entrance.

Alma 49:5 Now at this time **the chief captains** of the *Lamanites* were astonished exceedingly, /because **of the/ wisdom** of the *Nephites* in [**repairing**] preparing their places of security.

Alma 49:6 Now the **leaders of the** *Lamanites* had supposed, /because of the/ greatness of their numbers, yea, they supposed that they should be *privileged to come upon them as* they had hitherto done; yea, and they had also prepared themselves with shields, and with breastplates; and they had also prepared themselves with garments of skins, yea, very **thick garments to cover their nakedness**.

Alma 49:7 And being thus prepared **they supposed /that they should/** easily *overpower* and subject their brethren to **the yoke of bondage**, or slay and massacre them according to their pleasure.

Ezekiel 1:18 As for their rings, they **were so high that** they were dreadful; and their rings were full of eyes **round about them** four.

2 Chronicles 32:18 Then they cried with a loud voice in the Jews' speech unto the people of Jerusalem that were on the wall, to affright them, and to trouble **them; that they might take** the city.

Acts 25:23 And on the morrow, when Agrippa was come, and Bernice, with great pomp, and was entered into the place of hearing, with **the chief captains**, and principal men of the city, at Festus' commandment Paul was brought forth.

Romans 11:33 O the depth of the riches both **of the wisdom** and knowledge of God! how unsearchable are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

2 Chronicles 24:27 Now concerning his sons, and the greatness of the burdens laid upon him, and the **repairing** of the house of God, behold, they are written in the story of the book of the kings. And Amaziah his son reigned in his stead.

Ecclesiasticus 44:4 **Leaders of the** people by their counsels, and by their knowledge of learning meet for the people, wise and eloquent are their instructions:

Ezekiel 30:9 In that day shall messengers go forth from me in ships to make the careless Ethiopians afraid, and great pain **shall come upon them, as** in the day of Egypt: for, lo, it cometh.

Exodus 28:42 And thou shalt make them **linen breeches to cover their nakedness**; from the loins even unto the thighs they shall reach:

Matthew 20:10 But when the first came, **they supposed that they should** have received more; and they likewise received every man a penny.

Galatians 5:1 Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free, and be not entangled again with **the yoke of bondage**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:8 But behold, to their uttermost astonishment, they **were prepared for them**, in a manner which never had been known among /the children of/ Lehi. Now they were prepared for the *Lamanites*, to battle **after the manner of the** instructions of *Moroni*.

Alma 49:9 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites*, or the *Amalickiahites*, **were** exceedingly **astonished at their** manner of preparation for war.

Alma 49:10 Now, if king *Amalickiah* had **come down /out of the/ land of** Nephi, at the head of his army, perhaps he would have caused the *Lamanites* to have *attacked* the *Nephites* at the city of *Ammonihah*; for behold, he did **care not for** the blood of his people.

Alma 49:11 But behold, *Amalickiah* did not **come down himself to** battle. And behold, his chief captains durst not attack[t] the *Nephites* at /the city of/ *Ammonihah*, for *Moroni* had altered the *management* of affairs among the *Nephites*, insomuch that the *Lamanites* were disappointed in their places of *retreat* and **they could not come** upon them.

Alma 49:12 Therefore they *retreated* into the wilderness, and took their camp **and marched towards** /the land of/ Noah, supposing that to be the next best place for them to come against the *Nephites*.

2 Esdras 8:59 For as the things aforesaid shalt receive you, so thirst and pain **are prepared for them**: for it was not his will that men should come to nought:

Judges 18:7 Then the five men departed, and came to Laish, and saw the people that were therein, how they dwelt careless, **after the manner of the** *Zidonians*, quiet and secure; and there was no magistrate in the land, that might put them to shame in any thing; and they were far from the *Zidonians*, and had no business with any man.

Wisdom 13:4 But if they **were astonished at their** power and virtue, let them understand by them, how much mightier he is that made them.

Exodus 32:1 And when the people saw that Moses delayed to **come down out of the** mount, the people gathered themselves together unto Aaron, and said unto him, Up, make us gods, which shall go before us; for as for this Moses, the man that brought us up **out of the land of** Egypt, we wot not what is become of him.

1 Corinthians 7:21 Art thou called being a servant? **care not for** it: but if thou mayest be made free, use it rather.

1 Maccabees 16:14 Now Simon was visiting the cities that were in the country, and taking care for the good ordering of them; at which time he **came down himself to** Jericho with his sons, Mattathias and Judas, in the hundred threescore and seventeenth year, in the eleventh month, called Sabat:

Mark 2:4 And when **they could not come** nigh unto him for the press, they uncovered the roof where he was: and when they had broken it up, they let down the bed wherein the sick of the palsy lay.

2 Maccabees 13:19 **And marched toward** Bethsura, which was a strong hold of the Jews: but he was put to flight, failed, and lost of his men:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:13 For they knew not that *Moroni* had fortified, or had built forts of security, for every city in all the land round about; therefore, **they marched forward** to /the land of/ Noah with a firm determination; yea, their chief captains came forward and **took an oath that they would** destroy the people of that city.

Alma 49:14 But behold, to their astonishment, the city of Noah, which had hitherto been a weak place, had now, **by the means of *Moroni***, become strong, yea, even to exceed the strength /of the city/ *Ammonihah*.

Alma 49:15 And now, behold, this was wisdom in *Moroni*; for he had supposed that they would be *frightened* at the city *Ammonihah*; and as the city of Noah had hitherto been the **weakest part of the land**/, therefore they would march thither to battle; and thus it was according to his desires.

Alma 49:16 And behold, *Moroni* had appointed Lehi to be chief captain over /the men of/ that city; and it was that same Lehi who fought with the *Lamanites* **in the valley on the east of the** river Sidon.

Alma 49:17 And now behold it /came to pass/, that when the *Lamanites* had found that Lehi commanded the city they were again disappointed, for they feared Lehi exceedingly; nevertheless their chief captains **had sworn with an oath to** attack[t] the city; therefore, they brought up their armies.

Alma 49:18 Now behold, the *Lamanites* could not get into their forts of security by any other way save by the entrance, /because of the/ highness of the bank which had been thrown up, and **the depth of the ditch which had been dug round about**, save it were by the entrance.

Alma 49:19 And thus were the *Nephites* prepared to destroy /all such as/ should attempt to **climb up to** enter the fort by any other way, by casting over stones and arrows at them.

2 Maccabees 11:10 Thus **they marched forward** in their armour, having an helper from heaven: for the Lord was merciful unto them.

Acts 23:21 But do not thou yield unto them: for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, which have **bound themselves with an oath, that they will** neither eat nor drink till they have killed him: and now are they ready, looking for a promise from thee.

Judges 5:22 Then were the horsehoofs broken **by the means of** the pransings, the pransings of their mighty ones.

Ecclesiasticus 44:21 Therefore he assured him by an oath, that he would bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost **part of the land**.

Ezekiel 39:11 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, **the valley of the passengers on the east of the** sea: and it shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it **The valley of Hamongog**.

Acts 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, and knowing that God **had sworn with an oath to** him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned in **the depth of the** sea.

Psalms 7:15 He made a pit, and digged it, and is fallen into **the ditch which he made**.

Exodus 7:24 And all the Egyptians **digged round about** the river for water to drink; for they could not drink of the water of the river.

Amos 9:2 Though they dig into hell, thence shall mine hand take them; though they **climb up to** heaven, thence will I bring them down:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:20 Thus they were prepared, yea, a body of their strongest men, with their swords and their slings, to smite down all who should attempt to come into their place of security **by /the place of/** entrance; and thus were they prepared to defend themselves against the *Lamanites*.

Alma 49:21 And it /came to pass/ that the captains of the *Lamanites* brought up their armies before the place of entrance, and began to contend with the [*Lamanites*] *Nephites*, to get into their place of security; but behold, they were driven back from time to time, **insomuch that they were slain** with an *immense* slaughter.

Alma 49:22 Now when they found that they could not obtain power over the *Nephites* by the pass, they began to dig down their banks of earth **/that they might/ obtain a** pass to their armies, **that they might** have an equal chance to fight; but behold, in these attempts they were swept off by the stones and **[the] arrows which** were thrown at them; and instead of filling up their ditches by **pulling down the** banks of earth, they were filled up **in a measure** with **their dead** and wounded bodies.

Alma 49:23 Thus the *Nephites* had all power **over their enemies**; and thus the *Lamanites* did attempt to destroy the *Nephites* until their chief captains were all slain; yea, and more than **a thousand of the** *Lamanites* were slain; while, /on the other/ hand, there was not a single soul of the *Nephites* **which was slain**.

Leviticus 1:16 And he shall pluck away his crop with his feathers, and cast it beside the altar on the east part, **by the place of** the ashes:

2 Maccabees 12:40 Now under the coats of every one that was slain they found things consecrated to the idols of the Jamnites, which is forbidden the Jews by the law. Then every man saw that this was the cause **wherefore they were slain**.

Hebrews 11:35 Women received **their dead** raised to life again: and others were tortured, not accepting deliverance; **that they might obtain a** better resurrection:

1 Samuel 20:36 And he said unto his lad, Run, find out now **the arrows which** I shoot. And as the lad ran, he shot an arrow beyond him.

2 Maccabees 5:16 And taking the holy vessels with polluted hands, and with profane hands **pulling down the** things that were dedicated by other kings to the augmentation and glory and honour of the place, he gave them away.

Isaiah 40:12 Who hath measured the waters in the hollow of his hand, and meted out heaven with the span, and comprehended the dust **of the earth in a measure**, and weighed the mountains in scales, and the hills in a balance?

2 Chronicles 20:27 Then they returned, every man of Judah and Jerusalem, and Jehoshaphat in the forefront of them, to go again to Jerusalem with joy; for the LORD had made them to rejoice **over their enemies**.

1 Maccabees 4:1 Then took Gorgias five thousand footmen, and **a thousand of the** best horsemen, and removed out of the camp by night;

Numbers 25:18 For they vex you with their wiles, wherewith they have beguiled you in the matter of Peor, and in the matter of Cozbi, the daughter of a prince of Midian, their sister, **which was slain** in the day of the plague for Peor's sake.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:24 There were about fifty who were wounded, who had been *exposed* to the arrows of the *Lamanites* through the pass, /but they were/ *shielded* by their shields, and their breastplates, and their head-plates, insomuch that their wounds were upon their legs, many of **which were very** severe.

Alma 49:25 **And it came to pass, that when the** *Lamanites* saw that their chief captains were all slain they fled into the wilderness. **And it came to pass that they returned** to /the land of/ Nephi, to inform their king, *Amalickiah*, who was a *Nephite* by birth, concerning their great loss.

Alma 49:26 And it /came to pass/ that **he was [exceeding]** exceedingly angry with his people, **because he had** not obtained his desire over the *Nephites*; he had not subjected them to the yoke of bondage.

Alma 49:27 Yea, he **was [exceeding]** exceedingly **wroth, and** he did curse God, and also *Moroni*, swearing **with an oath /that he would/ drink his blood**; and this because *Moroni* had kept the commandments of God in preparing for the safety of his people.

Alma 49:28 And it /came to pass/, that on the other hand, the people of Nephi did thank **the Lord their God, because** of his [*marackelous*] matchless power in delivering them from the hands of **their enemies**.

Alma 49:29 And thus ended **the nineteenth year of** the reign of the judges over /the people of/ Nephi.

2 Maccabees 15:17 Thus being well comforted by the words of Judas, **which were very** good, and able to stir them up to valour, and to encourage the hearts of the young men, they determined not to pitch camp, but courageously to set upon them, and manfully to try the matter by conflict, because the city and the sanctuary and the temple were in danger.

Judges 2:19 **And it came to pass, when the judge** was dead, **that they returned**, and corrupted themselves more than their fathers, in following other gods to serve them, and to bow down unto them; they ceased not from their own doings, nor from their stubborn way.

Luke 23:8 And when Herod saw Jesus, **he was exceeding** glad: for he was desirous to see him of a long season, **because he had** heard many things of him; and he hoped to have seen some miracle done by him.

Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he saw that he was mocked of the wise men, **was exceeding wroth, and** sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

Ecclesiasticus 44:21 Therefore he assured him **by an oath, that he would** bless the nations in his seed, and that he would multiply him as the dust of the earth, and exalt his seed as the stars, and cause them to inherit from sea to sea, and from the river unto the utmost part of the land.

John 6:53 Then Jesus said unto them, Verily, verily, I say unto you, Except ye eat the flesh of the Son of man, and **drink his blood**, ye have no life in you.

Judith 7:19 Then the children of Israel cried unto **the Lord their God, because** their heart failed, for all **their enemies** had compassed them round about, and there was no way to escape out from among them.

2 Kings 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh day of the month, which is **the nineteenth year of** king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzaradan, captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, unto Jerusalem:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 49:30 Yea, and there was continual peace among them, and exceedingly great prosperity in the church because of their heed and diligence which they gave unto /the word of/ God, which was declared unto them by *Helaman*, and *Shiblon*, and *Corianton*, and Ammon and his brethren [*&C*], yea, and by all those who had been ordained by the holy order of **God, being baptized** unto repentance, and sent forth to preach among the people [*&C*].

§

Alma 50:1 And now it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* did not stop making preparations for war, or to defend his people against the *Lamanites*; for he caused that his armies should *commence* in the *commencement* of the twentieth year of the reign of the judges, that they should *commence* in *digging* up heaps of earth round **about all the cities, throughout all the land** which was possessed by the *Nephites*.

Alma 50:2 /And **upon the/ top of these ridges of earth** he caused that there should be *timbers*, yea, works of *timbers* built **up to the height of a man**, round about the cities.

Alma 50:3 And he caused that upon those works of *timbers* there should be **a frame of pickets** built upon the *timbers* round about; **and they were/ strong and high**.

Alma 50:4 And he caused towers to be erected that overlooked those works of *pickets*, /and he caused/ places of security to be built upon those towers, that the stones and the arrows of the *Lamanites* **could not hurt them**.

Luke 7:29 And all the people that heard him, and the publicans, justified **God, being baptized** with the baptism of John.

Matthew 9:35 And Jesus went **about all the cities** and villages, teaching in their synagogues, and preaching the gospel of the kingdom, and healing every sickness and every disease among the people.

Esther 9:2 The Jews gathered themselves together in their **cities throughout all the provinces** of the king Ahasuerus, to lay hand on such as sought their hurt: and no man could withstand them; for the fear of them fell upon all people.

Judges 6:26 And build an altar unto the LORD thy God **upon the top of this rock**, in the ordered place, and take the second bullock, and offer a burnt sacrifice with the wood of the grove which thou shalt cut down.

Isaiah 37:24 By thy servants hast thou reproached the Lord, and hast said, By the multitude of my chariots am I come **up to the height of the** mountains, to the sides of Lebanon; and I will cut down the tall cedars thereof, and the choice fir trees thereof: and I will enter **into the height of his** border, and the forest of his Carmel.

Revelation 21:12 And had **a wall great and high**, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel:

Psalms 38:19 But mine enemies are lively, **and they are strong: and** they that hate me wrongfully are multiplied.

Wisdom 18:2 But for that they **did not hurt them** now, of whom they had been wronged before, they thanked them, and besought them pardon for that they had been enemies.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:5 And they were prepared **that they could** cast stones from the top thereof, according to their pleasure and their strength, and slay **him [which]** who **should** attempt to approach near the walls /of the city/.

Alma 50:6 Thus *Moroni* did **prepare strongholds** against the coming **of their enemies, round about every city /in all the/ land**.

Alma 50:7 And it came to pass that *Moroni* caused that his armies should go forth into the east wilderness; yea, and they went forth and drove all the *Lamanites* who **[which] were in the east wilderness** into their own lands, **which were south of /the land of/ Zarahemla**.

Alma 50:8 And /the land of/ Nephi did **run in a straight course** from the east sea to the west.

Alma 50:9 And it came to pass that when *Moroni* had driven all the *Lamanites* /out of the/ east wilderness, which was **north of the** lands of their own possessions, he caused that the inhabitants who were in the land of *Zarahemla* **and in the** land round about should go forth into the east wilderness, even **to the borders** by the seashore, and possess the land.

Alma 50:10 And he also placed armies **on the south, in the borders of their** possessions, and caused them to erect *fortifications* /that they might/ secure their armies and their people from the hands of their enemies.

Acts 19:4 Then said Paul, John verily baptized with the baptism of repentance, saying unto the people, **that they should** believe on **him which should** come after him, that is, on Christ Jesus.

2 Chronicles 11:11 And he **fortified the strong holds**, and put captains in them, and store of victual, and of oil and wine.

Judges 2:14 And the anger of the LORD was hot against Israel, and he delivered them into the hands of spoilers that spoiled them, and he sold them into the hands **of their enemies round about**, so that they could not any longer stand before their enemies.

Genesis 41:48 And he gathered up all the food of the seven years, which were **in the land** of Egypt, and laid up the food in the cities: the food of the field, which was **round about every city**, laid he up in the same.

Judith 2:23 And destroyed Phud and Lud, and spoiled all the children of Rasses, and the children of Israel, **which were toward the wilderness at the south of the land of** the Chellians.

1 Corinthians 9:24 Know ye not that they which **run in a** race run all, but one receiveth the prize? So run, that ye may obtain.

Acts 16:11 Therefore loosing from Troas, we came **with a straight course** to Samothracia, and the next day to Neapolis;

Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that were on the **north of the** mountains, and of the plains south of Chinneroth, **and in the** valley, and **in the borders** of Dor on the west,

Numbers 33:40 And king Arad the Canaanite, which dwelt **in the south in the** land of Canaan, heard of the coming of the children of Israel.

Numbers 15:38 Speak unto the children of Israel, and bid them that they make them fringes **in the borders of their** garments throughout their generations, and that they put upon the fringe of the borders a ribband of blue:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:11 And thus he **cut off all the strongholds of the Lamanites** in the east wilderness, yea, and also on the west, fortifying the line between the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites*, between /the land of/ *Zarahemla* and the land of Nephi, from the west sea, running by the head of the river Sidon—the *Nephites* possessing all the land northward, yea, even all the land which was northward of the land Bountiful, according to their pleasure.

Alma 50:12 Thus *Moroni*, with his armies, which did increase daily /because of **the/ assurance of** protection which his works did bring forth unto them, did seek to cut off the strength and the power of the *Lamanites* from off the lands of their possessions, **that they should have no power** upon the lands of their possession.

Alma 50:13 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* began the foundation of a **city, and they called the** name of the city *Moroni*; and it was by the east sea; and it was on the south by the line of the **possessions of the Lamanites**.

Alma 50:14 And they also began a foundation for a city between the city of *Moroni* and the city of Aaron, joining the borders of Aaron and *Moroni*; **and they called /the name of/ the city**, or the land, *Nephihah*.

Alma 50:15 And they also began in that same year to build many cities on the north, one in a particular manner which they called Lehi, which /was in the/ north **by the borders of the** seashore.

Alma 50:16 And **thus ended /the twentieth year/**.

Alma 50:17 And in these prosperous *circumstances* were /the people of/ Nephi **in the commencement** of the twenty and **first year of the reign of** the judges over the people of Nephi.

2 Chronicles 32:21 And the LORD sent an angel, which **cut off all the** mighty men of valour, and the leaders and captains in the camp of the king of Assyria. So he returned with shame of face to his own land. And when he was come into the house of his god, they that came forth of his own bowels slew him there with the sword.

Lamentations 2:2 The Lord hath swallowed up all the habitations of Jacob, and hath not pitied: he hath thrown down in his wrath **the strong holds of the** daughter of Judah; he hath brought them down to the ground: he hath polluted the kingdom and the princes thereof.

Wisdom 6:18 And love is the keeping of her laws; and the giving heed unto her laws is **the assurance of** incorruption;

Leviticus 26:37 And they shall fall one upon another, as it were before a sword, when none pursueth: **and ye shall have no power** to stand before your enemies.

Judith 13:12 Now when the men of her city heard her voice, they made haste to go down to the gate of their **city, and they called the** elders **of the city**.

Acts 28:7 In the same quarters were **possessions of the chief** man of the island, whose name was Publius; who received us, and lodged us three days courteously.

Judges 18:29 **And they called the name of the city** Dan, after **the name of** Dan their father, who was born unto Israel: howbeit **the name of the city** was Laish at the first.

1 Chronicles 7:29 And **by the borders of the** children of Manasseh, Bethshean and her towns, Taanach and her towns, Megiddo and her towns, Dor and her towns. In these dwelt the children of Joseph the son of Israel.

Ezekiel 4:8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee from one side to another, till thou **hast ended the** days of thy siege.

1 Esdras 6:24 **In the first year of the reign of** Cyrus king Cyrus commanded that the house of the Lord at Jerusalem should be built again, where they do sacrifice with continual fire:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:18 And they did prosper exceedingly, and they became exceedingly rich; yea, and they did multiply **and wax strong** /in the land/.

Alma 50:19 And thus we see how **merciful and just** are all the dealings /of the Lord/, to the fulfilling of all his words unto the children of men; yea, we can behold that his words are verified, even at this time, which he spake unto Lehi, saying:

Alma 50:20 Blessed art **thou and thy children; and they** shall be blessed, inasmuch as they shall keep my commandments they shall prosper **in the land**. But remember, inasmuch as they will not keep my commandments **they shall be cut off** from the presence /of the Lord/.

Alma 50:21 And we see that these promises have been verified to /the people of/ Nephi; for it has been their *quarrelings* and their contentions, yea, their *murderings*, and their *plunderings*, their idolatry, their whoredoms, **and their abominations, which were among themselves**, which brought upon them their wars and their destructions.

Alma 50:22 And those who were faithful in keeping the commandments /of the Lord/ were **delivered at all** times, whilst thousands of their wicked brethren have been consigned to bondage, or **to perish by the sword**, or to *dwindle in unbelief*, and mingle with the *Lamanites*.

Alma 50:23 But behold there never was a happier time among the people of Nephi, **since /the** days **[day] of** /Nephi, **than in the** days of *Moroni*, yea, even at this **time, in the** twenty and first year of the reign of the judges.

Exodus 22:24 And my wrath **shall wax hot**, and I will kill you with the sword; and your wives shall be widows, and your children fatherless.

Tobit 14:9 But keep thou the law and the commandments, and shew thyself **merciful and just**, that it may go well with thee.

Genesis 45:10 And thou shalt dwell **in the land** of Goshen, and thou shalt be near unto me, **thou, and thy children, and thy** children's children, and thy flocks, and thy herds, and all that thou hast:

Leviticus 20:17 And if a man shall take his sister, his father's daughter, or his mother's daughter, and see her nakedness, and she see his nakedness; it is a wicked thing; and **they shall be cut off** in the sight of their people: he hath uncovered his sister's nakedness; he shall bear his iniquity.

Ezekiel 44:13 And they shall not come near unto me, to do the office of a priest unto me, nor to come near to any of my holy things, in the most holy place: but they shall bear their shame, **and their abominations which** they have committed.

Deuteronomy 29:17 And ye have seen **their abominations**, and their idols, wood and stone, silver and gold, **which were among them**;))

2 Kings 18:33 Hath any of the gods of the nations **delivered at all** his land out of the hand of the king of Assyria?

Job 36:12 But if they obey not, they **shall perish by the sword**, and they shall die without knowledge.

Romans 11:23 And they also, if they abide not still **in unbelief**, shall be grafted in: for God is able to graft them in again.

1 Samuel 29:6 Then Achish called David, and said unto him, Surely, as the LORD liveth, thou hast been upright, and thy going out and thy coming in with me in the host is good in my sight: for I have not found evil in thee **since the day of** thy coming unto me unto this day: nevertheless the lords favour thee not.

Psalms 4:7 Thou hast put gladness in my heart, more **than in the time** that their corn and their wine increased.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:24 And it /came to pass/ that the twenty **and second** year of the reign of the judges also ended in peace; yea, and **also the twenty and third year**.

Alma 50:25 And it came to pass that **in the commencement** of the twenty and **fourth year of the reign of** the judges, there would also have been peace among the people of Nephi had it not been for a contention which took **place among them** concerning the land of Lehi, and /the land of/ *Morianton*, which joined **upon the borders of** Lehi; both of which were on the borders by the seashore.

Alma 50:26 For behold, the people who possessed **the land of Morianton** did *claim* a **part of /the land of/** Lehi; therefore there began to be a warm contention between them, insomuch that the people of *Morianton* took up arms against their brethren, and they **were determined by** the sword to slay them.

Alma 50:27 But behold, **the people who** possessed **/the land of/** Lehi fled to the camp of *Moroni*, and appealed **unto him** for *assistance*; for behold they were not in the wrong.

Alma 50:28 And it /came to pass/ that when the people of *Morianton*, who were led by **a man whose name was Morianton**, found that the people of Lehi had fled to the camp of *Moroni*, they were exceedingly fearful lest the army of *Moroni* should come upon them and destroy them.

Alma 50:29 Therefore, *Morianton* put it **into their hearts that they should flee** to the land which was northward, which was covered with large bodies of water, and take possession /of the land/ which was northward.

1 Maccabees 9:54 Moreover in the hundred fifty **and third year**, in **the second** month, Alcimus commanded that the wall of the inner court of the sanctuary should be pulled down; he pulled down **also the** works of the prophets.

Esther 11:1 **In the fourth year of the reign of** Ptolemeus and Cleopatra, Dositheus, who said he was a priest and Levite, and Ptolemeus his son, brought this epistle of Phurim, which they said was the same, and that Lysimachus the son of Ptolemeus, that was in Jerusalem, had interpreted it.

1 Samuel 9:22 And Samuel took Saul and his servant, and brought them into the parlour, and made them sit in the chiefest **place among them** that were bidden, which were about thirty persons.

1 Maccabees 14:33 And fortified the cities of Judea, together with Bethsura, that lieth **upon the borders of** Judea, where the armour of the enemies had been before; but he set a garrison of Jews there:

Genesis 41:34 Let Pharaoh do this, and let him appoint officers over the land, and take up the fifth **part of the land of** Egypt in the seven plenteous years.

1 Samuel 20:9 And Jonathan said, Far be it from thee: for if I knew certainly that evil **were determined by** my father to come upon thee, then would not I tell it thee?

1 Maccabees 7:22 And **unto him** resorted all such as troubled **the people, who**, after they had gotten **the land of** Juda into their power, did much hurt in Israel.

Luke 1:27 To a virgin espoused to **a man whose name was** Joseph, of the house of David; and the virgin's name was Mary.

Leviticus 26:36 And upon them that are left alive of you I will send a faintness **into their hearts** in the lands of their enemies; and the sound of a shaken leaf shall chase them; **and they shall flee**, as fleeing from a sword; and they shall fall when none pursueth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:30 And behold, they would have carried this *plan* into effect, (which would have been a cause to have been lamented) but behold, *Morianton* being /a man of/ much passion, therefore he was angry with one of **his maid servants, and** he **fell upon her** and beat her much.

Alma 50:31 **And it /came to pass/** that she **fled, and came over to the** camp of *Moroni*, and told *Moroni* all things concerning the matter, and also concerning their *intentions* to flee into the land northward.

Alma 50:32 Now behold, the people who were in /the land [of]/ Bountiful, or rather *Moroni*, feared that they would hearken to the words of *Morianton* and unite with his people, and thus he would obtain possession of those parts of the land, which would lay a foundation for *serious consequences* among the people of Nephi, yea, which *consequences* would lead to **the overthrow of** their liberty.

Alma 50:33 Therefore *Moroni* sent **an army, with** their camp, to head /the people of/ *Morianton*, to stop their flight into the land northward.

Alma 50:34 And it /came to pass/ that they did not head them **until they had come [came] to the borders of the land** Desolation; and there they did head them, by the narrow pass which led **by the sea into the land** northward, yea, **by the sea, on the** west and on the east.

Genesis 20:17 So Abraham prayed unto God: and God healed Abimelech, and his wife, and **his maidservants; and** they bare children.

Judith 9:1 Judith **fell upon her** face, and put ashes upon her head, and uncovered the sackcloth wherewith she was clothed; and about the time that the incense of that evening was offered in Jerusalem in the house of the Lord Judith cried with a loud voice, and said,

2 Esdras 10:3 **And it came to pass**, when they had all left off to comfort me, to the end I might be quiet; then rose I up by night and **fled, and came hither into this** field, as thou seest.

Deuteronomy 29:23 And that the whole land thereof is brimstone, and salt, and burning, that it is not sown, nor beareth, nor any grass groweth therein, like **the overthrow of** Sodom, and Gomorrah, Admah, and Zeboim, which the LORD overthrew in his anger, and in his wrath:

Song of Solomon 6:4 Thou art beautiful, O my love, as Tirzah, comely as Jerusalem, terrible as **an army with** banners.

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, **until they came to** a land inhabited; they did eat manna, **until they came unto the borders of the land** of Canaan.

Judith 1:12 Therefore Nabuchodonosor was very angry with all this country, and sware by his throne and kingdom, that he would surely be avenged upon all those coasts of Cilicia, and Damascus, and Syria, and that he would slay with the sword all the inhabitants of the land of Moab, and the children of Ammon, and all Judea, and all that were in Egypt, till ye **come to the borders of the** two seas.

Judith 2:25 And he took **the borders of** Cilicia, and killed all that resisted him, and **came to the borders of** Japheth, which were toward the south, over against Arabia.

Mark 4:1 And he began again to teach by the sea side: and there was gathered unto him a great multitude, so that he entered into a ship, and sat in the sea; and the whole multitude was **by the sea on the land**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:35 And it /came to pass/ that the army which was sent by *Moroni*, which was led by a man whose name was *Teancum*, did **meet the people** of *Morianton*; and so stubborn were the people of *Morianton*, (being *inspired* by his wickedness and his **flattering words**) that a battle *commenced* between them, in the which *Teancum* did slay *Morianton* and defeat his army, and took them prisoners, and **returned to the camp** of *Moroni*. And thus ended the twenty and fourth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi.

Alma 50:36 And thus were the people of *Morianton* brought back. And upon their *covenanting* to keep the peace they **were restored to** /the land of/ *Morianton*, and a *union* took place between them and the people of *Lehi*; and they were also restored to their lands.

Alma 50:37 And it /came to pass/ that **in the same year** that the people of Nephi had peace restored unto them, that *Nephihah*, the second chief judge, died, having **filled the judgment-seat** with perfect uprightness before God.

Alma 50:38 Nevertheless, he had refused *Alma* to take possession of those records and /those things which/ were esteemed by *Alma* and his fathers to be most sacred; therefore *Alma* had conferred them **upon his son**, *Helaman*.

1 Samuel 30:21 And David came to the two hundred men, which were so faint that they could not follow David, whom they had made also to abide at the brook Besor: and they went forth to meet David, and to **meet the people** that were with him: and when David came near to the people, he saluted them.

1 Thessalonians 2:5 For neither at any time used we **flattering words**, as ye know, nor a cloak of covetousness; God is witness:

Joshua 10:21 And all the people **returned to the camp** to Joshua at Makkedah in peace: none moved his tongue against any of the children of Israel.

1 Samuel 7:14 And the cities which the Philistines had taken from Israel **were restored to** Israel, from Ekron even unto Gath; and the coasts thereof did Israel deliver out of the hands of the Philistines. And there was peace between Israel and the Amorites.

Genesis 26:12 Then Isaac sowed in that land, and received **in the same year** an hundredfold: and the LORD blessed him.

Acts 25:17 Therefore, when they were come hither, without any delay on the morrow I **sat on the judgment seat**, and commanded the man to be brought forth.

Exodus 32:29 For Moses had said, Consecrate yourselves to day to the LORD, even every man **upon his son**, and upon his brother; that he may bestow upon you a blessing this day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 50:39 Behold, it came to pass that /the son of/ *Nephihah* was appointed to fill the judgment-seat, **in the stead of his father**; yea, he was appointed chief judge and governor over **the people, with an oath** and sacred ordinance **to judge righteously, and to keep the** peace and the freedom **of the people, and** to grant unto them their sacred privileges **to worship the Lord** their God, yea, to support and maintain the cause of God all his days, and to bring the wicked to justice according to their crime.

Alma 50:40 Now behold, his name was *Pahoran*. And *Pahoran* did fill the seat of **his father, and** did commence his reign in the end of the twenty and fourth year, **over /the people of/** Nephi.

§

Alma 51:1 And now it /came to pass/ in the commencement of the twenty and fifth year of the reign of the judges **over the people of** Nephi, they having established **peace between the people of** Lehi and **the people of** *Morianton* concerning their lands, and having commenced the twenty and fifth year in peace;

Alma 51:2 Nevertheless, they did not long maintain an entire peace /in the land/, for there began to be a contention **among the people concerning** the chief judge *Pahoran*; for behold, there were a part of the people who desired that a few particular points **of the law should be** altered.

Zechariah 14:16 And it shall come to pass, that every one that is left of all the nations which came against Jerusalem shall even go up from year to year **to worship the King, the LORD** of hosts, **and to keep the** feast of tabernacles.

Genesis 22:13 And Abraham lifted up his eyes, and looked, and behold behind him a ram caught in a thicket by his horns: and Abraham went and took the ram, and offered him up for a burnt offering **in the stead of his** son.

1 Samuel 14:28 Then answered one **of the people, and** said, Thy father straitly charged **the people with an oath**, saying, Cursed be the man that eateth any food this day. And the people were faint.

Ecclesiasticus 35:17 The prayer of the humble pierceth the clouds: and till it come nigh, he will not be comforted; and will not depart, till the most High shall behold **to judge righteously, and** execute judgment.

2 Samuel 6:21 And David said unto Michal, It was before the LORD, which chose me before **thy father, and** before all his house, to appoint me ruler **over the people of** the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.

2 Kings 9:6 And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed thee king **over the people of** the LORD, even over Israel.

Ecclesiasticus 13:18 What agreement is there between the hyena and a dog? and what **peace between the** rich and the poor?

John 7:12 And there was much murmuring **among the people concerning** him: for some said, He is a good man: others said, Nay; but he deceiveth the people.

Romans 2:13 (For not the hearers of the law are just before God, but the doers **of the law shall be** justified.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:3 But behold, *Pahoran* would not alter nor suffer the law to be altered; therefore, **he did not hearken to those** who had sent in **their voices with** their petitions concerning the *altering* /of the law/.

Alma 51:4 **Therefore, those who were** desirous that the law should be altered were angry /with him, and/ desired that he should no longer be chief judge over the land; **therefore there arose a warm dispute** concerning the matter, but not unto bloodshed.

Alma 51:5 **And it /came to pass/ that those who** were desirous that *Pahoran* should be *dethroned* from the judgment-seat were called *King-men*, for they were desirous that the law should be altered in a manner to overthrow the free government and to establish a king **over the land**.

Alma 51:6 And those who were desirous that *Pahoran* should remain chief judge over the land **took upon them /the name of/ freemen**; and thus **was the division among them**, for the *freemen* had sworn or covenanted to maintain their *rights* and the *privileges* of their religion by a free government.

Alma 51:7 And it **/came to pass/ that** this matter of their contention was settled by the voice **of the people**. And **it came to pass that** the voice **of the people came in** favor of the *freemen*, and *Pahoran* retained the judgment-seat, which caused much rejoicing among the brethren of *Pahoran* and also many of the people of liberty, who also **put the King-men to silence, that they durst not** oppose but were *obliged* to maintain the cause of freedom.

Alma 51:8 Now those who were in favor of kings were those of high birth, **and they sought to be** kings; /and they were/ *supported* by those who sought power and authority over the people.

Hosea 9:17 My God will cast them away, because **they did not hearken unto him**: and they shall be wanderers among the nations.

Ecclesiasticus 50:18 The singers also sang praises with **their voices, with** great variety of sounds was there made sweet melody.

Hebrews 6:4 For it is impossible **for those who were** once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost,

Acts 23:10 **And when there arose a great dissension**, the chief captain, fearing lest Paul should have been pulled in pieces of them, commanded the soldiers to go down, and to take him by force from among them, and to bring him into the castle.

Numbers 33:55 But if ye will not drive out the inhabitants of the land from before you; **then it shall come to pass, that those which** ye let remain of them shall be pricks in your eyes, and thorns in your sides, and shall vex you **in the land** wherein ye dwell.

Acts 19:13 Then certain of the vagabond Jews, exorcists, **took upon them** to call over them which had evil spirits **the name of** the Lord Jesus, saying, We adjure you by Jesus whom Paul preacheth.

John 9:16 Therefore said some of the Pharisees, This man is not of God, because he keepeth not the sabbath day. Others said, How can a man that is a sinner do such miracles? And there **was a division among them**.

2 Esdras 5:16 And in the second night **it came to pass, that** Salathiel the captain **of the people came unto** me, saying, Where hast thou been? and why is thy countenance so heavy?

Psalms 31:18 Let the lying lips be **put to silence; which** speak grievous things proudly and contemptuously against the righteous.

Luke 20:40 And after **that they durst not** ask him any question at all.

Mark 12:12 **And they sought to** lay hold on him, but feared the people: for they knew that he had spoken the parable against them: and they left him, and went their way.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:9 But behold, this was a *critical* time for such contentions to be among **the people of Nephi**; for behold, *Amalickiah* had again stirred up the hearts /of the people/ of the *Lamanites* **against the people of the Nephites**, and he was gathering together soldiers from all parts of his land, and *arming* them, and preparing for **war with all diligence; for he had sworn to** drink the blood of *Moroni*.

Alma 51:10 But behold, we shall see that his promise /which he made/ was rash; nevertheless, he did prepare himself **and his armies** to come to battle against the *Nephites*.

Alma 51:11 Now his armies were not so great as they had hitherto been, because of **the many thousands** who had been slain by the hand of the *Nephites*; but notwithstanding their great loss, *Amalickiah* **had gathered together a wonderfully [wonderful] great army**, insomuch that **he feared not** to come down to /the land of/ *Zarahemla*.

Alma 51:12 Yea, even *Amalickiah* did himself come down, at the head of the *Lamanites*. /And it was/ **in the twenty and fifth** year of the reign of the judges; and **it was at the same time that** they had begun to settle the affairs of their contentions concerning the chief judge, *Pahoran*.

Alma 51:13 And it /came to pass/ that when the men who were called *King-men* had **heard that the Lamanites were coming down to battle against them, they were glad in their hearts; and they** refused to take up arms, for they were so wroth with the chief judge, and also with the people of liberty, **that they would not** take up arms to defend their country.

Judith 8:9 Now when she heard the evil words **of the people against the** governor, that they fainted for lack of water; for Judith had heard all the words that *Ozias* had spoken unto them, and that **he had sworn to** deliver the city unto the Assyrians after five days;

1 Chronicles 12:33 Of Zebulun, such as went forth to battle, expert in **war, with all** instruments of war, fifty thousand, which could keep rank: they were not of double heart.

Proverbs 4:23 Keep thy heart **with all diligence; for** out of it are the issues of life.

1 Esdras 4:10 So all his people **and his armies** obey him: furthermore he lieth down, he eateth and drinketh, and taketh his rest:

Numbers 10:36 And when it rested, he said, Return, O LORD, unto **the many thousands** of Israel.

1 Maccabees 13:1 Now when Simon heard that Tryphon **had gathered together a great host** to invade **the land of** Judea, and destroy it,

2 Chronicles 2:9 Even to prepare me timber in abundance: for the house which I am about to build shall be **wonderful great**.

Deuteronomy 25:18 How he met thee by the way, and smote the hindmost of thee, even all that were feeble behind thee, when thou wast faint and weary; and **he feared not** God.

Nehemiah 6:15 So the wall was finished **in the twenty and fifth** day of the month Elul, in fifty and two days.

John 4:53 So the father knew that **it was at the same hour, in the which** Jesus said unto him, Thy son liveth: and himself believed, and his whole house.

1 Maccabees 12:28 But when the adversaries **heard that** Jonathan and his men **were ready for battle, they** feared, and trembled **in their hearts, and they** kindled fires in their camp.

Baruch 2:30 For I knew **that they would not** hear me, because it is a stiffnecked people: but in the land of their captivities they shall remember themselves.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:14 And it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni* saw this, and also **saw that the Lamanites** were coming into the borders of the land, he **was [exceeding]** exceedingly **wroth** because of **the stubbornness of those people [of] whom he had** labored with so much diligence to preserve; yea, he **was [exceeding]**exceedingly **wroth**; his soul was filled with anger against them.

Alma 51:15 And it /came to pass/ that he sent a petition, with the voice of the people, **unto the governor of the** land, desiring that he should read it, and give him (*Moroni*) power to compel those *dissenters* to defend their country or to put them to death.

Alma 51:16 For it was his first care to put an end to such contentions and *dissensions* among the people; for behold, this had been hitherto a cause of all their destruction. And it /came to pass/ that it was granted according **to the voice of the people**.

Alma 51:17 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* commanded that his army should go against those *King-men*, to pull down their pride and their nobility and **level them with the earth**, or they should take up arms and support the cause of liberty.

Alma 51:18 **And it /came to pass/ that** the armies did march forth against them; and they **did pull down their pride** and their nobility, insomuch **that as they** did lift their weapons of war to fight against the men of *Moroni* **they were** hewn down and *leveled* to the earth.

Matthew 2:16 Then Herod, when he **saw that he** was mocked of the wise men, **was exceeding wroth**, and sent forth, and slew all the children that were in Bethlehem, and in all the coasts thereof, from two years old and under, according to the time which he had diligently inquired of the wise men.

Deuteronomy 9:27 Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not unto **the stubbornness of this people**, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:

Jeremiah 41:16 Then took Johanan the son of Kareah, and all the captains of the forces that were with him, all the remnant of the **people whom he had** recovered from Ishmael the son of Nethaniah, from Mizpah, after that he had slain Gedaliah the son of Ahikam, even mighty men of war, and the women, and the children, and the eunuchs, **whom he had** brought again from Gibeon:

Mark 16:9 Now when Jesus was risen early the first day of the week, he appeared first to Mary Magdalene, out **of whom he had** cast seven devils.

John 2:8 And he saith unto them, Draw out now, and bear **unto the governor of the** feast. And they bare it.

1 Samuel 8:7 And the LORD said unto Samuel, Hearken **unto the voice of the people** in all that they say unto thee: for they have not rejected thee, but they have rejected me, that I should not reign over them.

Genesis 6:13 And God said unto Noah, The end of all flesh is come before me; for the earth is filled with violence through them; and, behold, I will **destroy them with the earth**.

Luke 17:14 And when he saw them, he said unto them, Go shew yourselves unto the priests. **And it came to pass, that, as they went, they were** cleansed.

Isaiah 25:11 And he shall spread forth his hands in the midst of them, as he that swimmeth spreadeth forth his hands to swim: and he **shall bring down their pride** together with the spoils of their hands.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:19 And it /came to pass/ **that there were four thousand of** those *dissenters* who [**which**] **were** hewn down by the sword; and those of **their leaders [which]** who **were** not slain in battle were taken and **cast into prison**, for there was no time for their *trials* at this *period*.

Alma 51:20 And the remainder of those *dissenters*, rather **than [to] be** smitten /down to the/ earth by the sword, yielded to the standard of liberty, and were compelled to *hoist* the title of liberty **upon their towers**, and in their cities, and to take up arms **in defence of** their country.

Alma 51:21 And thus *Moroni* put an end to those *King-men*, that there were not any known by the *appellation* of *King-men*; and thus he put an end **to the stubbornness and the pride of those people** who professed /the blood of/ nobility; but they were brought down to humble themselves like unto their brethren, and to fight valiantly for their freedom from bondage.

Alma 51:22 Behold, it /came to pass/ that while *Moroni* was thus **breaking down the** wars and contentions among his own people, and *subjecting* them to peace and *civilization*, and making *regulations* to prepare for war against the *Lamanites*, behold, the *Lamanites* had come into the land of *Moroni*, **which was in the borders by** the seashore.

Alma 51:23 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* were not sufficiently strong in the city of *Moroni*; therefore *Amalickiah* did drive them, slaying many. And it came to pass that *Amalickiah* **took possession of** the city, yea, possession of all **their fortifications**.

Revelation 7:4 And I heard the number of them **which were sealed: and there were** sealed an hundred and forty and **four thousand of** all the tribes of the children of Israel.

Judith 14:12 But when the Assyrians saw them, they sent to **their leaders, which** came to their captains and tribunes, and to every one of their rulers.

Matthew 4:12 Now when Jesus had heard that John was **cast into prison**, he departed into Galilee;

Ecclesiasticus 20:2 It is much better to reprove, **than to be** angry secretly: and he that confesseth his fault shall be preserved from hurt.

Judith 7:5 Then every man took up his weapons of war, and when they had kindled fires **upon their towers**, they remained and watched all that night.

2 Maccabees 13:26 Lysias went up to the judgment seat, said as much as could be **in defence of** the cause, persuaded, pacified, made them well affected, returned to Antioch. Thus it went touching the king's coming and departing.

Deuteronomy 9:27 Remember thy servants, Abraham, Isaac, and Jacob; look not **unto the stubbornness of this people**, nor to their wickedness, nor to their sin:

Isaiah 22:5 For it is a day of trouble, and of treading down, and of perplexity by the Lord GOD of hosts in the valley of vision, **breaking down the** walls, and of crying to the mountains.

Numbers 22:36 And when Balak heard that Balaam was come, he went out to meet him unto a city of Moab, **which is in the border of** Arnon, which is in the utmost coast.

1 Maccabees 8:10 And that they, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them slew many of them, and carried away captives their wives and their children, and spoiled them, and **took possession of** their lands, and pulled down **their strong holds**, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:24 And those who fled /out of the/ city of *Moroni* came to the city of *Nephihah*; and also the people of the city of *Lehi* gathered themselves together, and made preparations **and were ready to** receive the *Lamanites* to battle.

Alma 51:25 But it /came to pass/ that *Amalickiah* **would not suffer the** *Lamanites* to go against the city of *Nephihah* to battle, but kept them down by the seashore, leaving men **in every city to** maintain and defend it.

Alma 51:26 And thus he went on, taking possession of many cities, /**the city of/** *Nephihah*, and **the city of** *Lehi*, and **the city of** *Morianton*, and **the city of** *Omner*, and **the city of** *Gid*, and the city of *Mulek*, all of **which were on the east** borders by the seashore.

Alma 51:27 And thus had the *Lamanites* obtained, **by the cunning** of *Amalickiah*, so many cities, by their *numberless* hosts, all of which were strongly fortified after /**the manner/ of the fortifications** of *Moroni*; all of which *afforded* strongholds for the *Lamanites*.

Alma 51:28 And it /came to pass/ that they marched **to the borders of the land** Bountiful, driving the *Nephites* before them and slaying many.

Alma 51:29 **But it /came to pass/ that** they were met by *Teancum*, who had slain *Morianton* and had *headed* his people in his flight.

Alma 51:30 **And it /came to pass/** that he *headed* *Amalickiah* also, as he was marching forth with his *numerous* army that he **might take possession of** the land Bountiful, and also the land northward.

Esther 11:9 And the whole righteous nation was troubled, fearing their own evils, **and were ready to** perish.

2 Maccabees 13:11 And that he **would not suffer the** people, that had even now been but a little refreshed, to be in subjection to the blasphemous nations.

Esther 8:11 Wherein the king granted the Jews which were **in every city to** gather themselves together, and to stand for their life, to destroy, to slay, and to cause to perish, all the power of the people and province that would assault them, both little ones and women, and to take the spoil of them for a prey,

Ezekiel 11:23 And the glory of the LORD went up from the midst **of the city**, and stood upon the mountain **which is on the east side of the city**.

2 Chronicles 2:14 The son of a woman of the daughters of Dan, and his father was a man of Tyre, skilful to work in gold, and in silver, in brass, in iron, in stone, and in timber, in purple, in blue, and in fine linen, and in crimson; also to grave any **manner of** gravings, and to find out every device which shall be put to him, with thy cunning men, and **with the cunning** men of my lord David thy father.

Joshua 13:4 From the south, all **the land of the** Canaanites, and Mearah that is beside the Sidonians, unto Aphek, **to the borders of the** Amorites:

Nehemiah 4:1 **But it came to pass, that** when Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

1 Kings 21:16 **And it came to pass,** when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, **to take possession of it**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:31 But behold **he met with** a *disappointment* by being *repulsed* by *Teancum* /and his men/, for they were great warriors; **for every man of Teancum** did exceed the *Lamanites* **in their strength** and in their skill of war, insomuch that they did gain advantage over the *Lamanites*.

Alma 51:32 **And it /came to pass/** that they did *harass* them, insomuch that they did slay them even until **it was dark**. **And it came to pass** that *Teancum* **and his men** did pitch their tents in the borders of the land Bountiful; and *Amalickiah* did pitch his tents in the borders on the *beach* by the seashore, and after this manner were they driven.

Alma 51:33 And it /came to pass/ that when the night had come, *Teancum* and his servant stole forth and **went out by night, and went into the camp of Amalickiah**; and behold, sleep had *overpowered* them because of their much *fatigue*, which was caused by the labors **and heat of the day**.

Alma 51:34 And it /came to pass/ that *Teancum* **stole privily into the tent of the** king, and put a javelin to his heart; and he did cause the death of the king immediately that he did not awake his servants.

Acts 20:14 And when **he met with** us at Assos, we took him in, and came to Mitylene.

Judith 2:18 And plenty of victual **for every man of** the army, and very much gold and silver out of the king's house.

Joshua 11:13 But as for the cities that stood still **in their strength**, Israel burned none of them, save Hazor only; that did Joshua burn.

Joshua 2:5 **And it came to pass** about the time of shutting of the gate, when **it was dark, that the men** went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye shall overtake them.

Nehemiah 2:13 And I **went out by night** by the gate of the valley, even before the dragon well, and to the dung port, and viewed the walls of Jerusalem, which were broken down, and the gates thereof were consumed with fire.

1 Maccabees 5:29 From whence he **removed by night, and went till he came to the fortress**.

1 Maccabees 4:5 In the mean season came Gorgias **by night into the camp of** Judas: and when he found no man there, he sought them in the mountains: for said he, These fellows flee from us

Matthew 20:12 Saying, These last have wrought but one hour, and thou hast made them equal unto us, which have borne the burden **and heat of the day**.

2 Maccabees 8:1 Then Judas Maccabeus, and they that were with him, **went privily into the** towns, and called their kinsfolks together, and took unto them all such as continued in the Jews' religion, and assembled about six thousand men.

Exodus 40:32 When they went **into the tent of the** congregation, and when they came near unto the altar, they washed; as the LORD commanded Moses.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 51:35 And **he returned again privily to his** own camp, and behold, his men were asleep, **and he awoke** them and told them all **the things /that he had/ done**.

Alma 51:36 And he caused that his armies should stand in readiness, lest the *Lamanites* had awakened **and should /come upon them/**.

Alma 51:37 And thus endeth the twenty and fifth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi; and **thus [ended]** endeth **/the days of/ Amalickiah**.

§

Alma 52:1 And now, it /came to pass/ **in the twenty and sixth year of the reign of the judges** over the people of Nephi, behold, when the *Lamanites* awoke on the first morning of the first month, behold, they found *Amalickiah* **was dead in his** own tent; and they also saw that *Teancum* **was ready to give** them battle on that day.

1 Maccabees 1:20 And after that Antiochus had smitten Egypt, **he returned again** in the hundred forty and third year, and went up against Israel and Jerusalem with a great multitude,

1 Maccabees 9:60 Then removed he, and came with a great host, and sent letters **privily to his** adherents in Judea, that they should take Jonathan and those that were with him: howbeit they could not, because their counsel was known unto them.

Judges 16:20 And she said, The Philistines be upon thee, Samson. **And he awoke** out of his sleep, and said, I will go out as at other times before, and shake myself. And he wist not that the LORD was departed from him.

1 Esdras 1:33 These things are written in the book of the stories of the kings of Judah, and every one of the acts that Josias did, and his glory, and his understanding in the law of the Lord, and **the things that he had done** before, and the things now recited, are reported in the book of the kings of Israel and Judea.

John 18:4 Jesus therefore, knowing all things **that should come upon him**, went forth, and said unto them, Whom seek ye?

Ezekiel 4:8 And, behold, I will lay bands upon thee, and thou shalt not turn thee from one side to another, till thou **hast ended the days of** thy siege.

1 Kings 16:8 **In the twenty and sixth year of** Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha **to reign over** Israel in Tirzah, two years.

2 Maccabees 15:28 Now when the battle was done, returning again with joy, they knew that Nicanor **lay dead in his** harness.

2 Esdras 7:65 And that he is bountiful, for he **is ready to give** where it needeth;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:2 And now, when the *Lamanites* saw this **they were affrighted; and** they *abandoned* their *design* in marching into the land northward, and *retreated* with all their army into /the city of/ *Mulek*, and sought protection in their *fortifications*.

Alma 52:3 And it /came to pass/ that the brother of *Amalickiah* was appointed king **over the people; and his name was Ammoron; thus king Ammoron**, the brother of king *Amalickiah*, was appointed **to reign in his stead**.

Alma 52:4 And it /came to pass/ that he did command that his people should maintain those cities, which they had taken by the shedding of blood; for they **had not taken any** cities save they had lost much blood.

Alma 52:5 And now, *Teancum* saw that the *Lamanites* were determined to maintain those cities which they had taken, and those parts **/of the land/ which they had** obtained possession of; and also seeing the *enormity* of their number, *Teancum* thought **it was not expedient that** he should attempt to *attack* them in their forts.

Alma 52:6 But he kept **his men round about**, as if making preparations for war; yea, and truly he was preparing to defend himself against them, **by casting up walls /round about and/ preparing places of resort**.

Mark 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; **and they were affrighted**.

Revelation 11:13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth part of the city fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant **were affrighted, and** gave glory to the God of heaven.

Ecclesiasticus 37:26 A wise man shall inherit glory **among his people, and his name shall be perpetual**.

1 Maccabees 6:17 Now when Lysias knew **that the king** was dead, he set up Antiochus his son, whom he had brought up being young, **to reign in his stead, and his name he called** Eupator.

Ecclesiasticus 46:19 And before his long sleep he made protestations in the sight of the Lord and his anointed, **I have not taken any** man's goods, so much as a shoe: and no man did accuse him.

Numbers 13:32 And they brought up an evil report **of the land which they had** searched unto the children of Israel, saying, The land, through which we have gone to search it, is a land that eateth up the inhabitants thereof; and all the people that we saw in it are men of a great stature.

2 Corinthians 12:1 **It is not expedient for me** doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord.

1 Samuel 23:26 And Saul went on this side of the mountain, and David and his men on that side of the mountain: and David made haste to get away for fear of Saul; for Saul and his men compassed David and **his men round about** to take them.

Ezekiel 17:17 Neither shall Pharaoh with his mighty army and great company make for him in the war, **by casting up mounds, and building forts**, to cut off many persons:

Ezekiel 27:11 The men of Arvad with thine army were upon thy **walls round about, and** the Gammadims were in thy towers: they hanged their shields upon thy **walls round about**; they have made thy beauty perfect.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:7 **And it /came to pass/ that he** kept thus preparing for war until *Moroni* had sent a large number of men to strengthen his army.

Alma 52:8 And *Moroni* also sent *orders* unto him that he should retain all **the prisoners [which]** who fell into his hands; for as the *Lamanites* **had taken** many **prisoners, /that he** should/ retain all **the prisoners** of the *Lamanites* as a ransom for **those** whom **[which] the** *Lamanites* had taken.

Alma 52:9 And he also sent *orders* unto him that he **should fortify the** land Bountiful, and secure the narrow pass which led **/into the land/** northward, lest the *Lamanites* should obtain that point and should have power to *harass* **them on every side**.

Alma 52:10 And *Moroni* also **sent unto him, desiring him that he would** be faithful in *maintaining* that quarter /of the land/, and **that he would** seek every opportunity to scourge the *Lamanites* in that quarter, as much as was in his power, that perhaps he might take again by *stratagem* or **some other way** those cities which had been taken out **of their hands; and that** he also would fortify and strengthen the cities round about, which had not fallen into the hands of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 52:11 And he also **/said unto him/, I would** come unto you, but behold, the *Lamanites* are upon us in the borders of the land by the west sea; and behold, **I go against** them, **therefore I cannot come** unto you.

Mark 2:23 **And it came to pass, that he** went through the corn fields on the sabbath day; and his disciples began, as they went, to pluck the ears of corn.

1 Maccabees 9:72 When therefore he had restored unto him **the prisoners that he had taken** aforetime out of the land of Judea, he returned and went his way into his own land, neither came he any more into their borders.

Acts 26:22 Having therefore obtained help of God, I continue unto this day, witnessing both to small and great, saying none other things than **those which the** prophets and Moses did say should come:

Jeremiah 51:53 Though Babylon should mount up to heaven, and though she **should fortify the** height of her strength, yet from me shall spoilers come unto her, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 37:21 And say unto them, Thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I will take the children of Israel from among the heathen, whither they be gone, and will gather **them on every side**, and bring them **into their own land**:

Acts 19:31 And certain of the chief of Asia, which were his friends, **sent unto him, desiring him that he would** not adventure himself into the theatre.

John 10:1 Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that entereth not by the door into the sheepfold, but climbeth up **some other way**, the same is a thief and a robber.

Haggai 2:14 Then answered Haggai, and said, So is this people, and so is this nation before me, saith the LORD; and so is every work **of their hands; and that** which they offer there is unclean.

Tobit 5:11 To whom he said, Dost thou seek for a tribe or family, or an hired man to go with thy son? Then Tobit **said unto him, I would** know, brother, thy kindred and name.

1 Kings 22:6 Then the king of Israel gathered the prophets together, about four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall **I go against** Ramothgilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; for the Lord shall deliver it into the hand of the king.

Luke 14:20 And another said, I have married a wife, and **therefore I cannot come**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:12 Now, the king (*Ammoron*) had departed /out of **the land of Zarahemla**, and had made known unto the queen concerning the death of his brother, and **had gathered together a large number of men**, and had marched forth against the *Nephites* on the borders by the west sea.

Alma 52:13 And thus he was endeavoring to *harass* the *Nephites*, and **to draw away** a part of their forces to that part of the land, while he had commanded those **whom he had left to possess the cities which he had taken**, that they should also *harass* the *Nephites* **[&] on the borders** by the east sea, and should **take possession of their lands** as much as it was in their power, /according to the/ power of their armies.

Alma 52:14 And thus were the *Nephites* in those dangerous *circumstances* in the ending of **the twenty and sixth year of the reign of** the judges over /the people of/ Nephite.

1 Maccabees 13:1 Now when Simon heard that Tryphon **had gathered together a great host** to invade **the land of** Judea, and destroy it,

Acts 20:30 Also of your own selves shall men arise, speaking perverse things, **to draw away** disciples after them.

2 Samuel 20:3 And David came to his house at Jerusalem; and the king took the ten women his concubines, **whom he had left to keep the** house, and put them in ward, and fed them, but went not in unto them. So they were shut up unto the day of their death, living in widowhood.

Obadiah 1:20 And the captivity of this host of the children of Israel shall possess that of the Canaanites, even unto Zarephath; and the captivity of Jerusalem, which is in Sepharad, shall **possess the cities** of the south.

2 Kings 13:25 And Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz took again out of the hand of Benhadad the son of Hazael **the cities, which he had taken** out of the hand of Jehoahaz his father by war. Three times did Joash beat him, and recovered the cities of Israel.

1 Kings 7:29 **And on the borders** that were between the ledges were lions, oxen, and cherubims: and upon the ledges there was a base above: and beneath the lions and oxen were certain additions made of thin work.

1 Maccabees 8:10 And that they, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them slew many of them, and carried away captives their wives and their children, and spoiled them, and **took possession of their lands**, and pulled down their strong holds, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

1 Kings 16:8 In **the twenty and sixth year of** Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to **reign over** Israel in Tirzah, two years.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:15 But behold, it came to pass **in the** twenty and **seventh year of the reign of** the judges, that *Teancum*, by the command of *Moroni*—who had established armies to protect the south and the west borders of the land, and had begun his march *towards* /the land [of]/ Bountiful, that he might assist *Teancum* with his men in *retaking* the cities which they had lost—

Alma 52:16 And it /came to pass/ that *Teancum* had received *orders* to make an *attack* upon the city of *Mulek*, and *retake* it **if it were possible**.

Alma 52:17 And it /came to pass/ that *Teancum* made preparations to make an *attack* upon the city of *Mulek*, and march forth with his army against the *Lamanites*; but **he saw that it was impossible that** he could *overpower* them while they were in their *fortifications*; therefore he *abandoned* his *designs* **and returned again** to the city Bountiful, to wait for the coming of *Moroni*, **that he might receive** strength to his army.

Alma 52:18 And it came to pass that *Moroni* did *arrive* with his army at /the land of/ Bountiful, **in the latter end** of the twenty and seventh year of the reign of the judges over **the people** of Nephi.

Alma 52:19 /And in the/ *commencement* of the twenty and eighth year, *Moroni* and *Teancum* and many of the chief captains **held a council** of war— **what they should do to** cause the *Lamanites* to come out against them to battle; or that they might **by some means** flatter them out of their strongholds, **that they might [may] gain** advantage over them and take again the city of *Mulek*.

1 Esdras 8:6 **In the seventh year of the reign of** Artaxerxes, in the fifth month, this was the king's **seventh year**; for they went from Babylon in the first day of the first month, and came to Jerusalem, according to the prosperous journey which the Lord gave them.

Matthew 24:24 For there shall arise false Christs, and false prophets, and shall shew great signs and wonders; insomuch that, **if it were possible**, they shall deceive the very elect.

2 Maccabees 4:6 For **he saw that it was impossible that** the state should continue quiet, and Simon leave his folly, unless the king did look thereunto.

Galatians 1:17 Neither went I up to Jerusalem to them which were apostles before me; but I went into Arabia, **and returned again unto** Damascus.

Mark 12:2 And at the season he sent to the husbandmen a servant, **that he might receive** from the husbandmen of the fruit of the vineyard.

2 Samuel 2:26 Then Abner called to Joab, and said, Shall the sword devour for ever? knowest thou not that it will be bitterness **in the latter end**? how long shall it be then, ere thou bid **the people** return from following their brethren?

Matthew 12:14 Then the Pharisees went out, and **held a council** against him, how they might destroy him.

2 Esdras 7:21 For God hath given strait commandment to such as came, **what they should do to** live, even as they came, and **what they should observe** to avoid punishment.

1 Thessalonians 3:5 For this cause, when I could no longer forbear, I sent to know your faith, lest **by some means** the tempter have tempted you, and our labour be in vain.

Isaiah 30:1 Woe to the rebellious children, saith the Lord, that take counsel, but not of me; and that cover with a covering, but not of my spirit, **that they may add** sin to sin:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:20 **And it /came to pass/** they sent *embassies* to the army of the *Lamanites*, which *protected* the city of *Mulek*, to their leader, whose name was Jacob, **desiring him that he would** come out with his armies to meet them upon the plains between the two cities. But behold, Jacob, who was a *Zoramite*, **would not come** out with his **army to meet** them upon the plains.

Alma 52:21 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni*, **having no hopes** of meeting them upon fair *grounds*, therefore, he resolved upon a *plan* that he might *decoy* the *Lamanites* out of their strongholds.

Alma 52:22 Therefore he caused that *Teancum* should take a small number of men and march down near the seashore; and *Moroni* and his army, by night, marched in the wilderness, **on the west /of the city/** *Mulek*; and thus, on the morrow, when the *guards* of the *Lamanites* had discovered *Teancum*, they ran **and told it unto Jacob**, their leader.

Alma 52:23 **And it /came to pass/ that the** armies of the *Lamanites* did march forth against *Teancum*, supposing by their numbers to *overpower* *Teancum* because of the *smallness* of his numbers. And as *Teancum* saw the armies of the *Lamanites* coming out against him he began to *retreat* down by the seashore, northward.

Alma 52:24 **And it /came to pass/ that when** the *Lamanites* saw that he began to flee, they took courage and pursued them with *vigor*. And while *Teancum* was thus leading away the *Lamanites* who were pursuing them in vain, behold, *Moroni* commanded that **a part of [the] his army [which]** who **were with him** should march forth into the city, and **take possession of it**.

Alma 52:25 **And thus they did, and** slew all those who had been left to protect the city, yea, all those who would not yield up their /weapons of war/.

1 Samuel 17:48 **And it came to pass**, when the Philistine arose, and came and drew nigh to meet David, that David hasted, and ran toward the **army to meet** the Philistine.

Acts 9:38 And forasmuch as Lydda was nigh to Joppa, and the disciples had heard that Peter was there, they sent unto him two men, **desiring him that he would not delay to come** to them.

Isaiah 57:10 Thou art wearied in the greatness of thy way; yet saidst thou not, **There is no hope**: thou hast found the life of thine hand; therefore thou wast not grieved.

Joshua 8:13 And when they had set the people, even all the host that was on the north **of the city**, and their liers in wait **on the west of the city**, Joshua went that night into the midst of the valley.

Mark 16:13 And they went **and told it unto** the residue: neither believed they them.

Baruch 3:36 He hath found out all the way of knowledge, and hath given **it unto Jacob** his servant, and to Israel his beloved.

Luke 16:22 **And it came to pass, that the** beggar died, and was carried by the angels into Abraham's bosom: the rich man also died, and was buried;

1 Kings 21:16 **And it came to pass, when** Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to **take possession of it**.

Ruth 2:3 And she went, and came, and gleaned in the field after the reapers: and her hap was to light on **a part of the** field belonging unto Boaz, who was of the kindred of Elimelech.

Judith 2:4 And when he had ended his counsel, Nabuchodonosor king of the Assyrians called Holofernes the chief captain **of his army, which was next unto him**, and said unto him.

Acts 11:30 **Which also they did, and** sent it to the elders by the hands of Barnabas and Saul.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:26 And thus *Moroni* **had obtained** [a] possession /of the city/ *Mulek* with a part of his army, while he marched with the remainder to meet the *Lamanites* **when they should return from the pursuit of *Teancum*.**

Alma 52:27 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites* did pursue *Teancum* until they came near the city Bountiful, and then they were met by Lehi and a small army, which had **been left** to protect the city Bountiful.

Alma 52:28 And now behold, when the chief captains of the *Lamanites* had beheld Lehi with his army coming against them, they fled in much confusion, lest perhaps they should not obtain the city *Mulek* before Lehi **should overtake them**; for they **were wearied because of** their march, and /**the men** of/ Lehi were fresh.

Alma 52:29 Now the *Lamanites* **did not know that** *Moroni* had been in their rear with his army; and all they feared was Lehi /and his men/.

Alma 52:30 Now Lehi was not desirous to overtake **them till they** should meet *Moroni* /and his army/.

Alma 52:31 **And it /came to pass/** that before the *Lamanites* had *retreated* far they were *surrounded* by the *Nephites*, by the men of *Moroni* on one hand, and the men of Lehi on **the other, all** of whom were **[was] fresh** and full of strength; but the *Lamanites* were wearied because of their long march.

Alma 52:32 And *Moroni* commanded his men /**that they should**/ **fall** upon them until they **had given up** their weapons of war.

Hebrews 11:39 And these all, **having obtained a** good report through faith, received not the promise:

Luke 12:36 And ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their lord, **when he will return from the** wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately.

1 Samuel 25:34 For in very deed, as the LORD God of Israel liveth, which hath kept me back from hurting thee, except thou hadst hastened and come to meet me, surely there had not **been left unto** Nabal by the morning light any that pisseth against the wall.

Joshua 2:5 And it came to pass about the time of shutting of the gate, when it was dark, that **the men** went out: whither the men went I wot not: pursue after them quickly; for ye **shall overtake them**.

Jeremiah 4:31 For I have heard a voice as of a woman in travail, and the anguish as of her that bringeth forth her first child, the voice of the daughter of Zion, that bewaileth herself, that spreadeth her hands, saying, Woe is me now! for my soul **is wearied because of** murderers.

Hosea 2:8 For she **did not know that** I gave her corn, and wine, and oil, and multiplied her silver and gold, which they prepared for Baal.

Ruth 1:13 Would ye tarry for **them till they** were grown? would ye stay for them from having husbands? nay, my daughters; for it grieveth me much for your sakes that the hand of the LORD is gone out against me.

Exodus 14:20 **And it came** between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these: so that the one came not near **the other all** the night.

Job 29:20 My glory **was fresh** in me, and my bow was renewed in my hand.

Romans 11:11 I say then, Have they stumbled **that they should fall**? God forbid: but rather through their fall salvation is come unto the Gentiles, for to provoke them to jealousy.

Job 10:18 Wherefore then hast thou brought me forth out of the womb? Oh that I **had given up** the ghost, and no eye had seen me!

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:33 And it /came to pass/ that Jacob, being their leader, being also a *Zoramite*, and having an *unconquerable* spirit, **he led the Lamanites** forth to battle with exceeding fury against *Moroni*.

Alma 52:34 *Moroni* being in their course of march, therefore Jacob **was determined to slay them and cut** his way through to /the city of/ *Mulek*. But behold, *Moroni* and his men were more powerful; therefore they **did not give way** before the *Lamanites*.

Alma 52:35 And it /came to pass/ that they fought on both hands with exceeding fury; **and there were many slain on both sides**; yea, and *Moroni* was wounded and Jacob was killed.

Alma 52:36 And *Lehi* pressed upon their rear with such fury with his **strong men, that** the *Lamanites* in the rear delivered up their weapons /of war; and/ the remainder of them, being much confused, **knew not whither** to go or to strike.

Alma 52:37 Now *Moroni* seeing their confusion, he **/said unto them/: If ye will bring forth your weapons of war and deliver them up, behold we will forbear shedding your blood.**

Exodus 3:1 Now Moses kept the flock of Jethro his father in law, the priest of Midian: and **he led the flock** to the backside of the desert, **and came to** the mountain of God, even to Horeb.

Acts 3:13 The God of Abraham, and of Isaac, and of Jacob, the God of our fathers, hath glorified his Son Jesus; whom ye delivered up, and denied him in the presence of Pilate, when he **was determined to** let him go.

2 Samuel 4:12 And David commanded his young men, and they **slew them, and cut** off their hands and their feet, and hanged them up over the pool in Hebron. But they took the head of Ishbosheth, and buried it in the sepulchre of Abner in Hebron.

Judges 21:22 And it shall be, when their fathers or their brethren come unto us to complain, that we will say unto them, Be favourable unto them for our sakes: because we reserved not to each man his wife in the war: for ye **did not give unto them** at this time, that ye should be guilty.

1 Maccabees 9:17 Whereupon there was a sore battle, insomuch **as many were slain on both parts.**

1 Maccabees 6:37 And upon the beasts were there strong towers of wood, which covered every one of them, and were girt fast unto them with devices: there were also upon every one two and thirty **strong men, that** fought upon them, beside the Indian that ruled him.

Nehemiah 2:16 And the rulers **knew not whither** I went, or what I did; neither had I as yet told it to the Jews, nor to the priests, nor to the nobles, nor to the rulers, nor to the rest that did the work.

Numbers 32:20 And Moses **said unto them, If ye will** do this thing, if ye will go armed before the LORD to war,

Isaiah 41:21 Produce your cause, saith the LORD; **bring forth your** strong reasons, saith the King of Jacob.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 52:38 And it /came to pass/ that when the *Lamanites* had **heard these words, their** chief captains, all those who [which] **were not slain**, came forth and threw down their weapons of war **at the feet of Moroni**, and also commanded their men **that they should do the same**.

Alma 52:39 But behold, there were many that would not; and those who would not deliver up their swords **were taken and** bound, and their weapons of war were taken from them, and they **were compelled to** march **with their brethren** forth /into the land/ Bountiful.

Alma 52:40 And now /the number of/ prisoners who were taken exceeded more than **the number of those who had been slain**, yea, **more than those who had been slain on** both sides.

§

Alma 53:1 And it /came to pass/ that they did set *guards* over the prisoners of the *Lamanites*, **and did compel them to go forth** and **bury their dead**, yea, and also **the dead** of the *Nephites* who were slain; and *Moroni* placed men over them to guard them while they should perform their labors.

1 Maccabees 13:7 Now as soon as the people **heard these words, their** spirit revived.

Revelation 9:20 And the rest of the men **which were not killed** by these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, **that they should** not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Luke 8:35 Then they went out to see what was done; and came to Jesus, and found the man, out of whom the devils were departed, sitting **at the feet of** Jesus, clothed, and in his right mind: and they were afraid.

Ephesians 6:9 And, ye masters, **do the same** things unto them, forbearing threatening: knowing that your Master also is in heaven; neither is there respect of persons with him.

2 Maccabees 7:1 It came to pass also, that seven **brethren with their mother were taken, and compelled by** the king against the law to taste swine's flesh, and were tormented with scourges and whips.

Esther 9:11 On that day **the number of those that were slain in** Shushan the palace was brought before the king.

Acts 27:11 Nevertheless the centurion believed the master and the owner of the ship, **more than those things** which were spoken by Paul.

Luke 14:23 And the lord said unto the servant, Go out into the highways and hedges, **and compel them to** come in, that my house may be filled.

Ezekiel 20:10 Wherefore I caused **them to go forth** out of the land of Egypt, and brought them into the wilderness.

Matthew 8:22 But Jesus said unto him, Follow me; and let **the dead bury their dead**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 53:2 And *Moroni* **went to the city of** *Mulek* with Lehi, and took command of the city and gave it unto Lehi. Now behold, this Lehi was a man who had been with *Moroni* **in the more part** of all his battles; and he was a man like unto *Moroni*, **and they rejoiced** in each other's safety; yea, they were beloved by each other, and also beloved by /all the people/ of Nephi.

Alma 53:3 **And it /came to pass/ that after the** *Lamanites* had finished burying their dead and also the dead of the *Nephites*, they were marched back into the land Bountiful; and *Teancum*, by the *orders* of *Moroni*, caused that they should *commence* laboring in *digging* a ditch **round about the land**, or the city, Bountiful.

Alma 53:4 And he caused that they should build a *breastwork* of *timbers* upon the inner **bank of the ditch**; **and they cast up** dirt /out of the/ ditch against the *breastwork* of *timbers*; and thus they did cause the *Lamanites* to labor until they had [~~enete~~] *encircled* the city of Bountiful round about with a strong wall of *timbers* and earth, **to an exceeding height**.

2 Kings 10:25 And it came to pass, as soon as he had made an end of offering the burnt offering, that Jehu said to the guard and to the captains, Go in, and slay them; let none come forth. And they smote them with the edge of the sword; and the guard and the captains cast them out, and **went to the city of** the house of Baal.

Acts 27:12 And because the haven was not commodious to winter **in, the more part** advised to depart thence also, if by any means they might attain to Phenice, and there to winter; which is an haven of Crete, and lieth toward the south west and north west.

Luke 1:58 And her neighbours and her cousins heard how the Lord had shewed great mercy upon her; **and they rejoiced** with her.

1 Chronicles 20:1 **And it came to pass, that after the** year was expired, at the time that kings go out to battle, Joab led forth the power of the army, and wasted the country of the children of Ammon, and came and besieged Rabbah. But David tarried at Jerusalem. And Joab smote Rabbah, and destroyed it.

Amos 3:11 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary there shall be even **round about the land**; and he shall bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled,

2 Samuel 20:15 And they came and besieged him in Abel of Bethmaachah, **and they cast up a bank** against the city, and it stood in the trench: and all the people that were with Joab battered the wall, to throw it down.

2 Chronicles 33:14 Now after this he built a wall without the city of David, on the west side of Gihon, in the valley, even to the entering in at the fish gate, and compassed about Ophel, and raised **it up a very great height**, and put captains of war in all the fenced cities of Judah.

Matthew 4:8 Again, the devil taketh him up **into an exceeding high** mountain, and sheweth him all the kingdoms of the world, and the glory of them;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 53:5 And this city became an exceeding stronghold ever after; and in this city they did guard the prisoners of the *Lamanites*; yea, even within a wall /which they had/ caused them to build with their own hands. Now *Moroni* was compelled to cause the *Lamanites* to labor, **because it was easy to guard them** while at their labor; and he desired **all his forces** when he should make an *attack* upon the *Lamanites*.

Alma 53:6 And it came to pass that *Moroni* had thus gained a victory over **one of the** greatest of the armies of the *Lamanites*, and had obtained possession of the city of *Mulek*, **which was one of the** strongest holds of the *Lamanites* in /the land of/ *Nephi*; and thus he had **also built a** stronghold to retain his prisoners.

Alma 53:7 **And it /came to pass/** that he did no more attempt **a battle with the** *Lamanites* in that year, but he did employ his men in preparing for war, yea, and in making *fortifications* to guard against the *Lamanites*, yea, and also delivering their women and their children from famine and affliction, and providing food for their armies.

Alma 53:8 And now it /came to pass/ that the armies of the *Lamanites*, on the west sea, south, while **in the absence of** *Moroni* on account of some *intrigue* amongst the *Nephites*, which caused *dissensions* amongst them, had gained some ground over the *Nephites*, yea, insomuch **that they had obtained** possession of a number of their cities in that part of the land.

Alma 53:9 And thus because of iniquity amongst themselves, yea, because of *dissensions* and *intrigue* **among themselves they were placed /in the most/** [*generous*] **dangerous circumstances**.

Judith 4:7 Charging them to keep the passages of the hill country: for by them there was an entrance into Judea, **and it was easy to stop them** that would come up, because the passage was straight, for two men at the most.

1 Maccabees 11:38 After this, when king Demetrius saw that the land was quiet before him, and that no resistance was made against him, he sent away **all his forces**, every one to his own place, except certain bands of strangers, whom he had gathered from the isles of the heathen: wherefore all the forces of his fathers hated him.

Acts 21:8 And the next day we that were of Paul's company departed, and came unto Cæsarea: and we entered into the house of Philip the evangelist, **which was one of the** seven; and abode with him.

1 Maccabees 13:27 Simon **also built a** monument upon the sepulchre of his father and his brethren, and raised it aloft to the sight, with hewn stone behind and before.

2 Samuel 21:18 **And it came to pass** after this, that there was again **a battle with the** Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, which was of the sons of the giant.

Luke 22:6 And he promised, and sought opportunity to betray him unto them **in the absence of** the multitude.

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, supposing **that they had obtained** their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

Acts 28:25 And when they agreed not **among themselves, they** departed, after that Paul had spoken one word, Well spake the Holy Ghost by Esaias the prophet unto our fathers,

2 Esdras 7:52 And that the glory of the most High is kept to defend them which have led a wary life, whereas **we have walked in the most wicked ways** of all?

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 53:10 **And now behold, I have** somewhat to say concerning the people of Ammon, who, **in the beginning, were Lamanites**; but by Ammon and his brethren, or rather by the power **and word of God**, they had been converted unto the Lord; and they had been brought down into **/the land of/ Zarahemla**, and had ever since been *protected* by the *Nephites*.

Alma 53:11 And because of their oath they had been kept from taking up arms against their brethren; for they **had taken an oath that they never would** shed blood more; and /according to their/ oath they would have perished; yea, they would have suffered themselves to have fallen into the hands of their brethren, had it not been for the pity and the exceeding love which Ammon and his brethren had had for them.

Alma 53:12 And for this cause they **were brought down into /the land of/ Zarahemla**; and they ever had been *protected* by the *Nephites*.

Alma 53:13 **But it /came to pass/ that when** they saw the danger, and the many afflictions and tribulations which the *Nephites* bore for them, they **were moved with compassion and** were desirous to take up arms in the defence of their country.

Alma 53:14 But behold, as **they were about** to take their weapons of war, they were *overpowered* by the persuasions of *Helaman* /and his brethren/, **for they were about to break the oath which they had made**.

Alma 53:15 And *Helaman* feared lest by so doing they should lose their souls; therefore **all those who [which] had entered into this covenant were compelled** to behold their brethren *wade* through **their afflictions, in their dangerous circumstances** /at this time/.

Deuteronomy 26:10 **And now, behold, I have** brought the firstfruits **of the land**, which thou, O LORD, hast given me. And thou shalt set it before the LORD thy God, and worship before the LORD thy God:

John 1:1 **In the beginning was** the Word, and the Word was with God, **and the Word was God**.

Ezekiel 17:13 And hath taken of the king's seed, and made a covenant with him, and **hath taken an oath** of him: he hath also taken the mighty of the land:

Acts 23:21 But do not thou yield unto them: for there lie in wait for him of them more than forty men, which have bound themselves **with an oath, that they will neither** eat nor drink till they have killed him: and now are they ready, looking for a promise from thee.

Isaiah 14:11 Thy pomp **is brought down to the** grave, and the noise of thy viols: the worm is spread under thee, and the worms cover thee.

Nehemiah 4:1 **But it came to pass, that when** Sanballat heard that we builded the wall, he was wroth, and took great indignation, and mocked the Jews.

Matthew 18:27 Then the lord of that servant **was moved with compassion, and** loosed him, and forgave him the debt.

Luke 9:14 **For they were about** five thousand men. And he said to his disciples, Make them sit down by fifties in a company.

1 Maccabees 7:18 Wherefore the fear and dread of them fell upon all the people, who said, There is neither truth nor righteousness in them; for they have **broken the covenant and oath that they made**.

Jeremiah 34:10 Now when all the princes, **and all the people, which had entered into the covenant, heard that every one should** let his manservant, and every one his maidservant, go free, that none should serve themselves of them any more, then they obeyed, and let them go.

Obadiah 1:13 Thou shouldest not **have entered into** the gate of my people in the day of their calamity; yea, thou shouldest not have looked on **their affliction in the day of their calamity**, nor have laid hands on their substance in the day of their calamity;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 53:16 But behold, it /came to pass/ they had many sons, who had not entered into a covenant that they would not take **their weapons of war to defend themselves** against their enemies; therefore they did assemble themselves together at this time, as many as were able to take up arms, and they called themselves *Nephites*.

Alma 53:17 **And they /entered into a/ covenant to** fight for the **liberty of the *Nephites***, yea, to protect the land unto the laying down of their lives; yea, even they covenanted that they never would give up their liberty, but they would fight in all cases to protect the *Nephites* and themselves **from bondage**.

Alma 53:18 Now behold, there were two thousand of those young men, who entered into this covenant **and took their /weapons** of war/ to defend their country.

Alma 53:19 And now behold, as they never had hitherto been a *disadvantage* to the *Nephites*, they became **now at this period of time** also a great support; for **they took their weapons** /of war, and/ they would that *Helaman* should be their leader.

Alma 53:20 **And they were** all **young men, /and they were/ [exceeding]** exceedingly valiant for courage, and also for strength and activity; but behold, this was not all—they were men who were true at all times in whatsoever thing they were *entrusted*.

2 Maccabees 9:2 For he had entered the city called Persepolis, and went about to rob the temple, and to hold the city; whereupon the multitude running **to defend themselves with their weapons** put them to flight; and so it happened, that Antiochus being put to flight of the inhabitants returned with shame.

2 Chronicles 15:12 **And they entered into a covenant to** seek the LORD God of their fathers with all their heart and with all their soul;

Romans 8:21 Because the creature itself also shall be delivered **from the bondage** of corruption into the glorious **liberty of the** children of God.

1 Maccabees 16:16 So when Simon and his sons had drunk largely, Ptolemee and his men rose up, **and took their weapons**, and came upon Simon into the banqueting place, and slew him, and his two sons, and certain of his servants.

Baruch 3:5 Remember not the iniquities of our forefathers: but think upon thy power and thy name **now at this time**.

2 Maccabees 10:27 So after the prayer **they took their weapons**, and went on further from the city; and when they drew near to their enemies, they kept by themselves.

Matthew 17:23 And they shall kill him, and the third day he shall be raised again. **And they were exceeding** sorry.

Job 1:19 And, behold, there came a great wind from the wilderness, and smote the four corners of the house, and it fell upon the **young men, and they are** dead; and I only am escaped alone to tell thee.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 53:21 Yea, they were **men of truth and soberness**, for they had been taught to keep the commandments /of God and/ to walk **uprightly before him**.

Alma 53:22 And now it /came to pass/ that *Helaman* did march at the head of his two thousand stripling soldiers, to the support of the people in the borders **of the land on the** south by the west sea.

Alma 53:23 And thus ended the **twenty and eighth year** of the **reign of** the judges over /the people of/ Nephi [&c.].

§

Alma 54:1 And now it /came to pass/ in the *commencement* of the twenty and ninth year **of the judges, that Ammoron** sent unto *Moroni* desiring that he would exchange prisoners.

Alma 54:2 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* felt to rejoice exceedingly at this request, for he desired the *provisions* which were imparted for the support of the *Lamanite* prisoners for the support **of his own people**; and he also desired **his own people** for **the strengthening of** his army.

Exodus 18:21 Moreover thou shalt provide out of all the people able men, such as fear God, **men of truth**, hating covetousness; and place such over them, to be rulers of thousands, and rulers of hundreds, rulers of fifties, and rulers of tens:

Acts 26:25 But he said, I am not mad, most noble Festus; but speak forth the words **of truth and soberness**.

Tobit 13:6 If ye turn to him with your whole heart, and with your whole mind, and deal **uprightly before him**, then will he turn unto you, and will not hide his face from you. Therefore see what he will do with you, and confess him with your whole mouth, and praise the Lord of might, and extol the everlasting King. In the land of my captivity do I praise him, and declare his might and majesty to a sinful nation. O ye sinners, turn and do justice before him: who can tell if he will accept you, and have mercy on you?

Joshua 5:11 And they did eat of the old corn **of the land on the** morrow after the passover, unleavened cakes, and parched corn in the selfsame day.

1 Kings 16:29 And in the thirty **and eighth year of** Asa king of Judah began Ahab the son of Omri to **reign over** Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria **twenty and** two years.

2 Kings 23:22 Surely there was not holden such a passover from the days **of the judges that** judged Israel, nor in all the days of the kings of Israel, nor of the kings of Judah;

Leviticus 21:14 A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, or an harlot, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virgin **of his own people** to wife.

1 Maccabees 6:18 About this time they that were in the tower shut up the Israelites round about the sanctuary, and sought always their hurt, and **the strengthening of** the heathen.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 54:3 Now the *Lamanites* had taken many women and children, /and there was/ **not a woman** nor a child among **all the prisoners of [the *Nephites*] *Moroni***, or the prisoners whom *Moroni* had taken; therefore *Moroni* resolved upon a *stratagem* to obtain as many **prisoners of the *Nephites*** from the *Lamanites* as it were possible.

Alma 54:4 Therefore he **wrote an epistle, and sent it by the** servant of *Ammoron*[?], the same who had brought **an epistle to *Moroni***. Now /these are the/ words which he wrote unto *Ammoron*, saying:

Alma 54:5 Behold, *Ammoron*, **I have [wrote] written unto you** somewhat concerning this war /which ye have/ *waged* against my people, or rather which thy brother hath *waged* against them, and which ye are still determined to carry on after his death.

Alma 54:6 Behold, **I would tell you** somewhat concerning the justice of God, **and the sword of his almighty wrath**, which doth hang over you **except ye repent** and withdraw your armies into your own lands, or /the land of/ your possessions, **which is the land of Neph**i.

Alma 54:7 Yea, **I would tell you these things** if ye were *capable* of hearkening unto them; yea, I would tell you concerning that *awful* hell that *awaits* to receive such murderers as /**thou and thy/ brother** have been, except ye repent and withdraw your *murderous* purposes, and return with your armies to your own lands.

Alma 54:8 But as ye have once rejected **these things, and have** fought against **the people /of the Lord/, even** so I may expect **you will do it again**.

2 Samuel 11:21 Who smote Abimelech the son of Jerubbesheth? did **not a woman** cast a piece of a millstone upon him from the wall, that he died in Thebez? why went ye nigh the wall? then say thou, Thy servant Uriah the Hittite is dead also.

Lamentations 3:34 To crush under his feet **all the prisoners of the** earth,

1 Corinthians 5:9 I wrote unto you in **an epistle** not to company with fornicators:

2 Samuel 11:14 And it came to pass in the morning, that David **wrote a letter to Joab, and sent it by the** hand of Uriah.

1 Corinthians 5:9 **I wrote unto you** in an epistle not to company with fornicators:

1 Corinthians 5:11 But now **I have written unto you** not to keep company, if any man that is called a brother be a fornicator, or covetous, or an idolater, or a railer, or a drunkard, or an extortioner; with such an one no not to eat.

Luke 13:3 **I tell you**, Nay: but, **except ye repent**, ye shall all likewise perish.

Ephesians 6:17 And take the helmet of salvation, **and the sword of the Spirit, which is the** word of God:

2 Thessalonians 2:5 Remember ye not, that, when I was yet with you, **I told you these things?**

Leviticus 25:47 And if a sojourner or stranger wax rich by **thee, and thy brother** that dwelleth by him wax poor, and sell himself unto the stranger or sojourner by thee, or to the stock of the stranger's family:

Ecclesiasticus 39:32 Therefore from the beginning I was resolved, and thought upon **these things, and have** left them in writing.

2 Kings 9:6 And he arose, and went into the house; and he poured the oil on his head, and said unto him, Thus saith the LORD God of Israel, I have anointed thee king over **the people of the LORD, even** over Israel.

Proverbs 19:19 A man of great wrath shall suffer punishment: for if thou deliver him, yet **thou must do it again**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 54:9 **And now behold, we are** prepared to receive you; yea, and except you withdraw your purposes, behold, ye **will pull down /the** wrath of/ that God whom you have rejected upon you, even to your utter destruction.

Alma 54:10 **But, as the Lord liveth,** our armies shall come upon you except ye withdraw, /and **ye shall/ soon be visited with death,** for we will retain our cities and our lands; yea, and we will maintain our religion and the cause of our God.

Alma 54:11 But behold, it *supposeth* me that I talk to you concerning these **things in vain;** or it *supposeth* me that thou art a **child of hell;** therefore I will close my epistle by telling you that /I will not/ exchange prisoners, save it be on conditions that ye will deliver up **a man and his wife and** his children, for one prisoner; if this be the case that ye **will do it, I will** exchange.

Joshua 9:25 **And now, behold, we are** in thine hand: as it seemeth good and right unto thee to do unto us, do.

Luke 12:18 And he said, This will I do: I **will pull down** my barns, and build greater; and there will I bestow all my fruits and my goods.

1 Maccabees 6:62 Then the king entered into mount Sion; but when he saw the strength of the place, he broke his oath that he had made, and gave commandment to **pull down the** wall round about.

2 Kings 5:20 But Gehazi, the servant of Elisha the man of God, said, Behold, my master hath spared Naaman this Syrian, in not receiving at his hands that which he brought: **but, as the LORD liveth,** I will run after him, and take somewhat of him.

Deuteronomy 4:26 I call heaven and earth to witness against you this day, that **ye shall soon** utterly perish from off the land whereunto ye go over Jordan to possess it; ye shall not prolong your days upon it, but shall utterly be destroyed.

Proverbs 19:23 The fear of the LORD tendeth to life: and he that hath it shall abide satisfied; he **shall not be visited with evil.**

Galatians 3:4 Have ye suffered so many **things in vain?** if it be yet in vain.

Matthew 23:15 Woe unto you, scribes and Pharisees, hypocrites! for ye compass sea and land to make one proselyte, and when he is made, ye make him twofold more the **child of hell** than yourselves.

Numbers 30:16 These are the statutes, which the LORD commanded Moses, between **a man and his wife,** between the father and his daughter, being yet in her youth in her father's house.

Genesis 2:25 And they were both naked, the **man and his wife, and** were not ashamed.

Ezekiel 24:14 I the LORD have spoken it: it shall come to pass, and I **will do it; I will** not go back, neither will I spare, neither will I repent; according to thy ways, and according to thy doings, shall they judge thee, saith the Lord GOD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 54:12 And behold, if ye do not **this, I will** come against you with my armies; yea, even I will arm my women and **my children, /and I will/** come against you, **and I will** follow you even into your own land, which is the land of our first inheritance; yea, and it **shall be blood** for blood, yea, **life for life; and I will** give you battle even until you are destroyed from off the face of the earth.

Alma 54:13 **Behold, I am in** my anger, and also my people; ye have sought to murder us, and we have only sought to defend ourselves. But behold, if ye **seek to destroy** us more we **will seek to destroy** you; yea, /and we will/ seek our land, the land of our first inheritance.

Alma 54:14 Now I close my epistle. I am *Moroni*; I am **a leader** /of the people/ of the *Nephites*.

Alma 54:15 Now it /came to pass/ that *Ammoron*, **when he had received this epistle**, was angry; and he wrote another epistle unto *Moroni*, **and these are the words which** he wrote, saying:

Alma 54:16 I am *Ammoron*, the king of the *Lamanites*; I am the brother of *Amalickiah* whom ye have murdered. Behold, I will **avenge his** blood upon you, yea, **/and I will/ come upon you with** my armies for I fear not your threatenings.

Acts 15:16 After **this I will** return, and will build again the tabernacle of David, which is fallen down; **and I will** build again the ruins thereof, **and I will** set it up:

2 Esdras 1:29 That ye would be my people, and I should be your God; that ye would be **my children, and I should** be your father?

Exodus 22:3 If the sun be risen upon him, there **shall be blood** shed for him; for he should make full restitution; if he have nothing, then he shall be sold for his theft.

Exodus 21:23 And if any mischief follow, then thou shalt give **life for life**.

Jeremiah 26:14 As for me, **behold, I am in** your hand: do with me as seemeth good and meet unto you.

Zechariah 12:9 And it shall come to pass in that day, that I **will seek to destroy** all the nations that come against Jerusalem.

Isaiah 55:4 Behold, I have given him for a witness to the people, **a leader** and commander to the people.

Acts 9:19 And **when he had received** meat, he was strengthened. Then was Saul certain days with the disciples which were at Damascus.

Colossians 4:16 And **when this epistle is read** among you, cause that it be read also in the church of the Laodiceans; and that ye likewise read the epistle from Laodicea.

Jeremiah 30:4 **And these are the words that** the LORD spake concerning Israel and concerning Judah.

Luke 18:7 And shall not God **avenge his** own elect, which cry day and night unto him, though he bear long with them?

2 Samuel 17:2 **And I will come upon** him while he is weary and weak handed, and will make him afraid: and all the people that are with him shall flee; and I will smite the king only:

Baruch 4:24 Like as now the neighbours of Sion have seen your captivity: so shall they see shortly your salvation from our God which **shall come upon you with** great glory, and brightness of the Everlasting.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 54:17 For behold, your fathers did wrong their brethren, /insomuch that they/ did rob them of their right to the government when it rightly belonged unto them.

Alma 54:18 And now behold, if ye will lay down **your arms, and** subject yourselves to be governed by those to whom the government doth rightly belong, **then will I** cause that my people shall lay down their weapons /and shall be/ at war no more.

Alma 54:19 Behold, ye have breathed out many threatenings /**against me and/ my** people; but behold, we fear not your threatenings.

Alma 54:20 Nevertheless, I will grant to exchange prisoners according to your request, gladly, /that I may/ preserve my **food for my** men of war; and we will wage a war which shall be eternal, either to the *subjecting* the *Nephites* to our authority or to their eternal *extinction*.

Alma 54:21 **And as concerning that** God whom ye say we have rejected, behold, we **know not such** a being; neither do ye; but if it so be that there is such a being, we **know not but /that he hath/ made us as well as you.**

Alma 54:22 And if it so be that /there **is a/ devil** and a hell, behold will he not send you there to dwell with my **brother whom ye** have murdered, whom ye have *hinted* that he hath gone to such a place? But behold these things matter not.

Alma 54:23 I am *Ammoron*, and a *descendant* of *Zoram*, **whom your fathers** pressed and brought /out of Jerusalem/.

Luke 6:23 Rejoice ye in that day, and leap for joy: **for, behold, your** reward is great in heaven: for in the like manner **did their fathers** unto the prophets.

Ezekiel 13:20 Wherefore thus saith the Lord GOD; Behold, I am against your pillows, wherewith ye there hunt the souls to make them fly, **and I will** tear them from **your arms, and** will let the souls go, even the souls that ye hunt to make them fly.

Job 16:8 And thou hast filled me with wrinkles, which is a witness **against me: and my** leanness rising up in me beareth witness to my face.

1 Kings 5:9 My servants shall bring them down from Lebanon unto the sea: and I will convey them by sea in floats unto the place that thou shalt appoint me, and will cause them to be discharged there, and thou shalt receive them: and thou shalt accomplish my desire, in giving **food for my** household.

Acts 13:34 **And as concerning that** he raised him up from the dead, now no more to return to corruption, he said on this wise, I will give you the sure mercies of David.

John 8:54 Jesus answered, If I honour myself, my honour is nothing: it is my Father that honoureth me; of **whom ye say, that he** is your God:

John 1:31 And I **knew him not: but that he should be made** manifest to Israel, therefore am I come baptizing with water.

Ephesians 1:6 To the praise of the glory of his grace, wherein **he hath made us** accepted in the beloved.

Job 12:3 But I have understanding **as well as you;** I am not inferior to you: yea, who **knoweth not such** things as these?

John 6:70 Jesus answered them, Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you **is a devil?**

Genesis 45:4 And Joseph said unto his brethren, Come near to me, I pray you. And they came near. And he said, I am Joseph your **brother, whom ye** sold into Egypt.

Deuteronomy 32:17 They sacrificed unto devils, not to God; to gods whom they knew not, to new gods that came newly up, **whom your fathers** feared not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 54:24 And **/behold now, I am/** a bold *Lamanite*; behold, this war hath been *waged* to avenge their wrongs, and to maintain and to obtain their *rights* to the government; and I close my epistle to *Moroni*.

§

Alma 55:1 Now it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni* had received this epistle he was more angry, **because he knew** that *Ammoron* had a perfect knowledge of his fraud; yea, he knew that *Ammoron* knew that it **was not a just** cause that had caused him to wage a war against the people of Nephi.

Alma 55:2 **/And he said/: Behold, I will** not exchange prisoners with *Ammoron* **save he will** withdraw his purpose, as I have *stated* in my epistle; for I will not **grant unto him that he shall have** any more power than what he hath got.

Alma 55:3 Behold, I know the place where the *Lamanites* do guard my **people [which]** whom **they have** taken prisoners; and as *Ammoron* would not grant unto me mine epistle, /behold, I will/ give unto him according to my words; yea, I will seek death **among them until they** shall sue for peace.

Alma 55:4 And now it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni* had said these **words, he caused** that a search should be made among his men, that perhaps he **might find a man** who was a *descendant* of *Laman* among them.

Genesis 27:2 And he said, **Behold now, I am** old, I know not the day of my death:

John 2:24 But Jesus did not commit himself unto them, **because he knew** all men,

Acts 24:22 And when Felix heard these things, **having more perfect knowledge of** that way, he deferred them, and said, When Lysias the chief captain shall come down, I will know the uttermost of your matter.

Ecclesiastes 7:20 For there is **not a just** man upon earth, that doeth good, and sinneth not.

Daniel 8:19 **And he said, Behold, I will** make thee know what shall be in the last end of the indignation: for at the time appointed the end shall be.

Zephaniah 3:17 The LORD thy God in the midst of thee is mighty; he will **save, he will** rejoice over thee with joy; he will rest in his love, he will joy over thee with singing.

2 Timothy 1:18 The Lord **grant unto him that he may find** mercy of the Lord in that day: and in how many things he ministered unto me at Ephesus, thou knowest very well.

Deuteronomy 5:28 And the LORD heard the voice of your words, when ye spake unto me; and the LORD said unto me, I have heard the voice of the words of this **people, which they have** spoken unto thee: they have well said all that they have spoken.

Deuteronomy 7:20 Moreover the LORD thy God will send the hornet **among them, until they** that are left, and hide themselves from thee, be destroyed.

Ecclesiasticus 45:3 By his **words he caused** the wonders to cease, and he made him glorious in the sight of kings, and gave him a commandment for his people, and shewed him part of his glory.

Jeremiah 5:1 Run ye to and fro through the streets of Jerusalem, and see now, and know, and seek in the broad places thereof, if ye **can find a man**, if there be any that executeth judgment, that seeketh the truth; and I will pardon it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:5 And it /came to pass/ that they found one, whose name was *Laman*; and he was **one of the servants of the** king who was murdered by *Amalickiah*.

Alma 55:6 Now *Moroni* caused that *Laman* and a **small /number of his/** men should go forth unto the *guards* who were over the *Nephites*.

Alma 55:7 Now the *Nephites* were *guarded* in /the city of/ *Gid*; therefore *Moroni* appointed *Laman* and caused that a **small number of men should go with** him.

Alma 55:8 **And** [it /came to pass/ that] **when it was evening** *Laman* went to the *guards* who were over the *Nephites*, and behold, they saw him **coming and they hailed him; but he saith unto them: Fear not;** behold, I am a *Lamanite*. Behold, we **have escaped from the** *Nephites*, and they sleep; and behold we **have taken of their** wine and brought with us.

John 18:26 **One of the servants of the** high priest, being his kinsman whose ear Peter cut off, saith, Did not I see thee in the garden with him?

2 Maccabees 8:6 Therefore he came at unawares, and burnt up towns and cities, and got into his hands the most commodious places, and overcame and put to flight no **small number of his** enemies.

Acts 5:36 For before these days rose up Theudas, boasting himself to be somebody; to whom a **number of men**, about four hundred, joined themselves: who was slain; and all, as many as obeyed him, were scattered, and brought to nought.

1 Esdras 8:10 Having determined to deal graciously, I have given order, that such of the nation of the Jews, and of the priests and Levites being within our realm, as are willing and desirous **should go with** thee unto Jerusalem.

Matthew 14:15 **And when it was evening**, his disciples **came to him**, saying, This is a desert place, and the time is now past; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves victuals.

Tobit 12:17 **But he said unto them, Fear not**, for it shall go well with you; praise God therefore.

2 Chronicles 36:20 And them that **had escaped from the** sword carried he away to Babylon; where they were servants to him and his sons until the reign of the kingdom of Persia:

Ezra 9:2 For they **have taken of their** daughters for themselves, and for their sons: so that the holy seed have mingled themselves with the people of those lands: yea, the hand of the princes and rulers hath been chief in this trespass.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:9 Now when the *Lamanites* heard these words they received him with joy; and they **/said unto him/:** **Give us of your** wine, **that we may drink**; we **are glad that ye have** thus taken wine with you for we are weary.

Alma 55:10 But *Laman* said **/[sayeth] unto them/:** **Let us keep** of our wine till we go against the *Nephites* to battle. But this saying only **made them more** desirous to drink of the wine;

Alma 55:11 **For, said they:** We are weary, **therefore let us** /take of the/ wine, and by and by **we shall receive** wine for our *rations*, which will strengthen us to go against the *Nephites*.

Alma 55:12 And *Laman* said /[sayeth] unto them/: You may do according **to your desires**.

1 Samuel 11:3 And the elders of Jabesh **said unto him, Give us** seven days' respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if there be no man to save us, we will come out to thee.

Matthew 25:8 And the foolish **said unto** the wise, **Give us of your** oil; for our lamps are gone out.

Exodus 17:2 Wherefore the people did chide with Moses, and said, **Give us** water **that we may drink**. And Moses said unto them, Why chide ye with me? wherefore do ye tempt the LORD?

Lamentations 1:21 They have heard that I sigh: there is none to comfort me: all mine enemies have heard of my trouble; they **are glad that thou hast** done it: thou wilt bring the day that thou hast called, and they shall be like unto me.

Mark 4:35 And the same day, when the even was come, he **saith unto them, Let us** pass over unto the other side.

1 Corinthians 5:8 Therefore **let us keep** the feast, not with old leaven, neither with the leaven of malice and wickedness; but with the unleavened bread of sincerity and truth.

2 Maccabees 15:9 And so comforting them out of the law and the prophets, and withal putting them in mind of the battles that they won afore, he **made them more** cheerful.

1 Maccabees 12:53 Then all the heathen that were round about then sought to destroy them: **for said they**, They have no captain, nor any to help them: now **therefore let us** make war upon them, and take away their memorial from among men.

James 3:1 My brethren, be not many masters, knowing that **we shall receive** the greater condemnation.

2 Maccabees 9:27 For I am persuaded that he understanding my mind will favourably and graciously yield **to your desires**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:13 And it /came to pass/ that they did take of the wine freely; **and it was pleasant to their taste**, therefore they **took of it** more freely; **and it was strong**, having been prepared in its strength.

Alma 55:14 And it /came to pass/ **they did drink and were merry**, and by and by they were all drunken.

Alma 55:15 And now **when Laman and his men saw that they were** all drunken, and **were in a deep sleep**, they returned to *Moroni* and told him all **/the things that/ had happened**.

Alma 55:16 And now this was /according to the/ *design of Moroni*. And *Moroni* had prepared his men with **weapons of war**; and he went **to the city Gid**, while the *Lamanites* were in a deep sleep and drunken, **and cast in [the] weapons of war** unto the prisoners, **insomuch that they were all** armed;

Genesis 3:6 And when the woman saw that the tree was good for food, **and that it was pleasant to the eyes**, and a tree to be desired to make one wise, she **took of the** fruit thereof, and did eat, and gave also unto her husband with her; and he did eat.

1 Maccabees 4:7 And they saw the camp of the heathen, **that it was strong and** well harnessed, and compassed round about with horsemen; and these were expert of war.

Genesis 43:34 And he took and sent messes unto them from before him: but Benjamin's mess was five times so much as any of theirs. And **they drank, and were merry** with him.

1 Samuel 13:6 **When the men of Israel saw that they were in a** strait, (for the people were distressed,) then the people did hide themselves in caves, and in thickets, and in rocks, and in high places, and in pits.

Daniel 8:18 Now as he was speaking with me, I **was in a deep sleep** on my face toward the ground: but he touched me, and set me upright.

Wisdom 19:4 For the destiny, whereof they were worthy, drew them unto this end, and made them forget **the things that had already happened**, that they might fulfil the punishment which was wanting to their torments:

Jeremiah 21:4 Thus saith the LORD God of Israel; Behold, I will turn back **the weapons of war** that are in your hands, wherewith ye fight against the king of Babylon, and against the Chaldeans, which besiege you without the walls, and I will assemble them **into the midst of this city**.

Isaiah 28:25 When he hath made plain the face thereof, doth he not cast abroad the fitches, and scatter the cummin, **and cast in the** principal wheat and the appointed barley and the rie in their place?

Mark 2:12 And immediately he arose, took up the bed, and went forth before them all; **insomuch that they were all** amazed, and glorified God, saying, We never saw it on this fashion.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:17 Yea, even to their women, and **all those of their children**, /as many as/ were able to use a weapon of war, when *Moroni* had armed all those prisoners; and **all those things were done in a** profound silence.

Alma 55:18 But had they awakened the *Lamanites*, /behold **they were/ drunken** and the *Nephites* could have slain them.

Alma 55:19 But behold, this was not the desire of *Moroni*; he did not delight in murder or bloodshed, but he delighted in **the saving of his people** from destruction; **and for this cause** / [that] he might/ not bring upon him injustice, he **would not fall upon** the *Lamanites* and destroy them in their drunkenness.

Alma 55:20 But he had obtained his desires; for he had armed those prisoners of the *Nephites* who [which] **were within the wall /of the city/, and** had given them power to gain possession of those parts which **were within the walls**.

Alma 55:21 And then he caused the **[his] men** who **[which] /were** with him/ to withdraw a *pace* from them, and *surround* the armies of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 55:22 Now behold this was done in the *night-time*, **so that when the** *Lamanites* awoke /in the morning/ they beheld that they were *surrounded* by the *Nephites* without, and that their prisoners were armed within.

1 Maccabees 14:14 Moreover he strengthened **all those of his people** that were brought low: the law he searched out; and every contemner of the law and wicked person he took away.

Tobit 12:20 Now therefore give God thanks: for I go up to him that sent me; but write **all things which are done in a** book.

Isaiah 29:9 Stay yourselves, and wonder; cry ye out, and cry: **they are drunken**, but not with wine; they stagger, but not with strong drink.

Hebrews 11:7 By faith Noah, being warned of God of things not seen as yet, moved with fear, prepared an ark to **the saving of his house**; by the which he condemned the world, and became heir of the righteousness which is by faith.

Hebrews 9:15 **And for this cause he** is the mediator of the new testament, that by means of death, for the redemption of the transgressions that were under the first testament, they which are called might receive the promise of eternal inheritance.

Judges 15:12 And they said unto him, We are come down to bind thee, that we may deliver thee into the hand of the Philistines. And Samson said unto them, Swear unto me, that ye **will not fall upon** me yourselves.

Leviticus 14:37 And he shall look on the plague, and, behold, if the plague **be in the walls** of the house with hollow strakes, greenish or reddish, which in sight are lower than the wall;

Numbers 35:4 And the suburbs of the cities, which ye shall give unto the Levites, shall reach from **the wall of the city and** outward a thousand cubits round about.

1 Samuel 23:13 Then David and **his men, which were** about six hundred, arose and departed out of Keilah, and went whithersoever they could go. And it was told Saul that David was escaped from Keilah; and he forbare to go forth.

Judges 11:5 And it was **so, that when the** children of Ammon made war against Israel, the elders of Gilead went to fetch Jephthah out of the land of Tob:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:23 And thus they saw that the *Nephites* had power over them; and in these *circumstances* they found **that it [were]** was not expedient /that they should/ fight with the *Nephites*; therefore their chief captains demanded **their weapons of war, and they brought them forth and** cast them at the feet of the *Nephites*, *pleading* for mercy.

Alma 55:24 Now behold, this was the desire of *Moroni*. He took them prisoners of war, and took possession /of the city/, and caused that all the prisoners should be *liberated*, who were *Nephites*; and they did join the army of *Moroni*, **and were a great** strength to his army.

Alma 55:25 And it /came to pass/ that he did cause the *Lamanites*, **whom he had taken** prisoners, that they should *commence* a labor in strengthening the *fortifications* round about the city *Gid*.

Alma 55:26 And it /came to pass/ that when he **had** fortified the city *Gid*, according to his desires, he caused that his prisoners should be taken to the city *Bountiful*; and he also *guarded* **that city with an exceedingly strong force**.

Alma 55:27 And it /came to pass/ that they did, notwithstanding all the *intrigues* of the *Lamanites*, keep and protect all **the prisoners** whom **[which] they had taken**, and also maintain **all the ground** and the advantage **which they had** *retaken*.

1 Esdras 4:51 Yea, that there should be yearly given twenty talents to the building of the temple, until the time **that it were** built;

Ezekiel 32:27 And they shall not lie with the mighty that are fallen of the uncircumcised, which are gone down to hell with **their weapons of war: and they** have laid their swords under their heads, but their iniquities shall be upon their bones, though they were the terror of the mighty in the land of the living.

Acts 5:19 But the angel of the Lord by night opened the prison doors, **and brought them forth, and** said,

2 Esdras 3:12 And it happened, that when they that dwelt upon the earth began to multiply, and had gotten them many children, **and were a great** people, they began again to be more ungodly than the first.

1 Kings 7:8 And his house where he dwelt had another court within the porch, which was of the like work. Solomon made also an house for Pharaoh's daughter, **whom he had taken** to wife, like unto this porch.

Ezekiel 10:6 **And it came to pass, that when he had** commanded the man clothed with linen, saying, Take fire from between the wheels, from between the cherubims; then he went in, and stood beside the wheels.

Deuteronomy 13:15 Thou shalt surely smite the inhabitants of **that city with the edge of the sword**, destroying it utterly, and all that is therein, and the cattle thereof, with the edge of the sword.

1 Maccabees 9:72 When therefore he had restored unto him **the prisoners that he had taken** aforetime out of the land of Judea, he returned and went his way into his own land, neither came he any more into their borders.

Luke 5:9 For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes **which they had taken:**

Judges 6:40 And God did so that night: for it was dry upon the fleece only, and there was dew on **all the ground**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 55:28 And it /came to pass/ that the *Nephites* began again to be *victorious*, and to **[Pro]reclaim their rights and their privileges**.

Alma 55:29 Many times did the *Lamanites* attempt to **encircle them about by night**, /but in these/ attempts they did lose many prisoners.

Alma 55:30 **And many times did they** attempt to administer of their wine to the *Nephites*, **/that they might/ destroy** them with poison or with drunkenness.

Alma 55:31 But behold, the *Nephites* **were not slow to** remember the Lord their God in this their time of affliction. /They could not/ be taken in their snares; yea, they would not *partake* of their wine, save they **had first given to** some of the *Lamanite* prisoners.

Alma 55:32 /And they were/ thus *cautious* that no poison should be administered among them; for if their wine would poison a *Lamanite* it would also poison a *Nephite*; and thus they did try **all their liquors**.

Alma 55:33 And now it /came to pass/ **that it was expedient** for *Moroni* to make preparations to *attack* the city *Morianton*; for behold, the *Lamanites* had, by their labors, **fortified the city** *Morianton* until it had become an exceeding stronghold.

Alma 55:34 **/And they were/ continually bringing** new forces into that city, and also new *supplies* of *provisions*.

Alma 55:35 And thus ended the twenty and **ninth[~~teenth~~] year** of the reign of the judges over /the people of/ *Nephi*.

Jeremiah 34:8 This is the word that came unto Jeremiah from the Lord, after that the king Zedekiah had made a covenant with all the people which were at Jerusalem, **to proclaim liberty unto them**;

Judges 20:5 And the men of Gibeah rose against me, **and beset the house round about upon me by night**, and thought to have slain me: and my concubine have they forced, that she is dead.

Nehemiah 9:28 But after they had rest, **they did** evil again before thee: therefore leftest thou them in the hand of their enemies, so **that they** had the dominion over them: yet when they returned, and cried unto thee, thou heardest them from heaven; **and many times didst thou** deliver them according to thy mercies;

1 Maccabees 14:31 Their enemies prepared to invade their country, **that they might destroy** it, and lay hands on the sanctuary:

Ecclesiasticus 7:35 **Be not slow to** visit the sick: for that shall make thee to be beloved.

Romans 11:35 Or who **hath first given to** him, and it shall be recompensed unto him again?

Exodus 22:29 Thou shalt not delay to offer the first of thy ripe fruits, and **of thy liquors**: the firstborn of thy sons shalt thou give unto me.

John 18:14 Now Caiaphas was he, which gave counsel to the Jews, **that it was expedient** that one man should die for the people.

Ecclesiasticus 50:4 He took care of the temple that it should not fall, and **fortified the city** against besieging:

Psalms 106:42 Their enemies also oppressed them, **and they were brought** into subjection under their hand,

2 Kings 25:8 And in the fifth month, on the seventh day of the month, which is the **nineteenth year** of king Nebuchadnezzar king of Babylon, came Nebuzar-adan, captain of the guard, a servant of the king of Babylon, unto Jerusalem:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 56:1 And now it /came to pass/ in the commencement of **the thirtieth year of the reign of** the judges, on the second day in the first month, *Moroni* received an epistle from *Helaman*, stating the affairs of the people in that quarter of the land.

Alma 56:2 And these are the words which he wrote, saying: **My dearly beloved** brother, *Moroni*, as well in the Lord as in the tribulations **of our warfare**; behold, my beloved brother, I have somewhat to tell you concerning our warfare in this part /of the land/.

Alma 56:3 Behold, two thousand of the sons of those men whom Ammon brought down /out of the/ land of Nephi—now ye have known that these were descendants of *Laman*, who was **the eldest son of** our father Lehi;

Alma 56:4 Now I need not rehearse **unto you concerning** their traditions or their unbelief, for thou knowest concerning /all **these things**/—

Alma 56:5 Therefore it sufficeth me that I tell you that two thousand of **these young men** have taken their weapons of war, and **would /that I should/** be their leader; and we have **come forth to defend** our country.

Alma 56:6 **And now ye also** know concerning the covenant which their fathers made, /that they would/ not take up their weapons of war against their brethren to shed blood.

Ezekiel 1:1 Now it came to pass in **the thirtieth year**, in the fourth month, in the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the river of Chebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.

2 Chronicles 15:19 And there was no more war unto the five and **thirtieth year of the reign of** Asa.

Luke 1:63 And he asked for a writing table, and **wrote, saying**, His name is John. And they marvelled all.

1 Corinthians 10:14 Wherefore, **my dearly beloved**, flee from idolatry.

2 Corinthians 10:4 (For the weapons **of our warfare** are not carnal, but mighty through God to the pulling down of strong holds;)

Numbers 26:5 Reuben, **the eldest son of** Israel: the children of Reuben; Hanoah, of whom cometh the family of the Hanochites: of Pallu, the family of the Palluites:

1 John 2:26 **These things** have I written **unto you concerning** them that seduce you.

1 Kings 20:19 So **these young men** of the princes of the provinces came out of the city, and the army which followed them.

Acts 18:14 And when Paul was now about to open his mouth, Gallio said unto the Jews, If it were a matter of wrong or wicked lewdness, O ye Jews, reason **would that I should** bear with you:

Wisdom 18:21 For then the blameless man made haste, and **stood forth to defend them**; and bringing the shield of his proper ministry, even prayer, and the propitiation of incense, set himself against the wrath, and so brought the calamity to an end, declaring that he was thy servant.

Colossians 3:8 **But now ye also** put off all these; anger, wrath, malice, blasphemy, filthy communication out of your mouth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:7 But in the twenty and sixth year, /when they saw/ our afflictions and our tribulations for them, they were about to **break the covenant which they had made and** take up their weapons of war in our defence.

Alma 56:8 But I would not suffer **them that they should break this covenant** which they had made, supposing that God would strengthen us, insomuch that we should not suffer more /because of the/ fulfilling **the oath which they had taken**.

Alma 56:9 But behold, here is one thing in which we may **have great joy. For** behold, **in the twenty and sixth year**, I, *Helaman*, did march at the head of these two thousand young men to the city of Judea, to assist *Antipus*, whom ye had appointed a leader over the people of that part /of the land/.

Alma 56:10 And I did join my two thousand sons, (for **they are worthy to be** called sons) to the army of *Antipus*, in which strength *Antipus* did rejoice exceedingly; for behold, his army had been *reduced* by the *Lamanites* /because [of the]/ their forces had slain a vast [numerosity] number of our men, **for which cause we** have to mourn.

Ezekiel 17:15 But he rebelled against him in sending his ambassadors into Egypt, that they might give him horses and much people. Shall he prosper? shall he escape that doeth such things? or shall he **break the covenant**, and be delivered?

Jeremiah 34:18 And I will give the men that have transgressed my covenant, which have not performed the words of **the covenant which they had made** before me, when they cut the calf in twain, and passed between the parts thereof,

Exodus 32:20 And he took the calf **which they had made, and** burnt it in the fire, and ground it to powder, and strawed it upon the water, and made the children of Israel drink of it.

1 Maccabees 7:18 Wherefore the fear and dread of them fell upon all the people, who said, There is neither truth nor righteousness in **them; for they have broken the covenant and oath that they made**.

Philemon 1:7 **For we have great joy** and consolation in thy love, because the bowels of the saints are refreshed by thee, brother.

1 Kings 16:8 **In the twenty and sixth year** of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

Wisdom 16:9 For them the bitings of grasshoppers and flies killed, neither was there found any remedy for their life: **for they were worthy to be** punished by such.

Wisdom 1:16 But ungodly men with their works and words called it to them: for when they thought to have it their friend, they consumed to nought, and made a covenant with it, **because they are worthy to** take part with it.

2 Corinthians 4:16 **For which cause we** faint not; but though our outward man perish, yet the inward man is renewed day by day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:11 Nevertheless, we may *console* ourselves in this point, that they have died **in the cause of** their country and of their God, yea, /and they are/ happy.

Alma 56:12 And the *Lamanites* had also retained many prisoners, all of whom are chief captains, for none other have they spared alive. And we **suppose that they are** now at this time in /the land of/ Nephi; it is so if they **are not slain**.

Alma 56:13 And now /these **are the/ cities [which]** of which the *Lamanites* have obtained possession by the shedding of the blood of so many of our valiant men:

Alma 56:14 /The land of/ *Manti*, or **the city of Manti, and the city of Zeezrom, and the city of Cumeni, and the city of Antiparah**.

Alma 56:15 And /these are the/ **cities which they possessed** when I **arrived at the** city of **Judea**; and I found *Antipus* and his men toiling with their might[s] **to fortify the city**.

Alma 56:16 Yea, /and they were/ **depressed in** body as well as **in spirit, for they** had fought valiantly by day and toiled by night to maintain their cities; and thus **they had suffered great afflictions** of every kind.

Proverbs 31:8 Open thy mouth for the dumb **in the cause of** all such as are appointed to destruction.

2 Samuel 13:32 And Jonadab, the son of Shimeah David's brother, answered and said, Let not my lord **suppose that they have slain** all the young men the king's sons; for Amnon only is dead: for by the appointment of Absalom this hath been determined from the day that he forced his sister Tamar.

Isaiah 22:2 Thou that art full of stirs, a tumultuous city, a joyous city: thy slain men **are not slain** with the sword, nor dead in battle.

Baruch 4:32 Miserable **are the cities which** thy children served: miserable is she that received thy sons.

Leviticus 25:33 And if a man purchase of the Levites, then the house that was sold, **and the city of** his possession, shall go out in the year of jubilee: for the houses of the cities of the Levites are their possession among the children of Israel.

Judith 5:3 And he said unto them, Tell me now, ye sons of Chanaan, who this people is, that dwelleth in the hill country, **and what are the cities that they inhabit**, and what is the multitude of their army, and wherein is their power and strength, and what king is set over them, or captain of their army;

Luke 8:26 And they **arrived at the** country of the Gadarenes, which is over against Galilee.

1 Maccabees 15:39 And commanded him to remove his host toward **Judea**; **also** he commanded him to build up Cedron, and **to fortify the gates**, and to war against the people; but as for the king himself, he pursued Tryphon.

Matthew 5:3 Blessed are the **poor in spirit: for theirs** is the kingdom of heaven.

Ecclesiasticus 38:16 My son, let tears fall down over the dead, and begin to lament, as if **thou hadst suffered great harm** thyself; and then cover his body according to the custom, and neglect not his burial.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:17 **And now they were** determined to conquer /in this place/ or die; therefore you may well suppose that this little force which I brought with me, yea, those sons of mine, **gave them great** hopes and much joy.

Alma 56:18 **And now it /came to pass/ that** when the *Lamanites* saw that *Antipus* had received a greater strength to his army, they **were compelled by the orders of Ammoron** to not come against the city of Judea, or against us, to battle.

Alma 56:19 And thus were we favored /of the Lord/; for had they **come upon us in this** our weakness they might have perhaps destroyed our little army; but thus were we preserved.

Alma 56:20 They were commanded by *Ammoron* to maintain those cities which they had taken. And thus ended **the twenty and sixth year**. /And in the/ *commencement* of **the twenty and** seventh year **we had prepared** our city and ourselves for defence.

Alma 56:21 Now we were desirous that the *Lamanites* should come **upon us; for we were** not desirous /to make an/ *attack* upon them in their strongholds.

Alma 56:22 And it /came to pass/ that we kept spies out round about, to watch the *movements* of the *Lamanites*, that they might not pass us **by night nor by day** to make an *attack* upon our other cities which were on the northward.

Alma 56:23 For we knew in those cities they were not sufficiently strong to meet them; therefore we were desirous, if they should pass by us, to fall upon them in their rear, and **thus bring them /up in the/ rear** at the same time they were met in the front. We supposed that we could *overpower* them; but behold, we were disappointed in this our desire.

John 21:6 And he said unto them, Cast the net on the right side of the ship, and ye shall find. They cast therefore, **and now they were** not able to draw it for the multitude of fishes.

2 Chronicles 21:3 And their father **gave them great** gifts of silver, and of gold, and of precious things, with fenced cities in Judah: but the kingdom gave he to Jehoram; because he was the firstborn.

2 Maccabees 7:1 **It came to pass also, that** seven brethren with their mother were taken, **and compelled by the king** against the law to taste swine's flesh, and were tormented with scourges and whips.

2 Maccabees 1:7 What time as Demetrius reigned, in the hundred threescore and ninth year, we the Jews wrote unto you in the extremity of trouble that **came upon us in those** years, from the time that Jason and his company revolted from the holy land and kingdom,

1 Kings 16:8 In **the twenty and sixth year** of Asa king of Judah began Elah the son of Baasha to reign over Israel in Tirzah, two years.

1 Chronicles 29:16 O LORD our God, all this store that **we have prepared** to build thee an house for thine holy name cometh of thine hand, and is all thine own.

Psalm 123:3 Have mercy upon us, O LORD, have mercy **upon us; for we are** exceedingly filled with contempt. Psalm 91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror by night; nor for the arrow that flieth by day;

Psalm 91:5 Thou shalt not be afraid for the terror **by night; nor** for the arrow that flieth **by day**;

Ephesians 6:4 And, ye fathers, provoke not your children to wrath: **but bring them up in the** nurture and admonition of the Lord.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:24 They durst **not pass by** us with their whole army, neither durst they with a part, **lest they /should** not be/ sufficiently strong and **they should fall**.

Alma 56:25 Neither durst they **march down against /the city of/ Zarahemla**; neither durst they cross the head of Sidon, over to the city of *Nephihah*.

Alma 56:26 And thus, with their forces, they were determined to maintain those cities **/which they had/ taken**.

Alma 56:27 **And now it /came to pass/ in the second** month of this year, there was brought unto us many *provisions* from the fathers of **those my two thousand sons**.

Alma 56:28 And **also there [were was] sent two thousand** men unto us from /the land of/ *Zarahemla*. And **thus we were** prepared **with ten thousand men**, and *provisions* for them, and also for their wives and their children.

Luke 20:40 And after that **they durst not** ask him any question at all.

Numbers 20:18 And Edom said unto him, Thou shalt **not pass by** me, lest I come out against thee with the sword.

Acts 27:17 Which when they had taken up, they used helps, undergirding the ship; and, fearing **lest they should fall** into the quicksands, strake sail, and so were driven.

Judges 7:24 And Gideon sent messengers throughout all mount Ephraim, saying, **Come down against the** Midianites, and take before them the waters unto Bethbarah and Jordan. Then all the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and took the waters unto Bethbarah and Jordan.

Luke 5:9 For he was astonished, and all that were with him, at the draught of the fishes **which they had taken**:

Luke 6:1 **And it came to pass on the second** sabbath after the first, that he went through the corn fields; and his disciples plucked the ears of corn, and did eat, rubbing them in their hands.

Matthew 20:21 And he said unto her, What wilt thou? She saith unto him, Grant that **these my two sons** may sit, the one on thy right hand, and the other on the left, in thy kingdom.

Nehemiah 5:3 Some **also there were** that said, We have mortgaged our lands, vineyards, and houses, that we might buy corn, because of the dearth.

2 Esdras 7:1 And when I had made an end of speaking these words, **there was sent** unto me the angel which had been sent unto me the nights afore:

1 Maccabees 12:47 And with himself he retained but three thousand men, of whom he **sent two thousand** into Galilee, and one thousand went with him.

Baruch 2:5 **Thus we were** cast down, and not exalted, because we have sinned against the Lord our God, and have not been obedient unto his voice.

Judges 4:10 And Barak called Zebulun and Naphtali to Kedesh; and he went up **with ten thousand men** at his feet: and Deborah went up with him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:29 And the *Lamanites*, thus seeing our forces increase daily, and *provisions arrive* for our support, they began to be fearful, /and began to/ *sally forth, **if it were possible to*** put an end to our receiving *provisions* and strength.

Alma 56:30 **Now when we** saw that the *Lamanites* began to grow uneasy on this wise, we were desirous to bring a *stratagem* into effect upon them; therefore *Antipus* ordered /that I should/ march forth with my little sons to a *neighboring* city, as if we were carrying *provisions* to a *neighboring* city.

Alma 56:31 And we were to march near the city of *Antiparah*, as if we were **going /to the** city/ beyond, in the borders by the seashore.

Alma 56:32 And it /came to pass/ that we did march **forth, as if** with our *provisions*, to go to that city.

Alma 56:33 And it /came to pass/ that [*Antipara*] *Antipus* did march forth with a part of his army, leaving the remainder to maintain **the city. But he** did not march forth until I had gone forth with my little army, **and came near the city** *Antiparah*.

Alma 56:34 **And now**, /in the city/ *Antiparah* were *stationed* the strongest army of the *Lamanites*; yea, the most *numerous*.

Alma 56:35 **And it /came to pass/ that when they had** been informed by their spies, they came forth with their army and marched against us.

Alma 56:36 **And it /came to pass/ that we did flee before them**, [~~a-K~~]northward. And thus we did lead away the most powerful army of the *Lamanites*;

Acts 27:39 And when it was day, they knew not the land: but they discovered a certain creek with a shore, into the which they were minded, **if it were possible, to** thrust in the ship.

Acts 21:3 **Now when we** had discovered Cyprus, we left it on the left hand, and sailed into Syria, and landed at Tyre: for there the ship was to unlade her burden.

Judges 19:18 And he said unto him, We are passing from Bethlehemjudah toward the side of mount Ephraim; from thence am I: and I went to Bethlehemjudah, but I am now **going to the** house of the LORD; and there is no man that receiveth me to house.

Job 38:8 Or who shut up the sea with doors, when it brake **forth, as if** it had issued out of the womb?

Genesis 19:14 And Lot went out, and spake unto his sons in law, which married his daughters, and said, Up, get you out of this place; for the LORD will destroy **this city. But he** seemed as one that mocked unto his sons in law.

2 Maccabees 14:16 So at the commandment of the captain they removed straightways from thence, **and came near unto them at the town** of Dessau.

1 Esdras 8:78 **And now in** some measure hath mercy been shewed unto us from thee, O Lord, that there should be left us a root and a name in the place of thy sanctuary;

Amos 7:2 **And it came to pass, that when they had** made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord GOD, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

Joshua 8:5 And I, and all the people that are with me, will approach unto the city: **and it shall come to pass**, when they come out against us, as at the first, that **we will flee before them**,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:37 Yea, even to a *considerable* distance, insomuch that when they saw the army of *Antipus* pursuing them, with their might, they **did not turn to the right nor to the left**, but pursued their march **in a straight course** after us; and, as we suppose, it was their intent to slay us before *Antipus* should overtake them, and this /that they might/ not be *surrounded* by our people.

Alma 56:38 And now *Antipus*, beholding our danger, did speed the march of his army. But behold, **it was night**; therefore /they **did not/ overtake** us, neither did *Antipus* overtake them; therefore we did camp for the night.

Alma 56:39 And it /came to pass/ that before **the dawn of the morning, behold, the** *Lamanites* were pursuing us. Now we were not sufficiently strong to contend with them; yea, I **would not suffer that** my little sons should **fall into their hands; therefore** we did continue our march, and we took our march into the wilderness.

Alma 56:40 Now they durst not turn **to the right** nor to the left lest they should be *surrounded*; neither would **I turn to the right [or]** nor to the left lest they should overtake me, and we could not stand against them, but be slain, and **they would make their** escape; and thus we did flee all that day /into the wilderness/, even until it was dark.

Alma 56:41 And it /came to pass/ that again, when **the light of the morning** came we saw the *Lamanites* upon us, and we did flee before them.

1 Esdras 1:28 Howbeit Josias **did not turn** back his chariot from him, but undertook to fight with him, not regarding the words of the prophet Jeremy spoken by the mouth of the Lord:

Numbers 20:17 Let us pass, I pray thee, through thy country: we will not pass through the fields, or through the vineyards, neither will we drink of the water of the wells: we will go by the king's high way, we **will not turn to the right hand nor to the left**, until we have passed thy borders.

Acts 16:11 Therefore loosing from Troas, we came **with a straight course** to Samothracia, and the next day to Neapolis;

John 13:30 He then having received the sop went immediately out: and **it was night**.

Hosea 10:9 O Israel, thou hast sinned from the days of Gibeah: there they stood: the battle in Gibeah against the children of iniquity **did not overtake** them.

Judges 6:28 And when the men of the city arose **early in the morning, behold, the** altar of Baal was cast down, and the grove was cut down that was by it, and the second bullock was offered upon the altar that was built.

Mark 11:16 And **would not suffer that** any man should carry any vessel through the temple.

2 Maccabees 10:17 And assaulting them strongly, they won the holds, and kept off all that fought upon the wall, and slew all that **fell into their hands, and** killed no fewer than twenty thousand.

Genesis 13:9 Is not the whole land before thee? separate thyself, I pray thee, from me: if thou wilt take the left hand, then **I will go to the right; or** if thou depart **to the right** hand, then I will go to the left.

2 Maccabees 13:25 Came to Ptolemais: the people there were grieved for the covenants; for they stormed, because **they would make their** covenants void:

2 Samuel 23:4 And he shall be as **the light of the morning**, when the sun riseth, even a morning without clouds; as the tender grass springing out of the earth by clear shining after rain.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:42 But it /came to pass/ that **they did not pursue** us far before they halted; and it was in the morning of **the third day of the** seventh month.

Alma 56:43 And now, whether they were overtaken by *Antipus* we knew not, but I said unto my men: Behold, we know not but they have halted for the purpose that we should **come against them, /that they [may]/** might catch us in their snare;

Alma 56:44 Therefore what say **ye, my sons,** will ye go /against them to/ battle?

Alma 56:45 And now /I say unto/ you, my beloved brother *Moroni*, that never had I seen so great courage, nay, not amongst all the *Nephites*.

Alma 56:46 For as I had ever called them my sons (for **they were all of** them very young) even so they /said unto me/: Father, behold **our God is with us, and he will** not suffer that we should fall; then let us go forth; we would not slay our brethren if they would let us alone; **therefore let us** go, lest they should *overpower* the army of *Antipus*.

Alma 56:47 Now they never had fought, yet they did not fear death; and they did think more upon the liberty /of their fathers/ than they did upon their lives; yea, they **had been taught by** their mothers, that if they did not doubt, [that] **God would deliver them.**

1 Samuel 11:11 And it was so on the morrow, that Saul put the people in three companies; and they came into the midst of the host **in the morning** watch, and slew the Ammonites until the heat of the day: **and it came to pass, that they** which remained were scattered, so that two of them were not left together.

Genesis 35:5 And they journeyed: and the terror of God was upon the cities that were round about them, and **they did not pursue** after the sons of Jacob.

Ezra 6:15 And this house was finished on **the third day of the** month Adar, which **was in the** sixth year of the reign of Darius the king.

Judith 7:14 So they and their wives and their children shall be consumed with fire, and before the sword **come against them, they shall** be overthrown in the streets where they dwell.

1 Maccabees 2:64 Wherefore, **ye my sons,** be valiant and shew yourselves men in the behalf of the law; for by it shall ye obtain glory.

Acts 5:38 **And now I say unto you,** Refrain from these men, and let them alone: for if this counsel or this work be of men, it will come to nought:

2 Maccabees 14:20 So when they had taken long advisement thereupon, and the captain had made the multitude acquainted therewith, and it appeared **that they were all of** one mind, they consented to the covenants,

Judith 13:11 Then said Judith afar off, to the watchmen at the gate, Open, open now the gate: God, even **our God, is with us,** to shew his power yet in Jerusalem, and his forces against the enemy, as he hath even done this day.

Judith 8:17 **Therefore let us** wait for salvation of him, and call upon him to help **us, and he will** hear our voice, if it please him.

Ephesians 4:21 If so be that ye have heard him, and **have been taught by** him, as the truth is in Jesus:

Acts 7:25 For he supposed his brethren would have understood how **that God by his hand would deliver them:** but they understood not.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:48 And they rehearsed unto me **/the words of/ their mothers**, saying: We do not doubt our mothers knew it.

Alma 56:49 And it /came to pass/ that I did return with my two thousand **against these Lamanites who had pursued** us. And now behold, the armies of *Antipus* **had overtaken them, and a terrible** battle had *commenced*.

Alma 56:50 The army of *Antipus* being weary, because of their long march in so short a space of time, were about **to fall into /the hands of/ the Lamanites**; and had I not returned with my two thousand **they would have obtained their purpose**.

Alma 56:51 For *Antipus* had fallen **[fel] by the sword, and** many of his leaders, because of their weariness, which was occasioned by the speed of their march—**therefore /the men of/ Antipus**, being confused because of the fall of their leaders, began to give way before the *Lamanites*.

Alma 56:52 And it /came to pass/ that the *Lamanites* **took courage, and** began to pursue them; and thus were the *Lamanites* pursuing them with great *vigor* when *Helaman* came upon their rear with his two thousand, and began to slay them exceedingly, insomuch that **the whole army of the** *Lamanites* halted and turned upon *Helaman*.

Psalms 59:12 For the sin of their mouth and **the words of their** lips let them even be taken in their pride: and for cursing and lying which they speak.

Ecclesiasticus 40:1 Great travail is created for every man, and an heavy yoke is upon the sons of Adam, from the day that they go out **of their mother's** womb, till the day that they return to the mother of all things.

1 Maccabees 2:32 **They pursued after** them a great number, and **having overtaken them**, they camped **against them**, and made war **against them** on the sabbath day.

Deuteronomy 10:17 For the LORD your God is God of gods, and Lord of lords, a great God, a mighty, **and a terrible**, which regardeth not persons, nor taketh reward:

Hebrews 10:31 It is a fearful thing **to fall into the hands of the** living God.

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, supposing that **they had obtained their purpose**, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

Psalms 78:64 Their priests **fell by the sword; and** their widows made no lamentation.

1 Samuel 11:10 **Therefore the men of** Jabesh said, To morrow we will come out unto you, and ye shall do with us all that seemeth good unto you.

2 Chronicles 15:8 And when Asa heard these words, and the prophecy of Oded the prophet, he **took courage, and** put away the abominable idols out of all the land of Judah and Benjamin, and out of the cities which he had taken from mount Ephraim, and renewed the altar of the LORD, that was before the porch of the LORD.

Jeremiah 37:10 For though ye had smitten **the whole army of the** Chaldeans that fight against you, and there remained but wounded men among them, yet should they rise up every man in his tent, and burn this city with fire.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 56:53 Now **when /the people of/ Antipus** saw that the *Lamanites* had turned them about, they gathered together their men and came again upon the rear of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 56:54 And now it /came to pass/ that we, the people of Nephi, the people of *Antipus*, and I with my two thousand, did *surround* the *Lamanites*, and did slay them; yea, **insomuch that they were** compelled to deliver up their weapons of war and also themselves as prisoners of war.

Alma 56:55 And now it /came to pass/ that when **they had surrendered** themselves up unto us, behold, I numbered those **young men [which]** who had fought with me, fearing lest there were many of them slain.

Alma 56:56 But behold, to my great joy, there had not one soul of them fallen to the earth; yea, and they had fought as if with /the strength of/ God; yea, **never were men known to have** fought with such *miraculous* strength; and with such mighty power did **they fall upon the** *Lamanites*, that they did *frighten* them; and for this cause did the *Lamanites* deliver themselves up as prisoners of war.

Alma 56:57 And as we had no place for our prisoners, that we could guard them to keep them from the armies of the *Lamanites*, therefore we sent them to /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, and a part **of those men** who **[which] were not slain of Antipus**, with them; and the remainder I took and joined them to my stripling Ammonites, and took our march back to the city of Judea.

§

Alma 57:1 And now it /came to pass/ that I received an epistle from *Ammoron*, the king, *stating* that if I would deliver up those prisoners of war whom we had taken that he **would deliver up the city** of *Antiparah* unto us.

Ezekiel 46:9 But **when the people of** the land shall come before the LORD in the solemn feasts, he that entereth in by the way of the north gate to worship shall go out by the way of the south gate; and he that entereth by the way of the south gate shall go forth by the way of the north gate: he shall not return by the way of the gate whereby he came in, but shall go forth over against it.

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, **insomuch that they were** astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Amos 7:2 And **it came to pass, that when they had** made an end of eating the grass of the land, then I said, O Lord GOD, forgive, I beseech thee: by whom shall Jacob arise? for he is small.

1 Samuel 30:17 And David smote them from the twilight even unto the evening of the next day: and there escaped not a man of them, save four hundred **young men, which** rode upon camels, and fled.

Wisdom 2:1 For the ungodly said, reasoning with themselves, but not aright, Our life is short and tedious, and in the death of a man there is no remedy: **neither was there any man known to have** returned from the grave.

Joel 2:8 Neither shall one thrust another; they shall walk every one in his path: and when **they fall upon the** sword, they shall not be wounded.

Luke 14:24 For I say unto you, That none **of those men which were** bidden shall taste of my supper.

Revelation 9:20 And the rest **of the men which were not killed by** these plagues yet repented not of the works of their hands, that they should not worship devils, and idols of gold, and silver, and brass, and stone, and of wood: which neither can see, nor hear, nor walk:

Amos 6:8 The Lord GOD hath sworn by himself, saith the LORD the God of hosts, I abhor the excellency of Jacob, and hate his palaces: therefore **will I deliver up the city** with all that is therein.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:2 But I sent an epistle **unto the king/, that we** were sure our forces were sufficient **to take the city** of *Antiparah* by our force; and by delivering up the prisoners for that city we should suppose ourselves unwise, and that we would only deliver up our prisoners on exchange.

Alma 57:3 And *Ammoron* refused mine epistle, **for he would not** exchange prisoners; therefore we began to make preparations to go against /the city of/ *Antiparah*.

Alma 57:4 But /the people of/ *Antiparah* did leave the city, **and fled to** their other cities, which they **had possession of**, to fortify them; and thus the city of *Antiparah* fell into our hands.

Alma 57:5 And thus ended the **twenty and eighth year of /the reign of/** the judges.

Alma 57:6 And it came to pass that in the commencement of the twenty **and ninth year, we** received a supply of *provisions*, and also an addition to our army, **from the land of Zarahemla, and from the land round about, to the number of six thousand men**, besides sixty of /the sons of/ the Ammonites who had come to join their brethren, my little band of two thousand. And now behold, we were strong, yea, and we had also plenty of *provisions* brought unto us.

Alma 57:7 **And it /came to pass/** that it was our desire to wage a **battle with the army which was** placed to protect the city *Cumoni*.

Acts 23:33 Who, when they came to Cæsarea, and **delivered the epistle to the governor**, presented Paul also before him.

Ezra 5:8 Be it known **unto the king, that we** went into the province of Judea, to the house of the great God, which is builded with great stones, and timber is laid in the walls, and this work goeth fast on, and prospereth in their hands.

1 Maccabees 6:3 Wherefore he came and sought **to take the city**, and to spoil it; but he was not able, because they of the city, having had warning thereof,

John 7:1 After these things Jesus walked in Galilee: **for he would not** walk in Jewry, because the Jews sought to kill him.

Judges 20:47 But six hundred men turned **and fled to** the wilderness unto the rock Rimmon, and abode in the rock Rimmon four months.

Genesis 26:14 For he **had possession of** flocks, and possession of herds, and great store of servants: and the Philistines envied him.

1 Kings 16:29 And in the thirty **and eighth year of** Asa king of Judah began Ahab the son of Omri **to reign over** Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria **twenty and** two years.

2 Maccabees 1:7 What time as Demetrius reigned, in the hundred threescore **and ninth year, we** the Jews wrote unto you in the extremity of trouble that came upon us in those years, from the time that Jason and his company revolted **from the holy land and** kingdom,

2 Maccabees 8:16 So Maccabeus called his **men together unto the number of six thousand**, and exhorted them not to be stricken with terror of the enemy, nor to fear the great multitude of the heathen, who came wrongly against them; but to fight manfully,

2 Samuel 21:18 **And it came to pass** after this, that there was again **a battle with the** Philistines at Gob: then Sibbechai the Hushathite slew Saph, **which was** of the sons of the giant.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:8 And now /behold, **I will**/ show **[shew]** **unto you** that we soon accomplished our desire; yea, with our strong force, or with a part of our strong force, we did *surround*, by night, the city *Cumeni*, a little before they were to receive a supply of *provisions*.

Alma 57:9 And it /came to pass/ that we did **camp round about** the city for many nights; but we did sleep upon our swords, and keep *guards*, that the *Lamanites* could not come upon us **by night and slay** us, which they attempted many times; but as many times as they attempted this their blood was spilt.

Alma 57:10 At length their *provisions* did *arrive*, /and they were/ about to enter **the city by night**. And we, instead of being *Lamanites*, were *Nephites*; therefore, we did take them and their *provisions*.

Alma 57:11 And notwithstanding the *Lamanites* **being cut off from their** support after this manner, they were still determined to maintain the city; therefore it became expedient that we should take those *provisions* **and send them to** Judea, and our prisoners to /the land of/ *Zarahemla*.

Alma 57:12 And it /came to pass/ that **not many days had passed** away before the *Lamanites* began to lose all hopes of *succor*; therefore they yielded up **the city** unto our hands; and thus **we had accomplished** our *designs* in obtaining **the city** *Cumeni*.

Alma 57:13 But it /came to pass/ that our prisoners were so *numerous* that, notwithstanding the *enormity* of our numbers, we were *obliged* to employ all our force to keep them, or **to put them to death**.

Revelation 17:1 And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; **I will shew unto thee** the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters:

Psalms 78:28 And he let it fall in the midst of their **camp, round about** their habitations.

2 Maccabees 13:15 And having given the watchword to them that were about him, Victory is of God; with the most valiant and choice young men he went in into the king's tent **by night, and slew** in the **camp about** four thousand men, and the chiefest of the elephants, with all that were upon him.

Jeremiah 39:4 And it came to pass, that when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out of **the city by night**, by the way of the king's garden, by the gate betwixt the two walls: and he went out the way of the plain.

Jeremiah 7:28 But thou shalt say unto them, This is a nation that obeyeth not the voice of the LORD their God, nor receiveth correction: truth is perished, and **is cut off from their** mouth.

Jeremiah 27:3 **And send them to** the king of Edom, and to the king of Moab, and to the king of the Ammonites, and to the king of Tyrus, and to the king of Zidon, by the hand of the messengers which come to Jerusalem unto Zedekiah king of Judah;

Luke 15:13 And **not many days after** the younger son gathered all together, and took his journey into a far country, and there wasted his substance with riotous living.

Acts 21:5 And when **we had accomplished** those days, we departed and went our way; and they all brought us on our way, with wives and children, till we were out of **the city**: and we kneeled down on the shore, and prayed.

Matthew 27:6 And the chief priests took the silver pieces, and said, It is not lawful for **to put them into** the treasury, because it is the price of blood.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:14 For behold, they would **break out in** great numbers, and would fight with stones, and with clubs, **or whatsoever thing** they could **get into their hands**, insomuch that we did slay *upwards* of two thousand of them /after they had/ *surrendered* themselves prisoners of war.

Alma 57:15 Therefore it became **expedient for us, that we should put an end** to their lives, or guard them, sword in hand, down **to /the land of/ Zarahemla**; and also our *provisions* were not any more than sufficient for **our own people**, notwithstanding that **which we had taken from the Lamanites**.

Alma 57:16 And now, in those *critical circumstances*, it became a very *serious* matter to determine concerning these prisoners of war; nevertheless, we did *resolve* **to send them down to /the land of/ Zarahemla**; therefore we *selected* a part of our men, **and gave them charge over** our prisoners **to go down to the land of Zarahemla**.

Alma 57:17 **But it /came to pass/ that on the morrow** they did return. And now behold, we did not inquire of them concerning the prisoners; **for behold, the Lamanites** were upon us, and they returned in season **to save us** from falling into their hands. For behold, *Ammoron* had sent to their support a new supply of *provisions* and also a *numerous* army of men.

Alma 57:18 And it /came to pass/ that those men whom we sent with the prisoners did *arrive* in season to check **them, as they were** about to *overpower* us.

Leviticus 14:43 And if the plague come again, and **break out in** the house, after that he hath taken away the stones, and after he hath scraped the house, and after it is plastered;

Leviticus 13:58 And the garment, either warp, or woof, **or whatsoever thing** of skin it be, which thou shalt wash, if the plague be departed from them, then it shall be washed the second time, and shall be clean.

Judith 7:12 Remain in thy camp, and keep all the men of thine army, and let thy servants **get into their hands** the fountain of water, which issueth forth of the foot of the mountain:

John 11:50 Nor consider **that it is expedient for us, that** one man should die for the people, and that the whole nation perish not.

1 Esdras 8:93 Let us make an oath to the Lord, **that we will put away** all our wives, **which we have taken of the heathen**, with their children,

Jeremiah 46:16 He made many to fall, yea, one fell upon another: and they said, Arise, and let us go again to **our own people**, and **to the land of** our nativity, from the oppressing sword.

Mark 6:7 And he called unto him the twelve, and began **to send them forth** by two and two; **and gave them power over** unclean spirits;

1 Kings 21:16 And it came to pass, when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up **to go down to the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite**, to take possession of it.

Numbers 17:8 **And it came to pass, that on the morrow** Moses went into the tabernacle of witness; **and, behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi** was budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

1 Samuel 11:3 And the elders of Jabesh said unto him, Give us seven days' respite, that we may send messengers unto all the coasts of Israel: and then, if there be no man **to save us**, we will come out to thee.

Mark 4:33 And with many such parables spake he the word unto **them, as they were** able to hear it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:19 But behold, my little band of /two thousand and/ sixty fought most desperately; yea, **they were firm** before the *Lamanites*, and did *administer* death unto all those who opposed them.

Alma 57:20 /And as the/ remainder of our army were about to give **way before the** *Lamanites*, behold, those two thousand and sixty were firm and *undaunted*.

Alma 57:21 Yea, and they did obey and observe to perform every word of command with exactness; yea, **and even according to their faith it was done unto them; and** I did remember the words which they /said unto me/ that their mothers had taught them.

Alma 57:22 And now behold, it was these my sons, and **those men** who **[which] had** been *selected* to convey the prisoners, to whom we owe this great victory; for it was they who did beat the *Lamanites*; therefore they were driven back to /the city of/ *Manti*.

Alma 57:23 And we retained our city *Cumeni*, and were not all **destroyed /by the sword/**; nevertheless, we **had suffered great** loss.

Alma 57:24 And it /came to pass/ that after the *Lamanites* had fled, I immediately gave *orders* that my men who had been **wounded should be taken from among** the dead, and caused that their wounds should be dressed.

Job 41:23 The flakes of his flesh are joined together: **they are firm** in themselves; they cannot be moved.

Acts 19:9 But when divers were hardened, and believed not, but spake evil of that **way before the** multitude, he departed from them, and separated the disciples, disputing daily in the school of one Tyrannus.

Matthew 9:29 Then touched he their eyes, saying, **According to your faith be it unto you.**

Ezekiel 39:24 **According to their** uncleanness **and according to their** transgressions have I **done unto them, and** hid my face from them.

Daniel 6:24 And the king commanded, and they brought **those men which had** accused Daniel, and they cast them into the den of lions, them, their children, and their wives; and the lions had the mastery of them, and brake all their bones in pieces or ever they came at the bottom of the den.

Esther 13:6 Therefore have we commanded, that all they that are signified in writing unto you by Aman, who is ordained over the affairs, and is next unto us, shall all, with their wives and children, be utterly **destroyed by the sword** of their enemies, without all mercy and pity, the fourteenth day of the twelfth month Adar of this present year:

Ecclesiasticus 38:16 My son, let tears fall down over the dead, and begin to lament, as if thou **hadst suffered great** harm thyself; and then cover his body according to the custom, and neglect not his burial.

Ezekiel 28:23 For I will send into her pestilence, and blood into her streets; and the **wounded shall be** judged in the midst of her by the sword upon her on every side; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

Hebrews 5:1 For every high priest **taken from among** men is ordained for men in things pertaining to God, that he may offer both gifts and sacrifices for sins:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:25 And it /came to pass/ that there were **two hundred, out of** my two thousand and sixty, who had fainted because of the loss of blood; nevertheless, **according to the goodness of** God, and to our great astonishment, and also the joy of our whole army, there was not one soul of them who did perish; yea, and neither was there one soul among them who had not received many wounds.

Alma 57:26 And now, their preservation was *astonishing* to our whole army, yea, /that they should/ be spared while there was a thousand of our brethren who were slain. And we do justly ascribe it to the *miraculous* power of God, because of their exceeding faith in that **which they had been** taught to **believe—that there was a just God, and** whosoever did not doubt, that they should be preserved by his marvelous power.

Alma 57:27 Now this was the faith of these **of whom** /[which] **I have/ spoken;** they are young, **and their minds are** firm, and they do put their trust in God continually.

Alma 57:28 **And now it came to pass** that after we had thus taken care of our wounded men, and had buried our dead and also the dead of the *Lamanites*, who were many, behold, we did inquire of *Gid* concerning the prisoners whom they had **started to go down to /the** land of/ *Zarahemla* with.

Alma 57:29 Now *Gid* was **/the chief captain/ over the band [which]** who was appointed to guard them down to the [that] land.

Alma 57:30 And now, these are the words which *Gid* said unto me: Behold, we did *start* to go down to /the land of/ *Zarahemla* with our prisoners. And it came to pass that we did meet the spies of our armies, who **[which] had been sent out to** watch the camp of the *Lamanites*.

Ezekiel 45:15 And one lamb out of the flock, out of **two hundred, out of** the fat pastures of Israel; for a meat offering, and for a burnt offering, and for peace offerings, to make reconciliation for them, saith the Lord GOD.

Hosea 10:1 Israel is an empty vine, he bringeth forth fruit unto himself: **according to the** multitude of his fruit he hath increased the altars; **according to the goodness of** his land they have made goodly images.

1 Esdras 9:55 Because they understood the words wherein they were instructed, and for the **which they had been** assembled.

James 2:19 Thou **believest that there is one God;** thou doest well: the devils also believe, and tremble.

Isaiah 45:21 Tell ye, and bring them near; yea, let them take counsel together: who hath declared this from ancient time? who hath told it from that time? have not I the LORD? and there is no God else beside me; **a just God and** a Saviour; there is none beside me.

Ezekiel 38:17 Thus saith the Lord GOD; Art thou he **of whom I have spoken** in old time by my servants the prophets of Israel, which prophesied in those days many years that I would bring thee against them?

Judith 14:19 When the captains of the Assyrians' army heard these words, they rent their coats **and their minds were** wonderfully troubled, and there was a cry and a very great noise throughout the camp.

1 Kings 21:16 **And it came to pass,** when Ahab heard that Naboth was dead, that Ahab rose up **to go down to the** vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite, to take possession of it.

Acts 21:31 And as they went about to kill him, tidings came unto **the chief captain of the band,** that all Jerusalem was in an uproar.

2 Esdras 7:1 And when I had made an end of speaking these words, there was sent unto me the angel **which had been sent unto** me the nights afore:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:31 **And they cried unto** us, saying— Behold, the armies of the *Lamanites* are [a] marching *towards* /the city of/ *Cumeni*; and behold, they will fall upon them, yea, and will destroy our people.

Alma 57:32 And it /came to pass/ that our prisoners did hear their cries, **which caused them to** take courage; and they did rise up in rebellion against us.

Alma 57:33 And it /came to pass/ because of their rebellion we did cause that our swords should come upon them. And it came to pass that they did in a body run upon our swords, in the which, **the greater number of them were slain; and the remainder of them** broke through and fled from us.

Alma 57:34 And behold, /when they had/ fled and we **could not overtake them**, we took our march with speed *towards* the city *Cumeni*; and behold, we did *arrive* in time that we might assist our brethren in *preserving* the city.

Alma 57:35 And behold, we are again **delivered /out of the/ hands of our enemies. And blessed is the** name of our God; for behold, **it is he that [hath]** has **delivered us**; yea, that **has done this great thing for us**.

Judges 18:23 **And they cried unto** the children of Dan. And they turned their faces, and said unto Micah, What aileth thee, that thou comest with such a company?

Ezekiel 39:28 Then shall they know that I am the LORD their God, **which caused them to** be led into captivity among the heathen: but I have gathered them unto their own land, and have left none of them any more there.

1 Maccabees 16:8 Then sounded they with the holy trumpets: whereupon Cendebeus and his host were put to flight, so **that many of them were slain, and the remnant gat them** to the strong hold.

Hosea 2:7 And she shall follow after her lovers, but she **shall not overtake them**; and she shall seek them, but shall not find them: then shall she say, I will go and return to my first husband; for then was it better with me than now.

Joshua 24:17 For the LORD our God, **he it is that** brought us up and our fathers **out of the** land of Egypt, from the house of bondage, and which **did those great** signs in our sight, and preserved us in all the way wherein we went, and among all the people through whom we passed:

2 Samuel 19:9 And all the people were at strife throughout all the tribes of Israel, saying, The king saved us **out of the hand of our enemies, and he delivered us out of the hand of** the Philistines; and now he is fled **out of the** land for Absalom.

Wisdom 3:14 **And blessed is the** eunuch, which with his hands hath wrought no iniquity, nor imagined wicked things against God: for unto him shall be given the special gift of faith, and an inheritance in the temple of the Lord more acceptable to his mind.

Psalms 100:3 Know ye that the LORD he is God: **it is he that hath** made us, and not we ourselves; we are his people, and the sheep of his pasture.

Psalms 126:3 The LORD **hath done great things for us**; whereof we are glad.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 57:36 Now it /came to pass/ that when I, *Helaman*, had **heard these words of Gid, I was filled with exceeding joy** because of the goodness of God in *preserving* us, that we might not all perish; yea, and I trust that **the souls of them** who [which] **have been slain** have entered into the rest of their God.

§

Alma 58:1 And behold, now it came to pass that our next object was to obtain the city of *Manti*; but behold, there was no **way that we could lead them /out of the/ city** by our small bands. For behold, they remembered that which we had hitherto done; therefore we could not *decoy* them away from their strongholds.

Alma 58:2 /And they were/ so [exceeding] much more *numerous* than was our army that **we durst not** go forth and *attack* them in their strongholds.

Alma 58:3 Yea, and it became expedient that we should employ our men to the *maintaining* those parts of the land which we had *regained* of our possessions; therefore it became expedient that we should wait, **that we might receive** more strength from /the land of/ *Zarahemla* and also a new supply of *provisions*.

Alma 58:4 And it came to pass that I thus **did send an embassy to the governor** of our land, to acquaint him concerning the affairs of our people. And it came to pass that we did wait to receive *provisions* and strength from /the land of/ *Zarahemla*.

1 Maccabees 10:74 So when Jonathan **heard these words of** Apollonius, he was moved in his mind, and choosing ten thousand men he went out of Jerusalem, where Simon his brother met him for to help him.

2 Corinthians 7:4 Great is my boldness of speech toward you, great is my glorying of you: **I am filled with comfort, I am exceeding joyful** in all our tribulation.

Revelation 6:9 And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar **the souls of them that were slain** for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held:

1 Samuel 9:6 And he said unto him, Behold now, there is in this city a man of God, and he is an honourable man; all that he saith cometh surely to pass: now let us go thither; peradventure he can shew us our **way that we should** go.

Hebrews 8:9 Not according to the covenant that I made with their fathers in the day when I took them by the hand to **lead them out of the land** of Egypt; because they continued not in my covenant, and I regarded them not, saith the Lord.

2 Corinthians 10:12 For **we dare not** make ourselves of the number, or compare ourselves with some that commend themselves: but they measuring themselves by themselves, and comparing themselves among themselves, are not wise.

Galatians 3:14 That the blessing of Abraham might come on the Gentiles through Jesus Christ; **that we might receive** the promise of the Spirit through faith.

Acts 23:33 Who, when they came to Cæsarea, **and delivered the epistle to the governor**, presented Paul also before him.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:5 But behold, this **did [not] profit** us but little; for the *Lamanites* were also receiving great strength **from day /to day, and/** also many *provisions*; and thus were our *circumstances* at this *period* of time.

Alma 58:6 And the *Lamanites* were *sallying* forth against us from time to time, resolving by *stratagem* to destroy us; nevertheless we could not **come to battle with them,** /because of their/ *retreats* and their strongholds.

Alma 58:7 And it /came to pass/ that we did wait in these *difficult circumstances* **for the space of many months,** even until we were about to perish for the want of food.

Alma 58:8 But it /came to pass/ that we did receive food, which was *guarded* to us by **[with] an army of two thousand** men to our *assistance*; **and this is all the assistance** which we did receive, to defend ourselves and our country from falling **into the hands of our enemies,** yea, to contend with an enemy which was innumerable.

Alma 58:9 And now /the cause of/ these our *embarrassments*, or the cause why they did not send more strength unto us, we knew not; therefore we were grieved and also **filled with fear, lest by any means** the judgments **of God should come** upon our land, to our overthrow and utter destruction.

Hebrews 4:2 For unto us was the gospel preached, as well as unto them: but the word preached **did not profit** them, not being mixed with faith in them that heard it.

Esther 3:7 In the first month, that is, the month Nisan, in the twelfth year of king Ahasuerus, they cast Pur, that is, the lot, before Haman **from day to day, and** from month to month, to the twelfth month, that is, the month Adar.

2 Esdras 15:30 Also the Carmanians raging in wrath shall go forth as the wild boars of the wood, and with great power shall they **come, and join battle with them,** and shall waste a portion of the land of the Assyrians.

Acts 19:8 And he went into the synagogue, and spake boldly **for the space of three months,** disputing and persuading the things concerning the kingdom of God.

2 Maccabees 5:24 He sent also that detestable ringleader Apollonius **with an army of two** and twenty **thousand,** commanding him to slay all those that were in their best age, and to sell the women and the younger sort:

Isaiah 27:9 By this therefore shall the iniquity of Jacob be purged; **and this is all the** fruit to take away his sin; when he maketh all the stones of the altar as chalkstones that are beaten in sunder, the groves and images shall not stand up.

Esther 14:6 And now we have sinned before thee: therefore hast thou given us **into the hands of our enemies,**

Luke 5:26 And they were all amazed, and they glorified God, and were **filled with fear,** saying, We have seen strange things to day.

2 Corinthians 11:3 But I **fear, lest by any means,** as the serpent beguiled Eve through his subtilty, so your minds should be corrupted from the simplicity that is in Christ.

Luke 17:20 And when he was demanded of the Pharisees, when the kingdom **of God should come,** he answered them and said, The kingdom of God cometh not with observation:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:10 Therefore we did pour out our souls **in prayer to God, that he would strengthen us and deliver us** /out of the/ hands of our enemies, yea, and also give us strength that we might retain our cities, and our lands, and our possessions, for the support of our people.

Alma 58:11 Yea, and it /came to pass/ that the Lord our God did visit us with *assurances* **that he would deliver us**; yea, insomuch that he did **speak peace to** our souls, and did **grant unto us** great faith, and did cause us that we should hope for our deliverance in him.

Alma 58:12 And we did take courage with our small force which we had received, and were fixed with a determination to conquer our enemies, and to maintain our lands, and our possessions, **and our wives, and our children**, and /the cause of/ our liberty.

Alma 58:13 And thus we did **go forth with all** our might against the *Lamanites*, who were in /the city of/ *Manti*; and we did pitch our tents by the wilderness side, which was near to the city.

Alma 58:14 **And it /came to pass/ that on the morrow**, that when the *Lamanites* saw that we were in the borders by the wilderness which was near the city, that they sent out their spies round about us that they might discover the number and the strength of our army.

Alma 58:15 And it /came to pass/ that when they saw **that we were not** strong, according to our numbers, and fearing **that we should** cut them off from their support except they should **come out to battle against us** and kill us, and also **supposing that they** could easily destroy us with their *numerous* hosts, therefore they began to make preparations to **come out against us to battle**.

Luke 6:12 And it came to pass in those days, that he went out into a mountain to pray, and continued all night **in prayer to God**.

Ecclesiasticus 50:24 **That he would** confirm his mercy with **us, and deliver us** at his time!

Luke 1:74 **That he would grant unto us**, that we being delivered out of the hand of our enemies might serve him without fear,

Psalms 28:3 Draw me not away with the wicked, and with the workers of iniquity, which **speak peace to** their neighbours, but mischief is in their hearts.

1 Maccabees 13:6 Doubtless I will avenge my nation, and the sanctuary, **and our wives, and our children**: for all the heathen are gathered to destroy us of very malice.

Judith 11:18 And I will come and shew it unto thee: then thou shalt **go forth with all** thine army, and there shall be none of them that shall resist thee.

Numbers 17:8 **And it came to pass, that on the morrow** Moses went into the tabernacle of witness; and, behold, the rod of Aaron for the house of Levi was budded, and brought forth buds, and bloomed blossoms, and yielded almonds.

2 Esdras 4:12 Then said I unto him, It were better **that we were not** at all, than **that we should** live still in wickedness, and to suffer, and not to know wherefore.

Deuteronomy 29:7 And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, **came out against us unto battle**, and we smote them:

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, **supposing that they** had obtained their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:16 **And when we saw /that they were/** making preparations to come out against us, behold, I caused that *Gid*, with a small number of men, should *secrete* himself in the wilderness, and also that *Teomner* and a small number of men should *secrete* **themselves also in the wilderness.**

Alma 58:17 Now *Gid* and his men were **on the right and the [other]** others **on the left; /and** when they/ had thus secreted themselves, behold, I remained, with the remainder of my army, **in that same place where we had first pitched our tents** against the time that the *Lamanites* should come out to battle.

Alma 58:18 **And it /came to pass/** that the *Lamanites* **did come out** with their *numerous* army **against us. And when they had** come and were about to **fall upon us with the sword**, I caused that my men, those **who were with me, should** *retreat* into the wilderness.

Alma 58:19 **And it /came to pass/** that the *Lamanites* did follow after us **with great speed**, for they were exceedingly desirous to overtake us that they might slay us; therefore they did follow us into the wilderness; and we did pass by in the midst of *Gid* and *Teomner*, insomuch that they were not discovered by the *Lamanites*.

1 Samuel 10:14 And Saul's uncle said unto him and to his servant, Whither went ye? And he said, To seek the asses: **and when we saw that they were** no where, we came to Samuel.

Ezekiel 20:23 I lifted up mine hand unto **them also in the wilderness**, that I would scatter them among the heathen, and disperse them through the countries;

2 Chronicles 3:17 And he reared up the pillars before the temple, one **on the right hand, and the other on the left; and** called the name of that **on the right** hand Jachin, and the name of that **on the left** Boaz.

Bel and Dragon 1:23 And **in that same place** there was a great dragon, which they of Babylon worshipped.

1 Esdras 8:41 And these I gathered together to the river called Theras, **where we pitched our tents** three days: and then I surveyed them.

Joshua 8:5 And I, and all the people **that are with me, will** approach unto the city: **and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us**, as at the first, that we will flee before them,

1 Samuel 14:17 Then said Saul unto the people **that were with** him, Number now, and see who is gone from **us. And when they had** numbered, behold, Jonathan and his armourbearer were not there.

Exodus 5:3 And they said, The God of the Hebrews hath met with us: let us go, we pray thee, three days' journey into the desert, and sacrifice unto the LORD our God; lest he **fall upon us with** pestilence, or **with the sword.**

1 Esdras 6:10 And those works are done **with great speed**, and the work goeth on prosperously in their hands, and with all glory and diligence is it made.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:20 And it /came to pass/ that when the *Lamanites* had passed by, or **when the army** had passed by, *Gid* and *Teomner* **did rise up from** their secret places, and did cut off the spies of the *Lamanites* **that they should not return to** the city.

Alma 58:21 And it /came to pass/ that when they had cut them off, they ran to the city and fell upon the *guards* who were left to guard the city, insomuch that they did destroy them and did **take possession of the city**.

Alma 58:22 Now **this was done because** the *Lamanites* did suffer their whole army, save a few *guards* only, to be led away /into the wilderness/.

Alma 58:23 And it came to pass that *Gid* and *Teomner* **by this means** had obtained possession of their strongholds. And it came to pass that we took our course, after having traveled much **in the wilderness towards /the land of/ Zarahemla**.

Alma 58:24 And when the *Lamanites* saw that they were marching *towards /the land of/ Zarahemla*, **they were exceedingly afraid**, lest there was a *plan* laid to lead them on to destruction; therefore they began to *retreat* **[back] into the wilderness** again, yea, **even back by the same way which they had come**.

Alma 58:25 And behold, it was night and they did pitch their tents, for the chief captains of the *Lamanites* had **[& supposing]** supposed **that the Nephites** were weary because of their march; **and supposing that they had** driven their whole army therefore they took no thought concerning /the city of/ *Manti*.

Jeremiah 37:11 And it came to pass, that **when the army** of the Chaldeans was broken up from Jerusalem for fear of Pharaoh's army,

Joshua 8:7 Then ye **shall rise up from** the ambush, and seize upon the city: for the LORD your God will deliver it into your hand.

Matthew 2:12 And being warned of God in a dream **that they should not return to** Herod, they departed into their own country another way.

1 Kings 21:15 And it came to pass, when Jezebel heard that Naboth was stoned, and was dead, that Jezebel said to Ahab, Arise, **take possession of the vineyard of Naboth the Jezreelite**, which he refused to give thee for money: for Naboth is not alive, but dead.

Exodus 13:8 And thou shalt shew thy son in that day, saying, **This is done because** of that which the LORD did unto me when I came forth out of Egypt.

Ezra 4:16 We certify the king that, if this city be builded again, and the walls thereof set up, **by this means** thou shalt have no portion on this side the river.

Jeremiah 4:11 At that time shall it be said to this people and to Jerusalem, A dry wind of the high places **in the wilderness toward the daughter** of my people, not to fan, nor to cleanse,

2 Kings 10:4 But **they were exceedingly afraid**, and said, Behold, two kings stood not before him: how then shall we stand?

1 Kings 14:28 And it was so, when the king went into the house of the Lord, that the guard bare them, and brought them **back into the** guard chamber.

1 Kings 13:9 For so was it charged me by the word of the LORD, saying, Eat no bread, nor drink water, nor **turn again by the same way that thou camest**.

1 Maccabees 6:43 Eleazar also, surnamed Savaran, perceiving that one of the beasts, armed with royal harness, was higher than all the rest, **and supposing that the** king was upon him,

Acts 27:13 And when the south wind blew softly, **supposing that they had** obtained their purpose, loosing thence, they sailed close by Crete.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:26 Now it came to pass that when it was **night, [that] I** caused that my men should not sleep, but that they should march forward by another way *towards /the land of/ Manti*.

Alma 58:27 And because of this our march in the night-time, behold, on the morrow we **were beyond the Lamanites**, insomuch that we did **arrive before them** at /the city of/ *Manti*.

Alma 58:28 And thus it /came to pass/, that by this *stratagem* we did take possession of the city of *Manti* **without the shedding of blood**.

Alma 58:29 And it /came to pass/ that when the armies of the *Lamanites* did *arrive* near the city, and saw that we were prepared to meet them, **they were astonished exceedingly** and struck with great fear, insomuch that they did flee into the wilderness.

Alma 58:30 Yea, and it came to pass that the armies of the *Lamanites* did flee out of all this quarter of the land. But **behold, they have carried with them** many women and children /out of the/ land.

Alma 58:31 And those cities which had been taken by the *Lamanites*, /all of them/ are at this *period* of time in our possession; and our fathers and our women and **our children are** returning to their *homes*, all save it be those who have been taken prisoners and **carried off** by the *Lamanites*.

Alma 58:32 But behold, our armies are small to maintain /so great a/ **number** of cities **and so great** possessions.

Alma 58:33 But behold, we trust **in our God** who has given us victory over those lands, insomuch /that we have/ **obtained** those cities and those lands, which were our own.

Numbers 22:19 Now therefore, I pray you, tarry ye also here this **night, that I** may know what the LORD will say unto me more.

2 Samuel 10:16 And Hadarezer sent, and brought out the Syrians that **were beyond the river**: and they came to Helam; and Shobach the captain of the host of Hadarezer went **before them**.

Hebrews 9:22 And almost all things are by the law purged with blood; and **without shedding of blood** is no remission.

Mark 10:26 And **they were astonished out of measure**, saying among themselves, Who then can be saved?

2 Samuel 15:36 **Behold, they have there with them** their two sons, Ahimaaz Zadok's son, and Jonathan Abiathar's son; and by them ye shall send unto me every thing that ye can hear.

2 Esdras 10:22 Our psaltery is laid on the ground, our song is put to silence, our rejoicing is at an end, the light of our candlestick is put out, the ark of our covenant is spoiled, our holy things are defiled, and the name that is called upon us is almost profaned: **our children are** put to shame, our priests are burnt, our Levites are gone into captivity, our virgins are defiled, and our wives ravished; our righteous men **carried away**, our little ones destroyed, our young men are brought in bondage, and our strong men are become weak;

1 Maccabees 10:73 Wherefore now thou shalt not be able to abide the horsemen **and so great a** power in the plain, where is neither stone nor flint, nor place to flee unto.

Matthew 15:33 And his disciples say unto him, Whence should we have so much bread in the wilderness, as to fill **so great a multitude**?

1 Thessalonians 2:2 But even after that we had suffered before, and were shamefully entreated, as ye know, at Philippi, we were bold **in our God** to speak unto you the gospel of God with much contention.

1 Maccabees 15:9 Furthermore, **when we have obtained** our kingdom, we will honour thee, and thy nation, and thy temple, with great honour, so that your honour shall be known throughout the world.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:34 Now we **do not know the** cause that the government *does* not grant us more strength; neither do [*does*] those men who came up unto us know why **/we have not/ received** greater strength.

Alma 58:35 Behold, we do **not know but what** ye are unsuccessful, and ye have drawn away the forces into that quarter /of the land/; if so, we do not desire to murmur.

Alma 58:36 And **if /it is not/ so**, behold, we [*feel*] fear that there is some faction in the government, that they do not send more men to our *assistance*; for we know that they are more *numerous* than that **which they have sent**.

Alma 58:37 But, behold, it *mattereth* not—we trust God will deliver us, notwithstanding **the weakness of our armies**, yea, and **deliver us /out of the/ hands of our enemies**.

Alma 58:38 Behold, this is the twenty and **ninth year, in the latter end**, and we are in **the possession of our** lands; and the *Lamanites* have fled to /the land of/ Nephi.

Alma 58:39 And those sons of the people of Ammon, of whom I have so highly spoken, are with me in the city of *Manti*; /and the Lord/ has *supported* them, yea, and kept them from falling by the sword, insomuch that even one **soul [hath]** has **not been** slain.

Matthew 26:72 And again he denied with an oath, I **do not know the** man.

2 Corinthians 11:4 For if he that cometh preacheth another Jesus, whom **we have not** preached, or if ye receive another spirit, which ye **have not received**, or another gospel, which ye have not accepted, ye might well bear with him.

2 Esdras 4:46 What is past I **know, but what** is for to come I **know not**.

John 14:2 In my Father's house are many mansions: **if it were not so**, I would have told you. I go to prepare a place for you.

Judith 11:14 **For they have sent** some to Jerusalem, because they also that dwell there have done the like, to bring them a licence from the senate.

1 Corinthians 1:25 Because the foolishness of God is wiser than men; and **the weakness of** God is stronger than men.

1 Samuel 12:10 And they cried unto the LORD, and said, We have sinned, because we have forsaken the LORD, and have served Baalim and Ashtaroth: but now **deliver us out of the hand of our enemies**, and we will serve thee.

Ezekiel 24:1 Again in the **ninth year, in the tenth month**, in the tenth day of the month, the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

Numbers 32:32 We will pass over armed before the LORD into the land of Canaan, that **the possession of our** inheritance on this side Jordan may be ours.

Ezekiel 4:14 Then said I, Ah Lord GOD! behold, my **soul hath not been** polluted: for from my youth up even till now have I not eaten of that which dieth of itself, or is torn in pieces; neither came there abominable flesh into my mouth.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 58:40 But behold, they have received many wounds; nevertheless they **stand fast in that liberty wherewith God has made them free**; and they are *strict* to remember **the Lord their God from day to day**; yea, they do observe to **keep his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments continually**; and their faith is strong in the prophecies **concerning /that which is/ to come**.

Alma 58:41 And now, my beloved brother, *Moroni*, may **the Lord our God, who** has redeemed us and made us free, keep you continually in his presence; yea, and may he favor this people, even that ye may have success in obtaining the possession **of all that which** the *Lamanites* have **[hath] taken from** us, which was for our support. And now, behold, I close mine epistle. I am *Helaman*, /the son of/ *Alma*.

§

Alma 59:1 **Now it /came to pass/ in the thirtieth year** of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi, after *Moroni* had received and had read *Helaman's* epistle, he was exceedingly rejoiced because of the welfare, yea, the exceeding success which *Helaman* had had, in obtaining those lands which were lost.

Alma 59:2 Yea, and he did make it known **unto all his people**, /in all the/ land round about in that part where he was, **that they might rejoice** also.

Galatians 5:1 **Stand fast therefore in the liberty wherewith Christ hath made us free**, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

Ezekiel 39:22 So the house of Israel shall know that I am **the LORD their God from that day and forward**.

Deuteronomy 11:1 Therefore thou shalt love the LORD thy God, and **keep his charge, and his statutes, and his judgments, and his commandments, always**.

Ephesians 1:21 Far above all principality, and power, and might, and dominion, and every name that is named, not only in this world, but also **in that which is to come**:

Psalms 113:5 Who is like unto **the LORD our God, who** dwelleth on high,

1 Corinthians 15:3 For I delivered unto you first **of all that which** I also received, how that Christ died for our sins according to the scriptures;

Genesis 31:16 For all the riches which God **hath taken from** our father, that is ours, and our children's: now then, whatsoever God hath said unto thee, do.

Ezekiel 1:1 **Now it came to pass in the thirtieth year**, in the fourth month, in the fifth day of the month, as I was among the captives by the river of Chebar, that the heavens were opened, and I saw visions of God.

2 Samuel 8:15 And David reigned over all Israel; and David executed judgment and justice **unto all his people**.

Jeremiah 51:39 In their heat I will make their feasts, and I will make them drunken, **that they may rejoice**, and sleep a perpetual sleep, and not wake, saith the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 59:3 And it /came to pass/ that he immediately sent **an epistle** to *Pahoran*, desiring that he should cause men to be gathered together to strengthen *Helaman*, or the armies of *Helaman*, insomuch that he might with ease maintain that part of the land which he **had been so miraculously** prospered in *regaining*.

Alma 59:4 And it came to pass when *Moroni* had **sent this epistle to /the** land of/ *Zarahemla*, he began again to lay a *plan* that he might obtain the remainder of those possessions and cities which the *Lamanites* had taken from them.

Alma 59:5 **And it /came to pass/** that while *Moroni* was thus making preparations to go against the *Lamanites* to battle, behold, the people of *Nephihah*, who **[which] were gathered together from the** city of *Moroni* and the city of *Lehi* and the city of *Morianton*, were *attacked* by the *Lamanites*.

Alma 59:6 Yea, even those who had been **compelled to flee from /the land of/** *Manti*, and from the land round about, had come over and joined the *Lamanites* in this part of the land.

Alma 59:7 And thus being exceedingly *numerous*, yea, and receiving strength from day to day, by the command of *Ammoron* they came forth against /the people of/ *Nephihah*, and they did begin to slay them with **an [exceding]** exceedingly **great** slaughter.

Alma 59:8 And their armies were so *numerous* that the remainder /of **the people/ of** *Nephihah* were *obliged* to **flee before them**; and they came even and joined the army of *Moroni*.

1 Corinthians 5:9 I wrote unto you in **an epistle** not to company with fornicators:

2 Maccabees 15:11 Thus he armed every one of them, not so much with defence of shields and spears, as with comfortable and good words: and beside that, he told them a dream worthy to be believed, as if it **had been so** indeed, which did not a little rejoice them.

Acts 23:33 Who, when they came to Cæsarea, and **delivered the epistle to the** governor, presented Paul also before him.

2 Esdras 12:40 **And it came to pass**, when all the people saw that the seven days were past, and I not come again into the city, they **gathered them all together, from the** least unto the greatest, and came unto me, and said,

2 Esdras 13:8 And after this I beheld, and, lo, all they **which were gathered together** to subdue him were sore afraid, and yet durst fight.

2 Maccabees 4:26 Then Jason, who had undermined his own brother, being undermined by another, was **compelled to flee** into the country of the Ammonites.

Zechariah 2:6 Ho, ho, come forth, and **flee from the land of** the north, saith the LORD: for I have spread you abroad as the four winds of the heaven, saith the LORD.

Ezekiel 37:10 So I prophesied as he commanded me, and the breath came into them, and they lived, and stood up upon their feet, **an exceeding great** army.

Joshua 8:5 And I, and all **the people that** are with me, will approach unto the city: and it shall come to pass, when they come out against us, as at the first, that we will **flee before them**,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 59:9 And now as *Moroni* had supposed that there should be men sent to /the city of/ *Nephihah*, to the *assistance* of the people to maintain that city, **and knowing that** it was easier to **keep the city** from falling into the hands of the *Lamanites* than to *retake* it from them, he supposed that they would easily maintain that city.

Alma 59:10 Therefore he retained all his force to maintain those **places /which he had/** recovered.

Alma 59:11 And now, when *Moroni* **saw that the city of *Nephihah* was lost** he **was** exceedingly **[exceeding] sorrowful, and began** to doubt, because of the wickedness /of the people/, whether they should **not fall into the hands of** their brethren.

Alma 59:12 Now **this was the case** with all his chief captains. They doubted and marveled also because of the wickedness /of the people/, and this because of the success of the *Lamanites* over them.

Alma 59:13 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* **was angry with the** government, because of their indifference concerning the freedom of their country.

Acts 2:30 Therefore being a prophet, **and knowing that** God had sworn with an oath to him, that of the fruit of his loins, according to the flesh, he would raise up Christ to sit on his throne;

Psalms 127:1 {A Song of degrees for Solomon.} Except the LORD build the house, they labour in vain that build it: except the LORD **keep the city,** the watchman waketh but in vain.

1 Kings 12:32 And Jeroboam ordained a feast in the eighth month, on the fifteenth day of the month, like unto the feast that is in Judah, and he offered upon the altar. So did he in Bethel, sacrificing unto the calves that he had made: and he placed in Bethel the priests of the high **places which he had** made.

1 Kings 16:18 And it came to pass, when Zimri **saw that the city was taken,** that he went into the palace of the king's house, and burnt the king's house over him with fire, and died,

Matthew 26:22 And they **were exceeding sorrowful, and began** every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

Ecclesiasticus 2:18 Saying, We will **fall into the hands of** the Lord, and **not into the hands of** men: for as his majesty is, so is his mercy.

Deuteronomy 19:4 And **this is the case** of the slayer, which shall flee thither, that he may live: Whoso killeth his neighbour ignorantly, whom he hated not in time past;

Psalms 7:11 God judgeth the righteous, and God is **angry with the** wicked every day.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 60:1 And it /came to pass/ that he wrote again to **the governor of the land**, who was [*Pahoron*] *Pahoran*, and these are **the words which he wrote**, saying: Behold, I direct mine epistle to [*Pahoron*] *Pahoran*, in the city of *Zarahemla*, **[which]** who **is the chief** judge and **the governor over the land, and** also to all those **who [hath]** have **been chosen** by this people to govern and manage **the affairs of this war**.

Alma 60:2 For behold, **I have somewhat to say unto** them by /the way of/ condemnation; for behold, ye **yourselves know that ye have been appointed to gather together men, and** arm them with swords, and with cimeters, and all manner of weapons of war of every kind, and send forth against the *Lamanites*, in whatsoever parts they **should come into our land**.

Alma 60:3 And now behold, /I say unto/ you that myself, and also my men, and also *Helaman* and his men, have suffered exceedingly great sufferings; yea, even hunger, thirst, and *fatigue*, and **all manner of afflictions of every kind**.

Alma 60:4 But behold, were this **all we had** suffered /we would not/ murmur nor complain.

Genesis 42:6 And Joseph was **the governor over the land, and** he it was that sold to all the people **of the land**: and Joseph's brethren came, and bowed down themselves before him with their faces to the earth.

1 Maccabees 7:16 Whereupon they believed him: howbeit he took of them threescore men, and slew them in one day, according to **the words which he wrote**,

Acts 16:12 And from thence to Philippi, **which is the chief** city of that part of Macedonia, and a colony: and we were in that city abiding certain days.

2 Timothy 2:4 No man that warreth entangleth himself with **the affairs of this** life; that he may please him **who hath chosen** him to be a soldier.

1 Kings 2:14 He said moreover, **I have somewhat to say unto** thee. And she said, Say on.

1 Thessalonians 3:3 That no man should be moved by these afflictions: for **yourselves know that we are appointed thereunto**.

Deuteronomy 31:12 **Gather the people together, men, and** women, and children, and thy stranger that is within thy gates, that they may hear, and that they may learn, and fear the LORD your God, and observe to do all the words of this law:

Micah 5:5 And this man shall be the peace, when the Assyrian **shall come into our land**: and when he shall tread in our palaces, then shall we raise against him seven shepherds, and eight principal men.

1 Chronicles 28:14 He gave of gold by weight for things of gold, for all instruments of **all manner of** service; silver also for all instruments of silver by weight, for all instruments **of every kind** of service:

2 Samuel 19:6 In that thou lovest thine enemies, and hatest thy friends. For thou hast declared this day, that thou regardest neither princes nor servants: for this day I perceive, that if Absalom had lived, and **all we had** died this day, then it had pleased thee well.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:5 But behold, great **has been the slaughter among** our [the] **people**; yea, thousands have fallen /by the sword/, while **it might have otherwise been** if ye had rendered unto our armies sufficient strength and *succor* for them. Yea, great has been your neglect *towards* us.

Alma 60:6 And now behold, **we desire to know** /the cause of/ this exceedingly great neglect; yea, **we desire to know** the cause of your *thoughtless* state.

Alma 60:7 Can you think **to sit upon your thrones** in a state of *thoughtless stupor*, while your enemies are spreading /the work of/ death *around* you? Yea, while they are *murdering* thousands of your brethren—

Alma 60:8 Yea, even they who have **looked up to** you for protection, yea, have placed you in a situation that ye might have succored them, yea, ye **might have sent** armies unto them, to have strengthened them, and have saved thousands of them from falling /by the sword/.

Alma 60:9 But behold, this is not all—ye have withheld your *provisions* from them, **insomuch that many** have fought and bled out their lives because of their great desires which they had for **the welfare of this people**; yea, and **this they have done** /when they were/ about to **perish with hunger**, because of your exceedingly great neglect *towards* them.

1 Samuel 4:17 And the messenger answered and said, Israel is fled before the Philistines, and there **hath been also a great slaughter among the people**, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.

Mark 14:5 For **it might have been** sold for more than three hundred pence, and have been given to the poor. And they murmured against her.

Acts 28:22 But **we desire to** hear of thee what thou thinkest: for as concerning this sect, we know that every where it is spoken against.

1 Chronicles 28:5 And of all my sons, (for the Lord hath given me many sons,) he hath chosen Solomon my son **to sit upon the throne** of the kingdom of the Lord over Israel.

Mark 6:41 And when he had taken the five loaves and the two fishes, he **looked up to** heaven, and blessed, and brake the loaves, and gave them to his disciples to set before them; and the two fishes divided he among them all.

Genesis 31:27 Wherefore didst thou flee away secretly, and steal away from me; and didst not tell me, that I **might have sent** thee away with mirth, and with songs, with tabret, and with harp?

Mark 9:26 And the spirit cried, and rent him sore, and came out of him: and he was as one dead; **insomuch that many** said, He is dead.

Jeremiah 38:4 Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not **the welfare of this people**, but the hurt.

Ezekiel 23:38 Moreover **this they have done** unto me: they have defiled my sanctuary in the same day, and have profaned my sabbaths.

Luke 15:17 And when he came to himself, he said, How many hired servants of my father's have bread enough and to spare, and I **perish with hunger!**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:10 And now, my beloved brethren—for ye ought to be beloved; yea, and ye ought to have stirred yourselves more **diligently for the welfare** and the freedom **of this people; but** behold, ye have neglected them insomuch that /the blood of/ thousands shall come upon your heads for vengeance; yea, for **known unto God were all** their cries, and all their sufferings—

Alma 60:11 Behold, could ye suppose that ye could sit upon your thrones, and /because of the/ exceeding goodness **of God ye could do nothing** and he would deliver you? Behold, if ye have supposed this ye have supposed in vain.

Alma 60:12 Do ye suppose that, because so many of your brethren **have been killed** it is because of their wickedness? **I say unto/ you, if ye have** supposed this ye have supposed in vain; **for I say unto you,** there are **many [which]** who **have fallen by the sword; and** behold it is to your condemnation;

Matthew 2:8 And he sent them to Bethlehem, and said, Go and search **diligently for the** young child; and when ye have found him, bring me word again, that I may come and worship him also.

Jeremiah 38:4 Therefore the princes said unto the king, We beseech thee, let this man be put to death: for thus he weakeneth the hands of the men of war that remain in this city, and the hands of all the people, in speaking such words unto them: for this man seeketh not **the welfare of this people, but** the hurt.

Acts 15:18 **Known unto God are all** his works from the beginning of the world.

John 9:33 If this man were not **of God, he could do nothing.**

Acts 23:27 This man was taken of the Jews, and should **have been killed** of them: then came I with an army, and rescued him, having understood that he was a Roman.

Matthew 17:20 And Jesus said unto them, Because of your unbelief: **for verily I say unto you, If ye have** faith as a grain of mustard seed, ye shall say unto this mountain, Remove hence to yonder place; and it shall remove; and nothing shall be impossible unto you.

2 Corinthians 12:21 And lest, when I come again, my God will humble me among you, and that I shall bewail **many which have** sinned already, and have not repented of the uncleanness and fornication and lasciviousness which they have committed.

2 Chronicles 29:9 For, lo, our fathers **have fallen by the sword, and** our sons and our daughters and our wives are in captivity for this.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:13 For the Lord **suffereth the righteous to be** slain that his justice and judgment **may come upon the** wicked; therefore ye need not suppose that the righteous are lost because they are slain; but behold, they **do enter into the rest** /of the Lord/ their God.

Alma 60:14 And now behold, /I say unto/ you, I fear exceedingly that the judgments of God will **come upon [you]** this people, because of their exceeding slothfulness, yea, even the slothfulness of our government, and their exceedingly great neglect *towards* their brethren, yea, *towards* those who have been slain.

Alma 60:15 For were it not for **the wickedness which** first *commenced* at our head, we could have withstood our enemies /that they could/ have gained no power over us.

Alma 60:16 Yea, had it not been for the war which broke out among ourselves; yea, were it not for these *King-men*, who caused so much bloodshed among ourselves; yea, at the time we were contending among ourselves, if we had united our strength as we hitherto have done; yea, had it not been for the desire of **power and authority** which those *King-men* had over us; had they been true to the cause of our freedom, and united with us, and **gone forth against our enemies**, instead of **taking up [our]** their swords against us, which was the cause of so much bloodshed among ourselves; yea, if we had gone forth against them **in the strength /of the Lord/**, we should have dispersed our enemies, for it would have been done, according to the fulfilling of his word.

Psalm 55:22 Cast thy burden upon the LORD, and he shall sustain thee: he shall never **suffer the righteous to be** moved.

Ecclesiasticus 3:8 Honour thy father and mother both in word and deed, that a blessing **may come upon thee** from them.

Hebrews 4:3 For we which have believed **do enter into rest**, as he said, As I have sworn in my wrath, if they **shall enter into my rest**: although the works were finished from the foundation of the world.

Luke 22:18 For **I say unto you, I** will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God **shall come**.

James 5:1 Go to now, ye rich men, weep and howl for your miseries that **shall come upon you**.

1 Kings 2:44 The king said moreover to Shimei, Thou knowest all **the wickedness which** thine heart is privy to, that thou didst to David my father: therefore the LORD shall return thy wickedness upon thine own head;

Luke 9:1 Then he called his twelve disciples together, and gave them **power and authority** over all devils, and to cure diseases.

1 Maccabees 9:29 Since thy brother Judas died, we have no man like him to **go forth against our enemies**, and Bacchides, and against them of our nation that are adversaries to us.

Acts 21:15 And after those days we **took up our** carriages, and went up to Jerusalem.

Psalm 71:16 I will go **in the strength of the Lord GOD**: I will make mention of thy righteousness, even of thine only.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:17 But behold, now the *Lamanites* are coming upon us, taking possession of our lands, and they are *murdering* our people **with the sword, yea,** our women and our children [taking possession of our **lands**], **and also** carrying them away captive, causing them that **they should suffer** all manner of afflictions, and this /because of the/ great wickedness of those who are seeking for power and authority, yea, even those *King-men*.

Alma 60:18 But why should I say much concerning this matter? **For we know not but what ye yourselves are** seeking for authority. /**We know not** but what ye are also traitors to your country.

Alma 60:19 **Or is it** that ye have neglected us because ye are in /the heart of/ our country and ye are *surrounded* by security, that ye do not cause food to be sent unto us, and also men to strengthen our armies?

Alma 60:20 **Have ye forgotten the** commandments /of the Lord/ your God? **Yea, have ye forgotten the captivity of our fathers? Have ye forgotten the** many times we have been delivered **out of the** hands of our enemies?

Alma 60:21 Or do ye suppose that the Lord will still deliver us, while we **sit upon our thrones** and do not make use of the means which /the Lord [hath]/ has provided for us?

Alma 60:22 Yea, will ye sit in idleness while ye are *surrounded* with thousands of those, yea, and tens of thousands, who do also sit in idleness, while there are thousands **round about in the** borders /of the **land/ [which]** who are falling by the sword, yea, wounded and *bleeding*?

1 Esdras 1:53 Who slew their young men **with the sword, yea,** even within the compass of their holy temple, and spared neither young man nor maid, old man nor child, among them; for he delivered all into their hands.

Leviticus 26:39 And they that are left of you shall pine away in their iniquity in your enemies' **lands; and also** in the iniquities of their fathers shall they pine away with them.

Galatians 6:12 As many as desire to make a fair shew in the flesh, they constrain you to be circumcised; only lest **they should suffer** persecution for the cross of Christ.

Romans 8:26 Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: **for we know not what** we should pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

2 Corinthians 11:19 For ye suffer fools gladly, seeing **ye yourselves are** wise.

Job 22:3 Is it any pleasure to the Almighty, that thou art righteous? **or is it** gain to him, that thou makest thy ways perfect?

Jeremiah 44:9 **Have ye forgotten the** wickedness of **your fathers,** and the wickedness of the kings of Judah, and the wickedness of their wives, and your own wickedness, and the wickedness of your wives, which they have committed in the land of Judah, and in the streets of Jerusalem?

Matthew 21:16 And said unto him, Hearest thou what these say? And Jesus saith unto them, **Yea; have ye** never read, **Out of the** mouth of babes and sucklings thou hast perfected praise?

1 Maccabees 10:53 For after I had joined battle with him, both he and his host was discomfited by us, so that **we sit in the throne** of his kingdom:

Deuteronomy 25:19 Therefore it shall be, when the LORD thy God hath given thee rest from all thine enemies **round about, in the land which** the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance to possess it, that thou shalt blot out the remembrance of Amalek from under heaven; thou shalt not forget it.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:23 Do ye suppose that **God will look upon you** as guiltless while ye sit still and behold these things? Behold /I say unto/ you, Nay. Now I would that ye should remember that God has said that **the inward vessel shall be cleansed first, and then shall the outer vessel be cleansed also.**

Alma 60:24 And now, except ye do repent **of that which ye have done**, and begin to be up and doing, and send forth food and men unto us, and also unto *Helaman*, /that he may/ support those parts of our country which he has *regained*, and that we may also recover the remainder of our possessions **in these parts**, behold it will be expedient that we contend **no more** with the *Lamanites* until we have first cleansed our inward vessel, yea, even **the great head** of our government.

Alma 60:25 And except ye grant mine epistle, and come out **and [shew]** show **unto me a true** spirit of freedom, and strive to strengthen and fortify our armies, **and grant unto** them food for their support, behold **I will leave a part of my freemen** to maintain this part of our land, /and **I will/ leave** the strength and the blessings of God upon them, that none other power can *operate* against them—

Ecclesiasticus 7:9 Say not, **God will look upon** the multitude of my oblations, and when I offer to the most high God, he will accept it.

Exodus 5:21 And they said unto them, **The LORD look upon you**, and judge; because ye have made our savour to be abhorred in the eyes of Pharaoh, and in the eyes of his servants, to put a sword in their hand to slay us.

Matthew 23:26 Thou blind Pharisee, **cleanse first that which is within the cup and platter, that the outside of them may be clean also.**

Leviticus 11:34 Of all meat which may be eaten, that on which such water cometh shall be unclean: and all drink that may be drunk in every such **vessel shall be** unclean.

2 Corinthians 8:11 Now therefore perform the doing of it; that as there was a readiness to will, so there may be a performance also out **of that which ye have.**

Romans 15:23 But now having **no more place in these parts**, and having a great desire these many years to come unto you;

2 Esdras 12:26 And whereas thou sawest that **the great head** appeared **no more**, it signifieth that one of them shall die upon his bed, and yet with pain.

1 John 1:2 (For the life was manifested, and we have seen it, and bear witness, **and shew unto** you that eternal life, which was with the Father, and was manifested unto us;)

Joshua 2:12 Now therefore, I pray you, swear unto me by the LORD, since I have shewed you kindness, that ye will also shew kindness unto my father's house, **and give me a true** token:

Acts 4:29 And now, Lord, behold their threatenings: **and grant unto** thy servants, that with all boldness they may speak thy word,

Ezekiel 12:16 But **I will leave a few men** of them from the sword, from the famine, and from the pestilence; that they may declare all their abominations among the heathen whither they come; and they shall know that I am the LORD.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:26 And this /because of their/ exceeding **faith, and their patience in their tribulations**—

Alma 60:27 /And **I will/ come unto you**, and if there **be any among you** that has a desire for freedom, yea, if there be even **a spark of** freedom remaining, behold I will stir up *insurrections* among you, even until those who have desires to usurp power and authority shall become extinct.

Alma 60:28 Yea, behold I do not fear your power nor your authority, but it is my **God whom I** fear; and it is /according to his/ commandments that I do take my sword to defend the cause of my country, and it is because of your iniquity that we have suffered so much loss.

Alma 60:29 Behold it is time, yea, **the time is now at hand**, that except ye do bestir yourselves in the defence of your country and your little ones, the sword of justice doth hang over you; yea, /and it shall/ fall upon you and visit you even to your utter destruction.

Alma 60:30 Behold, I wait for *assistance* from you; and, except ye do *administer* unto our relief, behold, **I come unto you, even** in /the land of/ *Zarahemla*, and smite you with the sword, insomuch that ye can **have no more power to** *impede* the progress of this people in the cause of our freedom.

Alma 60:31 For behold, /**the Lord will/ not suffer** that ye shall live and wax strong in your iniquities to destroy his righteous people.

Alma 60:32 Behold, can you suppose /that the Lord/ will spare you and come out in judgment against the *Lamanites*, when it is the tradition of their fathers that has caused their hatred, yea, and it has been *redoubled* by those who have *dissented* from us, while your iniquity is for the cause of your love of glory and **the vain things of the world?**

1 Thessalonians 1:4 So that we ourselves glory in you in the churches of God for your **patience and faith in all your persecutions and tribulations** that ye endure:

1 Corinthians 16:5 Now **I will come unto you**, when I shall pass through Macedonia: for I do pass through Macedonia.

James 5:13 **Is any among you** afflicted? let him pray. Is any merry? let him sing psalms.

Ecclesiasticus 11:32 Of **a spark of** fire a heap of coals is kindled: and a sinful man layeth wait for blood.

2 Timothy 1:3 I thank **God, whom I** serve from my forefathers with pure conscience, that without ceasing I have remembrance of thee in my prayers night and day;

Matthew 14:15 And when it was evening, his disciples came to him, saying, This is a desert place, and **the time is now** past; send the multitude away, that they may go into the villages, and buy themselves victuals.

2 Esdras 8:61 And therefore is my judgment **now at hand**.

Romans 15:29 And I am sure that, when **I come unto you**, I shall come in the fulness of the blessing of the gospel of Christ.

1 Thessalonians 2:18 Wherefore we would have **come unto you, even** I Paul, once and again; but Satan hindered us.

1 Samuel 30:4 Then David and the people that were with him lifted up their voice and wept, until they **had no more power to** weep.

Proverbs 10:3 **The LORD will not suffer** the soul of the righteous to famish: but he casteth away the substance of the wicked.

1 Corinthians 1:27 But God hath chosen **the foolish things of the world** to confound the wise; and God hath chosen **the weak things of the world** to confound the things which are mighty;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:33 Ye know that ye do **transgress the laws /of** God, and/ ye do know that ye do **trample them under your feet**. Behold, the Lord saith unto me: If those whom ye have appointed your governors do not repent of **their sins and iniquities**, ye shall go up to battle against them.

Alma 60:34 And now behold, I, *Moroni*, am constrained, /**according to the/ covenant which I have made to keep the commandments of my God**; therefore I would that ye should *adhere* to the word of God, and send speedily unto me of your *provisions* and of your men, and also to *Helaman*.

Alma 60:35 And behold, if ye will not do this **I come unto you** speedily; for **behold, God will not** suffer that we should perish with hunger; therefore he will give unto us of your food, even **if it must be** by the sword. **Now see that ye fulfil /the word of/ God**.

2 Maccabees 7:2 But one of them that spake first said thus, What wouldest thou ask or learn of us? we are ready to die, rather than to **transgress the laws of** our fathers.

Matthew 7:6 Give not that which is holy unto the dogs, neither cast ye your pearls before swine, lest they **trample them under their feet**, and turn again and rend you.

Hebrews 10:17 And **their sins and iniquities** will I remember no more.

Jeremiah 31:32 Not **according to the covenant that I made with their** fathers in the day that I took them by the hand to bring them out of the land of Egypt; which my covenant they brake, although I was an husband unto them, saith the LORD:

Psalms 119:115 Depart from me, ye evildoers: for I will **keep the commandments of my God**.

1 Corinthians 4:21 What will ye? shall **I come unto you** with a rod, or in love, and in the spirit of meekness?

Job 8:20 **Behold, God will not** cast away a perfect man, neither will he help the evil doers:

Genesis 43:11 And their father Israel said unto them, **If it must be** so now, do this; take of the best fruits in the land in your vessels, and carry down the man a present, a little balm, and a little honey, spices, and myrrh, nuts, and almonds:

2 Maccabees 1:9 And **now see that ye keep the feast** of tabernacles in the month Casleu.

Colossians 1:25 Whereof I am made a minister, according to the dispensation of God which is given to me for you, to **fulfil the word of God**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 60:36 Behold, I am *Moroni*, your chief captain. I seek not for power, but **to pull it down**. I seek not for honor of the world, **but for /the glory of/ my God, and the** freedom and welfare of my country. And thus I close mine epistle.

§

Alma 61:1 Behold, now it /came to pass/ that soon after *Moroni* had **sent his epistle unto the chief governor**, he received an epistle from *Pahoran*, **the chief governor. And** these are the words **which he received**:

Alma 61:2 I, *Pahoran*, who **which art** am **the** chief governor of this land, do send these words unto *Moroni*, the chief captain over the army. Behold, /I say unto/ you, *Moroni*, that I do not joy in your great afflictions, yea, it *grieves* my soul.

Alma 61:3 But behold, there are those who do joy in your afflictions, yea, insomuch that they have risen up in rebellion against me, and also those **/of my people/** who **which are** *freemen*, yea, and those who have risen up are exceedingly *numerous*.

1 Maccabees 4:45 They thought it best **to pull it down**, lest it should be a reproach to them, because the heathen had defiled it: wherefore they **pulled it down**,

John 11:4 When Jesus heard that, he said, This sickness is not unto death, **but for the glory of God**, that the Son of God might be glorified thereby.

Revelation 3:12 Him that overcometh will I make a pillar in the temple **of my God, and** he shall go no more out: and I will write upon him the name **of my God, and the** name of the city **of my God, which** is new Jerusalem, which cometh down out of heaven from **my God: and** I will write upon him my new name.

Acts 23:33 Who, when they came to Cæsarea, and **delivered the epistle to the governor**, presented Paul also before him.

1 Chronicles 29:22 And did eat and drink before the LORD on that day with great gladness. And they made Solomon the son of David king the second time, and anointed him unto the LORD to be **the chief governor, and** Zadok to be priest.

2 Thessalonians 3:6 Now we command you, brethren, in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, that ye withdraw yourselves from every brother that walketh disorderly, and not after the tradition **which he received** of us.

Esther 13:11 Thou art Lord of all things, and and there is no man that can resist thee, **which art the** Lord.

Exodus 3:7 And the LORD said, I have surely seen the affliction **of my people which are** in Egypt, and have heard their cry by reason of their taskmasters; for I know their sorrows;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 61:4 And it is those who have sought to take away **the judgment-seat** from me that have been the cause of this great iniquity; /for they have/ used great flattery, and they have led away **the hearts of many people**, which will be the cause of sore affliction among us; they have withheld our *provisions*, and have daunted our *freemen* that they have not come unto you.

Alma 61:5 And behold, **they have driven me out** before them, and I have fled to /the land of/ Gideon, with as many men as it were possible that I could get.

Alma 61:6 And behold, I have sent a proclamation throughout this part /of **the land/; and behold**, they are flocking to us daily, to their arms, in the defence of their country and their freedom, and to avenge our wrongs.

Alma 61:7 /And they have/ come unto us, insomuch that those who have risen up in rebellion against us are set at *defiance*, yea, insomuch that they do fear us and durst not **come out [to battle] against us to battle**.

Matthew 27:19 When he was set down on **the judgment seat**, his wife sent unto him, saying, Have thou nothing to do with that just man: for I have suffered many things this day in a dream because of him.

Ezekiel 32:9 I will also vex **the hearts of many people**, when I shall bring thy destruction among the nations, into the countries which thou hast not known.

1 Samuel 26:19 Now therefore, I pray thee, let my lord the king hear the words of his servant. If the LORD have stirred thee up against me, let him accept an offering; but if they be the children of men, cursed be they before the LORD; for **they have driven me out** this day from abiding in the inheritance of the LORD, saying, Go, serve other gods.

Judges 18:9 And they said, Arise, that we may go up against them: for we have seen **the land, and, behold**, it is very good: and are ye still? be not slothful to go, and to enter to possess the land.

Judges 20:20 And the men of Israel **went out to battle against** Benjamin; and the men of Israel put themselves in array to fight against them at Gibeah.

Deuteronomy 29:7 And when ye came unto this place, Sihon the king of Heshbon, and Og the king of Bashan, **came out against us unto battle**, and we smote them:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 61:8 They have got possession **[provision] of /the land, [of]/** or the city, of *Zarahemla*; they have appointed a **king over them, and he hath written unto** the king of the *Lamanites*, in the which he hath joined an *alliance* with him; in the which *alliance* he hath agreed to maintain the city of *Zarahemla*, which maintenance he *supposeth* will *enable* the *Lamanites* to conquer the remainder of **the land, and he shall be placed king over this people** when they shall be conquered under the *Lamanites*.

Alma 61:9 And now, in your epistle you have *censured* me, but it *mattereth* not; I am not angry, but do rejoice in the greatness of your heart. I, *Pahoran*, do not seek for power, **save only to** retain my judgment-seat /that I may/ preserve the *rights and the liberty* of my people. My soul standeth fast **in that liberty** in the which God **hath made [me] us free**.

Alma 61:10 And now, behold, we will resist **wickedness even unto** bloodshed. We would not shed /the blood of/ the *Lamanites* if they would stay in their own land.

Daniel 1:5 And the king appointed them a daily **provision of the** king's meat, and of the wine which he drank: so nourishing them three years, that at the end thereof they might stand before the king.

Ezekiel 37:24 And David my servant shall be **king over them; and** they all shall have one shepherd: they shall also walk in my judgments, and observe my statutes, and do them.

2 Peter 3:15 And account that the longsuffering of our Lord is salvation; even as our beloved brother Paul also according to the wisdom given unto **him hath written unto** you;

Amos 3:11 Therefore thus saith the Lord GOD; An adversary there shall be even round about **the land; and he shall** bring down thy strength from thee, and thy palaces shall be spoiled.

1 Maccabees 10:37 And of them some **shall be placed in the king's** strong holds, of whom also some shall be set over the affairs of the kingdom, which are of trust: and I will that their overseers and governors be of themselves, and that they live after their own laws, even as the king hath commanded in **the land of Judea**.

1 Kings 14:2 And Jeroboam said to his wife, Arise, I pray thee, and disguise thyself, that thou be not known to be the wife of Jeroboam; and get thee to Shiloh: behold, there is Ahijah the prophet, which told me that I **should be king over this people**.

2 Chronicles 2:6 But who is able to build him an house, seeing the heaven and heaven of heavens cannot contain him? who am I then, that I should build him an house, **save only to** burn sacrifice before him?

Romans 8:2 For the law of the Spirit of life in **Christ Jesus hath made me free** from the law of sin and death.

Galatians 5:1 Stand fast therefore **in the liberty** wherewith **Christ hath made us free**, and be not entangled again with the yoke of bondage.

Wisdom 10:7 Of whose **wickedness even** to this day the waste land that smoketh is a testimony, and plants bearing fruit that never come to ripeness: and a standing pillar of salt is a monument of an unbelieving soul.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 61:11 We would not shed /the blood of/ our brethren if they would not rise up in rebellion and take **the sword against** us.

Alma 61:12 We would subject **ourselves to the** yoke of bondage /if **it were/ requisite** with the justice of God, or if he should command us so to do.

Alma 61:13 But behold he doth not command us that we shall subject ourselves to our enemies, but that we should put our **trust in /him, and he/ will deliver us.**

Alma 61:14 **Therefore, my beloved** brother, *Moroni*, let us resist evil, and whatsoever evil we cannot resist with our words, yea, such as *rebellions* and *dissensions*, let us resist them with our swords, **that we may** retain our freedom, **that we may rejoice** in the great *privilege* of our church, /and in the/ cause of **our Redeemer and our God.**

Alma 61:15 **Therefore, come unto me** speedily with a few of your men, **and leave the remainder** in the charge of Lehi and *Teancum*; give unto them power to conduct the war in that part of the land, /according to the/ Spirit of God, which is also the spirit of freedom which is in them.

Ezekiel 21:15 I have set the point of **the sword** **against** all their gates, that their heart may faint, and their ruins be multiplied: ah! it is made bright, it is wrapped up for the slaughter.

Jeremiah 50:5 They shall ask the way to Zion with their faces thitherward, saying, Come, and **let us join ourselves to the** LORD in a perpetual covenant that shall not be forgotten.

Wisdom 16:4 For **it was requisite**, that upon them exercising tyranny should come penury, which they could not avoid: but to these it should only be shewed how their enemies were tormented.

Ecclesiasticus 2:6 Believe **in him, and he will** help thee; order thy way aright, and **trust in him.**

Daniel 3:17 If it be so, our God whom we serve is able **to deliver us** from the burning fiery furnace, **and he will deliver us** out of thine hand, O king.

1 Corinthians 15:58 **Therefore, my beloved brethren,** be ye stedfast, unmoveable, always abounding in the work of the Lord, forasmuch as ye know that your labour is not in vain in the Lord.

Psalms 90:14 O satisfy us early with thy mercy; **that we may rejoice** and be glad all our days.

Judith 7:28 We take to witness against you the heaven and the earth, **and our God and Lord** of our fathers, which punisheth us according to our sins and the sins of our fathers, that he do not according as we have said this day.

2 Esdras 14:36 Let no man **therefore come unto me now,** nor seek after me these forty days.

Psalms 17:14 From men which are thy hand, O LORD, from men of the world, which have their portion in this life, and whose belly thou fillest with thy hid treasure: they are full of children, **and leave the rest** of their substance to their babes.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 61:16 Behold I have sent a few *provisions* unto them, /that they may/ not perish until ye **can come unto me.**

Alma 61:17 Gather together whatsoever force ye can upon your march hither, and we will go speedily against those *dissenters*, in the strength of **our God /according to the/ faith which is in** us.

Alma 61:18 And we will take possession of the city of *Zarahemla*, **that we may obtain** more food **to send forth** unto Lehi and *Teancum*; yea, we will go forth against them in the strength /of the Lord/, and we will put an end to this great iniquity.

Alma 61:19 And now, *Moroni*, I do joy in receiving your epistle, /for I was/ somewhat *worried* concerning **what we should** do, whether it should be just in us to go against our brethren.

Alma 61:20 But ye have said, except they repent **/the Lord hath/ commanded you that ye should go** against them.

Alma 61:21 See that ye strengthen Lehi and *Teancum* /in **the Lord/; tell** them to **fear not, for God will deliver** them, yea, and also all those who stand fast in that liberty **wherewith** God hath made them free. And now I close mine epistle to my beloved brother, *Moroni*.

John 6:65 And he said, Therefore said I unto you, that no man **can come unto me,** except it were given unto him of my Father.

Baruch 1:21 Nevertheless we have not hearkened unto the voice of the Lord **our God, according unto** all the words of the prophets, whom he sent unto us:

1 Timothy 3:13 For they that have used the office of a deacon well purchase to themselves a good degree, and great boldness in **the faith which is in** Christ Jesus.

Hebrews 4:16 Let us therefore come boldly unto the throne of grace, **that we may obtain** mercy, and find grace to help in time of need.

Ecclesiastes 10:1 Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary **to send forth** a stinking savour: so doth a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom and honour.

Romans 8:26 Likewise the Spirit also helpeth our infirmities: for we know not **what we should** pray for as we ought: but the Spirit itself maketh intercession for us with groanings which cannot be uttered.

Numbers 15:23 Even all that **the LORD hath commanded you** by the hand of Moses, from the day that the LORD commanded Moses, and henceforward among your generations;

John 15:16 Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained **you, that ye should go** and bring forth fruit, and that your fruit should remain: that whatsoever ye shall ask of the Father in my name, he may give it you.

1 Samuel 6:2 And the Philistines called for the priests and the diviners, saying, What shall we do to the ark of **the LORD? tell** us **wherewith** we shall send it to his place.

Genesis 21:17 And God heard the voice of the lad; and the angel of God called to Hagar out of heaven, and said unto her, What aileth thee, Hagar? **fear not; for God hath** heard the voice of the lad where he is.

2 Chronicles 18:5 Therefore the king of Israel gathered together of prophets four hundred men, and said unto them, Shall we go to Ramothgilead to battle, or shall I forbear? And they said, Go up; **for God will deliver** it into the king's hand.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 62:1 And now it /came to pass/ that when *Moroni* had received this epistle his heart did take courage, and was filled **with [exceeding]** exceedingly **great joy** because of the faithfulness of *Pahoran*, that **he was not also a traitor to the freedom and cause of his country.**

Alma 62:2 But he did also mourn exceedingly /because of the/ iniquity of those **who had driven Pahoran from the judgment-seat**, yea, in fine because of those who had rebelled against **their country** and also their God.

Alma 62:3 And it came to pass that *Moroni* took a **small number** of men, **according to the desire of Pahoran**, and gave *Lehi* and *Teancum* command over the remainder of his army, and took his march *towards /the land of/ Gideon*.

Alma 62:4 And he did raise **the standard of liberty** in whatsoever place he did enter, and gained whatsoever force he could in all his march *towards /the land of/ Gideon*.

Alma 62:5 And it /came to pass/ that thousands did flock unto his standard, and did take up their swords in the defence of **their freedom, that** they might not come into bondage.

Alma 62:6 And thus, when *Moroni* had gathered together whatsoever men he could in all his march, he came to the land of *Gideon*; and uniting his forces with those of *Pahoran[s]* they became exceedingly strong, even **stronger than the men** of *Pachus*, who was the king of those *dissenters* who had driven the *freemen* /out of the/ land of *Zarahemla* **and had taken possession of the land.**

Matthew 2:10 When they saw the star, they rejoiced **with exceeding great joy.**

2 Maccabees 5:15 Yet **was he not** content with this, but presumed to go into the most holy temple of all the world; **Menelaus, that traitor to the laws, and to his own country**, being his guide:

2 Maccabees 5:9 Thus he **that had driven** many out of **their country** perished in a strange land, retiring to the Lacedemonians, and thinking there to find succour by reason of his kindred:

Acts 18:16 And **he drave** them **from the judgment seat.**

Jeremiah 44:28 Yet **a small number** that escape the sword shall return out of **the land of** Egypt into **the land of** Judah, and all the remnant of Judah, that are gone into **the land of** Egypt to sojourn there, shall know whose words shall stand, mine, or theirs.

Wisdom 16:25 Therefore even then was it altered into all fashions, and was obedient to thy grace, that nourisheth all things, **according to the desire of** them that had need:

Numbers 2:3 And on the east side toward the rising of the sun shall they of **the standard of** the camp of Judah pitch throughout their armies: and *Nahshon* the son of *Amminadab* shall be captain of the children of Judah.

1 Esdras 4:49 Moreover he wrote for all the Jews that went out of his realm up into Jewry, concerning **their freedom, that** no officer, no ruler, no lieutenant, nor treasurer, should forcibly enter into their doors;

Genesis 25:23 And the LORD said unto her, Two nations are in thy womb, and two manner of people shall be separated from thy bowels; and the one people shall be **stronger than the other people**; and the elder shall serve the younger.

1 Maccabees 8:10 And that they, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them slew many of them, and carried away captives their wives and their children, and spoiled them, **and took possession of their lands**, and pulled down their strong holds, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:7 And it came to pass that *Moroni* and *Pahoran* went down **with their armies** into **/the land of/ Zarahemla, and went forth** against the city, and did **meet the men of Pachus**, insomuch that they did come to battle.

Alma 62:8 And behold, *Pachus* **was slain /and his men/** were taken prisoners, and *Pahoran* **was restored to his** judgment-seat.

Alma 62:9 And the men of *Pachus* received their trial, according to the law, and also those *King-men* who had been taken and **cast into prison**; and they were executed /according to the/ law; yea, those men of *Pachus* and those *King-men*, whosoever **would not** take up arms in the defence of their country, but **would fight against** it, **were put to death**.

Alma 62:10 And thus it became expedient that this law should be *strictly* observed **for the safety of their country**; yea, **and whosoever was found** denying their freedom was **speedily executed** /according to the/ law.

Alma 62:11 And thus ended the thirtieth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi; *Moroni* and *Pahoran* **having restored** **peace to /the** land of *Zarahemla*, among their own people, having inflicted death upon all those who were not true to the cause of freedom.

Numbers 33:1 These are the journeys of the children of Israel, **which went forth** out of **the land of** Egypt **with their armies** under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

2 Kings 8:8 And the king said unto Hazael, Take a present in thine hand, and go, **meet the man of** God, and inquire of the LORD by him, saying, Shall I recover of this disease?

Daniel 7:11 I beheld then because of the voice of the great words which the horn spake: I beheld even till the beast **was slain, and his** body destroyed, and given to the burning flame.

Tobit 14:2 And he was eight and fifty years old when he lost his sight, which **was restored to him** after eight years: and he gave alms, and he increased in the fear of the Lord God, and praised him.

Acts 26:10 Which thing I also did in Jerusalem: and many of the saints did I **shut up in prison**, having received authority from the chief priests; and when they **were put to death**, I gave my voice against them.

1 Maccabees 12:40 Howbeit he was afraid that Jonathan **would not** suffer him, and that he **would fight against** him; wherefore he sought a way how to take Jonathan, that he might kill him. So he removed, and came to Bethsan.

1 Maccabees 14:37 But he placed Jews therein. and fortified it **for the safety of the country** and the city, and raised up the walls of Jerusalem.

1 Maccabees 1:57 **And whosoever was found** with any the book of the testament, or if any committed to **the law**, the king's commandment was, that they should put him to death.

Ezra 7:26 And whosoever will not do the law of thy God, and the law of the king, let judgment be **executed speedily** upon him, whether it be unto death, or to banishment, or to confiscation of goods, or to imprisonment.

Psalms 72:3 The mountains **shall bring** **peace to the** people, and the little hills, by righteousness.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:12 And it /came to pass/ in the commencement of **the thirty and first year of the reign of the judges** over the people of Nephi, *Moroni* immediately caused that *provisions* should be sent, and also an army of six thousand men should be sent unto *Helaman*, to assist him in *preserving* that part of the land.

Alma 62:13 And he also caused that an army of six thousand men, with a sufficient quantity of **food, should be** sent to the armies of *Lehi* and *Teancum*. And it /came to pass/ that this was done to fortify **the land against the** *Lamanites*.

Alma 62:14 And it came to pass that *Moroni* and *Pahoran*, leaving a large body of men in the land of *Zarahemla*, took their **march with a large body** of men *towards* /the land of/ *Nephihah*, being determined to overthrow the *Lamanites* in that city.

Alma 62:15 And it /came to pass/ that as they were marching *towards* the land, they took a large body of men of the *Lamanites*, and **slew many of them, and took their provisions** and their weapons of war.

Alma 62:16 And it /came to pass/ after they had taken them, they caused **them to enter into** a covenant **that they would** no more take up their weapons of war against the *Nephites*.

Alma 62:17 /And when they/ had entered into this covenant **they sent them** to dwell with the people of Ammon, and they were in number about **four thousand [which]** who had not been slain.

Alma 62:18 And it came to pass that when they had sent them away they pursued their march *towards* /the land of/ *Nephihah*. And it came to pass that when they had come to the city of *Nephihah*, they did **pitch their tents** in the plains of *Nephihah*, **which is near** the city of *Nephihah*.

1 Kings 16:23 In **the thirty and first year of** Asa king of Judah began Omri to **reign over** Israel, twelve years: six years reigned he in Tirzah.

Genesis 41:36 And that **food shall be** for store to **the land against the** seven years of famine, which shall be in the land of Egypt; that the land perish not through the famine.

Jeremiah 46:22 The voice thereof shall go like a serpent; for they shall **march with an army**, and come against her with axes, as hewers of wood.

1 Maccabees 8:10 And that they, having knowledge thereof sent against them a certain captain, and fighting with them **slew many of them, and** carried away captives their wives and their children, and spoiled **them, and took possession of their lands**, and pulled down their strong holds, and brought them to be their servants unto this day:

Luke 8:32 And there was there an herd of many swine feeding on the mountain: and they besought him **that he would** suffer **them to enter into** them. And he suffered them.

Acts 13:3 **And when they had** fasted and prayed, and laid their hands on them, **they sent them** away.

Revelation 14:3 And they sung as it were a new song before the throne, and before the four beasts, and the elders: and no man could learn that song but the hundred and forty and **four thousand, which** were redeemed from the earth.

Judith 7:18 Then the children of Esau went up with the children of Ammon, and camped in the hill country over against Dothaim: and they sent some of them toward the south, and toward the east over against Ekrebel, **which is near** unto Chusi, that is upon the brook Mochmur; and the rest of the army of the Assyrians camped in the plain, and covered the face of the whole land; **and their tents** and carriages **were pitched** to a very great multitude.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:19 Now *Moroni* was desirous that the *Lamanites* should come out to battle against them, upon the plains; but the *Lamanites*, knowing of their exceedingly great courage, **and beholding the** greatness of their numbers, **therefore they durst not** come out against **them; therefore they did not** come to battle /in that day/.

Alma 62:20 **And when the night came**, *Moroni* went forth in the darkness of the night, and came upon the top of the wall to spy out in what **part /of the city/** the *Lamanites* did camp with their army.

Alma 62:21 And it /came to pass/ that they were on the east, by the entrance; and **they were all asleep**. And now *Moroni* returned to his army, and caused that they should prepare in haste strong cords and ladders, to be let down from the top of the wall **into the inner part of the** wall.

Alma 62:22 And it /came to pass/ that *Moroni* caused that his men should march forth **and come upon the top of the wall**, and let themselves down into that part of the city, yea, even on the west, where the *Lamanites* did not camp with their armies.

Alma 62:23 **And it /came to pass/ that** they were all let down into **the city by night, by the** means of their strong cords and their ladders; thus when the morning came they were all within the **walls of the city**.

Alma 62:24 And now, when the *Lamanites* awoke and /saw that the/ armies of *Moroni* were within the walls, **they were affrighted** exceedingly, insomuch that they did flee out by the pass.

Acts 4:14 **And beholding the** man which was healed standing with them, they could say nothing against it.

Jeremiah 23:32 Behold, I am against them that prophesy false dreams, saith the LORD, and do tell them, and cause my people to err by their lies, and by their lightness; yet I sent them not, nor commanded **them: therefore they shall not** profit this people at all, saith the LORD.

Bel and Dragon 1:15 **Now in the night came** the priests with their wives and children, as they were wont to do, and did eat and drink up all.

Revelation 11:13 And the same hour was there a great earthquake, and the tenth **part of the city** fell, and in the earthquake were slain of men seven thousand: and the remnant were affrighted, and gave glory to the God of heaven.

1 Samuel 26:12 So David took the spear and the cruse of water from Saul's bolster; and they gat them away, and no man saw it, nor knew it, neither awaked: for **they were all asleep**; because a deep sleep from the LORD was fallen upon them.

2 Chronicles 29:16 And the priests went **into the inner part of the** house of the LORD, to cleanse it, and brought out all the uncleanness that they found in the temple of the LORD into the court of the house of the LORD. And the Levites took it, to carry it out abroad into the brook Kidron.

Exodus 34:2 And be ready in the morning, **and come up in the morning** unto mount Sinai, and present thyself there to me in **the top of the** mount.

Jeremiah 39:4 **And it came to pass, that** when Zedekiah the king of Judah saw them, and all the men of war, then they fled, and went forth out **of the city by night, by the** way of the king's garden, by the gate betwixt the two **walls**: and he went out the way of the plain.

Mark 16:5 And entering into the sepulchre, they saw a young man sitting on the right side, clothed in a long white garment; and **they were affrighted**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:25 And now when *Moroni* saw that they were fleeing before him, he did cause that his men should march forth against them, and slew many, and *surrounded* many others, and took them prisoners; and the remainder of them **fled into /the land of/ *Moroni***, which was in the borders by the seashore.

Alma 62:26 Thus had *Moroni* and *Pahoran* obtained the possession /of the city/ of *Nephihah* without the loss **of one soul**; and there were many of the *Lamanites* who were slain.

Alma 62:27 Now it /came to pass/ that many of the *Lamanites* that were prisoners **were desirous to join** the people of Ammon and become a free people.

Alma 62:28 **And it /came to pass/ that as many as** were desirous, unto them it was granted according to their desires.

Alma 62:29 Therefore, all the prisoners of the *Lamanites* did join **/the people of/ Ammon, and did** begin to labor exceedingly, *tilling* the ground, raising all manner of grain, and flocks and herds of every kind; and thus were the *Nephites* relieved from a great burden; yea, **insomuch that they were [thus]** relieved from all the prisoners of the *Lamanites*.

Alma 62:30 Now it came to pass that *Moroni*, after he had obtained possession of the city of *Nephihah*, having taken many prisoners, which did *reduce* the armies of the *Lamanites* exceedingly, and having *regained* many of the *Nephites* who had been taken prisoners, which did strengthen **the army of *Moroni*** exceedingly; therefore *Moroni* **went forth from the** land of *Nephihah* to /the land of/ *Lehi*.

1 Maccabees 3:24 And they pursued them from the going down of Bethhoron unto the plain, where were slain about eight hundred men of them; and the residue **fled into the land of** the Philistines.

Acts 4:32 And the multitude of them that believed were of one heart and **of one soul**: neither said any of them that ought of the things which he possessed was his own; but they had all things common.

John 16:19 Now Jesus knew that they **were desirous to** ask him, and said unto them, Do ye inquire among yourselves of that I said, A little while, and ye shall not see me: and again, a little while, and ye shall see me?

2 Samuel 2:23 Howbeit he refused to turn aside: wherefore Abner with the hinder end of the spear smote him under the fifth rib, that the spear came out behind him; and he fell down there, and died in the same place: **and it came to pass, that as many as** came to the place where Asahel fell down and died stood still.

Judges 12:1 And the men of Ephraim gathered themselves together, and went northward, and said unto Jephthah, Wherefore passedst thou over to fight against **the children of Ammon, and didst** not call us to go with thee? we will burn thine house upon thee with fire.

Matthew 13:54 And when he was come into his own country, he taught them in their synagogue, **insomuch that they were** astonished, and said, Whence hath this man this wisdom, and these mighty works?

Hebrews 9:6 Now when these things **were thus** ordained, the priests went always into the first tabernacle, accomplishing the service of God.

Judith 2:14 Then Holofernes **went forth from the** presence of his lord, and called all the governors and captains, and the officers of **the army of Assur**;

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:31 And it /came to pass/ that when the *Lamanites* saw that *Moroni* was [a] coming against them, they were again *frightened* **and fled before the army of *Moroni*.**

Alma 62:32 And it came to pass that *Moroni* and his army did **pursue them from city to city**, until they were met by *Lehi* and *Teancum*; and the *Lamanites* fled from *Lehi* and *Teancum*, even down **upon the borders** by the seashore, **until they came to /the land of/ *Moroni*.**

Alma 62:33 And the armies of the *Lamanites* were all **gathered together, insomuch that they were all in one body in /the land of/ *Moroni*.** Now *Ammoron*, the king of the *Lamanites*, was also with them.

Alma 62:34 And it came to pass that *Moroni* and *Lehi* and *Teancum* did encamp **with their armies** round about **in the borders of /the land of/ *Moroni*,** insomuch that the *Lamanites* were *encircled* about **in the borders** by the wilderness **on the south, and in the borders** by the wilderness on the east.

Joshua 7:4 So there went up thither of the people about three thousand men: **and they fled before the men of Ai.**

Matthew 23:34 Wherefore, behold, I send unto you prophets, and wise men, and scribes: and some of them ye shall kill and crucify; and some of them shall ye scourge in your synagogues, and **persecute them from city to city:**

Exodus 16:35 And the children of Israel did eat manna forty years, **until they came to a land** inhabited; they did eat manna, **until they came unto the borders of the land of Canaan.**

Mark 2:2 And straightway **many were gathered together, insomuch that** there was no room to receive them, no, not so much as about the door: and he preached the word unto them.

Mark 2:12 And immediately he arose, took up the bed, and went forth before them all; **insomuch that they were all** amazed, and glorified God, saying, We never saw it on this fashion.

2 Maccabees 14:20 So when they had taken long advisement thereupon, and the captain had made the multitude acquainted therewith, and it appeared **that they were all of one mind**, they consented to the covenants,

Romans 12:4 For as we have **many members in one body**, and all members have not the same office:

Numbers 33:1 These are the journeys of the children of Israel, which went forth out **of the land of Egypt with their armies** under the hand of Moses and Aaron.

Joshua 11:2 And to the kings that were on the north of the mountains, and of **the plains south of Chinneroth, and in the valley, and in the borders of Dor** on the west,

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:35 And thus they did encamp for **the night.** **For** behold, the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites* also were weary /because of the/ greatness of the march; therefore they did not *resolve* upon any *stratagem* in the night-time, save it were *Teancum*; for he **was exceedingly angry** with *Ammoron*, **insomuch that he considered** that *Ammoron*, and *Amalickiah* his brother, had been the cause of this great and lasting war between them and the *Lamanites*, which had been the cause of so much war and bloodshed, yea, and so much famine.

Alma 62:36 And it /came to pass/ that *Teancum* in **his anger did** go forth into the camp of the *Lamanites*, and did let himself down over the walls **of the city. And he went forth with a cord**, from place to place, insomuch that he did find **the king; and he did cast a javelin at him**, which **did pierce him** near the heart. But behold, the king did awaken his servants before he died, insomuch that they **did pursue** *Teancum*, and slew him.

2 Maccabees 8:7 But specially took he advantage of **the night for** such privy attempts, **insomuch that** the fruit of his holiness was spread every where.

2 Maccabees 5:17 And so haughty was Antiochus in mind, **that he considered** not that the Lord **was angry** for a while for the sins of them that dwelt in the city, and therefore his eye was not upon the place.

Amos 1:11 Thus saith the LORD; For three transgressions of Edom, and for four, I will not turn away the punishment thereof; because he **did pursue** his brother with the sword, and **did cast** off all pity, and **his anger did** tear perpetually, and he kept his wrath for ever:

Judges 9:43 And he took the people, and divided them into three companies, and laid wait in the field, and looked, and, behold, the people were come forth out **of the city; and he** rose up against them, and smote them.

Ezekiel 10:2 And he spake unto the man clothed with linen, and said, Go in between the wheels, even under the cherub, and fill thine hand with coals of fire from between the cherubims, and scatter them over **the city. And he went in** in my sight.

John 18:1 When Jesus had spoken these words, **he went forth with** his disciples over the brook Cedron, where was a garden, into the which he entered, and his disciples.

Job 41:1 Canst thou draw out leviathan with an hook? or his tongue **with a cord** which thou lettest down?

Esther 2:4 And let the maiden which pleaseth the king be queen instead of Vashti. And the thing pleased **the king; and he did** so.

1 Samuel 20:33 And Saul **cast a javelin at him to smite him**: whereby Jonathan knew that it was determined of his father to slay David.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:37 Now it /came to pass/ that when Lehi and *Moroni* knew that *Teancum* was dead **they were exceedingly [exceeding] sorrowful**; for behold, he **had been a man** who had fought valiantly **for his country**, yea, a true friend to liberty; and he had suffered very many exceedingly sore afflictions. But behold, he was dead, and had gone the way of all the earth.

Alma 62:38 Now it came to pass that *Moroni* marched forth on the morrow, and came upon the *Lamanites*, insomuch that they did **slay them with a great slaughter; and they did drive them /out of the/ land; and they did flee**, even that they did not return at that time against the *Nephites*.

Alma 62:39 And thus ended the thirty and first year of the reign of the judges over /the people of/ *Nephi*; and thus they had had wars, and *bloodsheds*, and famine, and affliction, for the space **of many years**.

Alma 62:40 **And there had been murders**, and contentions, and *dissensions*, and all manner of iniquity **among /the people of/ *Nephi*; nevertheless for the righteous' sake**, yea, because of the prayers of the righteous, they were spared.

Alma 62:41 But behold, /because of the/ exceedingly great length of the war between the *Nephites* and the *Lamanites* many had become hardened, because of the exceedingly great length of the war; and many were softened because **of their afflictions**, insomuch that they did humble themselves before God, even **in the depth of** humility.

Matthew 26:22 And **they were exceeding sorrowful**, and began every one of them to say unto him, Lord, is it I?

1 Chronicles 28:3 But God said unto me, Thou shalt not build an house for my name, because thou **hast been a man** of war, and hast shed blood.

2 Maccabees 5:22 And he left governors to vex the nation: at Jerusalem, Philip, **for his country** a Phrygian, and for manners more barbarous than he that set him there;

1 Samuel 19:8 And there was war again: and David went out, and fought with the Philistines, and **slew them with a great slaughter; and they fled** from him.

Numbers 22:6 Come now therefore, I pray thee, curse me this people; for they are too mighty for me: peradventure I shall prevail, that we may smite them, **and that I may drive them out of the land**: for I wot that he whom thou blessest is blessed, and he whom thou cursest is cursed.

Acts 24:10 Then Paul, after that the governor had beckoned unto him to speak, answered, Forasmuch as I know that thou hast been **of many years** a judge unto this nation, I do the more cheerfully answer for myself:

1 Samuel 4:17 And the messenger answered and said, Israel is fled before the Philistines, **and there hath been also a great slaughter among the people**, and thy two sons also, Hophni and Phinehas, are dead, and the ark of God is taken.

Matthew 14:9 And the king was sorry: **nevertheless for the oath's sake**, and them which sat with him at meat, he commanded it to be given her.

Esther 16:20 And ye shall aid them, that even the same day, being the thirteenth day of the twelfth month Adar, they may be avenged on them, who in the time **of their affliction** shall set upon them.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and that he were drowned **in the depth of** the sea.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:42 And it /came to pass/ that after *Moroni* had fortified those parts of the land which were most *exposed* to the *Lamanites*, until they were sufficiently strong, **he returned to the city of Zarahemla**; and also *Helaman* returned to **the place of his inheritance**; and there was once more peace established among the people of Nephi.

Alma 62:43 And *Moroni* yielded up the command of his armies **into /the hands of/ his son**, whose name was *Moronihah*; and he retired to his own house that he might spend the remainder of his days in peace.

Alma 62:44 And *Pahoran* [*Pahoron*] did return to his judgment-seat; and *Helaman* did take upon him again **to preach unto the people** /the word of/ God; for because of so **many wars and** contentions it had become expedient that a *regulation* should be made again in the church.

Alma 62:45 Therefore, *Helaman* and his brethren went forth, **and did declare the word of God with much power unto the** *convincing* of many people of their wickedness, which did cause them to repent of their sins **and to be baptized /unto the Lord/ their God**.

Alma 62:46 And it /came to pass/ that they did establish again **the church of God**, throughout all the land.

Alma 62:47 Yea, and *regulations* were made concerning /the law. **And/ their judges**, and their chief judges were chosen.

Matthew 21:18 Now in the morning as **he returned into the city**, he hungered.

Psalms 33:14 From **the place of his habitation** he looketh upon all the inhabitants of the earth.

Exodus 29:24 And thou shalt put all **in the hands of** Aaron, and **in the hands of his sons**; and shalt wave them for a wave offering before the LORD.

Acts 10:42 And he commanded us **to preach unto the people**, and to testify that it is he which was ordained of God to be the Judge of quick and dead.

1 Maccabees 1:2 And made **many wars, and** won many strong holds, and slew the kings of the earth,

Acts 4:31 And when they had prayed, the place was shaken where they were assembled together; and they were all filled with the Holy Ghost, **and they spake the word of God with boldness**.

Revelation 19:1 And after these things I heard a great voice of much people in heaven, saying, Alleluia; Salvation, and glory, and honour, and **power, unto the Lord our God**:

Matthew 20:22 But Jesus answered and said, Ye know not what ye ask. Are ye able to drink of the cup that I shall drink of, **and to be baptized** with the baptism that I am baptized with? They say unto him, We are able.

Acts 20:28 Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed **the church of God**, which he hath purchased with his own blood.

Joshua 8:33 And all Israel, and their elders, and officers, **and their judges**, stood on this side the ark and on that side before the priests the Levites, which bare the ark of the covenant of the LORD, as well the stranger, as he that was born among them; half of them over against mount Gerizim, and half of them over against mount Ebal; as Moses the servant of the LORD had commanded before, that they should bless the people of Israel.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 62:48 And the people of Nephi began to prosper again /in the land/, and **began to multiply and** to wax exceedingly strong again in the land. And **they began to** grow exceedingly rich.

Alma 62:49 But notwithstanding their riches, or their strength, **or their prosperity**, they were not lifted up in the pride **of their eyes; neither** [was] **were they** slow to remember /the Lord their God/; but they did humble themselves exceedingly before him.

Alma 62:50 Yea, they did remember **how great things** [he] **the Lord had done for them, that he had delivered** them from death, and from bonds, and from prisons, and from all manner of afflictions, and **he had delivered** them /out of the/ **hands of their enemies**.

Alma 62:51 And they did pray /unto the Lord/ their God continually, insomuch **that the Lord did bless them, according to his** word, so that they did wax strong and prosper in the land.

Alma 62:52 And it /came to pass/ **that all these things were done. And Helaman** died, in the thirty and fifth year of the reign of the judges over the people of Nephi.

2 Esdras 3:12 And it happened, that when they that dwelt upon the earth **began to multiply, and** had gotten them many children, and were a great people, **they began again to** be more ungodly than the first.

Deuteronomy 23:6 Thou shalt not seek their peace **nor their prosperity** all thy days for ever.

Ezekiel 20:8 But they rebelled against me, and would not hearken unto me: they did not every man cast away the abominations **of their eyes, neither did they** forsake the idols of Egypt: then I said, I will pour out my fury upon them, to accomplish my anger against them in the midst of the land of Egypt.

Revelation 12:8 And prevailed not; **neither was their** place found any more in heaven.

1 Samuel 12:24 Only fear the Lord, and serve him in truth with all your heart: for consider **how great things he hath done** for you.

Exodus 18:9 And Jethro rejoiced for all the goodness which **the LORD had done** to Israel, **whom he had delivered** out of the hand of the Egyptians.

Judges 8:34 And the children of Israel remembered not the LORD their God, who **had delivered them out of the hands of** all **their enemies** on every side:

Isaiah 63:7 I will mention the lovingkindnesses of the LORD, and the praises of the LORD, according to all **that the LORD hath** bestowed on us, and the great goodness toward the house of Israel, which he hath bestowed on **them according to his** mercies, and according to the multitude of his lovingkindnesses.

2 Peter 3:11 Seeing then **that all these things** shall be dissolved, what manner of persons ought ye to be in all holy conversation and godliness,

Judith 15:4 Then sent Ozias to Betomasthem, and to Bebai, and Chobai, and Cola and to all the coasts of Israel, such as should tell **the things that were done, and** that all should rush forth upon their enemies to destroy them.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

§

Alma 63:1 And it /came to pass/ in the *commencement* of the thirty and **sixth year of the reign of the judges** over the people of Nephi, that *Shiblon* took possession of those sacred things which had been delivered unto *Helaman* by *Alma*.

Alma 63:2 And **he was a just man, and he did** walk uprightly before God; **and he did** observe to do good continually, to keep **the commandments of the Lord/ his God**; and also did his brother.

Alma 63:3 **And it /came to pass/ that [he] Moroni died** also. And thus ended the thirty and sixth year of the reign of the judges.

Alma 63:4 And it came to pass that **in the thirty and seventh year of** the reign of the judges, there was a large **company of men**, even to the *amount* of five thousand **and four hundred men, with** their wives and their children, departed /out of the/ land of *Zarahemla* into the land which was northward.

Alma 63:5 And it /came to pass/ that *Hagoth*, he being an exceedingly curious man, therefore he went forth **and built him an** exceedingly large ship, on the borders of the land Bountiful, by the land Desolation, and launched it forth into the west **sea, by the narrow neck** which led into the land northward.

Ezra 6:15 And this house was finished on the third day of the month Adar, which was in the **sixth year of the reign of** Darius the king.

Mark 6:20 For Herod feared John, knowing that **he was a just man and** an holy, and observed him; and when he heard him, **he did** many things, and heard him gladly.

Proverbs 9:9 Give instruction to a wise **man, and he** will be yet wiser: teach **a just man, and he** will increase in learning.

Leviticus 4:22 When a ruler hath sinned, and done somewhat through ignorance against any of **the commandments of the LORD his God** concerning things which should not be done, and is guilty;

1 Samuel 25:38 **And it came to pass** about ten days after, that the Lord smote Nabal, **that he died**.

2 Kings 13:10 **In the thirty and seventh year of** Joash king of Judah began Jehoash the son of Jehoahaz to reign over Israel in Samaria, and reigned sixteen years.

2 Chronicles 24:24 For the army of the Syrians came with a small **company of men**, and the LORD delivered a very great host into their hand, because they had forsaken the LORD God of their fathers. So they executed judgment against Joash.

Genesis 32:6 And the messengers returned to Jacob, saying, We came to thy brother Esau, and also he cometh to meet thee, **and four hundred men with** him.

Genesis 33:17 And Jacob journeyed to Succoth, **and built him an** house, and made booths for his cattle: therefore the name of the place is called Succoth.

2 Esdras 13:43 And they entered into Euphrates **by the narrow places of the river**.

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 63:6 And behold, there were many of the *Nephites* who **did enter therein and** did sail forth with much *provisions*, and also many women and children; /and they took/ their course northward. And thus ended the thirty and seventh year.

Alma 63:7 /**And in the/ thirty and eighth year**, this man built other ships. And the first ship did also return, and many more people did enter into it; and they also took much *provisions*, and set out again to the land northward.

Alma 63:8 **And it /came to pass/ that** they were never heard of more. And we suppose **that they were drowned in the depths of the sea. And it came to pass that** one other ship also did sail forth; and whither she did go we know not.

Alma 63:9 And it /came to pass/ that in this year there were many people who **[which] went forth into** the land northward. And thus ended the thirty and eighth year.

Alma 63:10 And it /came to pass/ **in the thirty and ninth year of the reign** of the judges, *Shiblon* died also, and *Corianton* had gone forth to the land northward in a ship, to carry forth *provisions* unto the people who had gone forth into that land.

Alma 63:11 **Therefore it became** expedient for *Shiblon* to *confer* those sacred things, before his **death, upon /the** son of/ *Helaman*, who was called *Helaman*, **being called after the name of** his father.

Alma 63:12 Now behold, all those engravings which were in the possession of *Helaman* were written and sent **forth among /the children of/** men throughout all the land, save it were those parts which had been commanded by *Alma* should not go forth.

Hebrews 4:6 Seeing therefore it remaineth that some **must enter therein, and** they to whom it was first preached entered not in because of unbelief:

1 Kings 16:29 **And in the thirty and eighth year** of Asa king of Judah began Ahab the son of Omri to reign over Israel: and Ahab the son of Omri reigned over Israel in Samaria twenty and two years.

Ezekiel 39:11 **And it shall come to pass in that day**, that I will give unto Gog a place there of graves in Israel, the valley of the passengers on the east **of the sea: and it** shall stop the noses of the passengers: and there shall they bury Gog and all his multitude: and they shall call it The valley of Hamongog.

Matthew 18:6 But whoso shall offend one of these little ones which believe in me, it were better for him that a millstone were hanged about his neck, and **that he were drowned in the depth of the sea.**

Genesis 8:7 And he sent forth a raven, **which went forth to** and fro, until the waters were dried up from off the earth.

2 Chronicles 16:12 And Asa **in the thirty and ninth year of his reign** was diseased in his feet, until his disease was exceeding great: yet in his disease he sought not to the LORD, but to the physicians.

1 Samuel 10:12 And one of the same place answered and said, But who is their father? **Therefore it became** a proverb, Is Saul also among the prophets?

Wisdom 1:14 For he created all things, that they might have their being: and the generations of the world were healthful; and there is no poison of destruction in them, nor the kingdom of **death upon the** earth:

Genesis 48:6 And thy issue, which thou begetteth after them, shall be thine, and shall **be called after the name of** their brethren in their inheritance.

Joshua 18:11 And the lot of the tribe of **the children of Benjamin** came up according to their families: and the coast of their lot came **forth between the children of Judah and the children of Joseph.**

THE BIBLE to BOOK of MORMON COMPARATIVE
Book of Mormon Biblical Reference

Alma 63:13 Nevertheless, **these things were to be** kept sacred, and handed down from one generation to another; therefore, in this year, they had been conferred upon *Helaman*, before /the death of/ *Shiblon*.

Alma 63:14 And **it /came to pass/ also in** this year that there were some *dissenters* [*dissensions* which] who had gone forth unto the *Lamanites*; and they were stirred up again to anger against the *Nephites*.

Alma 63:15 And also in this same year they **came down with a[n]** *numerous* army **to war against /the people** of/ *Moronihah*, or **against the army of** *Moronihah*, in the which **they were beaten** and driven back again to their own lands, suffering great loss.

Alma 63:16 And thus ended the thirty and ninth year of the reign of the judges **over /the people of/** *Nephi*.

Alma 63:17 And thus ended **the account of** *Alma*, and *Helaman* /his son, and/ also *Shiblon*, who was his son.

Ecclesiasticus 35:5 For all **these things [are to be done]** because of the commandment.

Ezekiel 32:17 **It came to pass also in** the twelfth year, in the fifteenth day of the month, that the word of the LORD came unto me, saying,

1 Samuel 23:6 And it came to pass, when Abiathar the son of Ahimelech fled to David to Keilah, that he **came down with an** ephod in his hand.

1 Maccabees 15:39 And commanded him to remove his host toward Judea; also he commanded him to build up Cedron, and to fortify the gates, and **to war against the people**; but as for the king himself, he pursued Tryphon.

Jeremiah 46:2 Against Egypt, **against the army of** Pharaohnecho king of Egypt, which was by the river Euphrates in Carchemish, which Nebuchadrezzar king of Babylon smote in the fourth year of Jehoiakim the son of Josiah king of Judah.

Joshua 8:15 And Joshua and all Israel made as if **they were beaten** before them, and fled by the way of the wilderness.

2 Samuel 6:21 And David said unto Michal, It was before the LORD, which chose me before thy father, and before all his house, to appoint me ruler **over the people of** the LORD, over Israel: therefore will I play before the LORD.

1 Chronicles 27:24 Joab the son of Zeruiah began to number, but he finished not, because there fell wrath for it against Israel; neither was the number put in **the account of** the chronicles of king David.